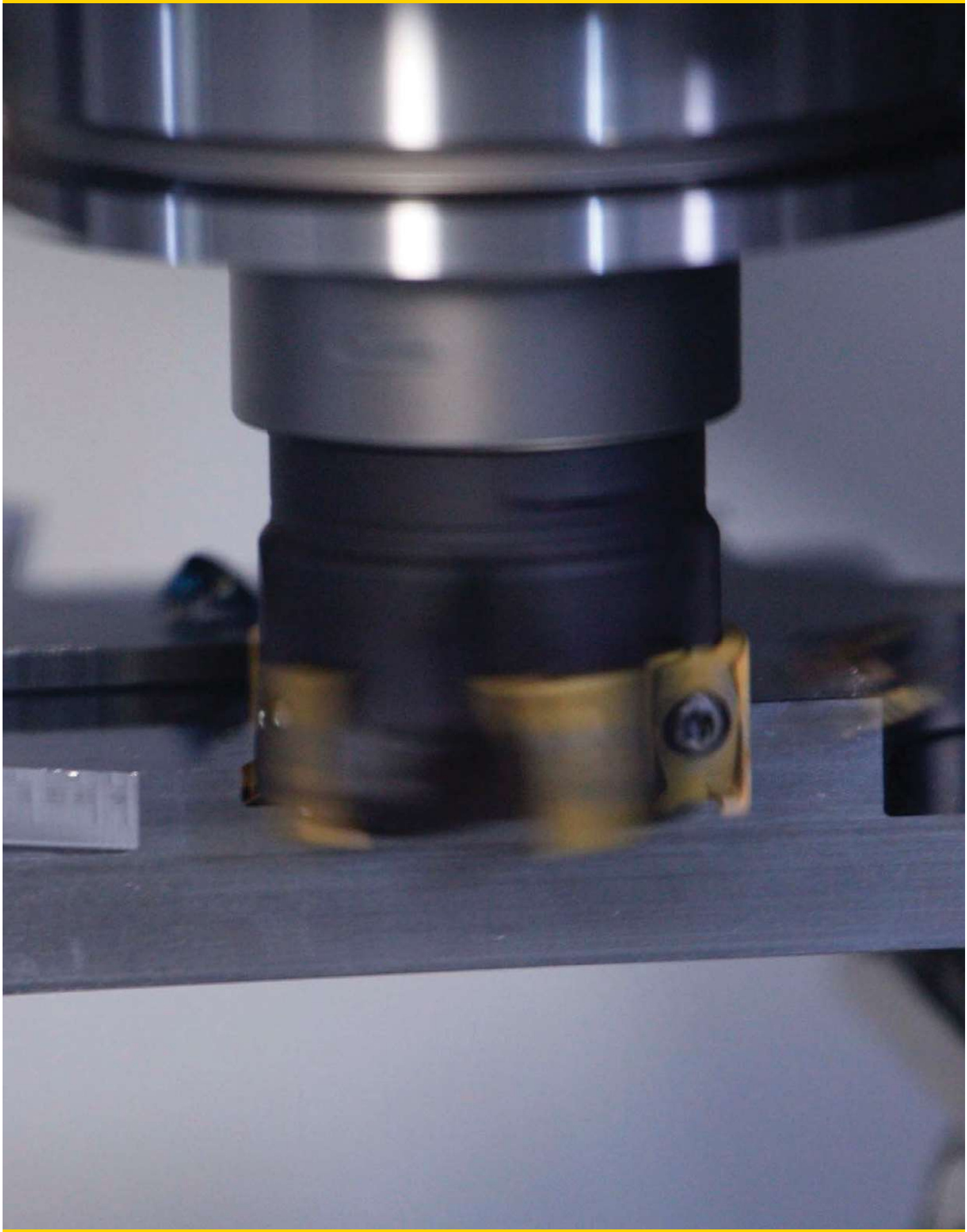


Indexable Milling

Indexable Milling Introduction R2–R21

Face Milling S1–S150

Shoulder Milling T1–T123

Slot Milling U1–U53

Copy Milling V1–V157

Thread Milling W1–W55

Technical Information X1–X20

Recommended Starting Speeds X22–X37



Indexable Milling Products

Our latest Metalcutting Innovations are designed to deliver higher productivity, longer tool life, and increased application versatility.

For more information about the latest products and services from Kennametal, please contact your Kennametal Representative or Authorised Kennametal Distributor, or visit **kennametal.com**.

FACE MILLS

- Dodeka™ Mini
- Dodeka
- Dodeka MAX™
- Mill 16™
- KSSM 45°
- KSOM™ Mini
- KSOM
- KSSM8+™
- Fix-Perfect™
- HexaCut™
- KSSR™ 84°
- KCFM
- MEGA
- KBDM™
- KSCM™ PCD AluMill™
- Fix-Perfect 90° Aluminium

SHOULDER MILLS

- Mill 4-11™
- Mill 4-15™
- Mill 1-7™
- Mill 1-10™
- Mill 1-14™
- Mill 1-18™
- Mill 1-25™
- 5720VZ
- KSSM™
- KSSM-KSSP, Helical Cutters
- 5230VS





SLOT MILLS

- KTMS™ T-Slot
- KVNS™
- SN
- LN
- KSSM™

COPY MILLS

- 7792VX
- KenFeed™ 2X
- Rodeka™
- KSRM™
- 7713VR
- 5505VX
- KDMB™ and KDMT™
- Z-Axis • Plunge Milling Cutters
- KCRA
- KIPR

INDEXABLE THREAD MILLS

- TM Series
  - TM24
  - TM25
  - TM40
  - TM41
- KTMD U Series
- TMS — Thread Milling System







The Most Advanced Milling Solutions in the Industry

For unsurpassed quality, value, and performance, you can trust Kennametal to provide the most comprehensive line of reliable metalcutting tools. Whatever your indexable milling product requirements, be assured that you will find the appropriate solution in this all-inclusive, easy-to-use guide.

For every milling application, workpiece, or equipment need, we offer the best tools on the market, designed to reduce your machining time, provide superior surface finishes, and exceed your expectations!

Identify material to be machined:

Each tool has a material grid marked with a letter indicating the materials that can be machined.

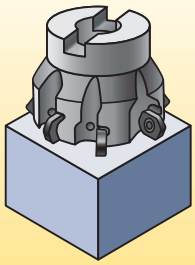
● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	○	Steel
M	●	Stainless Steel
K		Cast Iron
N		Non-Ferrous
S	○	High-Temp Alloys
H	○	Hardened Materials

Choose your application:

- Face Milling
- Chamfer Milling
- Shoulder Milling
- Slotting
- Copy Milling
- Ceramic Milling
- Thread Milling

Face Mills



Dodeka™ Mini 15° • High-Feed

Tool name



Illustration of the product



Ap1: 1,60mm
Cutting Edges: 12
Diameter: 25–80mm
Insert Style: HN*J06

Lead angle

k = 15°

Pages: S4–S7

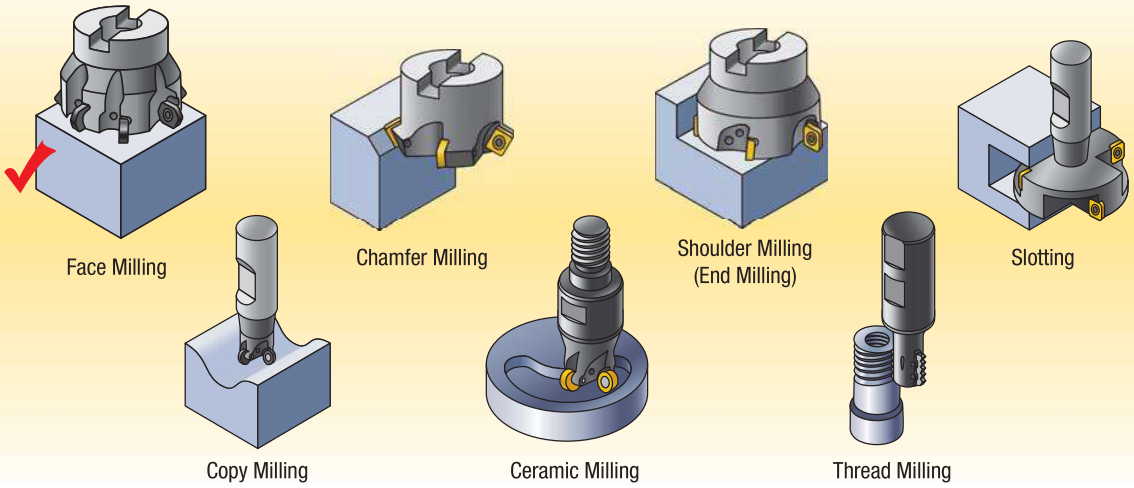
Location of introduction detail, tool bodies, inserts, and cutting data.

Select tool based on maximum depth of cut and diameter required:

Information is given in this area to provide specific detail as a quick reference.

How to Navigate the 2018 Catalogue

Step 1 • Select Application

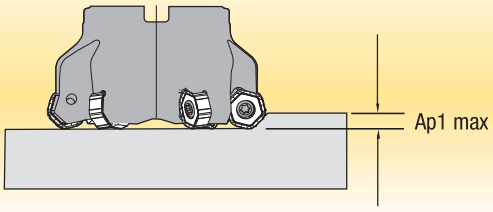


Step 2 • Select Workpiece Material

● first choice
○ alternate choice

ISO Description			Material Group	
Steel	P	●	P1–P2	Carbon steels
			P3–P4	Alloy steels and tool steels
			P5–P6	Ferritic, martensitic, and PH stainless steels
✓ Stainless Steel	M	●	M1–M2	Austenitic stainless steels
			M3	Duplex stainless steels (ferritic and austenitic mixture)
Cast Iron	K		K1–K2	Grey, ductile, CGI, and malleable cast irons >80 KSI
			K3	Ductile, CGI, and malleable cast irons >80 KSI
Non-Ferrous Materials	N		N1–N2	Aluminium alloys <12.2% Si
			N3	Aluminium alloys >12.2% Si
High-Temp Alloys	S	●	S1–S2	Iron- and cobalt-based heat-resistant alloys
			S3	Nickel-based heat-resistant alloys
			S4	Alpha-Beta titanium alloys
Hardened Materials	H	○	H1	Hardened steels and irons

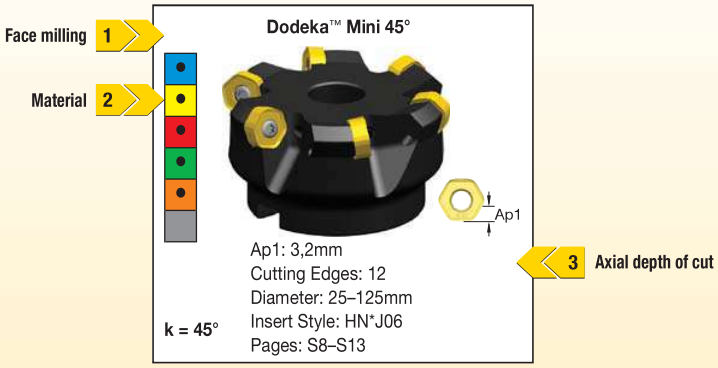
Step 3 • Select a Maximum Axial Depth of Cut (Ap)



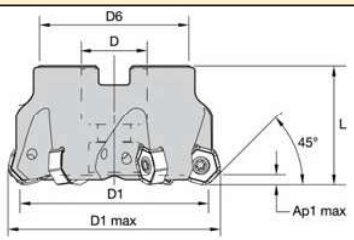
(continued)

How to Navigate the 2018 Catalogue *(continued)*

Step 4 • Select Milling Cutter from Application Selector



Select the Cutter





Dodeka Mini 45° • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
4126387	KSHR040A04RS45HN06	40	48,2	22	38	40	3,2	4	0,25	15800
4124313	KSHR040A05RS45HN06	40	48,2	22	38	40	3,2	5	0,25	15800
4126388	KSHR050A04RS45HN06	50	58,2	22	38	40	3,2	4	0,36	12700
4122886	KSHR050A05RS45HN06	50	58,2	22	38	40	3,2	5	0,37	12700
4126389	KSHR050A06RS45HN06	50	58,2	22	38	40	3,2	6	0,36	12700
4122887	KSHR063A04RS45HN06	63	71,2	22	50	40	3,2	4	0,59	10100
4122889	KSHR063A06RS45HN06	63	71,2	22	50	40	3,2	6	0,65	10100
4126390	KSHR063A08RS45HN06	63	71,2	22	50	40	3,2	8	0,64	10100

4

Step 5 • Insert Selection Guide

Insert Selection Guide

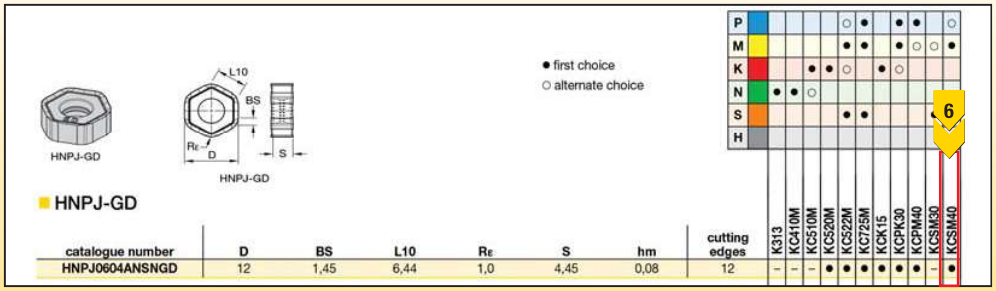
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1 – P2	.E..LD	KCPM40	.S..GD	KCPM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
P3 – P4	.E..LD	KCPK30	.S..GD	KCPK30	.S..HD	KCPK30
P5 – P6	.E..LD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KCPK30
M1 – M2	.E..LD	KC522M	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
M3	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
K1 – K2	.E..LD	KCK15	.S..GD	KCK15	.S..HD	KCK15
K3	.E..LD	KC520M	.S..GD	KC520M	.S..HD	KC520M
N1 – N2	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.E..LD	KC510M
N3	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.E..LD	KC510M
S1 – S2	.E..LD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KC725M
S3	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
S4	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
H1	.E..LD	KC510M	.E..LD	KC510M	.E..LD	KC510M

5

(continued)

How to Navigate the 2018 Catalogue *(continued)*

Step 6 • Insert Chart, Providing the Inserts and Grades



HNPJ-GD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Re	S	hm	cutting edges
HNPJ0604ANSNGD	12	1,45	6,44	1,0	4,45	0,08	12

Step 7 • Defining the Feed per Tooth

Geometry (S.GD)
20% radial width of cut, follow arrows for value.
% = radial width of cut (Ae) ÷ cutter diameter (D1)
Using a round or ball nose insert, consider the axial depth of cut; see separate chart on the cutter page.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40-100%			
.F..LDJ	0,17	**0,46**	0,79	0,12	**0,33**	0,57	0,09	**0,25**	0,43	0,08	**0,22**	0,37	0,07	**0,20**	0,34	.F..LDJ
.E..LD	0,18	**0,59**	0,99	0,13	**0,43**	0,71	0,10	**0,32**	0,53	0,09	**0,28**	0,46	0,08	**0,25**	0,42	.E..LD
.S..GD	0,33	**0,79**	1,19	0,24	**0,57**	0,86	0,18	**0,43**	0,64	0,16	**0,37**	0,56	0,14	**0,34**	0,51	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,33	**0,84**	1,35	0,24	**0,**	0,97	0,18	**0,45**	0,72	0,16	**0,39**	0,63	0,14	**0,36**	0,57	.S..HD

7 7

Always consider starting with the "Light Machining" value. Once established, increase the feed per tooth from the chart.
These are minimum values and can be increased when the application has been proven.
Light Machining — Low Feed Rate, High Speed
General Purpose — Normal Feed, Normal Speed
Heavy Machining — Higher Feed, Reduced Speed

Step 8 • Recommended Starting Speeds [m/min]

8 8

Material Group		SC6525			SP4019			SP6519			KCSM30			K[illegible]40			X400			X500		
P	1	445	**305**	170	380	**275**	170	355	**260**	155	445	**385**	360	–	–	–	310	**230**	145	325	**240**	155
	2	390	**270**	145	330	**240**	145	310	**230**	140	365	**325**	265	–	–	–	275	**205**	125	290	**215**	140
	3	350	**240**	125	295	**210**	125	275	**200**	120	340	**290**	235	–	–	–	240	**180**	115	250	**185**	120
	4	250	**175**	95	230	**160**	95	210	**150**	90	300	**245**	200	–	–	–	180	**130**	85	190	**145**	90
	5	190	**145**	95	180	**130**	85	170	**125**	85	245	**230**	200	205	**175**	145	–	–	–	155	**120**	85
	6	170	**120**	70	155	**110**	60	145	**100**	60	220	**170**	130	180	**130**	95	–	–	–	130	**95**	60
M	1	240	**215**	170	335	**240**	145	325	**235**	140	270	**240**	220	250	**205**	170	–	–	–	300	**220**	140
	2	230	**190**	145	300	**215**	130	280	**205**	125	245	**215**	175	215	**175**	145	–	–	–	265	**190**	120
	3	175	**155**	110	240	**175**	110	235	**170**	100	185	**160**	125	175	**130**	100	–	–	–	215	**155**	95
K	1	470	**325**	175	395	**290**	175	355	**265**	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	310	**265**	205
	2	365	**250**	140	305	**220**	140	290	**210**	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	265	**215**	155
	3	–	–	–	280	**205**	125	265	**190**	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	205	**170**	120
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: For starting speed recommendations, please refer to section X22–X37 pages. Kennametal provides starting speed conditions for both wet and dry applications. Fine pitch cutters, such as Mill16™, KSSR™, and HexaCut™, also have separate speed tables provided.

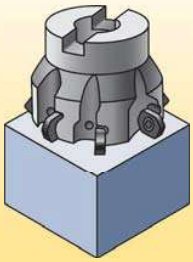
Choose the Application

- Face Milling
- Shoulder Milling
- Slotting
- Copy Milling
- Ceramic Milling
- Thread Milling

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	Steel
M	Stainless Steel
K	Cast Iron
N	Non-Ferrous
S	High-Temp Alloys
H	Hardened Materials

Face Mills



Dodeka™ Mini 15° • High-Feed



Ap1: 1,60mm
Cutting Edges: 12
Diameter: 25–80mm
Insert Style: HN*J06
k = 15° Pages: S4–S7

Dodeka™ Mini 45°



Ap1: 3,2mm
Cutting Edges: 12
Diameter: 25–125mm
Insert Style: HN*J06
k = 45° Pages: S8–S13

Dodeka™ Mini 60°



Ap1: 4,4mm
Cutting Edges: 12
Diameter: 40–125mm
Insert Style: HN*J06
k = 60° Pages: S14–S16

Dodeka™ • High-Feed • 15°



Ap1: 2,2mm
Cutting Edges: 12
Diameter: 50–160mm
Insert Style: HN*J0905
k = 15° Pages: S17–S19

Dodeka™



Ap1: 4,5mm
Cutting Edges: 12
Diameter: 40–315mm
Insert Style: HN*J0905
k = 45° Pages: S20–S24

Dodeka MAX™



Ap1: 8mm
Cutting Edges: 12
Diameter: 80–315mm
Insert Style: HN*J1307
k = 45° Pages: S25–S27

Mill 16™



Ap1: 5,5mm
Cutting Edges: 16
Diameter: 50–250mm
Split case: 315–500mm
Insert Style: ON*X0806
k= 43,5° Pages: S32–S36

KSSM™ 45°



Ap1: 6,6mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 40–160mm
Insert Style: SE.T1404
k= 45° Pages: S41–S43

KSOM™ Mini



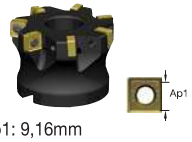
Ap1: 3,5mm (8 edges)
Ap2: 9mm (4 edges)
Diameter: 32–160mm
Insert Style: OF*T06
k = 43° Pages: S46–S51

KSOM™



Ap1: 5mm (8 edges)
Ap2: 11mm (4 edges)
Diameter: 63–160mm
Insert Style: OF*T07
k = 43° Pages: S53–S56

KSSM8+™ • IC10



Ap1: 9,16mm
Cutting Edges: 8
Diameter: 50–160mm
Insert Style: SN*J10T3
k= 88° Pages: S60–S61

KSSM8+ • IC12



Ap1: 6mm (-ENLD)
Ap1: 11,86mm (-SNGD)
Cutting Edges: 8
Diameter: 50–160mm
Insert Style: SN*J1206
k= 87° Pages: S62–S64

Fix-Perfect™ • Finisher



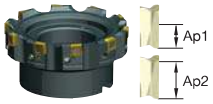
Ap1: 1mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 63–250mm
Insert Style: MDHX1004
k = 15° Pages: S68–S70

Fix-Perfect™ 70° • Cast Iron • IC12



Ap1: 5,9mm (8 edges)
Ap2: 9,5mm (4 edges)
Diameter: 50–250mm
Insert Style: SPHX1205
k = 70° Pages: S72–S74

Fix-Perfect™ 90° • Cast Iron • IC12



Ap1: 6mm (8 edges)
Ap2: 10mm (4 edges)
Diameter: 50–200mm
Insert Style: SPHX1205
k = 90° Pages: S76–S78

Fix-Perfect™ 70° • Cast Iron • IC15



Ap1: 6,5mm (8 edges)
Ap2: 12mm (4 edges)
Diameter: 80–250mm
Insert Style: SPHX15T6
k = 70° Pages: S79–S81

(continued)

(Face Mills Application Selection Guide — continued)

Fix-Perfect™ 90° • Cast Iron • IC15



Ap1: 8mm (8 edges)
Ap2: 12mm (4 edges)
Diameter: 80–200mm
Insert Style: SPHX15T6
k = 90° Pages: S82–S84

HexaCut™ 45° • Cast Iron



Ap1: 6,5mm
Cutting Edges: 12
Diameter: 80–200mm
Insert Style: HN*0905
k = 45° Pages: S89–S92

HexaCut™ 60° • Cast Iron



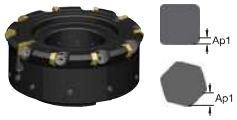
Ap1: 8mm
Cutting Edges: 12
Diameter: 80–200mm
Insert Style: HN*0905
k = 60° Pages: S94–S98

KSSR™ 84°



Ap1: 5mm
Cutting Edges: 8
Diameter: 63–250mm
Insert Style: SNXF1204
k = 84° Pages: S102–S106

KCFM



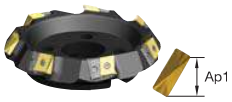
Ap1: 1mm (HD07)
Ap1: 3mm (SD12)
Cutting Edges: 6/4
Diameter: 80–250mm
Insert Style: HDHN07, SDHN12
k = 45° Pages: S110–S112

MEGA 45° • Heavy Duty



Ap1: 17,2mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 125–315mm
Insert Style: LNPU24
k = 45° Pages: S116–S117

MEGA 60 • Heavy Duty



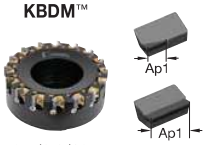
Ap1: 21,4mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 125–315mm
Insert Style: LNPU2210
k = 60° Pages: S120–S121

MEGA 90 • Heavy Duty



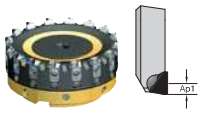
Ap1: 25,5mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 125–315mm
Insert Style: LNPU2210
k = 90° Pages: S122–S123

KBDM™



Ap1: 2,5/6,3/12,7mm
Cutting Edges: 1
Diameter: 63–200mm
Insert Style: KSDR10
Pages: S126–S128

KSCM™ AluMill™



Ap1: 3mm
Cutting Edges: 1
Diameter: 63–315mm
Pages: S131–S134
k = 90°

Fix-Perfect™ 90° • Aluminium

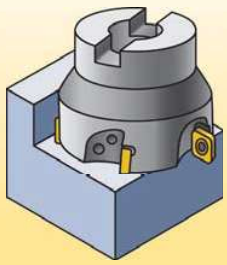


Ap1: 9,5mm (carbide)
Ap1: 2,5–5,2mm (PCD)
Cutting Edges: 4 (carbide)
1 (PCD)
Diameter: 40–315mm
Insert Style: BGHX15L5
k = 90° Pages: S143–S149

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	Steel
M	Stainless Steel
K	Cast Iron
N	Non-Ferrous
S	High-Temp Alloys
H	Hardened Materials

Shoulder Mills



Mill 4-11™



Ap1: 11mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 16–80mm
Insert Style: LN*U1104
k = 90° Pages: T4–T10

Mill 4-15™



Ap1: 15,5mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 25–160mm
Insert Style: LN*U15T6
k = 90° Pages: T14–T20

Mill 1-7™



Ap1: 7mm
Cutting Edges: 2
Diameter: 12–20mm
Insert Style: EDPT0703
k = 90° Pages: T24–T25

Mill 1-10™



Ap1: 10mm (carbide)
Ap1: 4mm (PCD)
Cutting Edges: 2
Diameter: 12–100mm
Insert Style: ED*T10T3
k = 90° Pages: T29–T37

Mill 1-10™ Helical



Ap1: up to 45mm
Cutting Edges: 2
Diameter: 20–50mm
Insert Style: ED*T10T3
k = 90° Pages: T38–T44

Mill 1-14™



Ap1: 14mm
Cutting Edges: 2
Diameter: 20–160mm
Insert Style: ED*T1404
k = 90° Page: T47–T54

Mill 1-14™ Helical



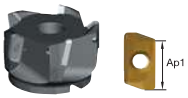
Ap1: 27–54mm
Cutting Edges: 2
Diameter: 32–63mm
Insert Style: ED*T1404
k = 90° Pages: T57–T63

Mill 1-18™



Ap1: 18mm
Cutting Edges: 2
Diameter: 25–160mm
Insert Style: ED*T1805
k = 90° Pages: T69–T76

Mill 1-25™



Ap1: 25mm
Cutting Edges: 2
Diameter: 40–100mm
Insert Style: KE*25L5
k = 90° Pages: T79–T83

5720VZ16



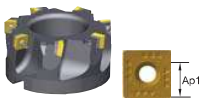
Ap: 16mm
Cutting Edges: 2
Diameter: 25–80mm
Insert Style: ZDET16M5
k = 90° Pages: T86–T91

KSSM™ 90° • IC 10mm



Ap1: 6,6mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 25–100mm
Insert Style: SP*T10T3
k = 90° Pages: T97–T101

KSSM™ 90° • IC12mm



Ap1: 9,2mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 50–200mm
Insert Style: SD*T1204
k = 90° Pages: T102–T106

KSSM™-KSSP • Helical 90° • IC 12mm



Ap1: 32–61mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 50–80mm
Insert Style: SD*T1204
k = 90° Pages: T109–T113

5230VS09



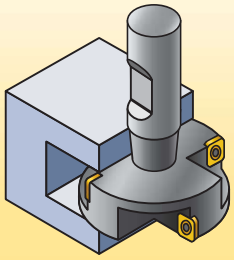
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 50mm
Insert Style: SDHT09T3/ SDMW09T3
k = 90° Pages: T115–T117

5230VS12

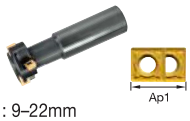


Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 63–100mm
Insert Style: SDHT1204/ SDMW1204
k = 90° Pages: T118–T120

Slotting



KTMS™ Slotting Cutter



Ap1: 9–22mm
Diameter: 21–50mm
Insert Style: SDMT
Pages: U3–U4

k = 90°

KVNS™ A2™ Slotting Cutters



Ap1: 1,6–4mm
Cutting Edge: 1
Diameter: 63–250mm
Pages: U7–U10

k = 90°

90° SN Slotting Cutters



B min: 4–14mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 80–250mm
Insert Style: SNHX
Pages: U13–U15

k = 90°

90° LN Slotting Cutters



B min: 6–12mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 80–200mm
Insert Style: LNEU/LNEQ
Pages: U17–U22

k = 90°

KSSM™ Slotting Cutters • IC 10



B min: 14–18mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 100–315mm
Insert Style: SP*T10T3
Pages: U25–U37

k = 90°

KSSM™ Slotting Cutters • IC 12



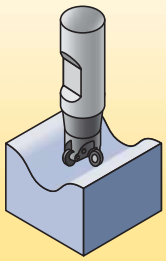
B min: 18–23,3mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 125–315mm
Insert Style: SD*T1204
Pages: U38–U52

k = 90°

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	Steel
M	Stainless Steel
K	Cast Iron
N	Non-Ferrous
S	High-Temp Alloys
H	Hardened Materials

Copy Mills



7792VXP06



Ap: 0,9mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 16–35mm
Insert Style: XP*T0603
Pages: V4–V8

7792VXD09



Ap: 1,5mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 25–66mm
Insert Style: XD*T0904
Pages: V9–V17

7792VXD12



Ap: 2,5mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 32–160mm
Insert Style: XD*T1205
Pages: V18–V26

7792VXE16



Ap: 3,5mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 40–160mm
Insert Style: XE*1605
Pages: V27–V32

KenFeed™ 2X Series



HF

Ap1: 1,5mm
Cutting Edges: 6
Diameter: 25–80mm
Insert Style: WOEJ09
Pages: V38–V42

Rodeka™ 10



Ap: 5mm
Cutting Edges: 8
Diameter: 25–80mm
Insert Style: RN*J10
Pages: V46–V52

Rodeka™ IC12



Round

Ap1: 3mm/6mm
Cutting Edges:12/8
Diameter: 32–100mm
Insert Style: RN*J12
Pages: V53–V59

Rodeka 16



Ap: 4mm
Cutting Edges: 12
Diameter: 50–160mm
Insert Style: RN*J16
Pages: V60–V62

Rodeka 12X



Ap: 6mm
Cutting Edges: 8
Diameter: 40–80mm
Insert Style: RNGJ12
Pages: V64–V66

KSRM™ • IC12



Round

Ap1: 6mm
Diameter: 32–100mm
Insert Style: RP*T1204
Pages: V70–V75

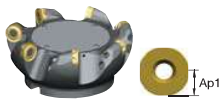
KSRM™ • IC16



Round

Ap1: 8mm
Diameter: 40–125mm
Insert Style: RP*T1605
Pages: V77–V80

KSRM™ • IC20



Round

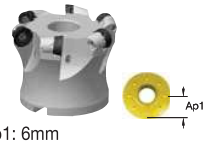
Ap1: 10mm
Diameter: 63–200mm
Insert Style: RCTG2006
Pages: V82–V84

7713VR10



Ap1: 5mm
Diameter: 20–63mm
Insert Style: RP*10
Pages: V87–V92

7713VR12



Ap1: 6mm
Diameter: 25–80mm
Insert Style: RP*12
Pages: V93–V98

5505VX



Ap1: 16–50mm
Diameter: 16–50mm
Insert Style: XPNT
Pages: V101–V108

KDMB™ Ball Nose Platform



Ap1: 3–16mm
Cutting Edges: 1
Diameter: 6–32mm
Insert Style: KDMB
Pages: V111–V127

(continued)

(Copy Mills Application Selection Guide — continued)

KDMT™ Platform • KDMS



Ap1: up to 8mm
Cutting Edges: 1
Diameter: 8–32mm
Insert Style: KDMS
Pages: V128–V134

KDMT™ High Feed



HF

Ap1: up to 8mm
Cutting Edges: 1
Diameter: 6–20mm
Insert Style: KDMT
Pages: V128–V134

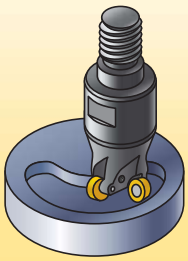
Z-Axis Plunge Mill



k = 88.5°

Ap1: 11mm
Cutting Edges: 4
Diameter: 32–160mm
Insert Style: SD*T1204
Pages: V137–V141

Ceramic Mills



KCRA



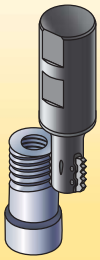
Ap: 6,4mm
Diameter: 40–80mm
Insert Style: RNGN1204
Pages: V146–V149

KIPR



Ap: 6,3mm
Diameter: 16–40mm
Insert Style: RPGN06/ RPGN09/RPGN12
Pages: V153–V157

Thread Mills



Indexable Thread Mills • Parallel and Conical Threads



Inserts: TM24, TM25, TM40, TM41
Diameter: 11,5–52mm
Pages: W4–W27

KTMD U Series



Diameter: 14,8–56mm
Pages: W29–W37

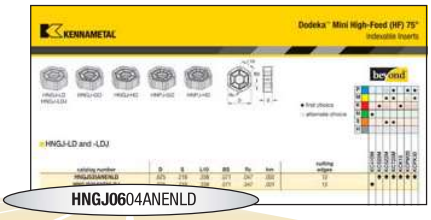
TMS Thread Milling System



Diameter: 9–46mm
Mini Shank: STN10
Normal Shank: STN11, STN16, STN27, STN38
Long Shank: STN16, STN27, STN38
Pages: W39–W47

How Do Catalogue Numbers Work?

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.



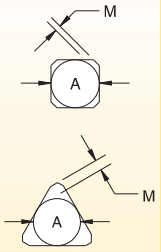
H — Insert Shape

A	Parallelogram	85°
C	Rhomboid	80°
E		75°
H	Hexagon	120°
L	Rectangular	90°
O	Octagon	135°
R	Round	—
S	Square	90°
T	Triangular	60°
X	Kennametal Standard Form	

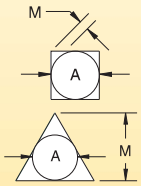
N — Insert Clearance Angle

A	3°
B	5°
C	7°
D	15°
E	20°
F	25°
G	30°
N	0°
P	11°

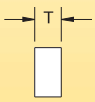
G — Tolerance Class



Indexable inserts with facets/wipers



Indexable inserts with corner radii



Insert thickness

J — Geometry and Clamping Type

06 — Size

A	"L" for shapes C	T	R	O	C	H	E
6,00	–	–	06	–	–	–	–
6,35	06	11	06	02	06	03	06
8,00	–	–	08	–	–	–	–
9,52	09	16	09	04	09	05	09
10,00	–	–	10	–	–	–	–
12,00	–	–	12	–	–	–	–
12,70	12	22	12	05	12	07	13
15,88	15	27	15	06	16	09	16
16,00	–	–	16	–	–	–	–
19,05	19	33	19	07	19	11	19
20,00	–	–	20	–	–	–	–
25,00	–	–	25	–	–	–	–
25,40	25	44	25	10	25	14	26

For shapes A, L, and X, see position #1; use length of leading cutting edge.

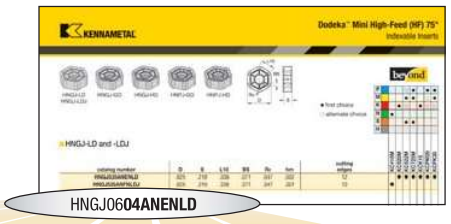
tolerance class	tolerance on "A"	tolerance on "M"	tolerance on "T"	tolerance class	tolerance on "A"	tolerance on "M"	tolerance on "T"
A	0,025	0,005	0,025	J	0,05–0,13*	0,005	0,025
B	0,025	0,005	0,13	K	0,05–0,13*	0,013	0,025
C	0,025	0,013	0,025	L	0,05–0,13*	0,025	0,025
D	0,025	0,013	0,13	M	0,05–0,10*	0,05–0,25*	0,13
E	0,025	0,025	0,025	N	0,05–0,10*	0,05–0,25*	0,025
F	0,013	0,005	0,025	P**	0,038	0,038	0,038
G	0,025	0,025	0,13	U	0,08–0,25*	0,13–0,30*	0,13
H	0,013	0,013	0,025	—	—	—	—

*See table below for tolerances according to insert size and class.
**Kennametal standard only.

A	tolerances on "A"		tolerances on "M"	
	classes J, K, L, M, N	class U	classes M & N	class U
4,76–10,00	0,051	0,076	0,076	0,127
11,11–14,29	0,076	0,127	0,127	0,203
15,00–20,64	0,102	0,178	0,152	0,279
22,00–31,16	0,127	0,254	0,178	0,381
31,75–35,00	0,152	0,254	0,203	0,381

symbol	hole	shape of hole	chipbreaker	shape of insert's section
N	without		without	
R			single sided	
F			double sided	
A	with	cylindrical hole	without	
M			single sided	
G			double sided	
W		partly cylindrical hole, 40–60° countersink	without	
T			single sided	
Q		partly cylindrical hole, 40–60° double countersink	without	
U			double sided	
B		partly cylindrical hole, 70–90° countersink	without	
H			single sided	
C		partly cylindrical hole, 70–90° double countersink	without	
J			double sided	
X	special design			

By referencing this easy-to-use guide, you can identify the correct product to meet your needs.



04	AN	E	N	L	D	
Thickness	Corner Configuration	Cutting Edge Form	Insert Hand	Edge Prep Size	Rake Face Angle	Added Info



insert thickness

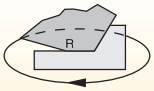
T	
2,38	02
3,18	03
3,97	T3
4,76	04
5,56	05
6,35	06
7,94	07

F Sharp

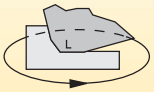
E Honed

T T-land

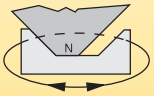
S Honed T-land



direction of cutter rotation



direction of cutter rotation



direction of cutter rotation

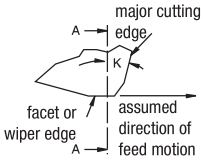
J = Polished rake face

P = Partial T-land

W = Wiper/radiused facet

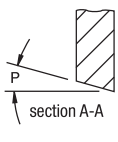


radius	
M0	round insert
01	0,1mm
02	0,2mm
04	0,4mm
05	0,5mm
08	0,8mm
10	1,0mm
12	1,2mm
15	1,5mm
16	1,6mm
24	2,4mm
32	3,2mm



If letter is replaced by number(s), refer to table for radius "r".

lead angle K	
A	45°
D	60°
E	75°
P	90°



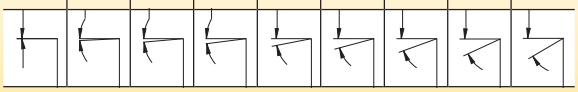
wiper edge clearance P	
A	3°
B	5°
C	7°
D	15°
E	20°
F	25°
G	30°
N	0°
P	11°

L = Light — sharp or lightly honed and/or T-land

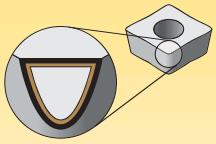
G = General — medium hone and/or T-land

H = Heavy — large hone and/or T-land

N	A	B	C	P	D	E	F	G
0° or less	3°	5°	7°	11°	15°	20°	25°	30°



Nominal or average angle of rake on insert face at leading cutting edge before edge prep and before installation.

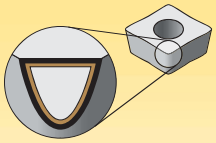


Coatings provide high-speed capability and are engineered for finishing to heavy roughing.

P	Steel
M	Stainless Steel
K	Cast Iron
N	Non-Ferrous
S	High-Temp Alloys
H	Hardened Materials

Grades

Coating	Grade Description	wear resistance ← → toughness									
			05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
GH1	Uncoated submicron carbide grade with high wear resistance. GH1 is suitable for machining of aluminium and non-ferrous materials. Also a good choice for the finishing of cast iron. This grade can be used both wet and dry and is designed for light and general machining.	K									
		N									
GH2	Uncoated, fine grained carbide grade with good strength. GH2 is suitable for machining of aluminium and non-ferrous materials. Also good choice for cast iron for medium toughness requirements. This grade can be used both wet and dry and is designed for light and general machining.	K									
		N									
		S									
K110M	Uncoated carbide grade K110M is a universal grade for machining non-ferrous material. For use in light and general machining. K110M can be used with or without coolant.	K									
		N									
		S									
K115M	Uncoated carbide grade. K115M is a premium uncoated grade designed for high edge-wear resistance in non-ferrous and cast iron materials. Recommended to be used with coolant.	K									
		N									
K313	Uncoated carbide grade. K313 is suitable for machining cast iron, high-temperature alloys and non-ferrous materials. This grade can be used both wet and dry and is designed for light and general machining.	K									
		N									
		S									
KBK50	A high CBN content, PcBN tip brazed onto a carbide insert. Designed to machine at highest speeds and tool life on semi-finishing and finishing cast iron materials.	K									
KC410M	PVD, TiB_2 coating on grade KC410M is extremely hard and provides very good wear characteristics at higher cutting speeds. KC410M resists built-up edge, can help reduce burring, and generates excellent surface finishes. The grade is best suited for aluminium with <10% silicon and other non-ferrous materials.	N									



Coatings provide high-speed capability and are engineered for finishing to heavy roughing.

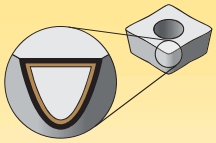
P	Steel
M	Stainless Steel
K	Cast Iron
N	Non-Ferrous
S	High-Temp Alloys
H	Hardened Materials

Preferred grade.

wear resistance ← → toughness

Grades

Coating	Grade Description		05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
KC422M	The PVD TiB_2 coating is very wear resistant. Together with hard coating and a tough substrate, this is an excellent combination for medium to roughing applications in aluminium <10% silicon and other non-ferrous materials.	N				■	■	■			
KC505M	Coated carbide with PVD TiAlN. KC505M is a highly wear-resistant grade; primarily used for light maching applications in steel and hardened steels.	P	■	■							
		H		■							
KC510M	Coated carbide grade with a TiAiN coating (PVD). KC510M is a highly wear-resistant grade primarily for use in milling aluminium and high-temperature alloys in light applications. Can also be used for machining of steel and hardened steel.	P	■	■							
		N	■	■	■						
		S	■	■							
		H	■	■							
KC514M	Coated carbide grade with a thicker PVD TiAlN coating. KC514M combines high wear resistance with good toughness. Primarily for light to medium machining of cast irons. This grade can be used both wet and dry.	K		■	■	■					
KC515M	Premium-coated grade K10 substrate with built-in wear resistance and (TiAlN) coating for extended life during finishing applications. Used in finish ball nose and back draft inserts for the die and mould industry. Capable of running at moderate to high cutting speeds.	P	■	■	■						
		M		■							
		K		■							
KC520M	Coated carbide grade with TiAlN coating (PVD). KC520M is a carbide grade developed specifically for general machining of ductile cast iron. This grade can be used with or without coolant.	K			■	■	■				
KC522M	Coated carbide grade with a AlTiN (PVD) coating. KC522M is engineered to provide better performance in general machining of high-temperature alloys and stainless steel. KC522M resists breakage and offers improved wear resistance and increased strength.	P				■	■				
		M				■	■	■			
		K					■	■	■		
		S				■	■	■			



Coatings provide high-speed capability and are engineered for finishing to heavy roughing.

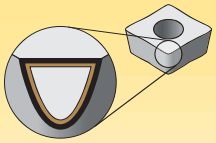
P	Steel
M	Stainless Steel
K	Cast Iron
N	Non-Ferrous
S	High-Temp Alloys
H	Hardened Materials

Preferred grade.

wear resistance ← → toughness

Grades

Coating	Grade Description		05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
KC524M	Coated carbide grade with a thicker PVD TiAlN coating. KC524M combines good wear resistance with high toughness. Primarily for general machining of all cast irons. This grade can be used both wet and dry.	K									
KC525M	Coated carbide grade with a TiAlN coating (PVD). New universal carbide grade for milling steel, stainless steel, and high-temperature alloys. KC525M can be used with or without coolant. Primarily for use in light and general machining.	P M S									
KC530M	Premium PVD-coated carbide grade (P40) with a TiAlN coating. Enables extended tool life at moderate feeds and high cutting speeds. First choice for milling in all steels, including die and mould steels. Recommended for use without coolant.	P M									
KC725M	Coated carbide grade with an advanced PVD TiAlN coating. KC725M is a high-performance grade for milling steel, stainless steel, and ductile cast iron. The good thermal shock resistance of the substrate makes this grade ideal for both wet and dry machining. Primarily for use in general and heavy machining.	P M S									
KC735M	PVD/TiN coated carbide grade. This grade offers an unusual combination of high toughness and wear resistance. Even under extreme toughness requirements, it achieves outstanding results in general and heavy-machining applications. Suitable for dry and wet machining.	P M									
KCK15	Coated carbide grade with CVD multilayer coating (TiN/MT TiCN/Al_2O_3) and advanced Beyond™ post-coat treatment. KCK15 is a wear-resistant grade with balanced toughness for general milling of cast irons at higher speeds. Best results in dry, but can also be used wet.	K									
KCK20	A new PVD multilayer AlTiN + AlCrN coated carbide with an excellent combination of wear resistance and coating strength. The KCK20 grade is specifically engineered to maximise coating adhesion and edge strength, making this grade ideal in wet interrupted cutting of gray and ductile irons, and can also be used in dry conditions. It can be used in a wide range of applications, from finishing to roughing, to maximise productivity wherever strength and reliability are needed.	K									



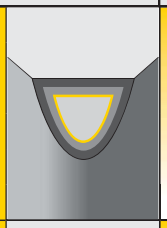
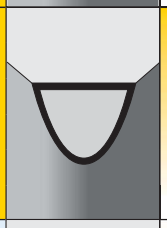
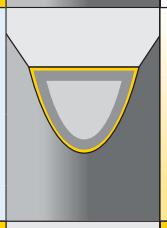
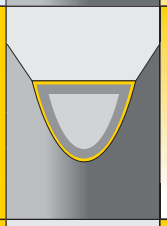
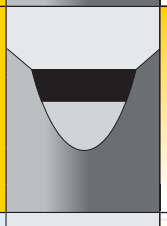
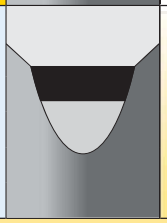
Coatings provide high-speed capability and are engineered for finishing to heavy roughing.

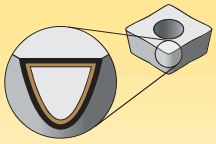
P	Steel
M	Stainless Steel
K	Cast Iron
N	Non-Ferrous
S	High-Temp Alloys
H	Hardened Materials

Preferred grade.

wear resistance ← → toughness

Grades

Coating		Grade Description		05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
KCPK30		Coated carbide grade with CVD multilayer (TiN/TiCN/Al_2O_3) and advanced Beyond™ post-coat treatment. Substrate is very tough. KCPK30 has a wide application area in general and roughing milling of steels and cast irons. Performs best dry, but can also be used wet.	P					■	■	■	■	
			K					■	■	■	■	
KCPM40		Coated carbide grade with an advanced PVD TiAlN/AlCrN coating. Tough substrate with excellent capability at higher temperatures. KCPM40™ is the first choice for milling steel and stainless steel. Good thermal shock resistance makes this grade ideal for both wet and dry machining. Primarily for use in general and heavy machining.	P					■	■	■	■	
			M					■	■	■	■	
KCSM30		Submicron substrate coated with high-performance TiAlN-PVD coating is an excellent choice for titanium, but also high-temperature alloys and stainless with higher speeds for light to medium cuts. First choice for application with thin to medium chip thickness, dry and wet.	P				■	■	■			
			M					■	■	■		
			S				■	■	■	■		
KCSM40		Coated carbide grade with an advanced PVD TiAlN/TiN coating. Premium substrate with newly developed binder composition. KCSM40 is a high-performance grade for titanium, super alloys, and stainless steel. High thermal shock resistance of the substrate makes this grade ideal for wet machining. First choice for roughing and unsuitable cutting conditions.	M					■	■	■	■	
			S					■	■	■	■	
KD1400		A PCD-tip brazed to a carbide carrier for high-speed machining of non-ferrous materials. KD1400 has excellent chipping resistance with good wear characteristics. Coolant is preferred.	N	■	■	■						
KD1410		A PCD-tip brazed to carbide for machining aluminium with a very high silicon content, abrasive non-ferrous materials, and fibre-reinforced plastics. KD1410 can be used at very high cutting speeds, even where good surface finishes are required. This grade can be used both wet or dry but is suggested to use coolant where good surface finishes are required.	N		■	■						

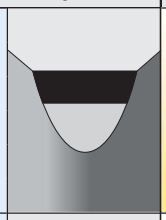
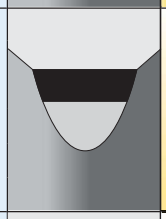
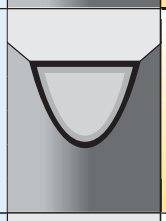
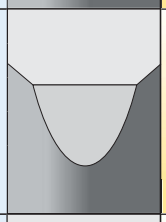
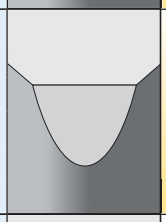
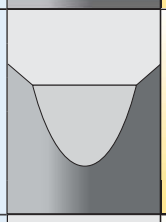
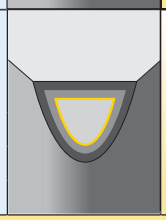


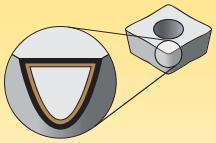
Coatings provide high-speed capability and are engineered for finishing to heavy roughing.

P	Steel
M	Stainless Steel
K	Cast Iron
N	Non-Ferrous
S	High-Temp Alloys
H	Hardened Materials

wear resistance ⟷ toughness

Grades

Coating		Grade Description		05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
KD1415		PCD-tip brazed to carbide for general machining of aluminium with a low silicon content, non-ferrous heavy metals, and plastics. KD1415™ can be used at high cutting speeds and for continuous cutting, even where outstanding surface finishes are required. KD1415 is suitable for wet and dry machining.	N		■	■						
KD1425		A PCD-tipped brazed to a carbide carrier for high-speed machining of aluminium and other non-ferrous materials. KD1425™ provides superior wear resistance with moderate toughness to resist chipping. Coolant is preferred.	N	■	■	■						
KTPK20		Cermet with PVD-TiAlN/AlCrN multi-layer coating. This tough cermet is primarily used in light and general machining of steel, stainless steels, and cast irons. Performs best dry.	P M K			■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■				
KY3500		A ceramic cutting material based on micro-grain Si_3N_4 primarily for use in light to general machining of grey cast iron and ferritic ductile cast iron. Dry machining is preferred while using this grade.	K				■	■	■	■		
KYS30		KYS30™ is the latest in the line of α/βSiAlON grades for general purpose to finish machining of high-temperature alloys. This grade provides excellent wear characteristics, with better toughness and thermal shock resistance than whisker ceramics. KYS30 also gives improved thermal stability.	S				■	■	■			
KYSP30		Combines excellent wear properties, fracture toughness, and thermal shock resistance for general purpose to finish machining of high-temperature alloys. KYSP30 provides superior depth-of-cut notch resistance compared to whisker ceramics.	S					■	■	■		
MP91M		CVD-coated carbide grade with TiN/MT-TiCN/Al_2O_3. Tough substrate in combination with wear resistant for roughing and semi-finishing of steel, cast iron, and hardened materials.	P K H					■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■		



Coatings provide high-speed capability and are engineered for finishing to heavy roughing.

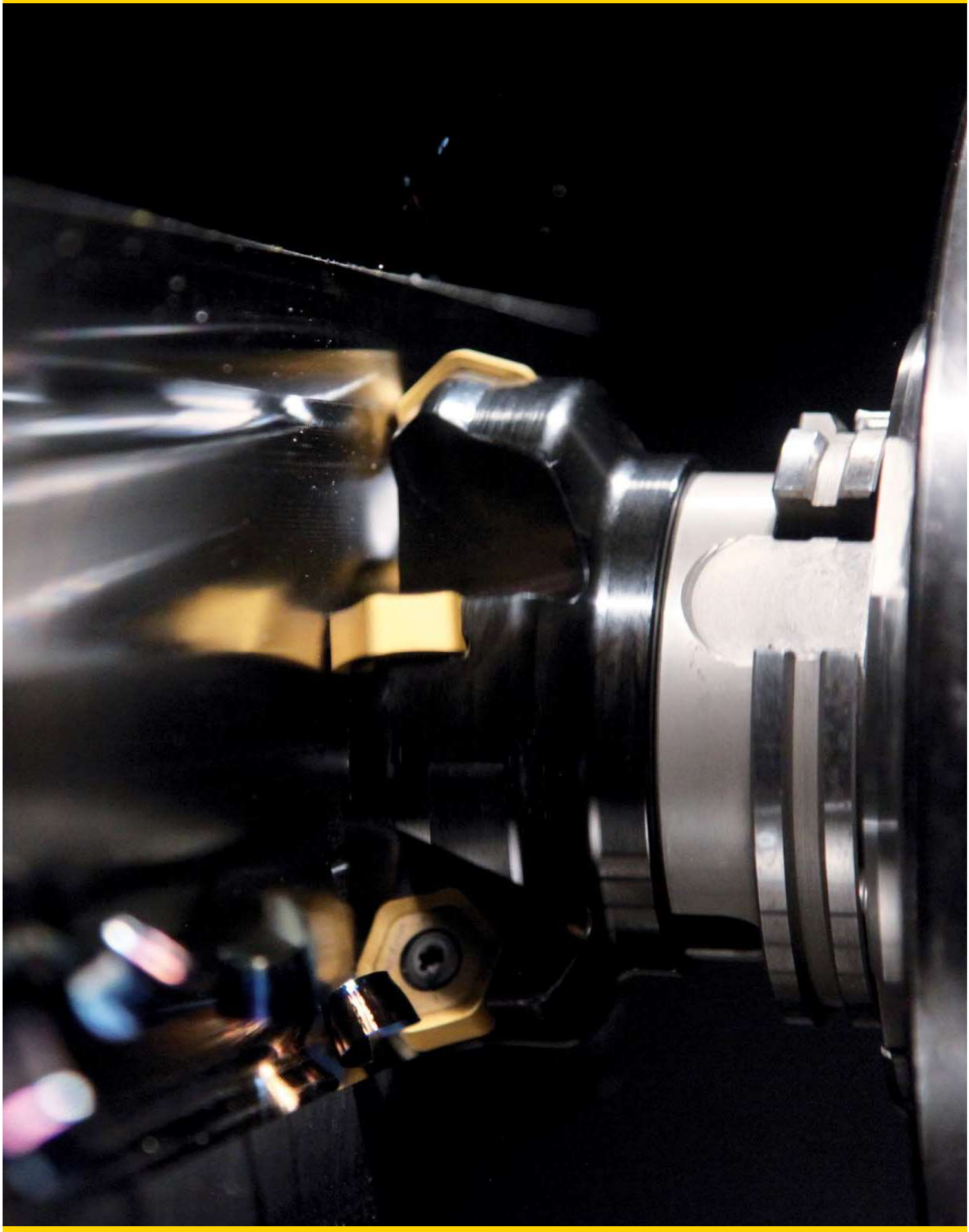
P	Steel
M	Stainless Steel
K	Cast Iron
N	Non-Ferrous
S	High-Temp Alloys
H	Hardened Materials

Preferred grade.

wear resistance ← → toughness

Grades

Coating	Grade Description		05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
SC3025	Coated carbide grade with CVD multilayer coating ($TiN/TiCN/Al_2O_3$). SC3025 is a wear-resistant grade with balanced toughness for general milling of cast irons at higher speeds. Best results when using dry, but can also be used wet.	K									
SC6525	Coated carbide grade with CVD multi-layer ($TiN/TiCN/Al_2O_3$). Tough substrate with good speed capability. SC6525 has a wide application area in general and roughing milling of steels, stainless steels, and cast irons. Performs best dry, but can also be used wet.	P									
		M									
		K									
SP4019	Fine-grained substrate coated with PVD TiAlN nano-composite. First choice for applications with thin to medium chip thickness. This grade works on many workpiece materials, dry and wet.	M									
		K									
		N									
		S									
SP6519	Coated carbide grade with PVD TiAlN nano-composite coating on a tough substrate. Primarily for use in general and heavy machining, dry and wet.	P									
		M									
		K									
		N									
		S									
X400	Coated carbide grade with thick PVD TiAlN nanocomposite on X-Grade™ technology substrate. With excellent toughness, good choice for difficult cutting conditions on alloyed and hardened steels. Usable in combination with high feeds.	P									
X500	CVD TiN/TiCN/TiN coated carbide on tough substrate (X-Grade™ technology). For difficult applications with heavy impacts, vibrations, or unstable conditions. High stability against thermal cracks. Excellent grade for high-temperature alloys, stainless steels, and titanium.	P									
		M									
		S									
X700	PVD TiAlN nano-coating on premium substrate (X-Grade™ technology). Milling of stainless steel, super alloys, and titanium with medium applications.	M									
		S									



Indexable Milling • Face Milling

Dodeka • Leader in Advanced Face Milling (12 Edges per Insert) S2–S27

Mill 16 • 16-Edged Inserts for Machining Cast Iron Materials S30–S37

KSSM 45° • Conventional Machining S40–S43

KSOM Mini • KSOM • Best in Class-Free Cutting Face Mills S44–S56

KSSM8+ • 8-Edged Double-Sided Face Mills with Lead Angle Close to 90° S58–S64

Fix-Perfect • Cast Iron Rougher and Finisher S66–S85

HexaCut Series • Machining Automotive Components S86–S99

KSSR • Cast iron • Roughing and Finishing 84° Lead S100–S106

KCFM 45° • Cast Iron Finishing Milling S108–S113

MEGA 45 • For True Heavy-Duty Machining S114–S117

MEGA 60 and 90 • For True Heavy-Duty Machining S118–S123

KBDM • PCD Face Milling S124–S129

KSCM AluMill • KSCM PCD AluMill S130–S141

Fix-Perfect Aluminium S142–S150

Dodeka™ Series

Leader in Advanced Face Milling Applications

Primary Application

Dodeka Mini, Dodeka, and Dodeka MAX™ platforms are the most comprehensive face milling boosters on the market today. Twelve true cutting edges per insert mean low cost-per-edge and high productivity. With Beyond™ premium milling grades, achieve up to 30% higher metal removal rates (MRR), 25% lower cutting forces due to soft cutting action, and up to 35% better tool life in light to heavy machining.

Features and Benefits

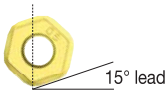
Dodeka Series • Most comprehensive face milling platform on the market. Providing an excellent cost-per-cutting edge with market leading performance. The Dodeka Series platform will cover all your face milling application needs.

All cutter body variations can be loaded with one insert style.

Dodeka Mini High-Feed 15°
Dodeka High-Feed 15°



12 True Cutting Edges



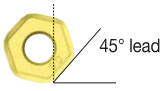
Dodeka Mini	**Ap1 max = 1,6mm**
Dodeka	**Ap1 max = 2,2mm**

Dodeka Mini HF and Dodeka HF can be loaded with all Dodeka Mini standard inserts, except wiper inserts.

Dodeka Mini 45°
Dodeka 45°
Dodeka MAX 45°



12 True Cutting Edges



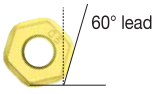
Dodeka Mini	**Ap1 max = 3,2mm**
Dodeka	**Ap1 max = 4,5mm**
Dodeka MAX	**Ap1 max = 8,0mm**

Best-in-class leader in face milling up to Ap1 max = 8mm.

Dodeka Mini 60°



12 True Cutting Edges



Dodeka Mini	**Ap1 max = 4,4mm**

Achieve a higher axial depth-of-cut capability up to Ap1 = 4,4mm with standard Dodeka Mini inserts.



Dodeka™ Mini Series

insert size HN.J06
Ap1 max = 4,4mm
pages S4–S16



Dodeka

insert size HN.J0905
Ap1 max = 4,5mm
pages S17–S24



Dodeka MAX™

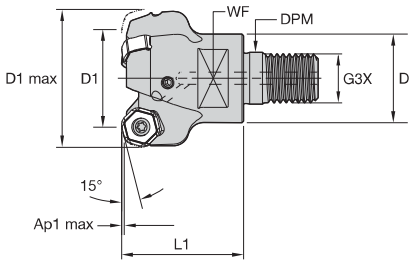
insert size HN.J1307
Ap1 max = 8mm
pages S25–S27

P M K N S

Applicable in most material groups • Excellent results in machining titanium

- Twelve cutting edges per insert.
- High-feed capability.





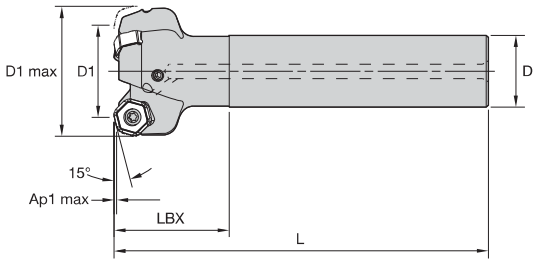


Dodeka Mini High-Feed 15° • Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	DPM	G3X	L1	WF	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
4153687	**KSHRHF025D03M16HN06**	25	38,2	29	17,0	M16	32,0	22	1,6	3	0,16	20000
4153689	**KSHRHF032D04M16HN06**	32	45,2	29	17,0	M16	40,0	22	1,6	4	0,25	17600

- Twelve cutting edges per insert.
- High-feed capability.







Dodeka Mini High-Feed 15° • Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	L	LBX	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
4153703	**KSHRHF025D03A20HN06L120**	25	38,2	20	120	32	1,6	3	0,31	20000
4153704	**KSHRHF032D03A25HN06L130**	32	45,2	25	130	40	1,6	3	0,52	17600

Spare Parts



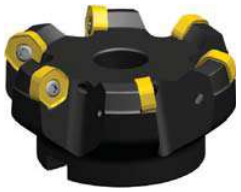


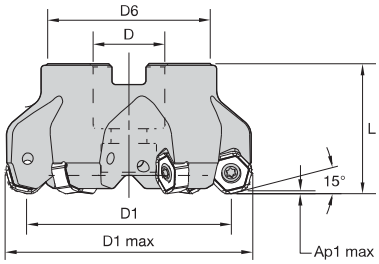


D1	insert screw	Nm	wrench
25	**193.492**	3,5	**170.025**
32	**193.492**	3,5	**170.025**

- Twelve cutting edges per insert.
- High-feed capability.







Dodeka Mini High-Feed 15° • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
4153706	KSHRHF040A05RS15HN06	40	53,2	22	38	40	1,6	5	0,29	15800
4153707	KSHRHF050A05RS15HN06	50	63,1	22	38	40	1,6	5	0,39	12700
4153708	KSHRHF063A06RS15HN06	63	76,1	22	50	40	1,6	6	0,67	10100
4153709	KSHRHF080A08RS15HN06	80	93,1	27	60	50	1,6	8	1,26	7900

Spare Parts

D1	 insert screw	 Nm	 wrench	 socket-head cap screw
40	193.492	3,5	170.025	125.025
50	193.492	3,5	170.025	125.025
63	193.492	3,5	170.025	125.025
80	193.492	3,5	170.025	125.230



Dodeka Mini High-Feed

First choice for long reach face milling applications or light fixtures.

Chip thinning effect due to lead angle 14,5°. Tremendous enlargement of feed rate and metal removal rate (MRR).

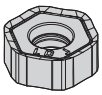
Up to 40% shorter machining cycle time versus conventional milling.

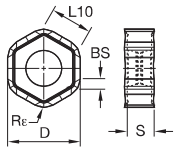
Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LD	KCPM40	.S..GD	KCPM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LD	KCPK30	.S..GD	KCPK30	.S..HD	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..LD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KCPK30
M1–M2	.E..LD	KC522M	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
M3	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
K1–K2	.E..LD	KCK15	.S..GD	KCK15	.S..HD	KCK15
K3	.E..LD	KC520M	.S..GD	KC520M	.S..HD	KC520M
N1–N2	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.E..LD	KC510M
N3	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.E..LD	KC510M
S1–S2	.E..LD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KC725M
S3	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
S4	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
H1	.E..LD	KC510M	.E..LD	KC510M	.E..LD	KC510M

Indexable Inserts

- First choice for machining aluminium.


HNGJ-LDJ



HNGJ-LDJ

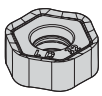
● first choice
○ alternate choice

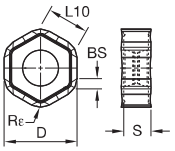
		K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
P						○	●		●	●	○
M						●	●		●	○	●
K				●	●	○		●	○		
N		●	●	○							
S						●	●				●
H											

HNGJ-LDJ

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges
HNGJ0604ANFNLDJ	12	1,54	6,44	1,0	4,48	0,02	12

- First choice for light machining.


HNGJ-LD



HNGJ-LD

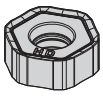
HNGJ-LD

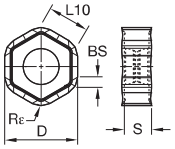
catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges
HNGJ0604ANENLD	12	1,54	6,44	1,0	4,48	0,04	12
HNGJ060432ANENLD	12	–	6,43	3,2	4,48	0,05	12

catalogue number	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNGJ0604ANENLD	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HNGJ060432ANENLD	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–

Face Milling

• First choice for high-performance heavy roughing.


HNGJ-HD



HNGJ-HD

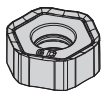
● first choice
○ alternate choice

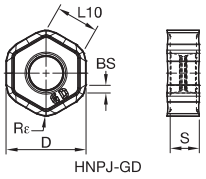
P					○	●		●	●	○		
M					●	●		●	○	●		
K			●	●	○		●	○				
N	●	●	○									
S					●	●				●		
H												

HNGJ-HD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNGJ0604ANSNHD	12	1,45	6,44	1,0	4,40	0,14	12	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	●	●

• First choice for general purpose.


HNPJ-GD

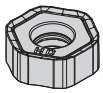


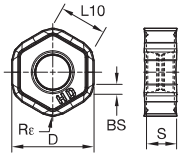
HNPJ-GD

HNPJ-GD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNPJ0604ANSNGD	12	1,45	6,44	1,0	4,45	0,08	12	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

• First choice for heavy roughing.


HNPJ-HD



HNPJ-HD

HNPJ-HD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNPJ0604ANSNHD	12	1,45	6,44	1,0	4,40	0,14	12	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HNPJ060432ANSNHD	12	–	6,43	3,2	4,42	0,10	12	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

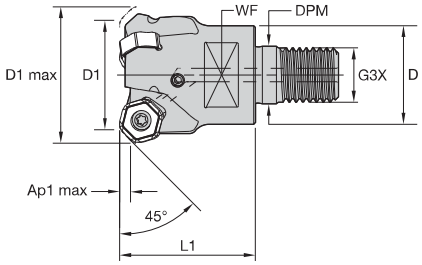
Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40%–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,45	**1,27**	2,22	0,33	**0,91**	1,57	0,25	**0,68**	1,17	0,21	**0,59**	1,01	0,20	**0,54**	0,93	.F..LDJ
.E..LD	0,51	**1,65**	2,81	0,37	**1,17**	1,97	0,27	**0,87**	1,46	0,24	**0,76**	1,27	0,22	**0,70**	1,16	.E..LD
.S..GD	0,92	**2,22**	3,41	0,66	**1,57**	2,38	0,49	**1,17**	1,75	0,43	**1,01**	1,52	0,39	**0,93**	1,39	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,92	**2,35**	3,89	0,66	**1,67**	2,70	0,49	**1,23**	1,98	0,43	**1,07**	1,72	0,39	**0,98**	1,57	.S..HD

NOTE: Use "Light Machining" values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Twelve cutting edges per insert.
- Maximum number of teeth per diameter.
- Productivity booster in all materials.



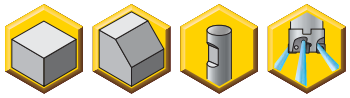


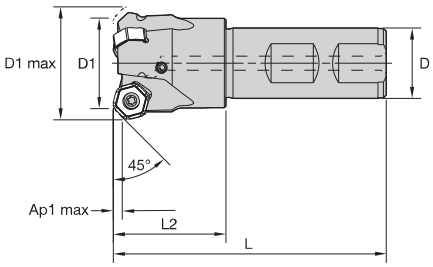


Dodeka Mini 45° • Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	DPM	G3X	L1	WF	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
4125882	KSHR025D03M16HN06	25	33,2	29	17,0	M16	32,0	22	3,2	3	0,13	20000
4126343	KSHR032D03M16HN06	32	40,2	29	17,0	M16	40,0	22	3,2	3	0,21	17600
4126344	KSHR032D04M16HN06	32	40,2	29	17,0	M16	40,0	22	3,2	4	0,21	17600

- Twelve cutting edges per insert.
- Maximum number of teeth per diameter.
- Productivity booster in all materials.







Dodeka Mini 45° • Weldon® End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
4126348	KSHR025D03B20HN06	25	33,2	20	82	32	3,2	3	0,21	20000
4126349	KSHR032D03B25HN06	32	40,2	25	97	40	3,2	3	0,40	17600
4126350	KSHR032D04B25HN06	32	40,2	25	97	40	3,2	4	0,41	17600

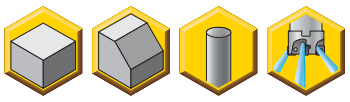
Spare Parts

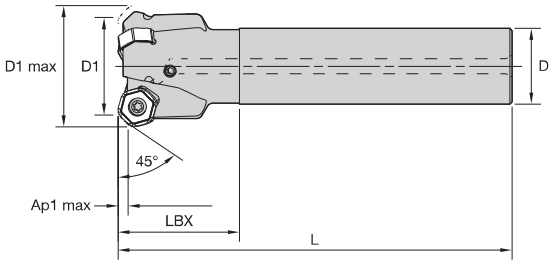




D1	insert screw	Nm	wrench
25	193.492	3,5	170.025
32	193.492	3,5	170.025

- Twelve cutting edges per insert.
- Maximum number of teeth per diameter.
- Productivity booster in all materials.







Dodeka Mini 45° • Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	L	LBX	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
4126351	**KSHR025D02A20HN06L120**	25	33,2	20	120	32	3,2	2	0,28	20000
4126352	**KSHR025D03A20HN06L120**	25	33,2	20	120	32	3,2	3	0,28	20000
4126386	**KSHR025D03A25HN06L200**	25	33,2	25	200	32	3,2	3	0,71	20000
4126383	**KSHR032D03A25HN06L130**	32	40,2	25	130	40	3,2	3	0,50	17600
4126384	**KSHR032D04A25HN06L130**	32	40,2	25	130	40	3,2	4	0,50	17600

Spare Parts

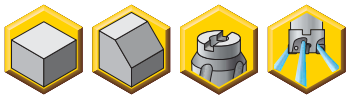


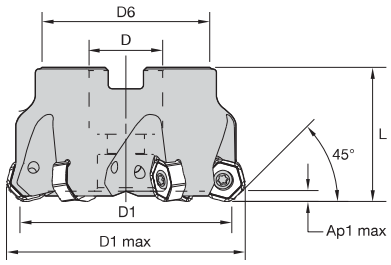


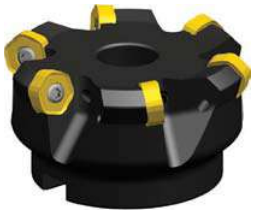


D1	insert screw	Nm	wrench
25	**193.492**	3,5	**170.025**
32	**193.492**	3,5	**170.025**

- Twelve cutting edges per insert.
- Maximum number of teeth per diameter.
- Productivity booster in all materials.







Dodeka Mini 45° • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
4126387	KSHR040A04RS45HN06	40	48,2	22	38	40	3,2	4	0,25	15800
4124313	KSHR040A05RS45HN06	40	48,2	22	38	40	3,2	5	0,25	15800
4126388	KSHR050A04RS45HN06	50	58,2	22	38	40	3,2	4	0,36	12700
4122886	KSHR050A05RS45HN06	50	58,2	22	38	40	3,2	5	0,37	12700
4126389	KSHR050A06RS45HN06	50	58,2	22	38	40	3,2	6	0,36	12700
4122887	KSHR063A04RS45HN06	63	71,2	22	50	40	3,2	4	0,59	10100
4122889	KSHR063A06RS45HN06	63	71,2	22	50	40	3,2	6	0,65	10100
4126390	KSHR063A08RS45HN06	63	71,2	22	50	40	3,2	8	0,64	10100
4126391	KSHR080A05RS45HN06	80	88,1	27	60	50	3,2	5	1,13	7900
4126392	KSHR080A08RS45HN06	80	88,1	27	64	50	3,2	8	1,25	7900
4126403	KSHR080A10RS45HN06	80	88,1	27	60	50	3,2	10	1,19	7900
4126404	KSHR100B06RS45HN06	100	108,1	32	80	50	3,2	6	1,73	6300
4126405	KSHR100B09RS45HN06	100	108,1	32	80	50	3,2	9	1,84	6300
4126406	KSHR100B12RS45HN06	100	108,1	32	80	50	3,2	12	1,84	6300
4126407	KSHR125B08RS45HN06	125	133,1	40	90	63	3,2	8	2,87	5050
4126408	KSHR125B12RS45HN06	125	133,1	40	90	63	3,2	12	2,98	5050
4124262	KSHR125B16RS45HN06	125	133,1	40	90	63	3,2	16	3,05	5050

Spare Parts



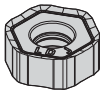
D1	insert screw	Nm	wrench	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw assembly	coolant lock screw	coolant shower plate
40	193.492	3,5	170.025	125.025	–	–	–
50	193.492	3,5	170.025	125.025	–	–	–
63	193.492	3,5	170.025	125.025	–	–	–
80	193.492	3,5	170.025	125.230	–	–	–
100	193.492	3,5	170.025	–	MS2189C	–	–
125	193.492	3,5	170.025	–	–	420.200	470.232

Insert Selection Guide

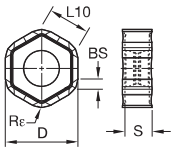
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LD	KCPM40	.S..GD	KCPM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LD	KCPK30	.S..GD	KCPK30	.S..HD	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..LD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KCPK30
M1–M2	.E..LD	KC522M	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
M3	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
K1–K2	.E..LD	KCK15	.S..GD	KCK15	.S..HD	KCK15
K3	.E..LD	KC520M	.S..GD	KC520M	.S..HD	KC520M
N1–N2	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.E..LD	KC510M
N3	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.E..LD	KC510M
S1–S2	.E..LD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KC725M
S3	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
S4	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
H1	.E..LD	KC510M	.E..LD	KC510M	.E..LD	KC510M

Indexable Inserts

- First choice for machining aluminium.



HNGJ-LDJ



HNGJ-LDJ

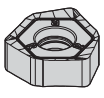
● first choice
○ alternate choice

	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
P					○	●		●	●	○
M					●	●		●	○	●
K			●	●	○		●	○		
N	●	●	○							
S					●	●				●
H										

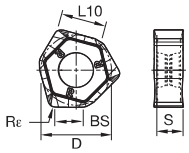
HNGJ-LDJ

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNGJ0604ANFNLDJ	12	1,54	6,44	1,0	4,48	0,02	12	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Wiper insert for fine finishing aluminium.



Wiper XNGJ *



Wiper XNGJ *

XNGJ-LDJ3W

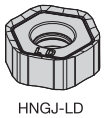
catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
XNGJ0604ANFNLDJ3W	12	4,80	7,20	1,6	4,51	0,02	3	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

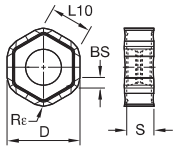
* For wiper insert XNGJ, 3 left-hand (LH) and 3 right-hand (RH) wiper edges per insert.

- First choice for light machining.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
P						○	●		●	●	○
M						●	●		●	○	●
K				●	●	○		●	○		
N		●	●	○							
S						●	●				●
H											


HNGJ-LD



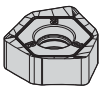
HNGJ-LD

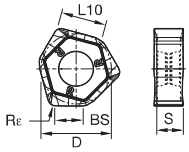
HNGJ-LD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNGJ0604ANENLD	12	1,54	6,44	1,0	4,48	0,04	12	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HNGJ060432ANENLD	12	–	6,43	3,2	4,48	0,05	12	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–

* For wiper insert HNGJ-LD, 3 left-hand (LH) and 3 right-hand (RH) wiper edges per insert.

- Wiper insert for excellent floor finish.


Wiper XNGJ *



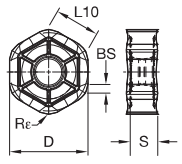
Wiper XNGJ *

XNGJ-LD3W

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
XNGJ0604ANENLD3W	12	4,80	7,20	1,6	4,51	0,05	3	–	–	●	–	●	●	–	–	●	●

* For wiper insert XNGJ, 3 left-hand (LH) and 3 right-hand (RH) wiper edges per insert.


HNGJ-HD

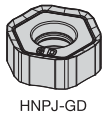


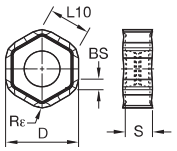
HNGJ-HD

HNGJ-HD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNGJ0604ANSNHD	12	1,45	6,44	1,0	4,40	0,14	12	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	●	●

- First choice for general purpose.


HNPJ-GD



HNPJ-GD

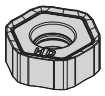
● first choice
○ alternate choice

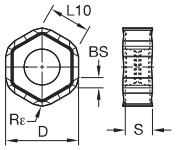
P					○	●		●	●	○	
M						●	●		●	○	●
K				●	●	○		●	○		
N		●	●	○							
S						●	●				●
H											

HNPJ-GD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNPJ0604ANSNGD	12	1,45	6,44	1,0	4,45	0,08	12	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

- First choice for heavy roughing.


HNPJ-HD



HNPJ-HD

HNPJ-HD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNPJ0604ANSNHD	12	1,45	6,44	1,0	4,40	0,14	12	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HNPJ060432ANSNHD	12	–	6,43	3,2	4,42	0,10	12	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●

Recommended Starting Feeds

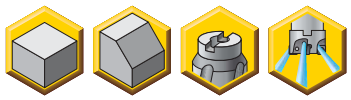
Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

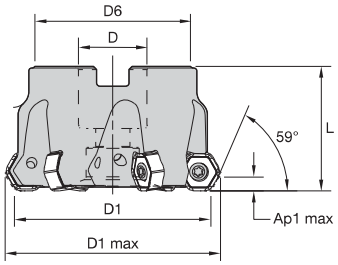
Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,17	**0,46**	0,79	0,12	**0,33**	0,57	0,09	**0,25**	0,43	0,08	**0,22**	0,37	0,07	**0,20**	0,34	.F..LDJ
.E..LD	0,18	**0,59**	0,99	0,13	**0,43**	0,71	0,10	**0,32**	0,53	0,09	**0,28**	0,46	0,08	**0,25**	0,42	.E..LD
.S..GD	0,33	**0,79**	1,19	0,24	**0,57**	0,86	0,18	**0,43**	0,64	0,16	**0,37**	0,56	0,14	**0,34**	0,51	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,33	**0,84**	1,35	0,24	**0,60**	0,97	0,18	**0,45**	0,72	0,16	**0,39**	0,63	0,14	**0,36**	0,57	.S..HD

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Twelve cutting edges per insert.
- Higher Ap1 max with standard inserts.
- Productivity booster in all materials.







Dodeka Mini 60° • Shell Mills

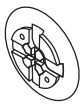
order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
4147022	KSHR040A04RS60HN06	40	46,4	22	38	40	4,3	4	0,21	15800
4147713	KSHR040A05RS60HN06	40	46,4	22	38	40	4,3	5	0,21	15800
4147714	KSHR050A04RS60HN06	50	56,4	22	38	40	4,3	4	0,32	12700
4147715	KSHR050A05RS60HN06	50	56,4	22	38	40	4,3	5	0,32	12700
4147716	KSHR063A04RS60HN06	63	69,3	22	50	40	4,3	4	0,57	10100
4147717	KSHR063A06RS60HN06	63	69,3	22	50	40	4,3	6	0,59	10100
4147718	KSHR080A05RS60HN06	80	86,3	27	60	50	4,3	5	1,08	7900
4147719	KSHR080A08RS60HN06	80	86,3	27	60	50	4,3	8	1,15	7900
4147720	KSHR100B06RS60HN06	100	106,3	32	80	50	4,3	6	1,70	6300
4147721	KSHR100B09RS60HN06	100	106,3	32	80	50	4,3	9	1,78	6300
4147722	KSHR125B08RS60HN06	125	131,3	40	90	63	4,3	8	2,92	5050
4147723	KSHR125B12RS60HN06	125	131,3	40	90	63	4,3	12	2,96	5050

Spare Parts







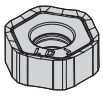
D1	insert screw	Nm	wrench	mounting screw	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw assembly	coolant lock screw	coolant shower plate
40	193.492	3,5	170.025	KLSSM22-39-CG	–	–	–	–
50	193.492	3,5	170.025	–	125.025	–	–	–
63	193.492	3,5	170.025	–	125.025	–	–	–
80	193.492	3,5	170.025	–	125.230	–	–	–
100	193.492	3,5	170.025	–	–	MS2189C	–	–
125	193.492	3,5	170.025	–	–	–	420.200	470.232

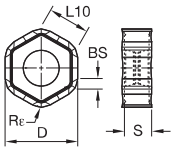
Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		⟷		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LD	KCPM40	.S..GD	KCPM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LD	KCPK30	.S..GD	KCPK30	.S..HD	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..LD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KCPK30
M1–M2	.E..LD	KC522M	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
M3	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
K1–K2	.E..LD	KCK15	.S..GD	KCK15	.S..HD	KCK15
K3	.E..LD	KC520M	.S..GD	KC520M	.S..HD	KC520M
N1–N2	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.E..LD	KC510M
N3	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.E..LD	KC510M
S1–S2	.E..LD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KC725M
S3	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
S4	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
H1	.E..LD	KC510M	.E..LD	KC510M	.E..LD	KC510M

Indexable Inserts

- First choice for machining aluminium.


HNGJ-LDJ



HNGJ-LDJ

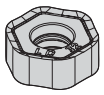
● first choice
○ alternate choice

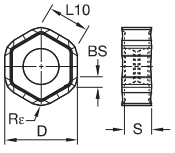
P					○	●		●	●	○
M					●	●		●	○	●
K			●	●	○		●	○		
N	●	●	○							
S					●	●				●
H										

HNGJ-LDJ

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNGJ0604ANFNLDJ	12	1,54	6,44	1,0	4,48	0,02	12	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- First choice for light machining.

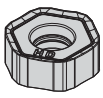

HNGJ-LD

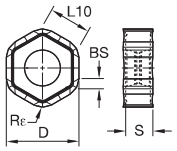


HNGJ-LD

HNGJ-LD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNGJ0604ANENLD	12	1,54	6,44	1,0	4,48	0,04	12	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HNGJ060432ANENLD	12	–	6,43	3,2	4,48	0,05	12	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–


HNGJ-HD



HNGJ-HD

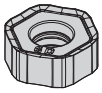
● first choice
○ alternate choice

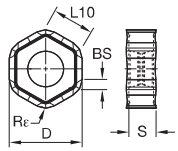
P					○	●		●	●	○					
M					●	●		●	○	●					
K			●	●	○		●	○							
N	●	●	○												
S					●	●				●					
H															

HNGJ-HD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNGJ0604ANSNHD	12	1,45	6,44	1,0	4,40	0,14	12	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	●	●

- First choice for general purpose.


HNPJ-GD

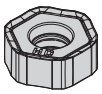


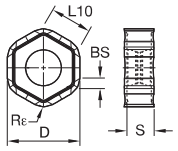
HNPJ-GD

HNPJ-GD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNPJ0604ANSNGD	12	1,45	6,44	1,0	4,45	0,08	12	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

- First choice for heavy roughing.


HNPJ-HD



HNPJ-HD

HNPJ-HD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNPJ0604ANSNHD	12	1,45	6,44	1,0	4,40	0,14	12	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HNPJ060432ANSNHD	12	–	6,43	3,2	4,42	0,10	12	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●

Face Milling

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

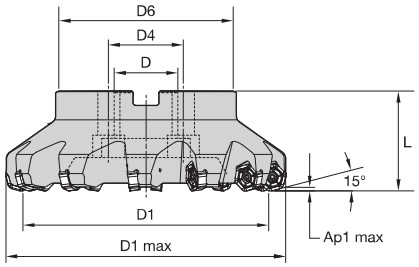
Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,13	**0,37**	0,64	0,10	**0,27**	0,46	0,07	**0,20**	0,35	0,06	**0,18**	0,30	0,06	**0,16**	0,28	.F..LDJ
.E..LD	0,15	**0,48**	0,81	0,11	**0,35**	0,58	0,08	**0,26**	0,43	0,07	**0,23**	0,38	0,07	**0,21**	0,35	.E..LD
.S..GD	0,27	**0,64**	0,97	0,20	**0,46**	0,70	0,15	**0,35**	0,52	0,13	**0,30**	0,45	0,12	**0,28**	0,42	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,27	**0,68**	1,10	0,20	**0,49**	0,79	0,15	**0,37**	0,59	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,12	**0,29**	0,47	.S..HD

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- High feed rates for rough face milling.
- 2mm depth-of-cut capability.
- Twelve cutting edges per insert.







Dodeka High-Feed 15° • Shell Mills

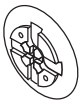
order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
4042332	KSHRHF50A04RS15HN09	50	67,9	22	–	38	40	2,2	4	0,41	11400
4042533	KSHRHF63A05RS15HN09	63	80,9	22	–	50	40	2,2	5	0,65	8950
4042534	KSHRHF80A06RS15HN09	80	97,9	27	–	60	50	2,2	6	1,24	7300
4042535	KSHRHF100B08RS15HN09	100	117,9	32	–	80	50	2,2	8	1,89	5900
4042536	KSHRHF125B09RS15HN09	125	142,9	40	–	90	63	2,2	9	3,23	4800
4042537	KSHRHF160C12RS15HN09	160	177,9	40	67	110	63	2,2	12	5,14	3900

Spare Parts









D1	insert screw	Nm	wrench	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw assembly	coolant lock screw	coolant shower plate
50	193.492	3,5	170.025	125.025	–	–	–
63	193.492	3,5	170.025	125.025	–	–	–
80	193.492	3,5	170.025	125.230	–	–	–
100	193.492	3,5	170.025	–	MS2189C	–	–
125	193.492	3,5	170.025	–	–	420.200	470.232
160	193.492	3,5	170.025	–	–	420.200	470.233

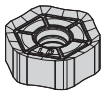
Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LD	KCPK30	.S..GD	KCPM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LD	KCPK30	.S..GD	KCPK30	.S..HD	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..LD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
M3	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
K1–K2	.E..LD	KCK15	.S..GD	KCK15	.S..HD	KC520M
K3	.E..LD	KC520M	.S..GD	KC520M	.S..HD	KC520M
N1–N2	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M
N3	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M
S1–S2	.E..LD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KC725M
S3	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
S4	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
H1	–	–	–	–	–	KC510M

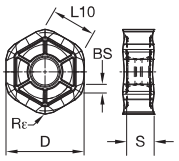
Indexable Inserts

beyond

- First choice for light machining and aluminium.



HNGJ-LD
HNGJ-LDJ



HNGJ-LD
HNGJ-LDJ

● first choice
○ alternate choice

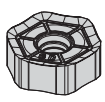
P				○	●		●	●	○		
M				●	●		●	○	●		
K			●	○		●	○				●
N		●									
S				●	●					●	
H											

Face Milling

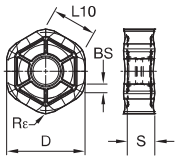
HNGJ-LD and -LDJ

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	KY3500
HNGJ0905ANFNLDJ	16	1,80	8,58	1,2	5,56	0,02	12	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HNGJ0905ANENLD	16	1,80	8,58	1,2	5,56	0,05	12	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	●	–

- First choice for general purpose.



HNGJ-GD

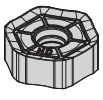


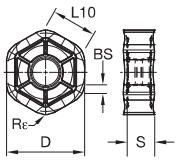
HNGJ-GD

HNGJ-GD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	KY3500
HNGJ0905ANSNGD	16	1,80	8,58	1,2	5,56	0,10	12	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	–

• First choice for heavy roughing.


HNGJ-HD



HNGJ-HD

● first choice
○ alternate choice

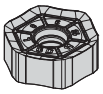
beyond

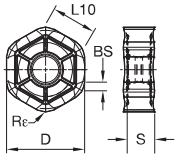
P				○	●		●	●	○	
M				●	●		●	○	●	
K			●	○		●	○			●
N		●								
S				●	●				●	
H										

HNGJ-HD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	KY3500
HNGJ0905ANSNHD	16	1,66	8,59	1,2	5,46	0,17	12	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	●	–
HNGJ090543ANSNHD	16	–	8,50	4,4	5,44	0,20	12	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	●	–

• First choice for general purpose.


HNPJ-GD

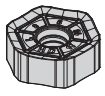


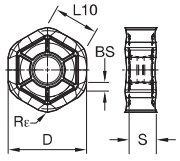
HNPJ-GD

HNPJ-GD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	KY3500
HNPJ0905ANSNGD	16	1,80	8,58	1,2	5,56	0,10	12	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–

• First choice for heavy roughing.


HNPJ-HD



HNPJ-HD

HNPJ-HD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	KY3500
HNPJ0905ANSNHD	16	1,66	8,59	1,2	5,46	0,18	12	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
HNPJ090543ANSNHD	16	–	8,50	4,3	5,44	0,13	12	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–

Recommended Starting Feeds

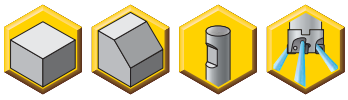
Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

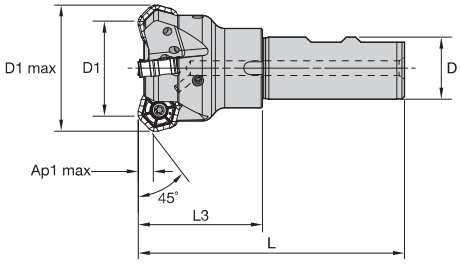
Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0.45	**1.27**	2.22	0.33	**0.91**	1.57	0.25	**0.68**	1.17	0.21	**0.59**	1.01	0.20	**0.54**	0.93	.F..LDJ
.E..LD	0.63	**1.84**	2.81	0.46	**1.31**	1.97	0.34	**0.97**	1.46	0.30	**0.84**	1.27	0.27	**0.77**	1.16	.E..LD
.S..GD	0.92	**2.01**	3.27	0.66	**1.42**	2.29	0.49	**1.06**	1.69	0.43	**0.92**	1.46	0.39	**0.84**	1.34	.S..GD
.S..HD	0.92	**2.35**	3.89	0.66	**1.67**	2.70	0.49	**1.23**	1.98	0.43	**1.07**	1.72	0.39	**0.98**	1.57	.S..HD

NOTE: Use "Light Machining" values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Twelve cutting edges per insert.
- Soft cutting action.
- Through tool coolant.







Dodeka 45° • Weldon® End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	L	L3	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
3324829	KSHR40D03R50B25SHN09	40	51,0	25	107	50,00	4,5	3	0,53	15800
3324830	KSHR40D04R50B25SHN09	40	51,0	25	107	50,00	4,5	4	0,52	15800

Spare Parts

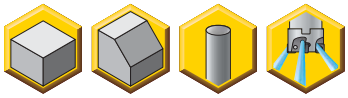


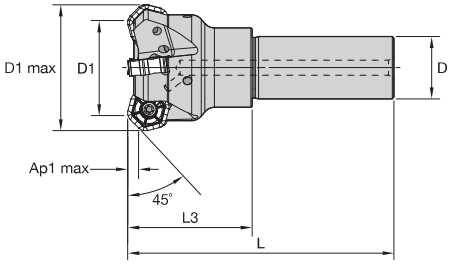




D1	insert screw	Nm	wrench
40	193.492	3,5	170.025

- Twelve cutting edges per insert.
- Soft cutting action.
- Through tool coolant.







Dodeka 45° • Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	L	L3	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
3644452	KSHR40D03R50A25SHN09	40	51,0	25	107	50	4,5	3	0,53	15800
3645083	KSHR40D04R50A25SHN09	40	51,0	25	107	50	4,5	4	0,53	15800

Spare Parts

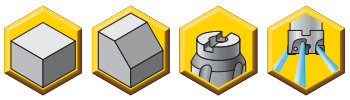




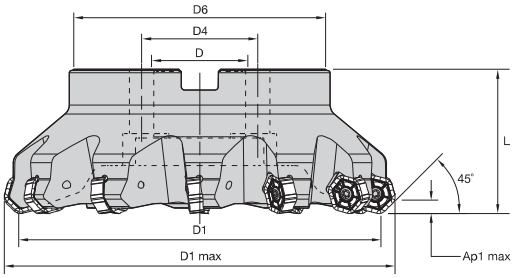


D1	insert screw	Nm	wrench
40	193.492	3,5	170.025

- Twelve cutting edges per insert.
- Through coolant standard.
- Soft cutting action.







Dodeka 45° • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D4	D41	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
3647201	KSHR40A04RS45HN09	40	51,0	22	–	–	39	40	4,5	4	0,25	15800
3324831	KSHR50A04RS45HN09	50	61,0	22	–	–	38	40	4,5	4	0,32	12700
3324832	KSHR50A05RS45HN09	50	61,0	22	–	–	38	40	4,5	5	0,33	12700
3749959	KSHR63A05RS45HN09	63	74,0	22	–	–	50	40	4,5	5	0,60	10100
3325163	KSHR63A06RS45HN09	63	74,0	22	–	–	50	40	4,5	6	0,56	10100
3325164	KSHR63A07RS45HN09	63	74,0	22	–	–	50	40	4,5	7	0,57	10100
3749960	KSHR80A05RS45HN09	80	91,0	27	–	–	60	50	4,5	5	1,12	7900
3325165	KSHR80A06RS45HN09	80	91,0	27	–	–	60	50	4,5	6	1,07	7900
3325166	KSHR80A09RS45HN09	80	91,0	27	–	–	60	50	4,5	9	1,11	7900
3749961	KSHR100B06RS45HN09	100	111,0	32	–	–	80	50	4,5	6	1,73	6300
3325167	KSHR100B08RS45HN09	100	111,0	32	–	–	80	50	4,5	8	1,68	6300
3325168	KSHR100B11RS45HN09	100	111,0	32	–	–	80	50	4,5	11	1,73	6300
3749962	KSHR125B08RS45HN09	125	135,9	40	–	–	90	63	4,5	8	2,84	5050
3325169	KSHR125B10RS45HN09	125	135,9	40	–	–	90	63	4,5	10	2,77	5050
3325170	KSHR125B14RS45HN09	125	136,0	40	–	–	90	63	4,5	14	2,86	5050
3750013	KSHR160C10RS45HN09	160	171,0	40	67	–	110	63	4,5	10	4,75	3900
3325171	KSHR160C12RS45HN09	160	171,0	40	67	–	110	63	4,5	12	4,56	3900
3325172	KSHR160C16RS45HN09	160	171,0	40	67	–	110	63	4,5	16	4,70	3900
3587732	KSHR200C16RS45HN09	200	211,0	60	102	–	130	63	4,5	16	6,43	3180
3587753	KSHR250C20RS45HN09	250	261,0	60	102	–	130	63	4,5	20	9,93	2550
3587754	KSHR315C24RS45HN09	315	326,0	60	102	178	230	80	4,5	24	22,90	2020

Spare Parts



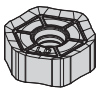
D1	insert screw	Nm	wrench	mounting screw with coolant grooves	low-head cap screw	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw assembly	coolant lock screw	coolant shower plate
40	193.492	3,5	170.025	KLSSM22-39-CG	–	–	–	–	–
50	193.492	3,5	170.025	MS2072CG	129.025	–	–	–	–
63	193.492	3,5	170.025	MS1234CG	–	125.025	–	–	–
80	193.492	3,5	170.025	MS2038CG	–	125.230	–	–	–
100	193.492	3,5	170.025	–	–	–	MS2189C	–	–
125	193.492	3,5	170.025	–	–	–	–	420.200	470.232
160	193.492	3,5	170.025	–	–	–	–	420.200	470.233
200	193.492	3,5	170.025	–	–	–	–	–	470.234
250	193.492	3,5	170.025	–	–	–	–	–	470.235
315	193.492	3,5	170.025	–	–	–	–	–	470.236

NOTE: Please order all spare parts separately.

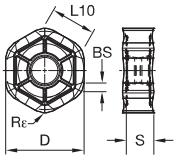
Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		◄———	———►	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LD	KCPK30	.S..GD	KCPM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LD	KCPK30	.S..GD	KCPK30	.S..HD	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..LD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
M3	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
K1–K2	.E..LD	KCK15	.S..GD	KCK15	.S..HD	KC520M
K3	.E..LD	KC520M	.S..GD	KC520M	.S..HD	KC520M
N1–N2	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M
N3	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M
S1–S2	.E..LD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KC725M
S3	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
S4	.E..LD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCSM40
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

- First choice for light machining and aluminium.



HNGJ-LDJ
HNGJ-LD



HNGJ-LDJ
HNGJ-LD

● first choice
○ alternate choice

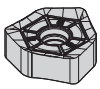
P				○	●		●	●	○	
M				●	●		●	○	●	
K			●	○		●	○			●
N	●									
S				●	●				●	
H										

HNGJ-LDJ and -LD

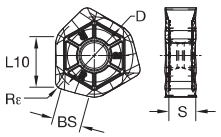
Face Milling

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	KY3500
HNGJ0905ANFNLDJ	16	1,80	8,58	1,2	5,56	0,02	12	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HNGJ0905ANENLD	16	1,80	8,58	1,2	5,56	0,05	12	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	●	–

- Wiper insert for excellent surface floor finish.



-LDJ3W*
-GD3W*



-LDJ3W*
-GD3W*

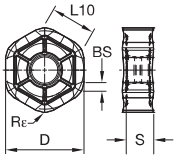
XNGJ-LDJ3W and -GD3W

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	KY3500
XNGJ0905ANFNLDJ3W	16	6,00	9,60	1,6	5,51	0,02	3	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
XNGJ0905ANSNGD3W	16	6,00	9,60	1,6	5,51	0,09	3	–	–	–	●	●	●	–	●	–

*3 left-hand (LH) and 3 right-hand (RH) wiper edges per insert.

- First choice for general purpose.


HNGJ-GD



HNGJ-GD

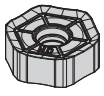
● first choice
○ alternate choice

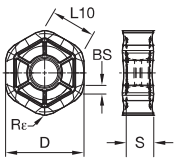
P				○	●		●	●	○	
M				●	●		●	○	●	
K			●	○		●	○			●
N		●								
S				●	●				●	
H										

HNGJ-GD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	KY3500
HNGJ0905ANSNGD	16	1,80	8,58	1,2	5,56	0,10	12	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	–

- First choice for heavy roughing.


HNGJ-HD

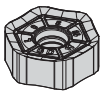


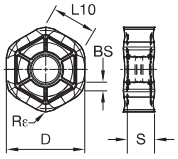
HNGJ-HD

HNGJ-HD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	KY3500
HNGJ0905ANSNHD	16	1,66	8,59	1,2	5,46	0,17	12	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	●	–
HNGJ090543ANSNHD	16	–	8,50	4,4	5,44	0,20	12	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	●	–

- First choice for general purpose.


HNPJ-GD

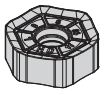


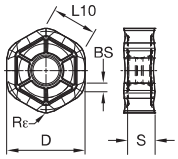
HNPJ-GD

HNPJ-GD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	KY3500
HNPJ0905ANSNGD	16	1,80	8,58	1,2	5,56	0,10	12	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–

- First choice for heavy roughing.


HNPJ-HD



HNPJ-HD

● first choice
○ alternate choice

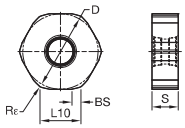
	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	KY3500
P			○	●		●	●	○	
M			●	●		●	○	●	
K		●	○		●	○			●
N	●								
S			●	●				●	
H									

HNPJ-HD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	KY3500
HNPJ0905ANSNHD	16	1,66	8,59	1,2	5,46	0,18	12	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
HNPJ090543ANSNHD	16	–	8,50	4,3	5,44	0,13	12	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–

- Ceramic KYON 3500 for machining grey cast iron with high cutting speed.


HNEC-ANSN



HNEC-ANSN

HNEC-ANSN Ceramic Insert

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	KY3500
HNEC0905ANSN	16	1,95	9,17	1,2	5,56	0,19	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

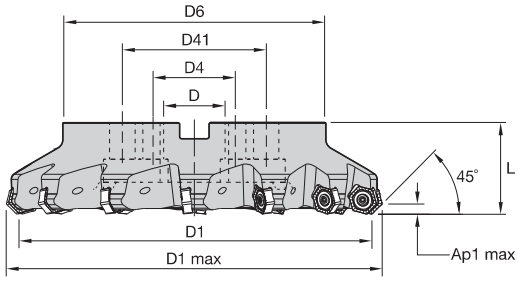
Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

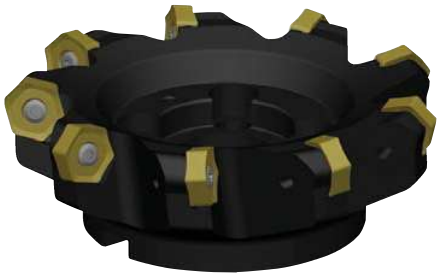
Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,17	**0,46**	0,79	0,12	**0,33**	0,57	0,09	**0,25**	0,43	0,08	**0,22**	0,37	0,07	**0,20**	0,34	.F..LDJ
.E..LD	0,23	**0,66**	0,99	0,17	**0,47**	0,71	0,13	**0,35**	0,53	0,11	**0,31**	0,46	0,10	**0,28**	0,42	.E..LD
.S..GD	0,33	**0,72**	1,15	0,24	**0,52**	0,82	0,18	**0,39**	0,61	0,16	**0,34**	0,54	0,14	**0,31**	0,49	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,33	**0,84**	1,35	0,24	**0,60**	0,97	0,18	**0,45**	0,72	0,16	**0,39**	0,63	0,14	**0,36**	0,57	.S..HD

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Twelve cutting edges per insert.
- 25% lower cutting forces.
- Laser-hardened pocket seats.







Dodeka MAX 45° • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D4	D41	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
4059463	KSHR80A04RS45HN13	80	97,3	27	–	–	60	50	8,0	4	1,26	7900
4060935	KSHR100B05RS45HN13	100	117,3	32	–	–	80	50	8,0	5	1,81	6300
4060936	KSHR125B06RS45HN13	125	142,3	40	–	–	90	63	8,0	6	3,07	5050
4059485	KSHR160C09RS45HN13	160	177,3	40	66,7	–	110	63	8,0	9	4,34	3900
4060912	KSHR200C10RS45HN13	200	217,3	60	101,6	–	130	63	8,0	10	6,41	3180
4060937	KSHR200C12RS45HN13	200	217,3	60	101,6	–	130	63	8,0	12	6,48	3180
4060933	KSHR250C12RS45HN13	250	267,3	60	101,6	–	130	63	8,0	12	10,30	2550
4060938	KSHR250C14RS45HN13	250	267,3	60	101,6	–	130	63	8,0	14	10,27	2550
4060934	KSHR315C14RS45HN13	315	332,3	60	101,6	177,8	230	80	8,0	14	24,04	2020
4059486	KSHR315C18RS45HN13	315	332,3	60	101,6	177,8	230	80	8,0	18	24,62	2020

Spare Parts



D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw assembly	coolant lock screw	coolant shower plate
80	193.531	8,0	TTP25	125.230	–	–	–
100	193.531	8,0	TTP25	–	MS2189C	–	–
125	193.531	8,0	TTP25	–	–	420.200	470.232
160	193.531	8,0	TTP25	–	–	420.200	470.233
200	193.531	8,0	TTP25	–	–	–	470.234
250	193.531	8,0	TTP25	–	–	–	470.235
315	193.531	8,0	TTP25	–	–	–	470.236

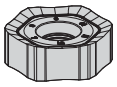
NOTE: Adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and Torx Plus bit (order number 6205892 BTQTP25L90) may be purchased separately in order to ensure proper torque setting.

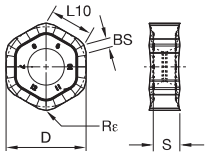
Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GD	KCPM40	.S..GD	KCPK30	.S..HD	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..GD	KCPK30	.S..GD	KCPK30	.S..HD	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..GD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..GD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KCSM40
M3	.E..GD	KCPM40	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KCSM40
K1–K2	.E..GD	KCK15	.S..GD	KCK15	.S..HD	KCK15
K3	.E..GD	KCK15	.S..GD	KC520M	.S..HD	KC725M
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	.E..GD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KCSM40
S3	.E..GD	KCPM40	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KCSM40
S4	.E..GD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KCSM40
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

Indexable Inserts

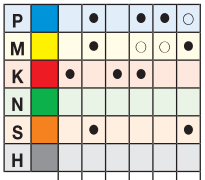
- First choice for light machining.


HNGJ-GD



HNGJ-GD

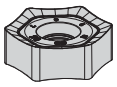
● first choice
○ alternate choice

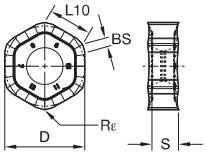


HNGJ-GD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNGJ1307ANENGD	22	1,88	12,83	1,2	7,41	0,05	12	–	●	–	●	●	–

- First choice for general purpose.


HNPJ-GD



HNPJ-GD

HNPJ-GD

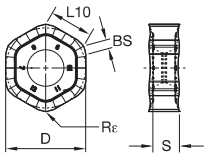
catalogue number	D	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNPJ130720ANSNGD	22	12,83	2,0	7,53	0,13	12	●	●	–	●	–	–

Face Milling

- First choice for heavy roughing.



HNPJ-HD



HNPJ-HD

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P		●		●	●	○
M		●		○	○	●
K	●		●	●		
N						
S		●				●
H						

HNPJ-HD

catalogue number	D	BS	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
HNPJ1307ANSNHD	22	1,88	12,83	1,2	7,31	0,25	12	–	●	●	●	●	●
HNPJ130720ANSNHD	22	–	12,83	2,0	7,42	0,23	12	–	●	–	●	●	–
HNPJ130735ANSNHD	22	–	12,83	3,5	7,33	0,23	12	●	–	●	●	–	–

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..GD	0,23	**0,66**	1,16	0,17	**0,47**	0,83	0,13	**0,35**	0,62	0,11	**0,31**	0,54	0,10	**0,28**	0,49	.E..GD
.S..GD	0,33	**0,74**	1,27	0,24	**0,53**	0,91	0,18	**0,40**	0,68	0,16	**0,35**	0,59	0,14	**0,32**	0,54	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,33	**0,84**	1,35	0,24	**0,60**	0,97	0,18	**0,45**	0,72	0,16	**0,39**	0,63	0,14	**0,36**	0,57	.S..HD

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

NOVO KNOWS
ART TO PART TO PROFIT

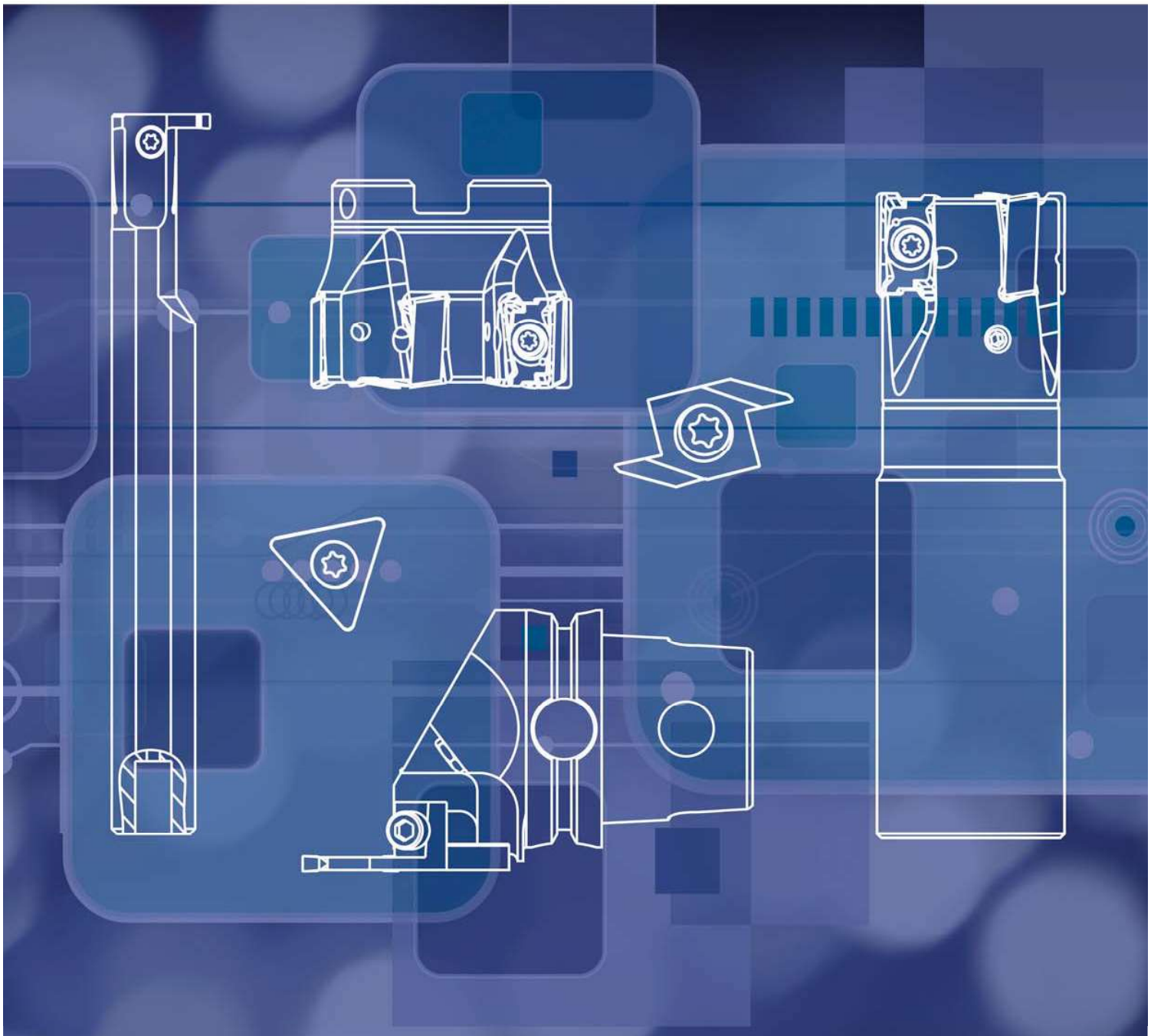


Being as productive and profitable as possible is your fundamental goal. With the addition of NOVO™ applications to your team, your goal can be achieved. NOVO applications possess powerful digital tools that link together process planning, inventory availability and purchase, cost-per-part management, and productivity improvements.

NOVO applications can ensure you have the right tools on your machines, in the right sequence. Resulting in flawless execution that accelerates every job, and maximises every shift.

kennametal.com/novo

KENNAMETAL®



01

THE DIGITAL SOURCE FOR DELIVERING
SMART MACHINING SOLUTIONS

kennametal.com/novo

NOVO™

Mill 16™

Face Mills for Cast Iron Machining.



Screw-On Clamping



Wedge Clamping

Features

- 16 effective cutting edges per insert.
- Ap1 max = 5,5mm.
- Coarse, medium and fine pitch cutters.
- Cutter bodies with pocket seat numbering system.
- Cutter diameter range = 50–250mm.
- High-precision periphery ground inserts.
- Inserts with cutting edge numbering system.
- Lower cutting forces.
- Clearance on second main cutting edge.

Benefits

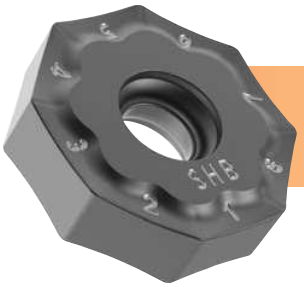
- Low cost per edge to cut cost per part (CPP).
- Perfect fit for most cast iron face milling requirements.
- High feed rates to boost productivity and reduce cycle time.
- Comprehensive standard offering to address most needs of the shop floor.
- Improved axial runout and tool life.
- Very smooth cutting action and lower cutting forces.
- Orientated edge positioning to support axial and radial runout.
- Reliable cutting above Ap1 = 5,5mm addresses castings with varying skin thickness.

Primary Application

The new Mill 16™ series is a specially-made platform for rough milling of components like engine heads and blocks, housings and gear boxes in cast iron materials (CGI, DCI, GCI), and all other cast iron face milling jobs. Best-in-class for machining CGI materials.

Split Case Design

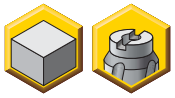


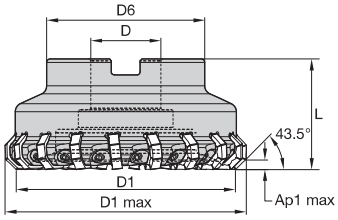


Innovative insert design to reduce cutting forces and increase productivity at lower cost per edge.

- Semi-finishing and light machining
- Medium roughing
- Heavy roughing

- Productivity booster for machining cast iron materials.
- Insert with 16 cutting edges.







Mill 16 • Shell Mills • Wedge Clamping

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
6001972	MILL16D050Z05ON08W	50	63	22	50	50	5,5	5	0,61	11300
6001973	MILL16D063Z06ON08W	63	76	22	50	50	5,5	6	0,86	9400
6134054	MILL16D080Z08ON08W	80	93	27	60	50	5,5	8	1,27	7900
6001974	MILL16D080Z10ON08W	80	93	27	60	50	5,5	10	1,18	7900
6134055	MILL16D100Z10ON08W	100	113	32	80	50	5,5	10	1,84	6900
6001975	MILL16D100Z14ON08W	100	113	32	80	50	5,5	14	1,76	6900
6134056	MILL16D125Z14ON08W	125	138	40	90	63	5,5	14	3,26	6000
6001976	MILL16D125Z18ON08W	125	138	40	90	63	5,5	18	3,18	6000
6134057	MILL16D160Z16ON08W	160	173	40	90	63	5,5	16	4,22	5200
6001977	MILL16D160Z22ON08W	160	173	40	90	63	5,5	22	4,11	5200
6134058	MILL16D200Z20ON08W	200	213	60	140	63	5,5	20	7,13	4600
6001978	MILL16D200Z28ON08W	200	213	60	140	63	5,5	28	6,99	4600
6134059	MILL16D250Z24ON08W	250	263	60	140	63	5,5	24	10,70	4000
6017625	MILL16D250Z34ON08W	250	263	60	140	63	5,5	34	10,52	4000

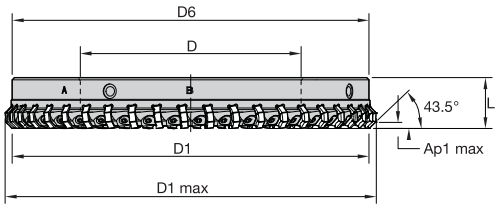
Spare Parts



D1	wedge	wedge screw	Nm	wrench	socket-head cap screw with coolant groove	socket-head cap screw with coolant groove	coolant lock screw	coolant shower plate	adjustable torque wrench	bit SW3 for adjustable torque wrench
50	CW16	12748601000	7,0	12148044900	KLSSM22-39-CG	–	–	–	DTQ50140	BTQSW3L90
63	CW16	12748601000	7,0	12148044900	–	MS1242	–	–	DTQ50140	BTQSW3L90
80	CW16	12748601000	7,0	12148044900	–	–	–	–	DTQ50140	BTQSW3L90
100	CW16	12748601000	7,0	12148044900	–	–	420.160	–	DTQ50140	BTQSW3L90
125	CW16	12748601000	7,0	12148044900	–	–	420.200	470.232	DTQ50140	BTQSW3L90
160	CW16	12748601000	7,0	12148044900	–	–	420.200	470.233	DTQ50140	BTQSW3L90
200	CW16	12748601000	7,0	12148044900	–	–	–	–	DTQ50140	BTQSW3L90
250	CW16	12748601000	7,0	12148044900	–	–	–	–	DTQ50140	BTQSW3L90

NOTE: Adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and 3mm hex bit (order number 6205876) may be purchased separately in order to ensure proper torque setting.

- Productivity booster for machining cast iron materials.
- Insert with 16 cutting edges.





Mill 16 • Split Case Design

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
6152227	MILL16D315Z44ON08WSC *	315	327,6	195	315	45	5,5	44	11,65	3600
6152228	MILL16D355Z48ON08WSC *	355	367,6	230	355	45	5,5	48	13,96	3300
6152229	MILL16D400Z56ON08WSC *	400	412,6	280	400	45	5,5	56	15,62	3100
6152230	MILL16D500Z70ON08WSC *	500	512,6	380	500	45	5,5	70	20,37	2800

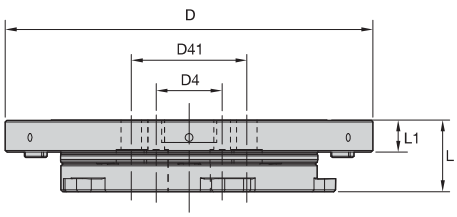
NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

Spare Parts



D1	wedge	wedge screw	Nm	wrench	adjustable torque wrench	bit SW3 for adjustable torque wrench
315	CW16	12748601000	7,000	12148044900	DTQ50140	BTQSW3L90
355	CW16	12748601000	7,000	12148044900	DTQ50140	BTQSW3L90
400	CW16	12748601000	7,000	12148044900	DTQ50140	BTQSW3L90
500	CW16	12748601000	7,000	12148044900	DTQ50140	BTQSW3L90

NOTE: Adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and 3mm hex bit (order number 6205876) may be purchased separately in order to ensure proper torque setting.





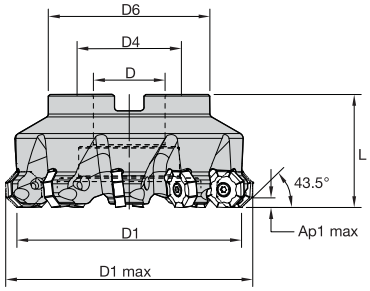
Carrier Flange Assembly

order number	catalogue number	D	D4	D41	L1	L	kg
6152251	D315CFA *	315	102	178	34	78	26,89
6152252	D355CFA *	355	102	178	35	78	37,18
6152253	D400CFA *	400	102	178	35	78	50,95
6152254	D500CFA *	500	102	178	35	78	87,34

NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

- Productivity booster for machining cast iron materials.
- Insert with 16 cutting edges.







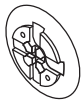
Mill 16 • Screw-On Clamping

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
6159024	MILL16D050Z04ON08SC	50	62,7	22	–	50	40	5,5	4	0,37	14700
6159025	MILL16D063Z04ON08SC	63	75,0	22	–	50	40	5,5	4	0,55	12200
6159026	MILL16D063Z05ON08SC	63	75,0	22	–	50	40	5,5	5	0,52	12200
6159027	MILL16D080Z05ON08SC	80	92,0	27	–	60	50	5,5	5	1,26	10400
6159028	MILL16D080Z07ON08SC	80	92,0	27	–	60	50	5,5	7	1,23	10400
6159029	MILL16D100Z06ON08SC	100	112,0	32	–	80	50	5,5	6	1,75	9000
6159030	MILL16D100Z08ON08SC	100	112,0	32	–	80	50	5,5	8	1,66	9000
6159061	MILL16D125Z08ON08SC	125	137,0	40	–	90	63	5,5	8	3,20	7800
6159062	MILL16D125Z10ON08SC	125	137,0	40	–	90	63	5,5	10	3,17	7800
6159063	MILL16D160Z10ON08SC	160	172,0	40	67	90	63	5,5	10	4,04	6800
6159064	MILL16D160Z12ON08SC	160	172,0	40	67	90	63	5,5	12	4,10	6800
6159065	MILL16D200Z10ON08SC	200	212,0	60	102	130	63	5,5	10	6,68	6000
6159066	MILL16D200Z14ON08SC	200	212,0	60	102	130	63	5,5	14	6,85	6000
6159067	MILL16D250Z12ON08SC	250	262,0	60	102	130	63	5,5	12	10,94	5300
6159068	MILL16D250Z16ON08SC	250	262,0	60	102	130	63	5,5	16	11,17	5300

Spare Parts





D1	insert screw	Nm	socket-head cap screw	socket-head cap screw with coolant groove	coolant lock screw	coolant shower plate
50	MS2060	4,5	–	KLSSM22-39-CG	–	–
63	MS2060	4,5	–	–	–	–
80	MS2060	4,5	125.230	–	–	–
100	MS2060	4,5	–	–	420.160	–
125	MS2060	4,5	–	–	420.200	470.232
160	MS2060	4,5	–	–	420.200	470.233
200	MS2060	4,5	–	–	–	470.234
250	MS2060	4,5	–	–	–	470.235

Insert Selection Guide

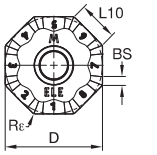
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	.E..LE	KC514M	.S..GP	KC514M	.S..HB	KC514M
K3	.E..LE	KCK20	.S..GP	KCK20	.S..HB	KCK15
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

Indexable Inserts

- ...ANENLE = semi-finishing with improved surface floor finish.
- ...ENLE = light machining.

● first choice
○ alternate choice


ONGX08-LE



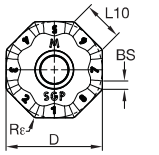
ONGX08-LE

ONGX-LE • High-Precision Periphery Ground

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KY3500
ONGX080620ENLE	20,00	5,81	8,28	–	2,0	0,05	●	●	●	–	–
ONGX0806ANENLE	20,00	5,81	8,21	1,50	0,8	0,05	●	●	●	–	–

- ...ANSNGP = medium roughing with improved surface floor finish.
- ...SNGP = medium roughing with low cutting forces.


ONGX08-GP



ONGX08-GP

ONGX-GP • High-Precision Periphery Ground

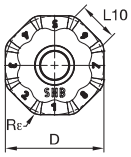
catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KY3500
ONGX080620SNGP	20,00	5,81	8,28	–	2,0	0,16	●	●	●	●	–
ONGX0806ANSNGP	20,00	5,81	8,21	1,50	0,8	0,16	●	●	●	–	–

- First choice for heavy roughing.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P						
M						
K	●	●	●	●	●	
N						
S						
H						


ONGX08-HB



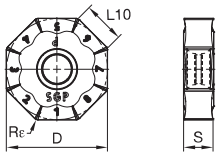
ONGX08-HB

ONGX-HB • High-Precision Periphery Ground

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KY3500
ONGX080608SNHB	20,00	5,81	8,28	–	0,8	0,18	●	●	–	–	–
ONGX080620SNHB	20,00	5,81	8,28	–	2,0	0,18	●	●	●	●	–
ONGX080630SNHB	20,00	5,81	8,28	–	3,0	0,18	●	●	●	–	–

- Medium roughing with lower cutting forces.


ONPX08-GP



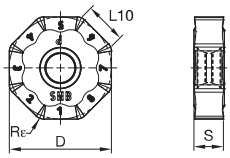
ONPX08-GP

ONPX-GP • Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KY3500
ONPX080608SNGP	20,00	5,81	8,28	–	0,8	0,16	–	●	●	●	–

- Heavy roughing with regular performance.


ONPX08-HB



ONPX08-HB

ONPX-HB • Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KY3500
ONPX080620SNHB	20,00	5,81	8,28	–	2,0	0,18	–	●	●	●	–

Face Milling

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LE	0,23	**0,66**	1,16	0,17	**0,47**	0,83	0,13	**0,35**	0,62	0,11	**0,31**	0,54	0,10	**0,28**	0,49	.E..LE
.S..GP	0,33	**0,74**	1,26	0,24	**0,53**	0,90	0,18	**0,40**	0,67	0,16	**0,35**	0,59	0,14	**0,32**	0,54	.S..GP
.S..HB	0,33	**0,84**	1,35	0,24	**0,60**	0,97	0,18	**0,45**	0,72	0,16	**0,39**	0,63	0,14	**0,36**	0,57	.S..HB

NOTE: Use "Light Machining" values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

User Information

- Only use with indexable inserts ONPX0806**/ONGX0806** (ONPX64**/ONGX64**).
- Only use original Kennametal spare parts as per the current catalogue.

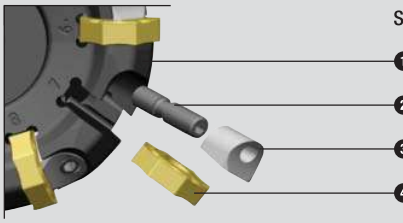


- Maintenance and repair of cutters should only be carried out by Kennametal.
- The tools must only be used in combination with suitable tool adaptors and machine spindles.
- Use only the recommended torque settings when assembling the cutters for use. For further information contact the KMT CAS Team.

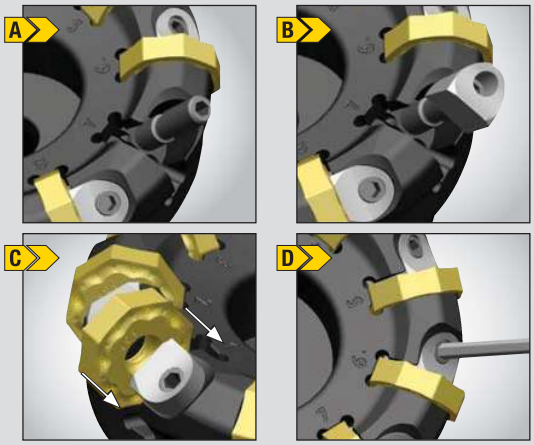
* These assembly instructions relate only to the Kennametal Mill 16 Face Mill family and not to its connection to a spindle or spindle adaptor.

Preparation

- Prior to use, ensure the cutter is thoroughly cleaned and remove all dirt, grease, and anti-corrosive protection.
- Carefully grease the differential screws with copper grease. Ensure the rest of the cutter is clean.
- When loading the inserts into the cutter, please ensure that they are inserted in the clean pocket seat in the correct position.
- Mounting position: The flat side of the clamping wedge sits on top of the insert face. We recommend to mount the inserts by following the insert's edge numbering system for orientated insert seating. Active cutting edges shall all have the same cutting edge number.



Insert Clamping and Adjusting



Pre-setting of Inserts

A. Screw the differential screw ❷ into the cutter body ❶ by approximately 2 turns using a 3mm hex wrench.

B. Place wedge ❸ on differential screw ❷ and fasten into the cutter body.

C. Push insert ❹ into the pocket seat by hand in the direction shown.

D. Clamp insert ❹ with wedge ❸ by rotating the differential screw with a clamping force of MA = 2 Nm (18 in/lbs). The differential screw must not stick out of wedge.

E. Repeat steps A–D for all inserts.

Tightening the Inserts

F. Tighten all inserts of the pockets with the wedge using the differential screw with a clamping torque of MA = 7 Nm (62 in/lbs).

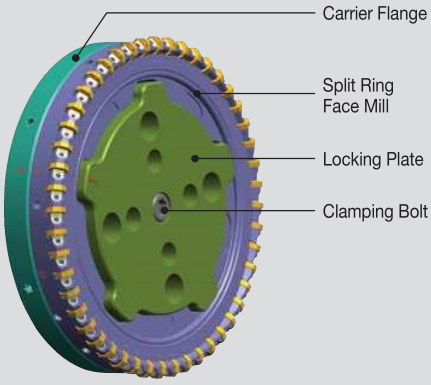
Split Cutter Assembly Instructions

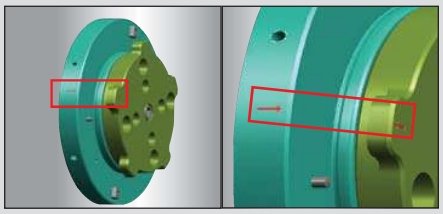
Please read and follow the instructions below for safe and productive application.

User Information

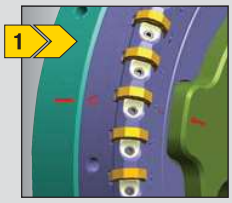
These assembly instructions relate only to Kennametal split-case milling cutters and not to its connection to a spindle or spindle adaptor.

System Components

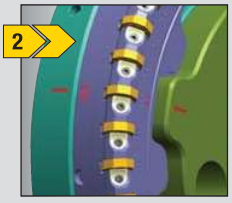




Initial position must be in such a way that the arrows in the carrier flange and locking plate coincide with each other.



Place the split ring face mill over the carrier flange in such a way that arrows in the locking plate and carrier flange coincide with the marking "A" in the cutter.



Turn the cutter ring clockwise from marking "A" to marking "B".



Tighten the clamping bolt with a torque of 100 Nm.

Extended Kennametal Service

Adjustable Torque Wrenches

When working with inserts, it is especially important to use the correct torque. Kennametal offers extended service levels by assuring best tightening with adjustable torque wrenches. Please order separately as needed.

Adjustable torque wrenches • 0,6–5,4 Nm (5.3–47.8 in. lbs)



3641463



3641464

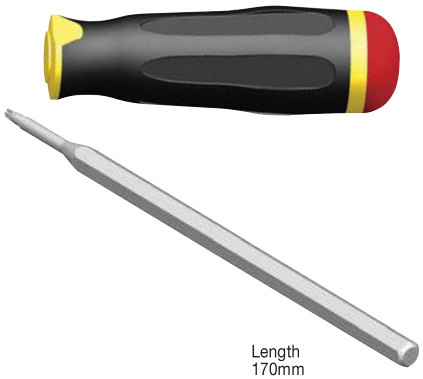


3641465

Order Number	ANSI/ISO Catalogue Number	Description	Nm range	in. lbs range
3641463	**DTQ0615**	Torque control wrench handle	0,7–1,5 Nm	5.4–13.3
3641464	**DTQ1530**	Torque control wrench handle	1,6–3,0 Nm	13.4–26.6
3641465	**DTQ3054**	Torque control wrench handle	3,1–5,4 Nm	26.7–47.8

Blades

Order Number	Description	Drive	Max Torque
3641466	Blade Screw Driver TORX	BTQT6	0,8 Nm
3641467	Blade Screw Driver TORX	BTQT7	1,4 Nm
3641468	Blade Screw Driver TORX	BTQT8	2,4 Nm
3641469	Blade Screw Driver TORX	BTQT9	3,3 Nm
3641470	Blade Screw Driver TORX	BTQT10	4,0 Nm
3641471	Blade Screw Driver TORX	BTQT15	7,0 Nm
3641472	Blade Screw Driver TORX	BTQT20	10,5 Nm
3641473	Blade Screw Driver TORX	BTQT25	20,0 Nm
3641474	Blade Screw Driver TORX PLUS	BTQ6IP	0,9 Nm
3641475	Blade Screw Driver TORX PLUS	BTQ7IP	1,7 Nm
3641476	Blade Screw Driver TORX PLUS	BTQ8IP	2,8 Nm
3641477	Blade Screw Driver TORX PLUS	BTQ9IP	3,6 Nm
3641478	Blade Screw Driver TORX PLUS	BTQ10IP	5,0 Nm



Length
170mm
(6.693")

Adjustable torque wrenches • 5–14 Nm (3.7–10.3 in. lbs)

Order Number	ANSI/ISO Catalogue Number	Description
6197561	DTQ50140	Torque Wrench Handle 5–14Nm + bitholder
6205876	BTQSW3L90	Bit SW3 L=90mm
6205877	BTQT15L90	Bit Torx 15 L=90mm
6205878	BTQT20L90	Bit Torx 20 L=90mm
6205879	BTQT25L90	Bit Torx 25 L=90mm
6205880	BTQTP15L90	Bit Torx Plus 15 L=90mm
6205891	BTQTP20L90	Bit Torx Plus 20 L=90mm
6205892	BTQTP25L90	Bit Torx Plus 25 L=90mm



NOTE: For a complete overview of our screw drivers, bits, torque wrenches, and bit drivers, see pages X2–X3.

Experience the advantages at your Authorised Kennametal Distributor or at **kennametal.com.**

KENNAMETAL®

kennametal.com

KSSM™ 45°

Universal face mill for conventional machining.

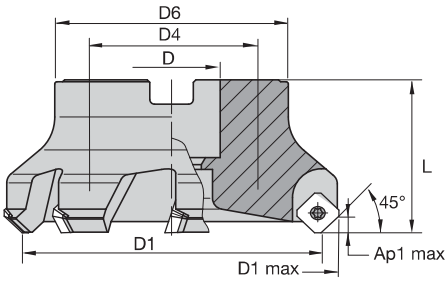


Features and Benefits

- Insert SE.T1404.
- Ap1 max = 6,6mm.
- Four true cutting edges.
- Pocket seat protection with carbide shims.
- Easy handling and rapid insert change.

- Rapid insert changes.
- Carbide shims for pocket protection.



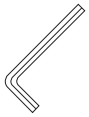




KSSM 45° • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
1926850	40A03RS45SE14EG	40	54,0	16	–	44	40	6,6	3	0,30	26000
1926812	50A03RS45SE14EG	50	63,9	22	–	50	40	6,6	3	0,40	22500
1926900	50A04RS45SE14EG	50	63,9	22	–	50	40	6,6	4	0,40	22500
1926899	63A04RS45SE14EG	63	76,8	22	–	50	40	6,6	4	0,50	20200
1926897	63A05RS45SE14EG	63	76,8	22	–	50	40	6,6	5	0,60	20200
1926894	80A05RS45SE14EG	80	93,8	27	–	60	50	6,6	5	1,10	18000
1926893	80A06RS45SE14EG	80	93,8	27	–	60	50	6,6	6	1,20	18000
1926926	100B05RS45SE14EG	100	113,7	32	–	80	50	6,6	5	1,70	16000
1926925	100B07RS45SE14EG	100	113,7	32	–	80	50	6,6	7	1,80	16000
1926924	125B06RS45SE14EG	125	138,7	40	–	90	63	6,6	6	2,90	14400
1926911	125B08RS45SE14EG	125	138,7	40	–	90	63	6,6	8	3,00	14400
1926909	160C07RS45SE14EG	160	173,6	40	67	100	63	6,6	7	4,10	12500
1926908	160C10RS45SE14EG	160	173,6	40	67	100	63	6,6	10	4,30	12500

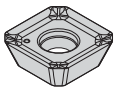
Spare Parts

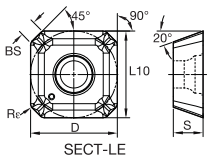
D1	 insert screw	 Nm	 Torx Plus driver	 shim	 shim screw	 hex driver	 low-head cap screw	 socket-head cap screw
40	MS2078	4,0	DT15IP	–	–	–	MS2040	–
50	MS2078	4,0	DT15IP	–	–	–	129.025	–
63	MS2078	4,0	DT15IP	–	–	–	129.025	–
80	MS2078	4,0	DT15IP	SM455	SRS3	DH35M	–	MS2038
100	MS2078	4,0	DT15IP	SM455	SRS3	DH35M	–	–
125	MS2078	4,0	DT15IP	SM455	SRS3	DH35M	–	–
160	MS2078	4,0	DT15IP	SM455	SRS3	DH35M	–	–

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GP2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPM40**	.S..GB2	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..GP2	KCPK30	**.E..GB2**	**KCPK30**	.S..GB2	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..GP2	KC725M	**.E..GB2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LD2	KC725M	**.E..GP2**	**KC725M**	.S..GP2	KC725M
M3	.E..GP2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPM40**	.S..GP2	KCPM40
K1–K2	.E..GP2	KCK15	**.E..GB2**	**KCK15**	.S..GB2	KCK15
K3	.E..GP2	KC520M	**.E..GB2**	**KC520M**	.S..GB2	KC520M
N1–N2	.F..LE	KC410M	**.F..LE**	**KC410M**	.F..LE	KC410M
N3	.F..LE	KC410M	**.F..LE**	**KC410M**	.F..LE	KC410M
S1–S2	.E..LD2	KC725M	**.E..GP2**	**KC725M**	.S..GP2	KC725M
S3	.E..GB2	KC725M	**.S..GP2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
S4	.E..GB2	KC725M	**.S..GP2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

Indexable Inserts


SECT-LE



SECT-LE

● first choice
○ alternate choice

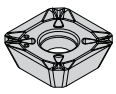
beyond

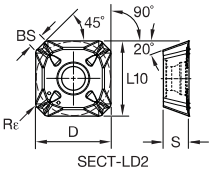
P			●		●		○	●	
M			●		○	○	●	○	
K		●		●	○		○		●
N	●								
S			●			●	●		
H									

SECT-LE

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCSM30	KC522M	KCPM40	KY3500
SECT1404AEFNLE	14,00	4,76	14,00	2,65	1,0	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Face Milling

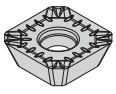

SECT-LD2

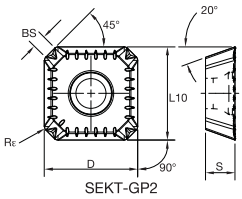


SECT-LD2

SECT-LD2

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCSM30	KC522M	KCPM40	KY3500
SECT1404AEENLD2	14,00	4,76	14,00	2,65	1,0	0,04	4	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–

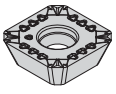

SEKT-GP2

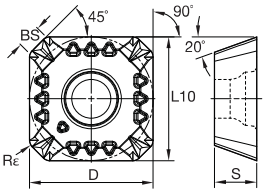


SEKT-GP2

SEKT-GP2

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCSM30	KC522M	KCPM40	KY3500
SEKT1404AEENGP2	14,00	4,76	14,00	2,65	1,0	0,05	4	–	●	●	●	●	–	–	●	–
SEKT1404AESNGP2	14,00	4,76	14,00	2,65	1,0	0,11	4	–	●	●	●	●	–	–	●	–


SEPT-GB2



SEPT-GB2

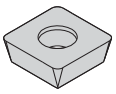
● first choice
○ alternate choice

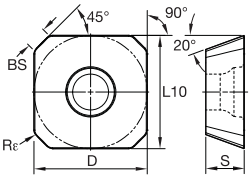
beyond

		KC410M	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCSM30	KC522M	KCPM40	KY3500
P				●		●		○	●	
M				●		○	○	●	○	
K			●		●	○		○		●
N		●								
S				●			●	●		
H										

SEPT-GB2

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCSM30	KC522M	KCPM40	KY3500
SEPT1404AEENGB2	14,00	4,76	14,00	2,65	1,0	0,08	4	–	–	●	●	●	–	–	●	–
SEPT1404AESNGB2	14,00	4,76	14,00	2,65	1,0	0,13	4	–	–	●	●	●	–	–	●	–

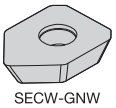

SECW-GN

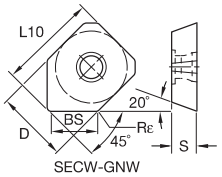


SECW-GN

SECW-GN

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCSM30	KC522M	KCPM40	KY3500
SECW1404AESNGN	14,00	4,76	14,00	2,65	1,0	0,16	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●


SECW-GNW



SECW-GNW

SECW-GNW

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCSM30	KC522M	KCPM40	KY3500
SECW1404AEENGNW	14,00	4,76	8,26	8,26	0,8	0,04	2	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LE	0,17	**0,59**	0,99	0,12	**0,43**	0,71	0,09	**0,32**	0,53	0,08	**0,28**	0,46	0,07	**0,25**	0,42	.F..LE
.E..LD2	0,17	**0,62**	1,15	0,13	**0,45**	0,82	0,10	**0,34**	0,61	0,08	**0,29**	0,53	0,08	**0,27**	0,49	.E..LD2
.E..LD	0,24	**0,67**	1,17	0,17	**0,48**	0,84	0,13	**0,36**	0,62	0,11	**0,31**	0,54	0,10	**0,29**	0,50	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,17	**0,62**	1,26	0,13	**0,45**	0,90	0,10	**0,34**	0,67	0,08	**0,29**	0,59	0,08	**0,27**	0,54	.E..GP
.E..GP2	0,24	**0,74**	1,27	0,17	**0,53**	0,91	0,13	**0,40**	0,68	0,11	**0,35**	0,59	0,10	**0,32**	0,54	.E..GP2
.E..GB2	0,33	**0,84**	1,35	0,24	**0,60**	0,97	0,18	**0,45**	0,72	0,16	**0,39**	0,63	0,14	**0,36**	0,57	.E..GB2
.S..GP2	0,33	**0,84**	1,35	0,24	**0,60**	0,97	0,18	**0,45**	0,72	0,16	**0,39**	0,63	0,14	**0,36**	0,57	.S..GP2
.S..GB2	0,33	**0,84**	1,35	0,24	**0,60**	0,97	0,18	**0,45**	0,72	0,16	**0,39**	0,63	0,14	**0,36**	0,57	.S..GB2
.S..GN	0,33	**0,84**	1,35	0,24	**0,60**	0,97	0,18	**0,45**	0,72	0,16	**0,39**	0,63	0,14	**0,36**	0,57	.S..GN

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

KSOM™ Mini · KSOM Milling Tools

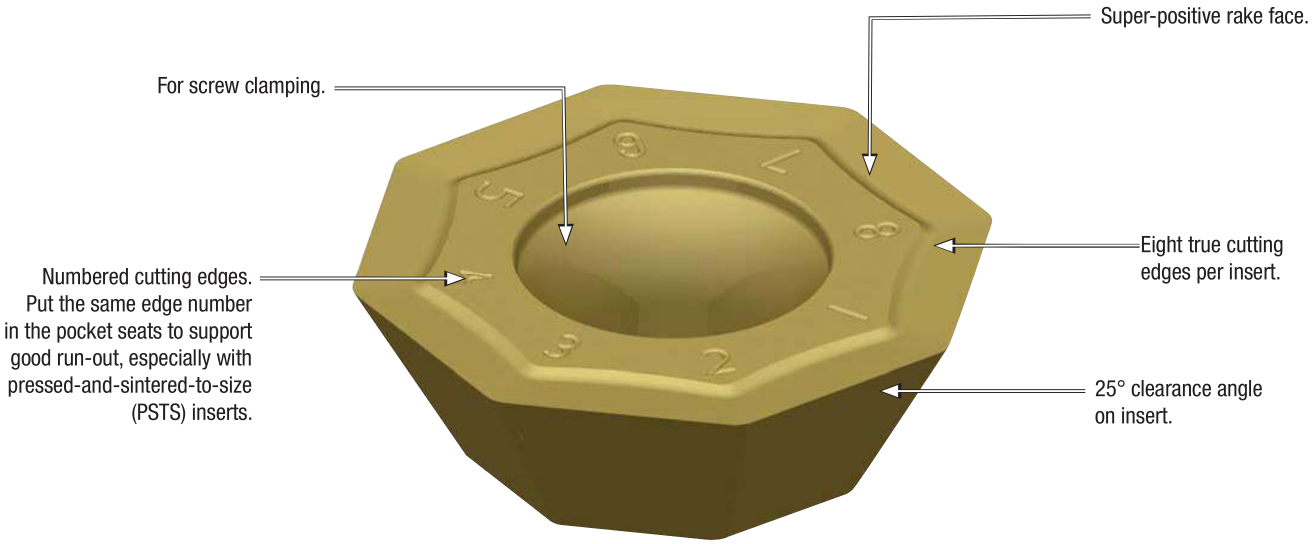
Primary Application

High-positive face mills with eight cutting edges for use in most workpieces materials. Due to its design, face milling, plunging, helical interpolation, and ramping are possible with KSOM mills.

Features and Benefits

- Super-positive rake face for soft cutting action.
- Low cutting forces deliver higher feed capability.
- 25° clearance angle on insert allows excellent free cutting.
- Excellent performance in stainless steel and super alloys.
- First choice solution for machining turbocharger materials like 1.4826, 1.4838, 1.4848, and 1.4849.



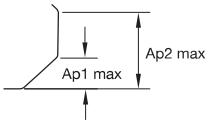


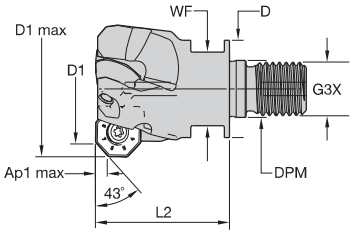
KSOM Mini: insert OF*T06
— Ap1 max = 3,5mm (8 indexes)
— Ap2 max = 9mm (4 indexes)

KSOM insert OF*T07
— Ap1 max = 5mm (8 indexes)
— Ap2 max = 11mm (4 indexes)

- Eight cutting edges per insert.
- Super soft cutting.







Ap1 max = 3,5mm (8 edges)
Ap2 max = 9mm (4 edges); reduce feed rate by 40%



KSOM Mini • Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	DPM	G3X	L2	WF	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
5358886	**KSOM32Z03M16OF06X**	32	41,1	29	17,0	M16	40	22	3,5	3	11.0°	0,22	19890
5358887	**KSOM40Z04M16OF06X**	40	49,0	29	17,0	M16	40	22	3,5	4	7.5°	0,27	15920

Spare Parts





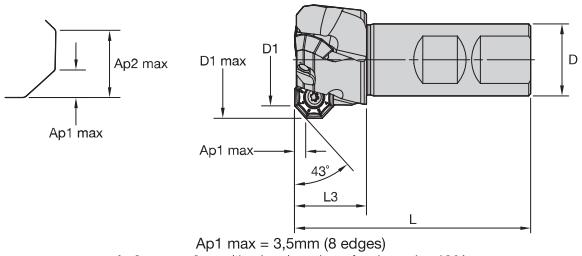


D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench
32	**193.433**	6,0	**TTP15**
40	**193.433**	6,0	**TTP15**

NOTE: Adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and bit TorxPlus15 (order number 6205880) may be purchased separately in order to ensure proper torque setting.

- Super soft cutting.
- Eight cutting edges per insert.







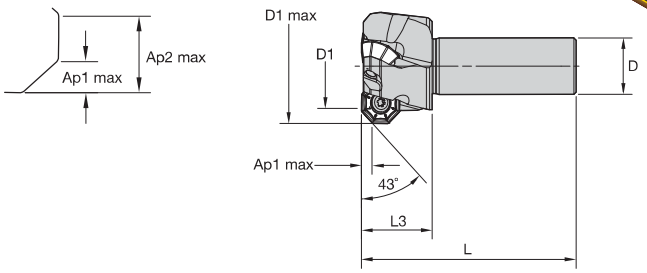
Ap1 max = 3,5mm (8 edges)
Ap2 max = 9mm (4 edges); reduce feed rate by 40%

KSOM Mini • Weldon® End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	L	L3	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3115894	**KSOM32R02B20OF06**	32	41,1	20	76	25	3,5	2	11.0°	0,25	19890
3115893	**KSOM32R03B20OF06**	32	41,1	20	76	25	3,5	3	11.0°	0,23	19890
3115882	**KSOM32R03B25OF06**	32	41,1	25	82	25	3,5	3	11.0°	0,32	19890
3115899	**KSOM40R03B25OF06**	40	49,0	25	82	25	3,5	3	8.0°	0,37	15920
3115898	**KSOM40R04B25OF06**	40	49,0	25	82	25	3,5	4	8.0°	0,37	15920
3115897	**KSOM40R04B32OF06**	40	49,0	32	110	49	3,5	4	8.0°	0,67	15920

- Eight cutting edges per insert.
- Super soft cutting.







Ap1 max = 3,5mm (8 edges)
Ap2 max = 9mm (4 edges); reduce feed rate by 40%

KSOM Mini • Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	L	L3	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3660312	**KSOM32R03A20OF06**	32	41,1	20	76	25	3,5	3	11.0°	0,24	19890
5358888	**KSOM32Z03A32OF06X**	32	41,1	32	90	–	3,5	3	11.0°	0,52	19890

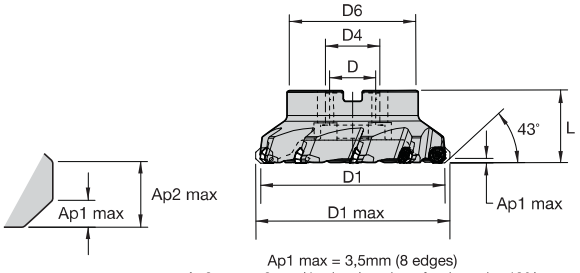
Spare Parts

D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench
32	**193.433**	6,0	**TTP15**
40	**193.433**	6,0	**TTP15**

NOTE: Adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and bit TorxPlus15 (order number 6205880) may be purchased separately in order to ensure proper torque setting.

- Eight cutting edges per insert.
- Super soft cutting.







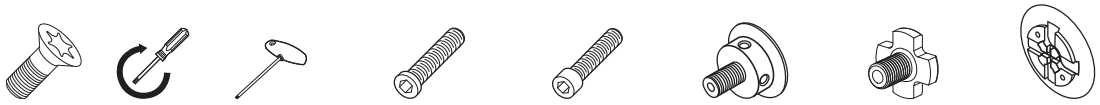
Ap1 max = 3,5mm (8 edges)
Ap2 max = 9mm (4 edges); reduce feed rate by 40%

KSOM Mini • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
5358889	KSOM40Z04OF06X	40	49,0	16	–	33	40	3,5	4	8.0°	0,23	15920
3115903	KSOM50R04OF06	50	58,9	22	–	38	43	3,5	4	5.0°	0,35	12730
5358930	KSOM50Z06OF06X	50	58,8	22	–	42	43	3,5	6	5.0°	0,37	12730
3115905	KSOM63R05OF06	63	71,8	22	–	50	43	3,5	5	4.0°	0,62	10110
5358931	KSOM63Z07OF06X	63	71,7	22	–	50	43	3,5	7	4.0°	0,61	10110
3115907	KSOM80R06OF06	80	88,7	27	–	60	50	3,5	6	3.0°	1,10	7960
5358932	KSOM80Z09OF06X	80	88,7	27	–	60	50	3,5	9	3.0°	1,09	7960
3115909	KSOM100R07OF06	100	108,6	32	–	80	50	3,5	7	2.0°	1,71	6370
3115908	KSOM100R10OF06	100	108,6	32	–	80	50	3,5	10	2.0°	1,75	6370
3115911	KSOM125R08OF06	125	133,6	40	–	94	63	3,5	8	2.0°	2,74	5090
3115910	KSOM125R12OF06	125	133,6	40	–	94	63	3,5	12	2.0°	2,83	5090
3115913	KSOM160R10OF06	160	168,5	40	67	114	63	3,5	10	1.0°	4,30	3980
3115912	KSOM160R16OF06	160	168,5	40	67	114	63	3,5	16	1.0°	4,46	3980

NOTE: "X" in the catalogue number stands for improved finishing capabilities.

Spare Parts



D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	low-head cap screw	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw assembly	coolant lock screw	coolant shower plate
40	193.433	6,0	TTP15	–	MS1294	–	–	–
50	193.433	6,0	TTP15	129.025	–	–	–	–
63	193.433	6,0	TTP15	–	125.025	–	–	–
80	193.433	6,0	TTP15	–	125.230	–	–	–
100	193.433	6,0	TTP15	–	–	MS2189C	–	–
125	193.433	6,0	TTP15	–	–	–	420.200	470.232
160	193.433	6,0	TTP15	–	–	–	420.200	470.233

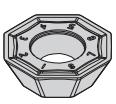
NOTE: Adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and bit TorxPlus 15 (order number 6205880) may be purchased seperately in order to ensure proper torque setting.

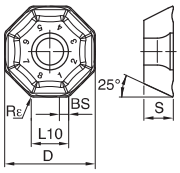
Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LB	KCPK30	**.E..GB**	**KCPM40**	.S..HB	KCPK30
P3–P4	.E..LB	KCPK30	**.E..GB**	**KCPK30**	.S..HB	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..LB	KC725M	**.E..GB**	**KC725M**	.S..HB	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LB	KCSM40	**.E..GB**	**KCSM40**	.S..HB	KCSM40
M3	.E..LB	KCSM40	**.E..GB**	**KCSM40**	.S..HB	KCSM40
K1–K2	.E..LB	KCK15	**.E..GB**	**KC520M**	.E..GB	KCK15
K3	.E..LB	KCPK30	**.E..GB**	**KC520M**	.S..HB	KCPK30
N1–N2	.F..LBJ	KC410M	**.E..LBJ**	**KC422M**	.E..LBJ	KC422M
N3	.F..LBJ	KC410M	**.F..LNJ**	**KC410M**	.F..LNJ	KC410M
S1–S2	.E..LB	KC725M	**.E..GB**	**KC725M**	.S..HB	KC725M
S3	.E..LB	KCSM40	**.E..GB**	**KCSM40**	.S..HB	KCSM40
S4	.E..LB	KCSM40	**.E..GB**	**KCSM40**	.S..HB	KCSM40
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

Indexable Inserts

- First choice for machining aluminium with low feed rate.


OF.T-LNJ



OF.T-LNJ

● first choice
○ alternate choice

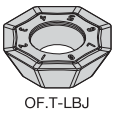
beyond

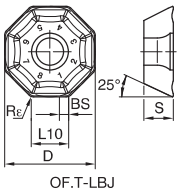
	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
P				○	●		●	●	○
M				●	●		○	○	●
K			●	○		●	○		
N	●	●							
S				●	●				●
H									

OFKT-LNJ

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
OFKT06L5AFFNLNJ	15	5,00	6,00	–	0,8	0,02	8	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- First choice for machining aluminium.


OF.T-LBJ



OF.T-LBJ

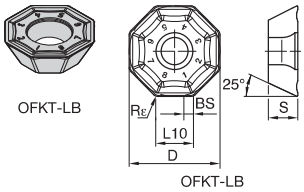
OFKT-LBJ

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
OFKT06L5AFENLBJ	15	5,00	6,00	–	0,8	0,03	8	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
OFKT06L5AFFNLBJ	15	5,00	6,00	–	0,8	0,02	8	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- First choice for light machining.
- -LB light geometry is the first choice for turbine blade applications.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

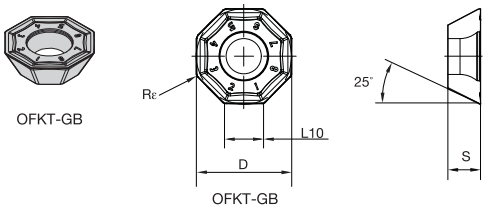
P					○	●		●	●	○
M					●	●		○	○	●
K				●	○		●	○		
N		●	●							
S					●	●				●
H										



OFKT-LB

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
OFKT06L5AFENLB	15	5,00	6,00	1,23	0,8	0,10	8	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	–	●
OFKT06L5AFSNLB	15	5,00	6,00	1,21	0,8	0,22	8	–	–	●	●	●	–	●	–	–

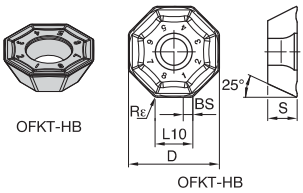
- First choice for general purpose.
- -GB medium geometry for roughing and finishing operations on all materials.



OFKT-GB

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
OFKT06L5AFENGB	15	5,00	6,00	–	0,8	0,15	8	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

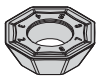
- First choice for heavy roughing.

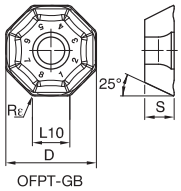


OFKT-HB

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
OFKT06L5AFSNHB	15	5,00	6,00	–	0,8	0,21	8	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	●

- First choice for general purpose.


OFPT-GB



OFPT-GB

● first choice
○ alternate choice

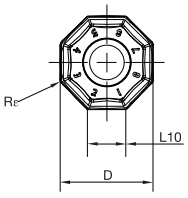
		KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
P					○	●		●	●	○
M					●	●		○	○	●
K				●	○		●	○		
N		●	●							
S					●	●				●
H										

OFPT-GB

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
OFPT06L5AFENGB	15	5,00	6,00	–	0,8	0,15	8	–	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–

- First choice for heavy roughing.
- -HB geometry with the strongest cutting edge is the first choice for roughing operations on steel and cast iron.


OFPT-HB



OFPT-HB

OFPT-HB

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
OFPT06L5AFSNHB	15	5,00	6,00	–	0,8	0,21	8	–	–	●	–	●	●	●	–	●

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

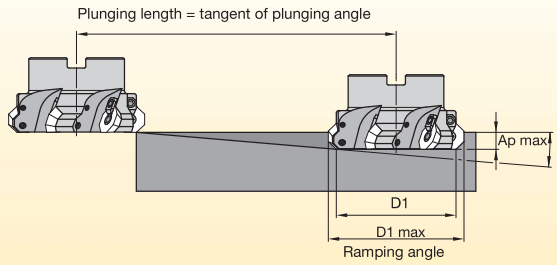
Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LBJ	0,17	**0,61**	1,03	0,12	**0,44**	0,74	0,09	**0,33**	0,55	0,08	**0,29**	0,48	0,07	**0,26**	0,44	.F..LBJ
.F..LNJ	0,17	**0,61**	1,03	0,12	**0,44**	0,74	0,09	**0,33**	0,55	0,08	**0,29**	0,48	0,07	**0,26**	0,44	.F..LNJ
.E..LBJ	0,17	**0,61**	1,13	0,12	**0,44**	0,81	0,09	**0,33**	0,61	0,08	**0,29**	0,53	0,07	**0,26**	0,48	.E..LBJ
.E..LB	0,34	**0,75**	1,20	0,25	**0,54**	0,86	0,19	**0,40**	0,64	0,16	**0,35**	0,56	0,15	**0,32**	0,51	.E..LB
.S..LB	0,34	**0,73**	1,30	0,25	**0,53**	0,93	0,19	**0,39**	0,69	0,16	**0,34**	0,60	0,15	**0,32**	0,55	.S..LB
.E..GB	0,34	**0,87**	1,39	0,25	**0,62**	1,00	0,19	**0,47**	0,74	0,16	**0,41**	0,65	0,15	**0,37**	0,59	.E..GB
.S..HB	0,34	**0,87**	1,49	0,25	**0,62**	1,07	0,19	**0,47**	0,79	0,16	**0,41**	0,69	0,15	**0,37**	0,63	.S..HB

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

KSOM Mini Application • OF.T06L5

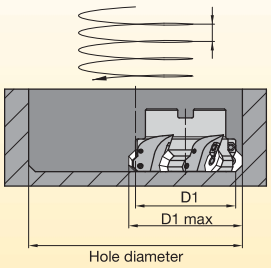
Ramping



Metric version

D1 mm	D1 max mm	max ap mm	ramping angle (°)	ramping length mm
32	41,1	9	11,0	46,3
40	49,0	9	7,5	68,4
50	58,9	9	5,0	102,9
63	71,8	9	3,9	132,0
80	88,7	9	2,9	177,7
100	108,6	9	2,2	234,3
125	133,6	9	1,7	303,2
160	168,5	9	1,3	396,6

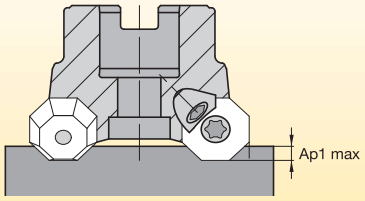
Helical Interpolation



Metric version

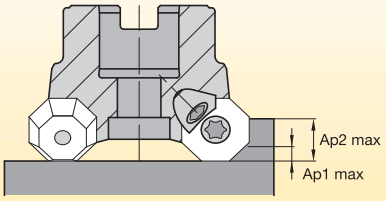
D1 mm	D1 max mm	Hole Diameter min. mm	Hole Diameter max. mm	Ap/Rev. mm
32	41,1	61,7	81,7	4,7
40	49,0	77,5	97,6	4,7
50	58,9	97,4	117,4	4,7
63	71,8	123,3	143,3	4,7
80	88,7	157,2	177,2	4,7
100	108,6	197,2	217,1	4,7
125	133,6	247,1	267,0	4,7
160	168,5	317,1	377,0	4,7

Plunging



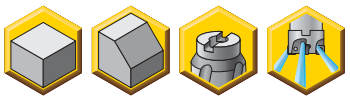
max. plunging depth	mm
Ap1 max	3,2

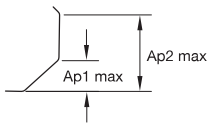
Face Milling

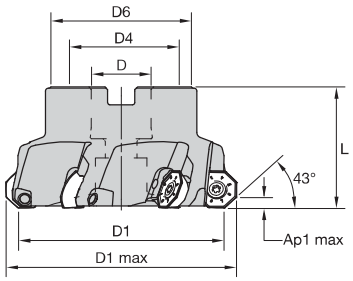


max. DOC Ap	mm	chipload (fz)
Ap1 max	3,5	1 x fz
Ap2 max	9,0	0,6 x fz

- Eight cutting edges per insert.
- Super soft cutting.







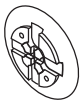
Ap1 max = 3,5mm (8 edges)
Ap2 max = 9mm (4 edges); reduce feed rate by 40%



KSOM • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3115873	**KSOM63R04OF07**	63	74,3	22	–	50	43	5,0	4	6.0°	0,61	10100
3115582	**KSOM63R05OF07**	63	74,3	22	–	50	43	5,0	5	6.0°	0,55	10100
3115875	**KSOM80R04OF07**	80	91,2	27	–	60	50	5,0	4	4.0°	1,14	7900
3115874	**KSOM80R06OF07**	80	91,2	27	–	60	50	5,0	6	4.0°	1,06	7900
3115877	**KSOM100R05OF07**	100	110,9	32	–	80	50	5,0	5	3.0°	1,66	6300
3115876	**KSOM100R08OF07**	100	110,9	32	–	80	50	5,0	8	3.0°	1,57	6300
3115879	**KSOM125R06OF07**	125	136,0	40	–	90	63	5,0	6	2.0°	2,56	5000
3115878	**KSOM125R10OF07**	125	136,0	40	–	90	63	5,0	10	2.0°	2,68	5000
3115881	**KSOM160R07OF07**	160	170,9	40	67	110	63	5,0	7	2.0°	4,20	3900
3115880	**KSOM160R12OF07**	160	170,9	40	67	110	63	5,0	12	2.0°	4,34	3900

Spare Parts

D1	 insert screw	 Nm	 Torx Plus wrench	 socket-head cap screw	 coolant lock screw assembly	 coolant lock screw	 coolant shower plate
63	**193.409**	6,0	**TTP20**	**125.025**	–	–	–
80	**193.409**	6,0	**TTP20**	**125.230**	–	–	–
100	**193.409**	6,0	**TTP20**	–	**MS2189C**	–	–
125	**193.409**	6,0	**TTP20**	–	–	**420.200**	**470.232**
160	**193.409**	6,0	**TTP20**	–	–	**420.200**	**470.233**

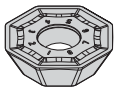
NOTE: Adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and bit TorxPlus 20 (order number 6205891) may be purchased separately in order to ensure proper torque setting.

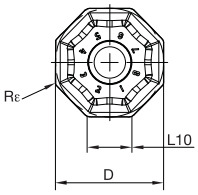
Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LB	KCPK30	**.E..GB**	**KCPM40**	.S..HB	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LB	KCPK30	**.E..GB**	**KCPK30**	.S..HB	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..LB	KC725M	**.E..GB**	**KC725M**	.S..HB	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LB	KC725M	**.E..GB**	**KC725M**	.S..HB	KC725M
M3	.E..LB	KCSM40	**.E..GB**	**KCSM40**	.S..HB	KCSM40
K1–K2	.E..LB	KCK15	**.E..GB**	**KC520M**	.S..HB	KCK15
K3	.E..LB	KC520M	**.E..GB**	**KC520M**	.S..HB	KC520M
N1–N2	.F..LNJ	KC410M	**.F..LNJ**	**KC410M**	.F..LNJ	KC410M
N3	.F..LNJ	KC410M	**.F..LNJ**	**KC410M**	.F..LNJ	KC410M
S1–S2	.E..LB	KC725M	**.E..GB**	**KC725M**	.S..HB	KC725M
S3	.E..LB	KCSM40	**.E..GB**	**KCSM40**	.S..HB	KCSM40
S4	.E..LB	KCSM40	**.E..GB**	**KCSM40**	.S..HB	KCSM40
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

Indexable Inserts

- First choice for machining aluminium.


OFKT-LNJ



OFKT-LNJ

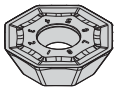
● first choice
○ alternate choice

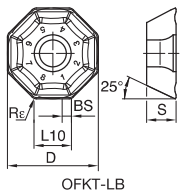
P			○	●		●	●		○
M			●	●		○	○	○	●
K		●	○		●	○			
N	●								
S			●	●				●	●
H									

OFKT-LNJ

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
OFKT07L6AFFNLNJ	19	6,00	7,50	–	1,20	0,02	8	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- First choice for light machining.


OFKT-LB



OFKT-LB

OFKT-LB

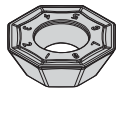
catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
OFKT07L6AFENLB	19	6,00	7,50	2,10	1,20	0,10	8	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	●
OFKT07L6AFSNLB	19	6,00	7,50	2,10	1,20	0,22	8	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–

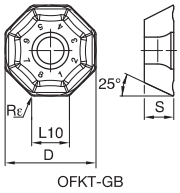
Face Milling

- First choice for general purpose.
- -GB medium geometry for roughing and finishing operations on all materials.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P				○	●		●	●		○
M				●	●		○	○	○	●
K			●	○		●	○			
N		●								
S				●	●				●	●
H										


OFKT-GB

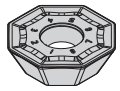


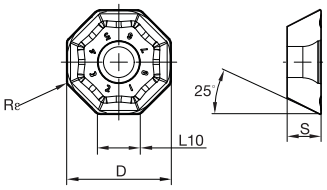
OFKT-GB

OFKT-GB

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
OFKT07L6AFENGB	19	6,00	7,50	–	1,20	0,15	8	–	●	●	●	–	●	●	●	●

- First choice for heavy roughing.


OFKT-HB

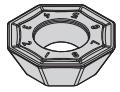


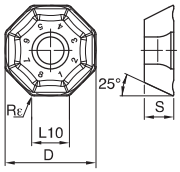
OFKT-HB

OFKT-HB

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
OFKT07L6AFSNHB	19	6,00	7,50	–	1,20	0,21	8	–	●	●	●	–	●	●	–	●

- First choice for general purpose.


OFPT-GB

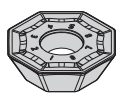


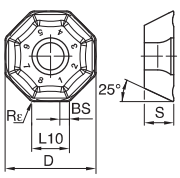
OFPT-GB

OFPT-GB

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
OFPT07L6AFENGB	19	6,00	7,50	–	1,20	0,15	8	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–

- First choice for heavy roughing.


OFPT-HB



OFPT-HB

OFPT-HB

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
OFPT07L6AFSNHB	19	6,00	7,50	–	1,20	0,21	8	–	–	●	●	●	●	–	–	●

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

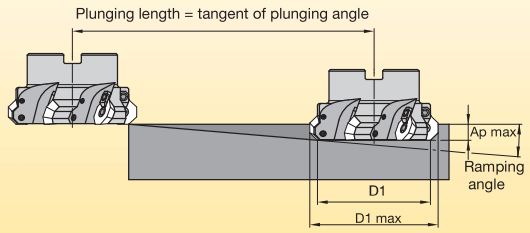
Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LNJ	0,17	**0,67**	1,20	0,12	**0,49**	0,86	0,09	**0,36**	0,64	0,08	**0,32**	0,56	0,07	**0,29**	0,51	.F..LNJ
.E..LB	0,34	**0,75**	1,20	0,25	**0,54**	0,86	0,19	**0,40**	0,64	0,16	**0,35**	0,56	0,15	**0,32**	0,51	.E..LB
.S..LB	0,34	**0,73**	1,33	0,25	**0,53**	0,96	0,19	**0,39**	0,71	0,16	**0,34**	0,62	0,15	**0,32**	0,57	.S..LB
.E..GB	0,34	**0,87**	1,40	0,25	**0,62**	1,00	0,19	**0,47**	0,74	0,16	**0,41**	0,65	0,15	**0,37**	0,59	.E..GB
.S..HB	0,34	**0,87**	1,49	0,25	**0,62**	1,07	0,19	**0,47**	0,79	0,16	**0,41**	0,69	0,15	**0,37**	0,63	.S..HB

NOTE: Use "Light Machining" values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

KSOM Application • OF.T07L6

KSOM Application • OF.T07L6

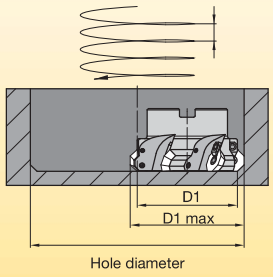
Ramping



Metric version

D1 mm	D1 max mm	Ap max	ramping angle (°)	ramping length mm
63	74,2	9	5,5	121,5
80	91,1	9	4,0	167,3
100	111,0	9	3,0	223,2
125	135,9	9	2,3	291,3
160	170,8	9	1,7	394,2

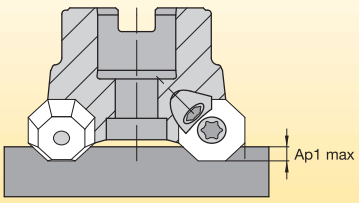
Helical Interpolation



Metric version

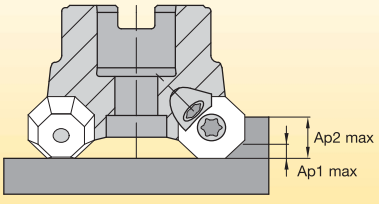
D1 mm	D1 max mm	hole diameter		Ap/rev mm
		min mm	max mm	
63	74,2	122,7	145,0	6,3
80	91,1	156,6	178,0	6,3
100	111,0	196,5	218,7	6,3
125	135,9	246,4	268,7	6,3
160	170,8	316,9	338,6	6,3

Plunging



max plunging depth	mm
Ap1 max	4,2

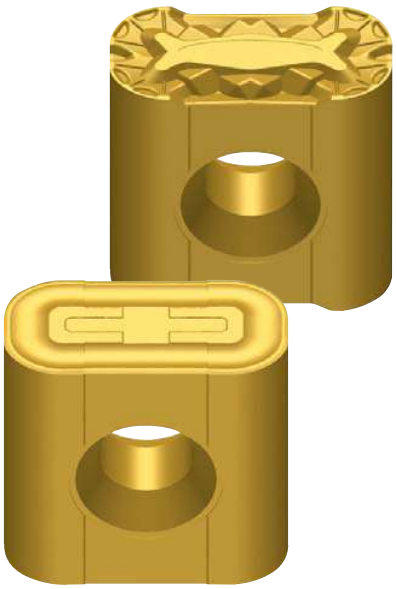
Face Milling



max DOC Ap	mm	chipload (fz)
Ap1 max	5,0	1 x fz
Ap2 max	11,0	0,6 x fz

Kennametal Tools for Railways and Wheel Machining

Kennametal offers a complete line of tooling for wheel and axle maintenance in railroad shops. All tools incorporate the latest technology for maximum metal removal and higher productivity. They are proven performers in actual use over extended periods of time, under a wide range of operating conditions. Standard off-the-shelf inserts and fewer pieces of hardware reduce inventory and operating costs. Included in this range are tools for reconditioning mounted wheel sets, wheel boring, wheel truing, axle turning, and journal burnishing.



Visit **kennametal.com** or contact your local Authorised Kennametal Distributor.

KENNAMETAL®

kennametal.com

KSSM8+™ Face Milling Platform

Primary Application

The KSSM8+ platform is a first-choice face milling platform for **versatility** and a **reduced cost per edge**. This platform just got better with the latest pressing technology from Kennametal, which delivers pressed and sintered-to-size (PSTS) inserts ideal for general machining in **cast iron and steel**. With our latest KCPM40™ grade offering, PSTS inserts deliver exceptional performance. Now more than ever, the KSSM8+ platform is the economical solution for applications requiring a **near-90° shoulder**.

Features and Benefits

Features

- Double-sided insert with 8 cutting edges.
- Face mill with close to a 90° shoulder.
  - IC 10 (88° lead)
  - IC 12,7 (87° lead)
- Medium and fine density cutters.
- -LD and -GD geometry inserts.

Benefits

- Maximised number of cutting edges.
- Lower cost-per-edge.
- Reduced power consumption.
- Reduced deformation/chatter.
- Exceptional surface finish.
- Stronger edge for roughing.

Versatile Platform with Multiple Insert Options and Grades

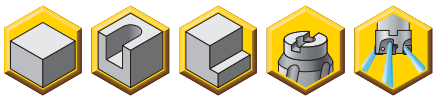


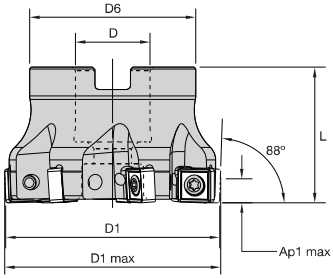
Cost per Edge
Double-sided square inserts, 8 cutting edges.

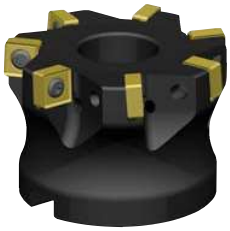
Optimised Cutting Forces
4° axial and 10° radial rake angles reduce power consumption.

Through Tool Coolant/Air
Directed to the cutting edge for optimum cooling.

- Eight cutting edges offer a lower cost per edge.
- Soft cutting action with low cutting forces.







KSSM8+ • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
5420163	**KSSM88D050Z05SN10**	50,0	50,64	22,00	49,00	40,00	9,16	5	0,36	32900
5420164	**KSSM88D050Z06SN10**	50,0	50,64	22,00	49,00	40,00	9,16	6	0,36	32900
5420165	**KSSM88D063Z05SN10**	63,0	63,64	22,00	49,00	40,00	9,16	5	0,51	28500
5420166	**KSSM88D063Z07SN10**	63,0	63,64	22,00	49,00	40,00	9,16	7	0,52	28500
5420167	**KSSM88D080Z07SN10**	80,0	80,64	27,00	60,00	50,00	9,16	7	1,02	24800
5420168	**KSSM88D080Z09SN10**	80,0	80,64	27,00	60,00	50,00	9,16	9	1,02	24800
5420169	**KSSM88D100Z08SN10**	100,0	100,64	32,00	78,00	50,00	9,16	8	1,72	21900
5420250	**KSSM88D100Z11SN10**	100,0	100,64	32,00	78,00	50,00	9,16	11	1,71	21900

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Spare Parts

D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw assembly
50,0	**193.492**	4,0	**DT15**	**–**	**–**
63,0	**193.492**	4,0	**DT15**	**–**	**–**
80,0	**193.492**	4,0	**DT15**	**MS2038**	**–**
100,0	**193.492**	4,0	**DT15**	**–**	**MS2189C**

NOTE: For coolant shower plates (MCC..), only use low-presssure coolant.

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LD	KC725M	**.E..LD**	**KCPK30**	.S..GD	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LD	KCPK30	**.S..GD**	**KCPK30**	.S..GD	KCPM40
P5–P6	.E..LD	KC725M	**.S..GD**	**KCPK30**	.S..GD	KCPM40
M1–M2	.E..LD	KC725M	**.E..LD**	**KC725M**	.S..GD	KCPM40
M3	.E..LD	KC725M	**.S..GD**	**KCPK30**	.S..GD	KCPM40
K1–K2	.E..LD	KCK15	**.S..GD**	**KC520M**	.S..GD	KCK15
K3	.E..LD	KC520M	**.S..GD**	**KC520M**	.S..GD	KCK15
N1–N2	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
N3	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S1–S2	.E..LD	KC725M	**.E..LD**	**KC725M**	.E..LD	KC725M
S3	.E..LD	KC725M	**.E..LD**	**KC725M**	.S..GD	KCPM40
S4	.E..LD	KC725M	**.E..LD**	**KC725M**	.E..LD	KC725M
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

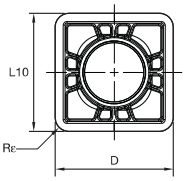
Indexable Inserts

- First choice for light machining of cast iron and steel.
- Low cutting forces.

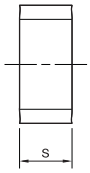
● first choice
○ alternate choice

P		○	●			●	●	○
M		●	●		○	●	●	
K	●	○		●	●	○		
N								
S		●	●				○	●
H								


SNHJ-LD



SNHJ-LD

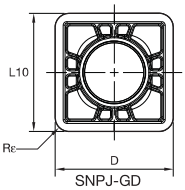


SNHJ-LD

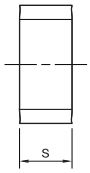
catalogue number	D	S	BS	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
SNHJ10T308ENLD	10,0	3,98	–	10,00	0,8	0,06	8	●	–	●	●	–	●	–	–
SNHJ10T312ENLD	10,0	3,98	–	10,00	1,2	0,06	8	–	–	●	●	–	–	–	–

- First choice for general purpose machining.


SNPJ-GD



SNPJ-GD



SNPJ-GD

catalogue number	D	S	BS	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
SNPJ10T308SNGD	10,0	3,98	–	10,00	0,8	0,08	8	●	–	–	●	–	●	●	–
SNPJ10T312SNGD	10,0	3,98	–	10,00	1,2	0,08	8	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–

Recommended Starting Feeds

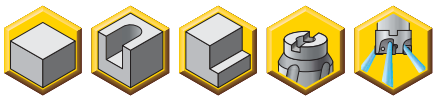
Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

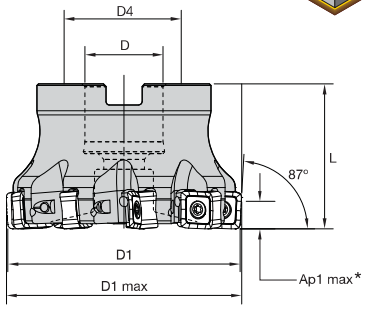
Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LD	0,18	**0,41**	0,70	0,13	**0,29**	0,51	0,10	**0,22**	0,38	0,08	**0,19**	0,33	0,08	**0,18**	0,30	.E..LD
.S..GD	0,23	**0,51**	0,82	0,17	**0,37**	0,59	0,13	**0,27**	0,44	0,11	**0,24**	0,38	0,10	**0,22**	0,35	.S..GD

NOTE: Use "Light Machining" values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Eight cutting edges offer a lower cost per edge.
- Soft cutting action with low cutting forces.





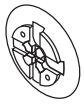


KSSM8+ • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max*	Z	kg	max RPM
5419998	**KSSM87D050Z05SN12**	50,0	51,15	22,00	–	49,00	40,00	6	5	0,34	22700
5420110	**KSSM87D063Z05SN12**	63,0	64,15	22,00	–	49,00	40,00	6	5	0,49	19600
5420111	**KSSM87D063Z07SN12**	63,0	64,15	22,00	–	49,00	40,00	6	7	0,49	19600
5420112	**KSSM87D080Z07SN12**	80,0	81,15	27,00	–	60,00	50,00	6	7	1,00	16900
5420113	**KSSM87D080Z09SN12**	80,0	81,15	27,00	–	60,00	50,00	6	9	0,99	16900
5420114	**KSSM87D100Z08SN12**	100,0	101,15	32,00	–	78,00	50,00	6	8	1,65	14800
5420115	**KSSM87D100Z11SN12**	100,0	101,15	32,00	–	78,00	50,00	6	11	1,65	14800
5420116	**KSSM87D125Z09SN12**	125,0	126,15	40,00	–	89,00	63,00	6	9	2,87	13100
5420117	**KSSM87D125Z14SN12**	125,0	126,15	40,00	–	89,00	63,00	6	14	2,85	13100
5420118	**KSSM87D160Z12SN12**	160,0	161,15	40,00	66,70	89,00	63,00	6	12	3,34	11400

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.
*Ap1max. 6mm using insert SNHJ120608ENLD
*Ap1max. 11,86mm using insert SNPJ120608SNGD

Spare Parts

D1	 insert screw	 Nm	 Torx driver	 socket-head cap screw	 coolant lock screw assembly	 coolant shower plate assembly
50,0	**193.492**	4,0	**DT15**	–	–	–
63,0	**193.492**	4,0	**DT15**	–	–	–
80,0	**193.492**	4,0	**DT15**	**MS2038**	–	–
100,0	**193.492**	4,0	**DT15**	–	**MS2189C**	–
125,0	**193.492**	4,0	**DT15**	–	**MS2187C**	–
160,0	**193.492**	4,0	**DT15**	–	–	**MCCM16001**

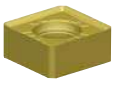
NOTE: For coolant shower plates (MCC..), only use low-pressure coolant.

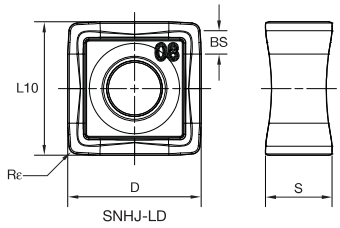
Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LD	KC725M	**.E..LD**	**KCPK30**	.S..GD	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LD	KCPK30	**.S..GD**	**KCPK30**	.S..GD	KCPM40
P5–P6	.E..LD	KCPK30	**.S..GD**	**KCPK30**	.S..GD	KCPM40
M1–M2	.E..LD	KC725M	**.S..GD**	**KC522M**	.S..GD	KCSM40
M3	.E..LD	KC725M	**.S..GD**	**KCPM40**	.S..GD	KCSM40
K1–K2	.E..LD	KC520M	**.E..LD**	**KCK15**	.S..GD	KC520M
K3	.E..LD	KCK15	**.S..GD**	**KC520M**	.S..GD	KCK15
N1–N2	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
N3	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S1–S2	.E..LD	KC725M	**.S..GD**	**KCSM40**	.S..GD	KC522M
S3	.E..LD	KC725M	**.S..GD**	**KCSM40**	.S..GD	KCPM40
S4	.E..LD	KC725M	**.S..GD**	**KCSM40**	.S..GD	KC522M
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

Indexable Inserts

- First choice for light machining of cast iron and steel.


SNHJ-LD



SNHJ-LD

● first choice
○ alternate choice

beyond

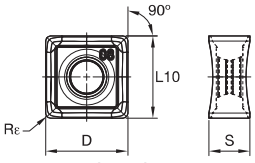
	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
P	○	●	●			●	●	○
M		●	●			○	●	●
K	●	○		●	●	○		
N								
S		●	●				○	●
H								

SNHJ-LD

catalogue number	D	S	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
SNHJ120608ENLD	12,7	6,35	12,70	0,8	0,06	8	●	–	●	●	–	●	–	–
SNHJ120616ENLD	12,7	6,35	12,70	1,6	0,06	8	●	–	●	●	–	●	–	–

- First choice for high-performance roughing.


SNHJ-GD



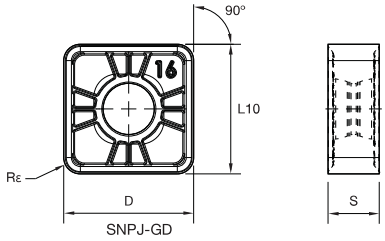
SNHJ-GD

SNHJ-GD

catalogue number	D	S	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
SNHJ120608SNGD	12,7	6,35	12,70	0,8	0,13	8	●	●	–	●	–	●	●	●

- First choice for regular roughing.


SNPJ-GD



SNPJ-GD

● first choice
○ alternate choice

beyond

	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
P	○	●	●			●	●	○
M		●	●			○	●	●
K	●	○		●	●	○		
N								
S		●	●				○	●
H								

SNPJ-GD

catalogue number	D	L10	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
SNPJ120608SNGD	12,7	12,70	0,8	4,52	0,13	8	●	–	–	●	–	–	●	–
SNPJ120616SNGD	12,7	12,70	1,6	4,52	0,13	8	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LD	0,18	**0,46**	0,82	0,13	**0,33**	0,59	0,10	**0,25**	0,44	0,08	**0,22**	0,38	0,08	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LD
.S..GD	0,23	**0,59**	0,93	0,17	**0,43**	0,67	0,13	**0,32**	0,50	0,11	**0,28**	0,43	0,10	**0,25**	0,40	.S..GD

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Solution Capabilities

RAIL MILLING

Kennametal customers benefit from the highest service levels, our long-term experience, and application knowledge in the rail milling industry.

- Solutions for all applications in rail and wheel machining.
- Technical support to find the right tools for the application and to learn how to use them the best way.
- Highly productive tooling solutions, including indexable inserts up to eight cutting edges.
- High-performance tools with helix-like partitions and long tool life.
- Solutions available to optimise vibration, performance, and cutting action, depending on the application.



Experience the advantages at your Authorised Kennametal Distributor or at **kennametal.com.**

KENNAMETAL®

kennametal.com

Fix-Perfect™ Cast Iron Rougher and Finisher

Primary Application

Performance booster in machining cast iron materials. Based on workpiece requirements, Fix-Perfect roughers and finishers cover all face and shoulder milling applications when machining cast iron materials with best-in-class productivity. Eight true cutting edges per insert deliver low cost per edge and best cost per part (CPP) ceramic inserts available as standard line items.

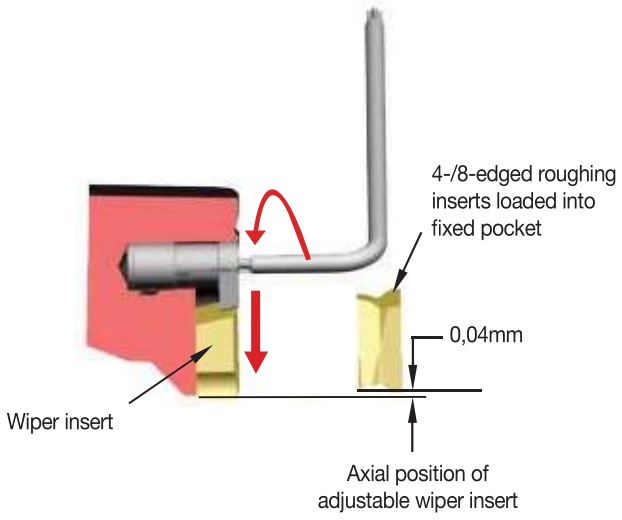
Features and Benefits

Fix-Perfect Cast Iron 70° and 90° Roughing and Finishing in One Tool

- Innovative tangential insert clamping.
- First choice for high feed rates.
- Protection of non-cutting edges.
- Adjustable element for fine finishing with wiper inserts.
- PCBN-tipped wiper inserts available for excellent floor finish.
- Micro-precise runout setup.

Fix-Perfect Cast Iron Finisher Best-in-Class Fine-Finishing Concept

- Rigid and stable cutter design.
- High-precision pocket seat.
- Perfect axial runout without insert adjustment.
- Reliable, excellent floor finish and flatness.
- Easy handling and low-cost cutter setup.





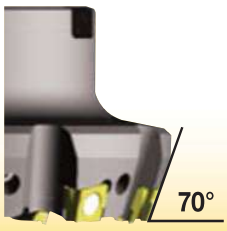
Fix-Perfect™ Finisher



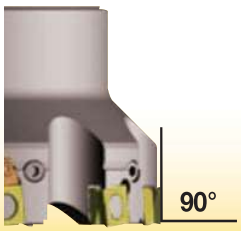
Fix-Perfect Cast Iron

Fix-Perfect Cast Iron 70° and 90°

Fix-Perfect 70°

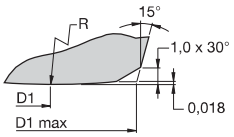


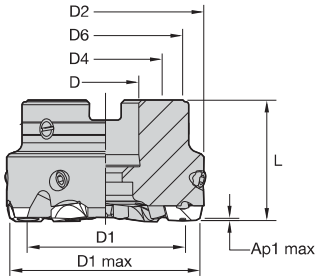
Fix-Perfect 90°



- Perfect axial runout without insert adjustment.
- Excellent floor finish and flatness.
- Easy handling and cutter setup







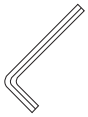


Finishing Face Mills • Shell Mills • Right Hand

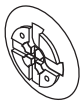
order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D2	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
1998359	**63A04RP00MD10CF**	51	63,0	22	65	–	55	40	1,0	4	0,69	20200
1998358	**63A06RP00MD10CF**	51	63,0	22	65	–	55	40	1,0	6	0,72	20200
1893753	**80A06RP00MD10CF**	69	80,0	27	82	–	64	50	1,0	6	1,25	15900
1886327	**80A09RP00MD10CF**	69	80,0	27	82	–	64	50	1,0	9	1,35	15900
1893754	**100B08RP00MD10CF**	89	100,0	32	102	–	84	50	1,0	8	1,85	12750
1886328	**100B12RP00MD10CF**	89	100,0	32	102	–	84	50	1,0	12	2,20	12750
1893755	**125B10RP00MD10CF**	114	125,0	40	127	–	104	63	1,0	10	3,75	10200
1886329	**125B16RP00MD10CF**	114	125,0	40	127	–	104	63	1,0	16	3,85	10200
1893756	**160C12RP00MD10CF**	149	160,0	40	162	66,7	140	63	1,0	12	6,60	7950
1886330	**160C20RP00MD10CF**	149	160,0	40	162	66,7	140	63	1,0	20	6,75	7950
1893757	**200C14RP00MD10CF**	189	200,0	60	202	101,6	180	63	1,0	14	9,70	6350
1886331	**200C24RP00MD10CF**	189	200,0	60	202	101,6	180	63	1,0	24	9,85	6350
1893758	**250C18RP00MD10CF**	235	250,0	60	252	101,6	230	63	1,0	18	16,65	5100
1886332	**250C30RP00MD10CF**	239	250,0	60	252	101,6	230	63	1,0	30	16,85	5100

Spare Parts







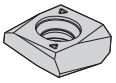


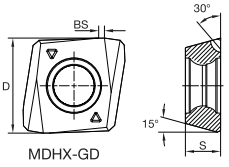
D1 max	clamp stud	clamp screw	hex wrench	Nm	mounting screw	coolant screw	coolant shower plate
63	**410.085**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	**125.025**	**420.104**	–
80	**410.085**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	**125.230**	**420.120**	–
100	**410.085**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	–	**420.160**	–
125	**410.085**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	–	**420.200**	**470.232**
160	**410.085**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	–	**420.200**	**470.233**
200	**410.085**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	–	–	**470.234**
250	**410.085**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	–	–	**470.235**

NOTE: Please order spare parts separately.
For diameters of 125mm and 160mm, use the coolant screw and coolant cap spare parts together.
Torque wrench (DTQ50140, order number 6197561) and 3mm hex bit (BTQSW3L90, order number 6205876) may be purchased separately to ensure proper torque setting.

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		⟷		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	.F..GD4W	KC520M	**.E..GD4W**	**KC520M**	.E..GD	KC520M
K3	.F..GD4W	KC520M	**.E..GD4W**	**KC520M**	.E..GD	KC520M
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–


MDHX-GD



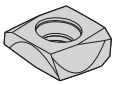
MDHX-GD

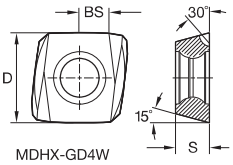
● first choice
○ alternate choice

P					○	●		
M					○	●		
K	●	●	●	○			●	●
N								
S					○	●		
H								

MDHX-GD • Right Hand

catalogue number	D	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KC725M	KB1340	KY3500
MDHX1004ZDERGD	13	4,76	0,80	0,04	4	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	–

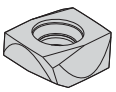

MDHX-GD4W

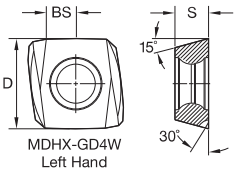


MDHX-GD4W

MDHX-GD4W • Right Hand

catalogue number	D	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KC725M	KB1340	KY3500
MDHX1004ZDERGD4W	13	4,76	4,23	0,04	4	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	–
MDHX1004ZDFRGD4W	13	4,76	4,23	0,02	4	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	–


MDHX-GD4W
Left Hand



MDHX-GD4W
Left Hand

MDHX-GD4W • Left Hand

catalogue number	D	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KC725M	KB1340	KY3500
MDHX1004ZDFLGD4W	13	4,76	4,23	0,02	4	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

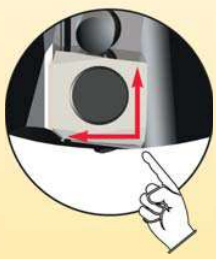
Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..GD4W	0,23	**0,84**	1,41	0,17	**0,60**	1,01	0,13	**0,45**	0,75	0,11	**0,39**	0,66	0,10	**0,36**	0,60	.F..GD4W
.E..GD4W	0,26	**0,93**	1,67	0,19	**0,67**	1,19	0,14	**0,50**	0,88	0,12	**0,44**	0,77	0,11	**0,40**	0,70	.E..GD4W
.E..GD	0,26	**1,03**	1,90	0,19	**0,74**	1,35	0,14	**0,55**	1,00	0,12	**0,48**	0,87	0,11	**0,44**	0,80	.E..GD

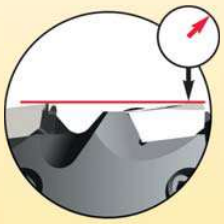
NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Insert Loading Procedure

1. Clean insert and insert pocket seat.
2. Load insert — push insert against pin and axial pocket wall.
3. Tighten screw to a torque of 5 Nm.
4. Check the axial runout.
5. Do not exceed the maximum recommended RPM.







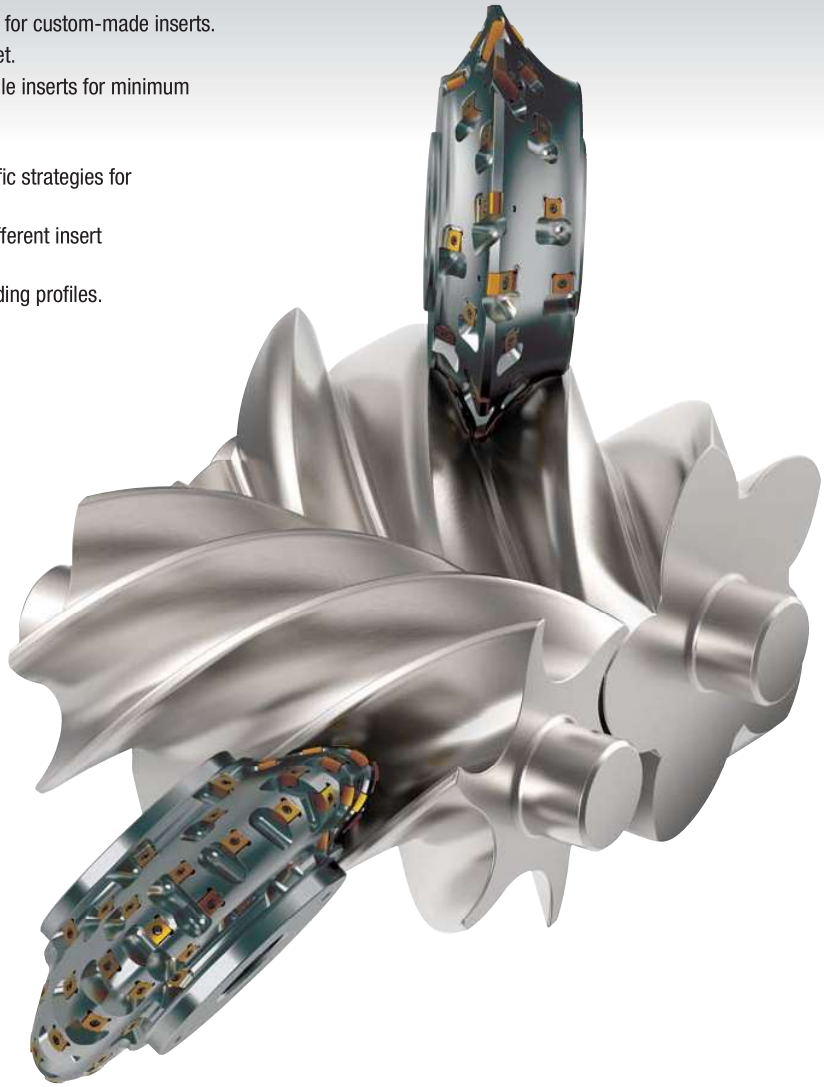
tool diameter (mm)	maximum axial runout	maximum RPM
63	10 µm	20000
80	10 µm	15900
100	10 µm	12750
125	10 µm	10200
160	15 µm	7950
200	15 µm	6350
250	15 µm	5100

Solution Capabilities

SCREW-ROTOR MILLING

Kennametal customers benefit from the highest service levels, our long-term experience, and application knowledge in milling of screw-rotors.

- Faster availability due to standardised processes for custom-made inserts.
- Solutions for all machines currently on the market.
- Very close contour profile with standardised profile inserts for minimum grinding allowance.
- Tools can be used in many different materials.
- Increased productivity through application-specific strategies for optimised milling.
- Smooth cutting action due to multiple rows of different insert alignments for optimum performance.
- Innovative solutions for small rotors with demanding profiles.



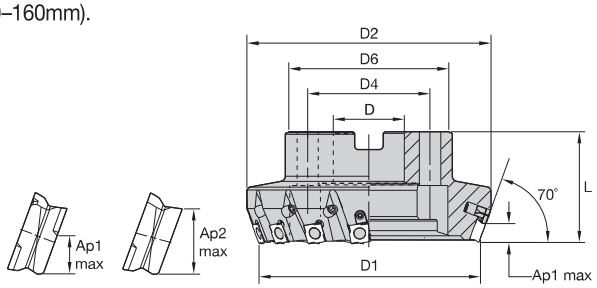
Experience the advantages at your Authorised Kennametal Distributor or at **kennametal.com.**

KENNAMETAL®

kennametal.com

- Eight cutting edges per insert.
- Rough and finish in one operation.
- Tangential mounted inserts deliver higher feed rates.
- Adjustable pockets (D1 = 80–160mm).





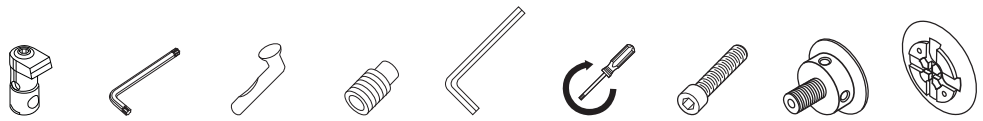
Ap1 max = 5,9mm (8 edges)
Ap2 max = 9,5mm (4 edges), reduce feed rate by 30%



Fix-Perfect 70° • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	Z ADJ	kg	max RPM
1503027	50A04RP70SP12CFP	50	22	62	–	42	43	5,9	4	0	0,50	6300
1887100	50A05RP70SP12CFP	50	22	62	–	42	43	5,9	5	0	0,50	6300
1501666	50A06RP70SP12CFP	50	22	62	–	42	43	5,9	6	0	0,50	6300
1503029	63B05RP70SP12CFP	63	22	75	–	54	40	5,9	5	0	0,70	5000
1887101	63B07RP70SP12CFP	63	22	75	–	54	40	5,9	7	0	0,75	5000
1501667	63B08RP70SP12CFP	63	22	75	–	54	40	5,9	8	0	0,75	5000
1503038	80B06RP70SP12C1WFP	80	27	92	–	64	50	5,9	6	1	1,20	4000
1887102	80B08RP70SP12C2WFP	80	27	92	–	64	50	5,9	8	2	1,30	4000
1501668	80B10RP70SP12CFP	80	27	92	–	64	50	5,9	10	0	1,30	4000
1503034	100B08RP70SP12C2WFP	100	32	112	–	84	50	5,9	8	2	2,00	3200
1887173	100B12RP70SP12C3WFP	100	32	112	–	84	50	5,9	12	3	2,10	3200
1501701	100B14RP70SP12CFP	100	32	112	–	84	50	5,9	14	0	2,00	3200
1503049	125B10RP70SP12C2WFP	125	40	137	–	94	63	5,9	10	2	3,20	2500
1503054	160C12RP70SP12C3WFP	160	40	173	66,7	94	63	5,9	12	3	4,20	2000
1887175	160C18RP70SP12C3WFP	160	40	173	66,7	94	63	5,9	18	3	4,40	2000
1503057	200C16RP70SP12C4WFP	200	60	212	101,6	134	63	5,9	16	4	6,50	1600

Spare Parts

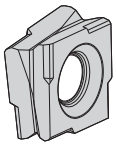


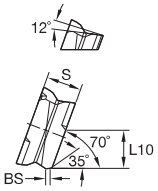
D1	cutting body design	adjusting element	Torx wrench	clamp stud	set screw	hex wrench	Nm	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw	coolant shower plate
50	FP	–	–	410.081	121.612	170.003	5,0	125.025	420.100	–
63	FP	–	–	410.081	121.612	170.003	5,0	–	420.102	–
80	WFP	479.100	KT9	410.081	121.612	170.003	5,0	–	420.122	–
80	FP	–	–	410.081	121.612	170.003	5,0	–	420.122	–
100	WFP	479.100	KT9	410.081	121.612	170.003	5,0	–	420.160	–
100	FP	–	–	410.081	121.612	170.003	5,0	–	420.160	–
125	WFP	479.100	KT9	410.081	121.612	170.003	5,0	–	420.200	470.232
160	WFP	479.100	KT9	410.081	121.612	170.003	5,0	–	420.200	470.233
200	WFP	479.100	KT9	410.081	121.612	170.003	5,0	–	–	470.234

NOTE: Please order spare parts separately.
For diameters of 125mm and 160mm, use the coolant screw and coolant cap spare parts together.
Torque wrench (DTQ50140, order number 6197561) and 3mm hex bit (BTQSW3L90, order number 6205876) may be purchased separately to ensure proper torque setting.

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	.E..GP	KC520M	**.E..GP**	**KCK15**	.S..GP	KCK15
K3	.E..GP	KC520M	**.E..GP**	**KCK15**	.S..GP	KCK15
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–


SPHX–GP



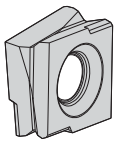
SPHX–GP

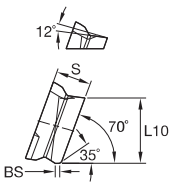
● first choice
○ alternate choice

P								
M								
K	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	
N								
S								
H								

SPHX-GP • Roughing

catalogue number	L10	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KB1340	KY3500
SPHX1205ZCELGP	5,41	5,50	0,70	0,04	8	–	●	●	–	–	–	–
SPHX1205ZCERGP	5,41	5,50	0,70	0,04	8	–	●	●	–	●	–	–
SPHX1205ZCSRGP	5,41	5,50	0,70	0,14	8	–	–	●	–	●	–	–
SPHX1205ZCTLGPK	5,41	5,50	0,70	0,24	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
SPHX1205ZCTRGP	5,41	5,50	0,70	0,24	8	–	–	–	●	–	–	–
SPHX1205ZCTRGPK	5,41	5,50	0,70	0,24	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	●

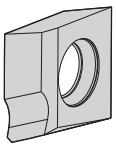

SPHX–GP4S

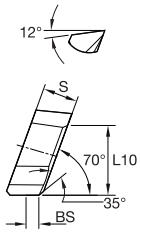


SPHX–GP4S

SPHX-GP4S • Roughing

catalogue number	L10	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KB1340	KY3500
SPHX1205ZCERGP4S	10,04	5,50	0,70	0,04	4	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
SPHX1205ZCTRGP4SK	10,06	5,50	0,70	0,24	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	●


SPHX–W-GN



SPHX–W-GN

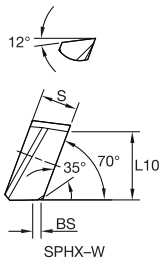
● first choice
○ alternate choice

		K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KB1340	KY3500
P								
M								
K		●	●	●	○	○	●	●
N								
S								
H								

SPHX-W • Finishing • GN

catalogue number	L10	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KB1340	KY3500
SPHX1205ZCERGNT1W	10,00	5,50	2,00	0,02	1	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
SPHX1205ZCFRGN1W	10,00	5,50	2,00	0,02	1	–	●	●	–	–	–	–
SPHX1205ZCFRGN1WK	10,00	5,50	2,00	0,02	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	●


SPHX–W



SPHX–W

SPHX-W • Finishing • GP

catalogue number	L10	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KB1340	KY3500
SPHX1205ZCER-GP1W	10,00	5,50	2,00	0,02	1	–	●	●	–	–	–	–
SPHX1205ZCTR-GP1WK	10,00	5,50	2,00	0,24	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	●

NOTE: SPHX-W: Wiper Facet BS = 2mm.

Face Milling

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..GP	0,14	**0,49**	0,94	0,10	**0,36**	0,68	0,08	**0,27**	0,51	0,07	**0,23**	0,44	0,06	**0,21**	0,40	.E..GP
.T..GP	0,25	**0,63**	1,01	0,18	**0,45**	0,73	0,14	**0,34**	0,54	0,12	**0,30**	0,47	0,11	**0,27**	0,43	.T..GP
.S..GP	0,25	**0,63**	1,01	0,18	**0,45**	0,73	0,14	**0,34**	0,54	0,12	**0,30**	0,47	0,11	**0,27**	0,43	.S..GP

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

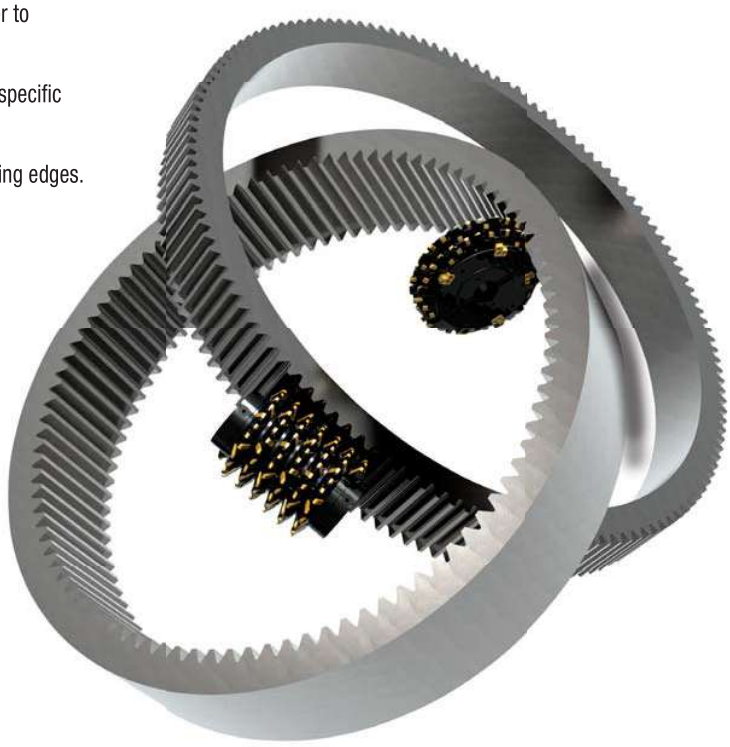
Productivity and Innovation — Powerful Gear Cutting Tools with Optimised Design

Gear Milling

Production requirements for large gears emphasise cost control with improved productivity. Our solutions feature higher cutting speeds, higher feed rates with lower power consumption, and increased productivity by using indexable inserts with up to eight cutting edges.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Optimised cutting division, along with the use of positive cutting insert geometries, ensure low power requirements at higher feed rates.
- Tool wear is minimised by optimising the indexable insert number to achieve smoother cuts and increased productivity.
- Higher cutting speeds achieved through innovative and material-specific tailored cutting materials and geometries.
- Lower tooling costs due to indexable inserts with up to eight cutting edges.
- Easy insert changes made possible by better accessibility.

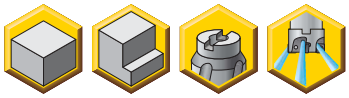


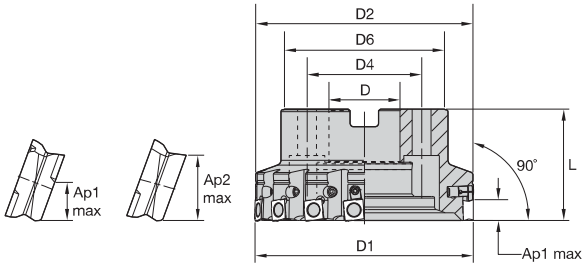
Experience the advantages at your Authorised Kennametal Distributor or at **kennametal.com.**

KENNAMETAL®

kennametal.com

- Eight cutting edges per insert.
- Rough and finish in one operation.
- Tangential mounted inserts enable higher feed rates.
- Adjustable pockets (D1 = 80–200mm).





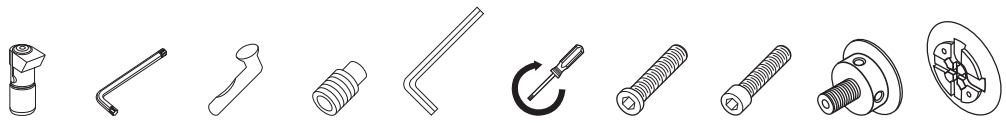
Ap1 max = 6mm (8 edges)
Ap2 max = 10mm (4 edges); reduce feed rate by 30%



Fix-Perfect 90° • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	Z ADJ	kg	max RPM
1503007	50A04RP90SP12CFP	50	22	48	–	41	43	6,0	4	0	0,35	6300
1501652	50A05RP90SP12CFP	50	22	48	–	41	43	6,0	5	0	0,36	6300
1503012	63A06RP90SP12CFP	63	22	61	–	51	40	6,0	6	0	0,59	5000
1887178	63A07RP90SP12CFP	63	22	61	–	51	40	6,0	7	0	0,60	5000
1501653	63A08RP90SP12CFP	63	22	61	–	51	40	6,0	8	0	0,60	5000
1503013	80A06RP90SP12C1WFP	80	27	79	–	64	50	6,0	6	1	1,12	4000
1887179	80A08RP90SP12C2WFP	80	27	79	–	64	50	6,0	8	2	1,15	4000
1501655	80A10RP90SP12CFP	80	27	79	–	64	50	6,0	10	0	1,15	4000
1503015	100B08RP90SP12C2WFP	100	32	99	–	84	50	6,0	8	2	1,70	3200
1887180	100B12RP90SP12C3WFP	100	32	99	–	84	50	6,0	12	3	1,80	3200
1501660	100B14RP90SP12CFP	100	32	98	–	84	50	6,0	14	0	1,90	3200
1503018	125B10RP90SP12C2WFP	125	40	123	–	94	63	6,0	10	2	2,85	2500
1887181	125B15RP90SP12C3WFP	125	40	123	–	94	63	6,0	15	3	3,00	2500
1503021	160C12RP90SP12C3WFP	160	40	158	66,7	94	63	6,0	12	3	3,90	2000
1887193	160C18RP90SP12C3WFP	160	40	158	66,7	94	63	6,0	18	3	4,00	2000
1503022	200C16RP90SP12C4WFP	200	60	199	101,6	134	63	6,0	16	4	6,10	1600
1887194	200C24RP90SP12C4WFP	200	60	199	101,6	134	63	6,0	24	4	6,30	1600

Spare Parts

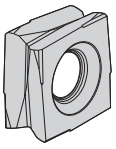


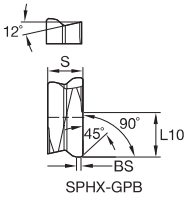
D1	cutting body design	adjusting element	Torx wrench	clamp stud	set screw	hex wrench	Nm	low-head cap screw	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw	coolant shower plate
50	FP	–	–	410.081	121.612	170.003	6,0	129.025	–	–	–
63	FP	–	–	410.081	121.612	170.003	6,0	–	125.025	420.100	–
80	WFP	479.100	KT9	410.081	121.612	170.003	6,0	–	125.230	420.120	–
80	FP	–	–	410.081	121.612	170.003	6,0	–	125.230	420.120	–
100	WFP	479.100	KT9	410.081	121.612	170.003	6,0	–	–	420.160	–
100	FP	–	–	410.081	121.610	170.003	6,0	–	–	420.160	–
125	WFP	479.100	KT9	410.081	121.612	170.003	6,0	–	–	420.200	470.232
160	WFP	479.100	KT9	410.081	121.612	170.003	6,0	–	–	420.200	470.233
200	WFP	479.100	KT9	410.081	121.612	170.003	6,0	–	–	–	470.234

NOTE: Please order spare parts separately.
For 125mm and 160mm diameter milling cutters, always use the coolant screw and coolant cap together.
Adjusting element 479.100 includes adjusting element screw 193.300.
Torque wrench (KTW45) and 3mm hex bit (69709922164) may be purchased separately to ensure proper torque setting.
An adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and 3mm hex bit (order number 6205876) may be purchased separately.

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	.E..GPB	KC520M	**.E..GPB**	**KCK15**	.S..GPB	KCK15
K3	.E..GPB	KC520M	**.E..GPB**	**KCK15**	.S..GPB	KCK15
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–


SPHX-GPB



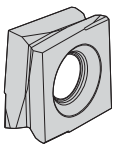
SPHX-GPB

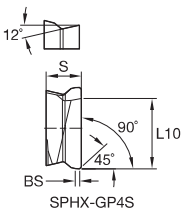
● first choice
○ alternate choice

	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KC715M	KC725M	KB1340	KY3500
P						○	●		
M						○	●		
K	●	●	●	○	○			●	●
N									
S						○	●		
H									

SPHX-GPB • Roughing

catalogue number	L10	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KC715M	KC725M	KB1340	KY3500
4.81201R011	6,50	5,50	–	0,04	8	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPHX1205PCELGPB	6,57	5,50	0,70	0,02	8	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPHX1205PCERGPB	6,57	5,50	0,70	0,02	8	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	–
SPHX1205PCSRGPB	6,57	5,50	0,70	0,14	8	–	–	●	–	●	–	●	–	–
SPHX1205PCTLGPBK	6,57	5,50	0,70	0,24	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
SPHX1205PCTRGPB	6,57	5,50	0,70	0,24	8	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
SPHX1205PCTRGPBK	6,57	5,50	0,70	0,24	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●

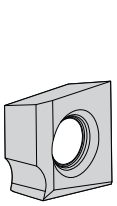

SPHX-GP4S



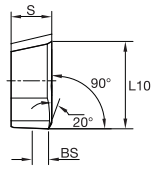
SPHX-GP4S

SPHX-GP4S • Roughing

catalogue number	L10	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KC715M	KC725M	KB1340	KY3500
SPHX1205PCERGP4SB	11,07	5,50	0,70	0,02	4	–	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPHX1205PCTRGP4SBK	11,08	5,50	0,70	0,24	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●



SPHX-GN1WB
SPHX-GN1WBK



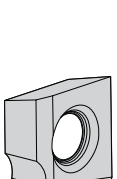
SPHX-GN1WB
SPHX-GN1WBK

● first choice
○ alternate choice

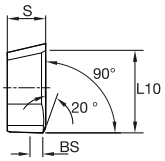
P							○	●				
M							○	●				
K	●	●	●	○	○				●	●		
N												
S							○	●				
H												

SPHX-W • Finishing • GN

catalogue number	L10	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KC715M	KC725M	KB1340	KY3500
SPHX1205PCERGN1WB	11,00	5,20	2,00	0,04	1	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
SPHX1205PCERGNT1WB	12,70	5,50	2,00	0,02	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
SPHX1205PCFLGN1WB	11,00	5,50	2,00	0,02	1	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPHX1205PCFRGN1WB	11,00	5,20	2,00	0,02	1	–	●	●	●	–	–	●	–	–
SPHX1205PCFRGN1WBK	11,00	5,20	2,00	0,02	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●



SPHX-GP1WB



SPHX-GP1WB

SPHX-W • Finishing • GP

catalogue number	L10	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KC715M	KC725M	KB1340	KY3500
SPHX1205PCER-GP1WB	11,00	5,50	2,00	0,02	1	–	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPHX1205PCTR-GP1WBK	11,00	5,50	2,00	0,24	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●

Face Milling

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

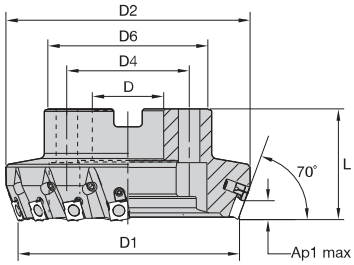
Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..GPB	0,12	**0,46**	0,82	0,08	**0,33**	0,59	0,06	**0,25**	0,44	0,06	**0,22**	0,38	0,05	**0,20**	0,35	.E..GPB
.T..GPB	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.T..GPB
.S..GPB	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GPB

NOTE: Use "Light Machining" values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Rough and finish in one operation.
- Tangential mounted inserts deliver higher feed rates.
- Eight cutting edges per insert.







Ap1 max = 6,5mm (8 edges)
Ap2 max = 9,5mm (4 edges); reduce feed rate by 30%

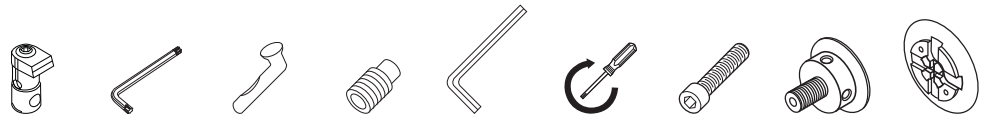


Fix-Perfect 70º • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	Z ADJ	kg	max RPM
1802594	**80A07RP70SP15C1WFP**	80	27	94	–	64	50	6,5	7	1	1,50	4000
1777661	**100B09RP70SP15C2WFP**	100	32	114	–	84	50	6,5	9	2	2,20	3200
1802595	**125B12RP70SP15C2WFP**	125	40	139	–	94	63	6,5	12	2	3,40	2500
1798199	**160C10RP70SP15C2WFP**	160	40	174	66,7	94	63	6,5	10	2	4,60	2000
1802596	**160C16RP70SP15C4WFP**	160	40	174	66,7	94	63	6,5	16	4	4,80	2000
1798200	**200C12RP70SP15C2WFP** *	200	60	214	101,6	134	63	6,5	12	2	6,90	1600

NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

Spare Parts



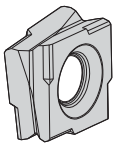
D1	Z	adjusting element	Torx wrench	clamp stud	set screw	hex wrench	Nm	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw	coolant shower plate
80	7	**479.100**	**KT9**	**410.084**	**121.616**	**170.003**	5,0	**125.230**	**420.120**	–
100	9	**479.100**	**KT9**	**410.084**	**121.612**	**170.003**	5,0	–	**420.160**	–
125	12	**479.100**	**KT9**	**410.084**	**121.612**	**170.003**	5,0	–	**420.200**	**470.232**
160	10	**479.100**	**KT9**	**410.084**	**121.616**	**170.003**	5,0	–	**420.200**	**470.233**
160	16	**479.100**	**KT9**	**410.084**	**121.612**	**170.003**	5,0	–	**420.200**	**470.233**
200	12	**479.100**	**KT9**	**410.084**	**121.616**	**170.003**	5,0	–	–	**470.234**

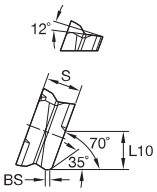
NOTE: Please order spare parts separately.
For 125mm and 160mm diameter milling cutters, always use the coolant screw and coolant cap together.
Adjusting element 479.100 includes adjusting element screw **193.300.**
Torque wrench (DTQ50140,order number 6197561) and 3mm hex bit (BTQSW3L90, order number 6205876) may be purchased separately to ensure proper torque setting.

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		◄———	———►	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	.E..GP	KCK15	**.E..GP**	**KCK15**	.E..GP	KCK15
K3	.E..GP	KCK15	**.E..GP**	**KCK15**	.S..GP	KCPK30
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

Indexable Inserts • SPHX15T6...


SPHX–GP



SPHX–GP

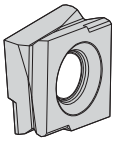
● first choice
○ alternate choice

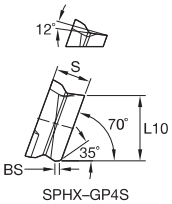
P								
M								
K	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	
N								
S								
H								

SPHX-GP • Roughing

Face Milling

catalogue number	L10	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KB1340	KY3500
SPHX15T6ZCERGP	6,52	6,60	1,20	0,02	8	–	–	●	–	●	–	–
SPHX15T6ZCSRGP	6,52	6,60	1,20	0,14	8	●	–	–	–	●	–	–
SPHX15T6ZCTRGPK	6,50	6,60	1,20	0,24	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	●

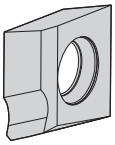

SPHX–GP4S

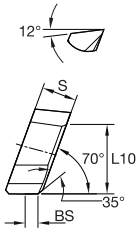


SPHX–GP4S

SPHX-GP4S • Roughing

catalogue number	L10	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KB1340	KY3500
SPHX15T6ZCERGP4S	12,49	6,60	1,20	0,04	4	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
SPHX15T6ZCTRGP4SK	12,51	6,60	1,20	0,24	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	●


SPHX–W-GN



SPHX–W-GN

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KB1340	KY3500
P								
M								
K		●	●	●	○	○	●	●
N								
S								
H								

SPHX-W • Finishing

catalogue number	L10	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KB1340	KY3500
SPHX15T6ZCFRGN1W	11,00	6,60	2,70	0,02	1	–	–	●	–	–	–	–

NOTE: SPHX-W: Wiper Facet BS = 2,7mm.

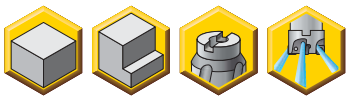
Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

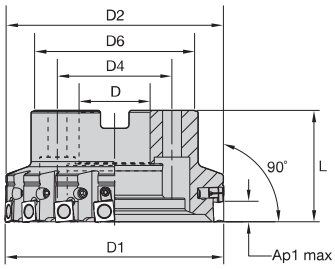
Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..GP	0,12	**0,49**	0,87	0,09	**0,36**	0,62	0,07	**0,27**	0,47	0,06	**0,23**	0,41	0,05	**0,21**	0,37	.E..GP
.S..GP	0,25	**0,63**	1,01	0,18	**0,45**	0,73	0,14	**0,34**	0,54	0,12	**0,30**	0,47	0,11	**0,27**	0,43	.S..GP

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Rough and finish in one operation.
- Tangential mounted inserts enable higher feed rates.
- Adjustable pockets (D1 = 80–250mm).
- Eight cutting edges per insert.





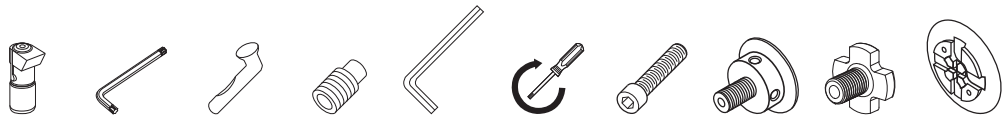
Ap1 max = 8mm (8 edges)
Ap2 max = 12mm (4 edges); reduce feed rate by 30%



Fix-Perfect 90° • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	Z ADJ	kg	max RPM
1795217	**80A05RP90SP15C1WFP**	80	27	78	–	64	50	8,0	5	1	1,12	4000
1798604	**80A06RP90SP15C1WFP**	80	27	78	–	64	50	8,0	6	1	1,20	4000
1777658	**100B08RP90SP15C2WFP**	100	32	99	–	84	50	8,0	8	2	1,80	3200
1798605	**125B10RP90SP15C2WFP**	125	40	123	–	94	63	8,0	10	2	3,00	2500
1795286	**160C10RP90SP15C2WFP**	160	40	158	66,7	94	63	8,0	10	2	4,10	2000
1795288	**200C12RP90SP15C2WFP**	200	60	198	101,6	134	63	8,0	12	2	6,40	1600

Spare Parts

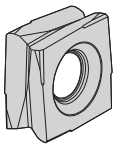


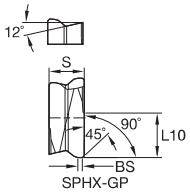
D1	Z	adjusting element	Torx wrench	clamp stud	set screw	hex wrench	Nm	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw	mill cutter lock screw	coolant shower plate
80	5	**479.100**	**KT9**	**410.084**	**121.616**	**170.003**	6,0	**125.230**	**420.120**	–	–
80	6	**479.100**	**KT9**	**410.084**	**121.616**	**170.003**	6,0	**125.230**	**420.120**	–	–
100	8	**479.100**	**KT9**	**410.084**	**121.612**	**170.003**	6,0	–	**420.160**	–	–
125	10	**479.100**	**KT9**	**410.084**	**121.612**	**170.003**	6,0	–	–	**420.200**	**470.232**
160	10	**479.100**	**KT9**	**410.084**	**121.616**	**170.003**	6,0	–	–	**420.200**	**470.233**
200	12	**479.100**	**KT9**	**410.084**	**121.616**	**170.003**	6,0	–	–	–	**470.234**

NOTE: Please order spare parts separately.
For 125mm and 160mm diameter milling cutters, the coolant screw and coolant cap should always used together.
Adjusting element 479.100 includes adjusting element screw 193.300.
Adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and 3mm hex bit (order number 6205876) may be purchased separately in order to ensure proper torque setting.

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	.E..GP	KC520M	**.E..GP**	**KCK15**	.E..GP	KCK15
K3	.E..GP	KC520M	**.E..GP**	**KCK15**	.S..GP	KCPK30
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–


SPHX-GP



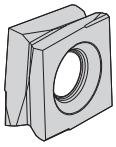
SPHX-GP

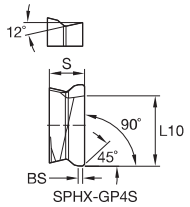
● first choice
○ alternate choice

		K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KC715M	KC725M	KB1340	KY3500
P						○	●		
M						○	●		
K		●	●	●	○	○			●	●
N										
S						○	●		
H										

SPHX-GP • Roughing

catalogue number	L10	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KC715M	KC725M	KB1340	KY3500
SPHX15T6PCERGP	8,15	6,60	1,20	0,02	8	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–	–
SPHX15T6PCSRGP	8,16	6,60	1,20	0,14	8	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
SPHX15T6PCTRGPK	8,15	6,60	1,20	0,24	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●

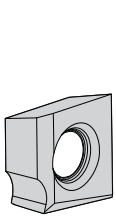

SPHX-GP4S

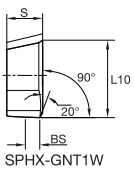


SPHX-GP4S

SPHX-GP4S • Roughing

catalogue number	L10	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KC715M	KC725M	KB1340	KY3500
SPHX15T6PCERGP4S	13,88	6,60	1,20	0,04	4	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–





● first choice
○ alternate choice

	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KC715M	KC725M	KB1340	KY3500
P						○	●		
M						○	●		
K	●	●	●	○	○			●	●
N									
S						○	●		
H									

SPHX-W • Finishing

catalogue number	L10	S	BS	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC520M	KCK15	KTPK20	KCPK30	KC715M	KC725M	KB1340	KY3500
SPHX15T6PCFRGN1W	14,40	6,20	2,70	0,02	1	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPHX15T6PCFRGN1WK	14,40	6,20	2,70	0,02	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
SPHX1205PCERGNT1WB	12,70	5,50	2,00	0,02	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–

NOTE: SPHX-W: Wiper Facet BS = 2,7mm.

Recommended Starting Feeds

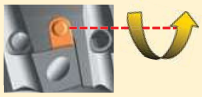
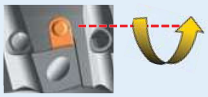
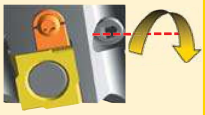
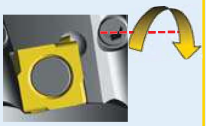
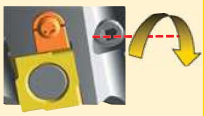
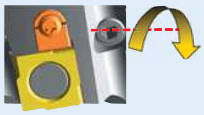
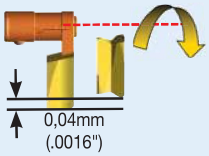
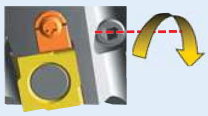
Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

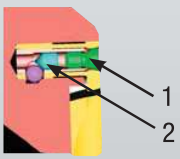
Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..GP	0,12	**0,46**	0,82	0,08	**0,33**	0,59	0,06	**0,25**	0,44	0,06	**0,22**	0,38	0,05	**0,20**	0,35	.E..GP
.S..GP	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GP

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Introduction to Fitting Cutting Bodies

procedures:	roughing		roughing/finishing	
	 fixed pocket	 adjustable pocket	 fixed pocket	 adjustable pocket
1 Reset adjusting element T x T9	–		–	
2 Insert roughing insert Tighten SW 3 M_{An} = 5 Nm				–
3 Tighten adjusting element gently	–		–	–
4 Insert finishing insert and pre-tighten SW 3 M_{VG} = 1 Nm	–	–	–	
5 The finishing insert is positioned 0,04mm in front of the highest roughing insert	–	–	–	
6 Tighten the finishing insert M_{An} = 5 Nm	–	–	–	



NOTE: This process must be repeated whenever an indexable insert is changed. The ball is loose.

Changing the adjusting element
1. Remove the taper screw①
2. Loosen the SW 1,5 screw②
3. Remove the adjusting element.

ATTENTION: The maximum permissible cutting speed of the milling cutter heads is vc max = 1000 m/min. Only use original parts when clamping the indexable inserts.

Next Generation of HexaCut™

Milling Inserts Are Now Available for Roughing and Semi-Finishing of Cast Iron Materials

Primary Application

The Kennametal HexaCut face milling programme is specifically engineered for rough and semi-finish face milling of cast, ductile, and compacted graphite iron. Twelve cutting edges drastically reduce your cost per edge and increase tool life. Shorter setup times and excellent cutter accuracy allow you to apply the HexaCut programme to the most demanding jobs. One ceramic and eight carbide grades with six insert geometries deliver high feed rates and will enable you to reach optimum horsepower.

Features and Benefits

- New insert topographies for existing HexaCut platform with latest cutting edge design.
- Specifically engineered for rough and semi-finish face milling of cast, ductile, and compacted graphite iron.
- Up to 20% better tool life and 10% less power consumption.
- High precision ground on insert IC to achieve a better axial and radial runout.
- First HexaCut roughing insert with integrated wiper facet for better floor finish.



New Standard Insert Offering for HexaCut™ Series

Roughing and semi-finishing of automotive engine blocks and other cast iron face milling operations.



HNHX0905..ENLE
New geometry for semi-finishing and light roughing operations.



HNHX0905ANSNGE
New geometry for roughing; integrated wiper facet for advanced floor finish.

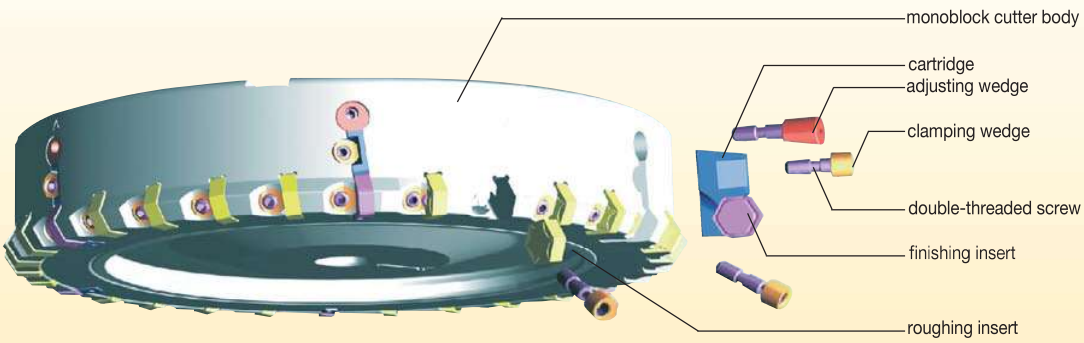


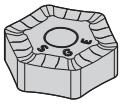
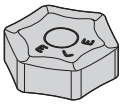
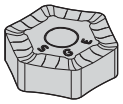
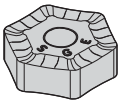
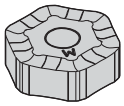
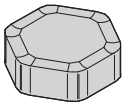
HNHX0905..SNGE
New geometry with improved rake and edge prep design for roughing operations.



HNPX0905..SNGE
New stable geometry for heavy roughing in severe machining conditions.

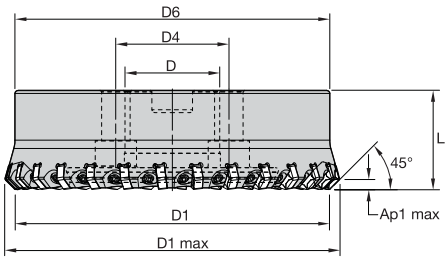
HexaCut 60° Cutter Body Design with Fixed and Adjustable Pocket Seats



			▼= roughing indexable insert						▼▼ = finishing indexable insert
									
Recommended combination of standard indexable inserts and geometries			HNGX 090516 -SNGE Z = 12	HNHX 090516 - ENLE Z = 12	HNHX 090520 -ENLE Z = 12	HNHX 090520 -SGE Z = 12	HNHX 090530 -SNGE Z = 12	HNHX 0905 -ANSNGE Z = 12	HNGF 090504 -MF Z = 12
Operation	Lead	Ap max							
▼/▼▼	45°	6	■ OR	■ OR	■ OR	■	■	■	
▼	60°	8	■ OR	■ OR	■ OR	■	■		
▼▼	60°	1		■	■ OR	■ OR	■		■
▼/▼▼	60°	8	■ OR	■ OR	■ OR	■	■		

NOTE: Z = number of cutting edges.

- Monoblock cutter design.
- High feed rates.
- CGI milling solution.
- Twelve cutting edges per insert.





HexaCut 45° • Shell Mills • Monoblock Design • Right Hand

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
2016107	**80A10RF45HN09C**	80	92,8	27	–	80	50	6,5	10	1,60	3900
2016109	**100B14RF45HN09C**	100	112,8	32	–	100	50	6,5	14	2,30	3400
2016111	**125B18RF45HN09C**	125	137,8	40	–	125	63	6,5	18	4,60	3000
2016133	**160C22RF45HN09C**	160	172,8	40	67	160	63	6,5	22	7,40	2600

NOTE: Split case design with adaptor flange for D1 = 250mm and D1 = 315mm can be ordered as preferred custom solution standard.

Spare Parts

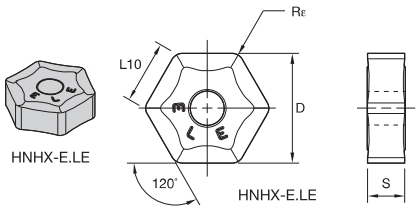
D1	clamp wedge	wrench screw	Nm	wrench 3mm
80	**12748358200**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**
100	**12748358200**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**
125	**12748358200**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**
160	**12748358200**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**

NOTE: Adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and 3mm hex bit (order number 6205876) may be purchased separately in order to ensure proper torque setting.

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		◄——►		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	.E..LE	KCK15	**.S..GE**	**KCK15**	.S..GE	KCK15
K3	.E..LE	KCK15	**.S..GE**	**KC514M**	.S..GE	KCK15
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

• For semi-finishing and light roughing operations.



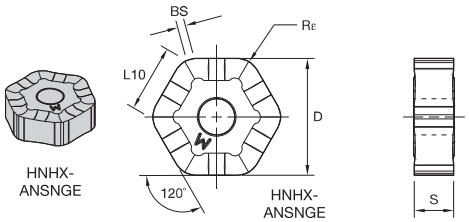
● first choice
○ alternate choice

	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KD200	KY3500
P						
M						
K	●	●	●	●	●	●
N						
S						
H						

HNHX-E.LE

catalogue number	D	S	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KD200	KY3500
HNHX090516ENLE	16,20	5,56	9,35	1,6	0,06	12	●	●	–	–	–	–
HNHX090520ENLE	16,20	5,56	9,35	2,0	0,06	12	●	●	–	–	–	–

• Roughing geometry with integrated wiper facet for advanced floor finish.



HNHX-ANSNGE

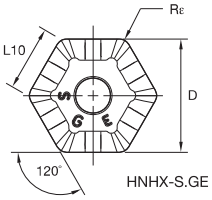
catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KD200	KY3500
HNHX0905ANSNGE	16,20	5,56	8,91	1,11	1,2	0,16	12	●	●	–	–	–	–

- Roughing geometry with improved rake design for lower cutting forces.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KD200	KY3500
P						
M						
K	●	●	●	●	●	●
N						
S						
H						


HNHX-S.GE

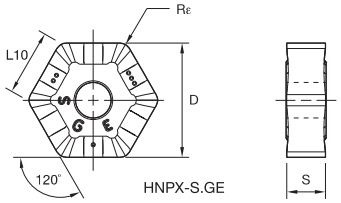


HNHX-S.GE

catalogue number	D	S	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KD200	KY3500
HNHX090516SNGE	16,20	5,56	9,35	1,6	0,16	12	●	●	–	●	–	–
HNHX090520SNGE	16,20	5,56	9,35	2,0	0,16	12	●	●	–	–	–	–
HNHX090530SNGE	16,20	5,56	9,35	3,0	0,16	12	–	●	–	–	–	–

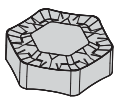
- Heavy roughing geometry for severe machining conditions.

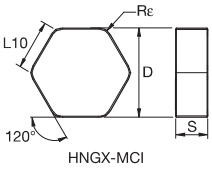

HNPX-S.GE



HNPX-S.GE

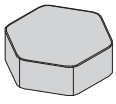
catalogue number	D	S	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KD200	KY3500
HNPX090516SNGE	16,20	5,56	9,35	1,6	0,16	12	–	●	–	–	–	–
HNPX090520SNGE	16,20	5,56	9,35	2,0	0,16	12	–	●	–	–	–	–
HNPX090530SNGE	16,20	5,56	9,35	3,0	0,16	12	–	●	–	–	–	–

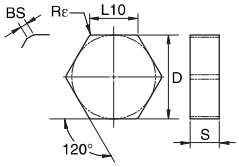

HNGX-MCI



HNGX-MCI

catalogue number	D	S	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KD200	KY3500
HNGX090530MCI	16,20	5,56	9,35	3,0	0,06	12	–	●	–	–	–	–


HNEN-SN



HNEN-SN

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	
M	
K	●
N	
S	
H	

HNEN-SN

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KD200	KY3500
HNEN090508MSN	15,88	5,56	9,17	–	0,8	0,20	12	–	–	–	–	–	●
HNEN0905AMSN	15,88	5,65	9,17	–	–	0,20	12	–	–	–	–	–	●
HNEN0905ANSN	15,88	5,65	9,17	–	–	0,20	12	–	–	–	–	●	–
HNEN0905XNSN	16,20	5,56	9,35	1,30	–	0,20	12	–	–	–	–	–	●

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
...MCI	0,25	**0,65**	1,15	0,18	**0,47**	0,82	0,14	**0,35**	0,61	0,12	**0,31**	0,54	0,11	**0,28**	0,49	...MCI
.E..LE	0,26	**0,64**	1,17	0,19	**0,46**	0,84	0,14	**0,35**	0,63	0,12	**0,30**	0,54	0,11	**0,28**	0,50	.E..LE
.S..GE	0,33	**0,84**	1,35	0,24	**0,60**	0,97	0,18	**0,45**	0,72	0,16	**0,39**	0,63	0,14	**0,36**	0,57	.S..GE
...SN	0,33	**0,84**	1,35	0,24	**0,60**	0,97	0,18	**0,45**	0,72	0,16	**0,39**	0,63	0,14	**0,36**	0,57	...SN

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Adjustment Instructions

Before Being Used for the First Time

- The milling cutter must be carefully cleaned of anti-corrosive materials, dust, etc.
- The milling cutter should only be washed when all components have been dismantled.
- Only the double-threaded screws of the clamping or adjusting wedge should be lubricated with copper grease; all other components must have clean metallic surfaces.
- A torque wrench is recommended to tighten the double-threaded screws.
- When fitting indexable inserts on the milling cutter, ensure that they are inserted in the correct position in a clean insert seat and that they are held in position during clamping.

For 45° Roughing Mills without Anvils

- The double-threaded screws on the clamping wedges for the indexable inserts are first pre-tightened to approximately 2 Nm and then tightened to a final torque of 7 Nm.

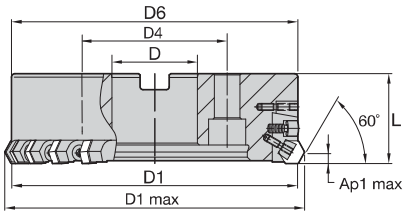
ATTENTION

At each tool adjustment the body, indexable inserts, and spare parts must be checked and replaced, if necessary. Before each tool use the double-threaded screws of the indexable inserts and the stops must be tightened in the specified order to a torque of 7 Nm. In addition, even if the cartridges have not been adjusted, the double-threaded screws of the adjusting wedges must be checked to see if these have been tightened to a torque of 3 Nm. If not, they must be re-tightened to this torque.

NOTE: The tools must only be used in accordance with their function. We accept no liability for their improper use. Changes of any kind and/or printing errors are not valid grounds for claims.



- Monoblock cutter design.
- High feed rates.
- CGI milling solution.
- Twelve cutting edges per insert.

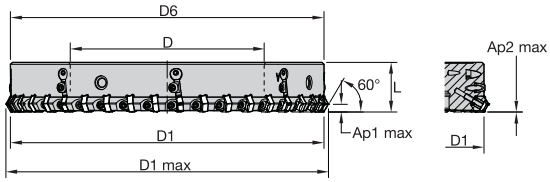




HexaCut 60° Shell Mills • Monoblock Cutter Design with Adjustable Pockets • Right Hand

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	Z ADJ	kg	max RPM
2016165	**80A62RF60HN09C**	80	89	27	–	80	50	8,0	8	2	0,80	3900
2016167	**100B82RF60HN09C**	100	109	32	–	100	50	8,0	10	2	2,30	3400
2016169	**125B123RF60HN09C**	125	134	40	–	125	63	8,0	15	3	4,60	3000
2016171	**160C164RF60HN09C**	160	169	40	67	160	63	8,0	20	4	7,20	2600
2016193	**200C205RF60HN09C**	200	209	60	102	200	63	8,0	25	5	11,40	2300
6202331	**250C246RF60HN09C**	250	259	60	102	250	63	–	30	6	18,82	2000

NOTE: Cartridges need to be ordered separately.





HexaCut 60° Shell Mills • Split Case Design

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D6	L	Z	Z ADJ	kg	max RPM
6202333	**315Z328RF60HN09WSC** *	315	324	195	315	50	40	8	13,61	1800

NOTE: For carrier flange assembly order number, please see page S33.
*Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

Spare Parts

D1	clamp wedge	axial adjustment wedge	screw	Nm	wrench 3mm
80	**12748358200**	**12748308500**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**
100	**12748358200**	**12748308500**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**
125	**12748358200**	**12748308500**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**
160	**12748358200**	**12748308500**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**
200	**12748358200**	**12748308500**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**

NOTE: Adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and 3mm hex bit (order number 6205876) may be purchased separately in order to ensure proper torque setting.

Setup for Roughing:

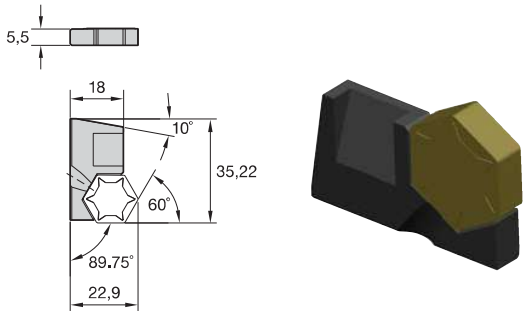
For a cutting depth of <8mm and an achievable surface finish of Ra >3,2.

High-performance roughing:
HNHX0905ANSNGE, HNHX090516SNGE, HNHX090520SNGE, HNHX090530SNGE, HNPX090516SNGE, HNPX090520SNGE HNPX090530SNGE, HNEN0905XNSN.

Semi-finishing and light machining:
HNHX090516ENLE, HNHX090520ENLE, HNHX090530ENLE.

Same inserts to be loaded into fixed and adjustable (cartridges) pockets.

Roughing Cartridge



order number	catalogue number
2018164	12748500200

NOTE: Cartridges need to be ordered separately. Number of adjustable pockets (Z ADJ) related to cutting.

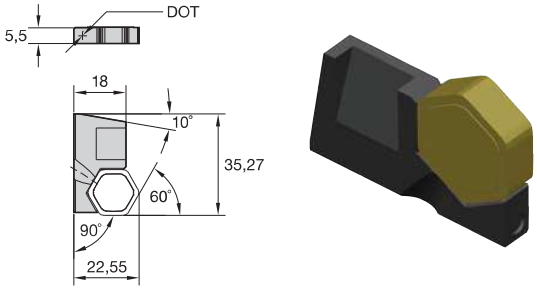
Setup for Finishing:

For a cutting depth of <1mm and an achievable surface finish of Ra 1,6.

Semi-finishing insert:
HNHX090520ENLE (loaded into fixed pocket seats).

Finishing wiper insert:
HNGF090504MF, HNGF090512MF (loaded into finishing cartridge).

Finishing Cartridge



order number	catalogue number
2018166	12748500400

NOTE: Cartridges need to be ordered separately. Number of adjustable pockets (Z ADJ) related to cutting.

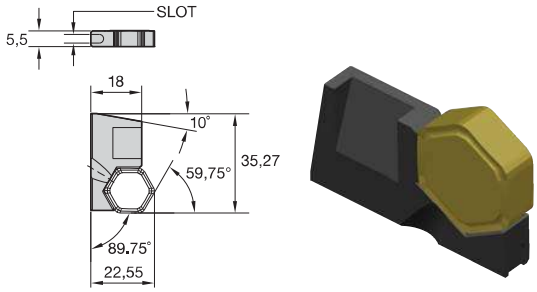
Setup for Finishing Cartridge for Low Axial Cutting Forces: (Reduced Lead Angle to Support Increased Clearance on the Wiper Edge).

For a cutting depth of <1mm and an achievable surface finish of Ra 1,6.

Semi-finishing insert:
HNHX090520ENLE (loaded into fixed pocket seats).

Finishing wiper insert:
HNGF090504MF, HNGF090512MF (loaded into finishing cartridge).

Finishing Cartridge for Low Axial Cutting Forces



order number	catalogue number
2033468	12748503400

NOTE: Cartridges need to be ordered separately. Number of adjustable pockets (Z ADJ) related to cutting.

CBN Cartridge

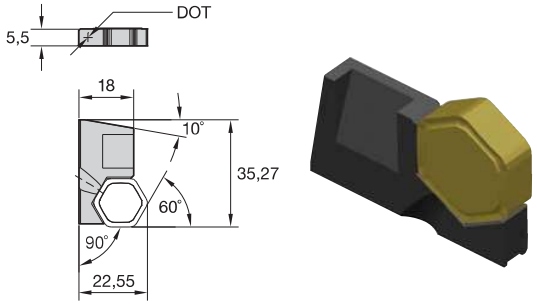
For a cutting depth of <1mm and an achievable surface finish of Ra 1,6.

Semi-finishing insert:

HNEN0905AMSN KY3500 (loaded into fixed pocket seats).

Finishing wiper insert:

HNEN905ANSN KD200 (loaded into finishing cartridge).



order number	catalogue number
3400879	12748500500

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	.E..LE	KCK15	**.S..GE**	**KCK15**	.S..GE	KCK15
K3	.E..LE	KCK15	**.S..GE**	**KC514M**	.S..GE	KCK15
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

Inserts

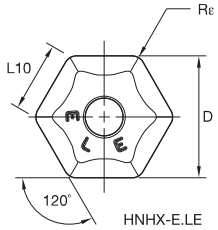
- For semi-finishing and light roughing operations.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KD200	KY3500
P						
M						
K	●	●	●	●	●	●
N						
S						
H						



HNHX-E.LE



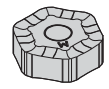
HNHX-E.LE

Face Milling

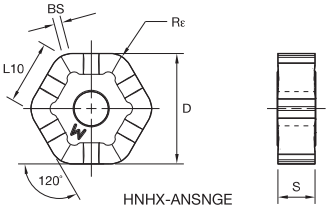
HNHX-E.LE

catalogue number	D	S	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KD200	KY3500
HNHX090516ENLE	16,20	5,56	9,35	1,6	0,06	12	●	●	–	–	–	–
HNHX090520ENLE	16,20	5,56	9,35	2,0	0,06	12	●	●	–	–	–	–

- Roughing geometry with integrated wiper facet for advanced floor finish.



HNHX-ANSNGE



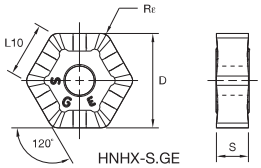
HNHX-ANSNGE

HNHX-ANSNGE

catalogue number	D	S	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KD200	KY3500
HNHX0905ANSNGE	16,20	5,56	8,91	1,2	0,16	12	●	●	–	–	–	–

- Roughing geometry with improved rake design for lower cutting forces.


HNHX-S.GE



HNHX-S.GE

● first choice
○ alternate choice

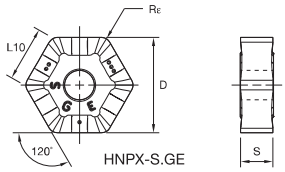
P							
M							
K	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
N							
S							
H							

HNHX-S.GE

catalogue number	D	S	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KD200	KY3500
HNHX090516SNGE	16,20	5,56	9,35	1,6	0,16	12	●	●	–	–	–	–
HNHX090520SNGE	16,20	5,56	9,35	2,0	0,16	12	●	●	–	–	–	–
HNHX090530SNGE	16,20	5,56	9,35	3,0	0,16	12	–	●	–	–	–	–

- Heavy roughing geometry for severe machining conditions.

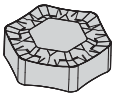

HNPX-S.GE

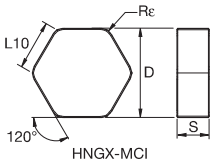


HNPX-S.GE

HNPX-S.GE

catalogue number	D	S	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KD200	KY3500
HNPX090516SNGE	16,20	5,56	9,35	1,6	0,16	12	–	●	–	–	–	–
HNPX090520SNGE	16,20	5,56	9,35	2,0	0,16	12	–	●	–	–	–	–
HNPX090530SNGE	16,20	5,56	9,35	3,0	0,16	12	–	●	–	–	–	–

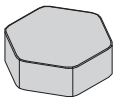

HNGX-MCI

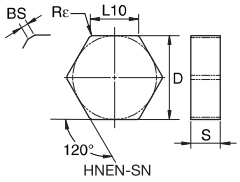


HNGX-MCI

HNGX-MCI

catalogue number	D	S	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KD200	KY3500
HNGX090530MCI	16,20	5,56	9,35	3,0	0,06	12	–	●	–	–	–	–


HNEN-SN



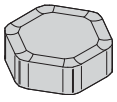
HNEN-SN

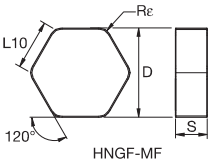
● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	
M	
K	●
N	
S	
H	

HNEN-SN

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KD200	KY3500
HNEN090508MSN	15,88	5,56	9,17	–	0,8	0,20	12	–	–	–	–	–	●
HNEN0905AMSN	15,88	5,65	9,17	–	–	0,20	12	–	–	–	–	–	●
HNEN0905ANSN	15,88	5,65	9,17	–	–	0,20	12	–	–	–	–	●	–
HNEN0905XNSN	16,20	5,56	9,35	1,30	–	0,20	12	–	–	–	–	–	●


HNGF-MF



HNGF-MF

HNGF-MF

catalogue number	D	S	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KD200	KY3500
HNGF090504MF	15,88	5,56	9,16	0,4	0,04	12	●	●	●	–	–	–

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Face Milling

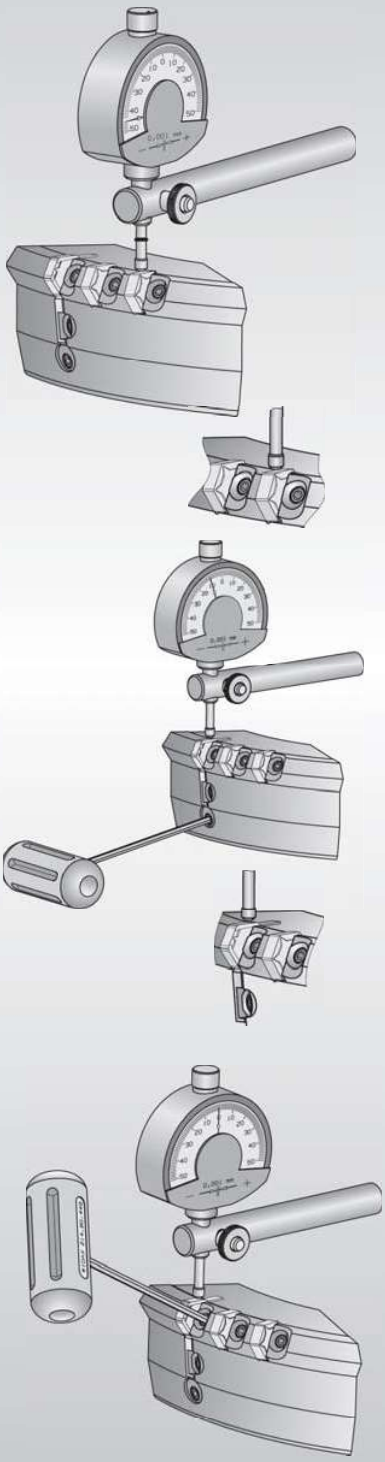
Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40%–100%			
...MCI	0,21	**0,53**	0,93	0,15	**0,38**	0,67	0,11	**0,29**	0,50	0,10	**0,25**	0,44	0,09	**0,23**	0,40	...MCI
.E..LE	0,21	**0,52**	0,95	0,15	**0,38**	0,68	0,11	**0,28**	0,51	0,10	**0,25**	0,44	0,09	**0,23**	0,41	.E..LE
.S..GE	0,27	**0,68**	1,10	0,20	**0,49**	0,79	0,15	**0,37**	0,59	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,12	**0,29**	0,47	.S..GE
...SN	0,27	**0,68**	1,10	0,20	**0,49**	0,79	0,15	**0,37**	0,59	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,12	**0,29**	0,47	...SN

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Insert setting procedure

This procedure is to be used on all 60° lead roughing/finishing mills using the unmarked roughing cartridge, the finishing cartridge (marked •) and the corrected edge cartridge (marked ▬). These steps must be followed when adjusting the cutters for finishing inserts.

1. Clean all insert pockets.
2. Mount all wedges and cartridges. Torque the cartridge lock wedge screw to 3 Nm.
3. Mount all inserts, making sure they are seated properly in the pocket, and torque the insert lock wedge screws to 3 Nm.
4. Torque the wedge screws for all fixed pocket inserts to 7 Nm.
5. Loosen the cartridge insert wedge screw and the cartridge lock wedge screw.
6. Pressing the insert into the cartridge pocket, adjust the cartridge to 0,20–0,30mm below the fixed pocket inserts.
7. Torque the insert lock wedge screw and the cartridge lock wedge screw to 3 Nm.
8. Adjust the axial position to 0,03–0,04mm above the fixed pocket inserts.
9. Loosen the cartridge insert lock wedge screws and then re-torque to 3 Nm.
10. Adjust the axial position to the final dimension, 0,04–0,05mm above the highest fixed pocket insert.
11. Torque the insert lock wedge screws and the cartridge lock wedge screws to 7 Nm.
12. Conduct a final check of the axial runout and position.



The KSSR™ 84° Inserts

Primary Application

The Kennametal new line of KSSR 84º inserts are versatile, easy-to-use, and right- or *left-hand neutral, making them ideal for automotive machining operations or any other industry that relies on transfer line manufacturing. Available in carbide and ceramic grades for applications in cast and ductile irons and alloy steels, choose KSSR 84º inserts for all fine and coarse pitch styles.

*Left-hand cutters are available as non-stock standard.

Features and Benefits

KSSR 84° Features

- Available in metric and inch products, diameters from 63–200mm.
- Fine and coarse pitch styles.
- Easy-to-use and to adjust with shorter setup time.
- New wiper inserts in carbide and ceramic will provide excellent surface quality.

Improved Versatility

- Proven solution for the automotive segment.
- Right- and *left-hand cutters, ideal for transfer lines.
- Premium grades in carbide and ceramic for applications in cast and ductile irons and alloy steels.
- Inserts are neutral and can be used for right- or left-hand cutting.

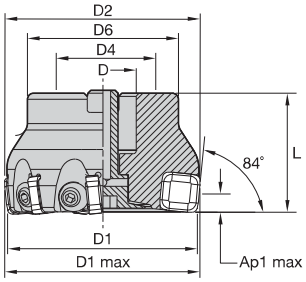


Unrivaled Benefits

- Capability: 5mm maximum depth of cut.
- Excellent accuracy:
  Radial = +/- 0,025mm
  Axial = adjustable +/- 0,002mm
- Inserts have eight true cutting edges.

- Eight cutting edges per insert.
- Fast and easy insert indexing.
- Highest feed rates.
- CGI specialist.







KSSR 84° • Shell Mills • Right Hand • Fixed Pockets

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D2	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
3331277	**63A06RF84SN12B**	63	65,0	22	62	–	50	40	5,0	6	0,61	7600
2465831	**63A09RF84SN12B**	63	65,0	22	64	–	50	40	5,0	9	0,60	7600
3331279	**80A08RF84SN12B**	80	82,0	27	79	–	60	50	5,0	8	1,26	6000
2443937	**80A12RF84SN12B**	80	82,0	27	80	–	60	50	5,0	12	1,25	6000
3120845	**100B10RF84SN12B**	100	102,0	32	99	–	78	50	5,0	10	1,78	4800
2443938	**100B15RF84SN12B**	100	102,0	32	100	–	78	50	5,0	15	1,75	4800
2465832	**125B18RF84SN12B**	125	127,0	40	125	–	89	63	5,0	18	3,10	3800
2466093	**160C24RF84SN12B**	160	162,0	40	160	67	90	63	5,0	24	3,90	3000
2466094	**200C30RF84SN12B**	200	202,0	60	200	102	130	63	5,0	30	6,40	2400

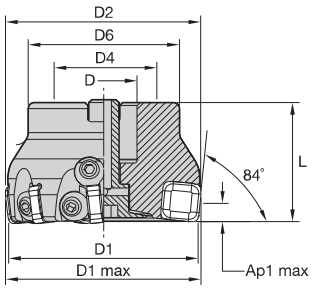
Spare Parts

D1	clamp wedge	wedge screw	Nm	wrench 3mm	coolant screw	coolant shower plate
63	**12748358200**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**	**420.100**	**–**
80	**12748358200**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**	**420.120**	**–**
100	**12748358200**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**	**420.163**	**–**
125	**12748358200**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**	**420.200**	**470.232**
160	**12748358200**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**	**420.200**	**470.233**
200	**12748358200**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**	**–**	**470.234**

NOTE: Coolant screw and coolant cap must be ordered separately.
2466094 and 2466095 are non-stock standard.
Adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and 3mm hex bit (order number 6205876) may be purchased separately in order to ensure proper torque setting.
Left-hand cutters available as non-stock standard.

- High feed rates.
- Excellent floor finish.
- Eight cutting edges per insert.



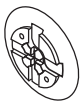




KSSR 84° • Shell Mills • Adjustable Pockets • Right Hand

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D2	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	Z ADJ	kg	max RPM
4004750	**63A09RF84SN12B1W**	63	65,1	22	62	–	50	40	5,0	9	1	0,67	7600
4004751	**80A12RF84SN12B2W**	80	82,1	27	79	–	60	50	5,0	12	2	1,33	6000
4004752	**100B15RF84SN12B3W**	100	102,1	32	99	–	78	50	5,0	15	3	1,85	4800
4004793	**125B18RF84SN12B3W**	125	127,1	40	123	–	89	63	5,0	18	3	3,20	3800
4004794	**160C24RF84SN12B3W**	160	162,1	40	158	67	90	63	5,0	24	3	4,14	3000

Spare Parts

D1	 clamp wedge	 wedge screw	 Nm	 wrench	 coolant lock screw	 coolant shower plate
63	**12748358200**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**	**420.100**	–
80	**12748358200**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**	**420.120**	–
100	**12748358200**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**	**420.163**	–
125	**12748358200**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**	**420.200**	**470.232**
160	**12748358200**	**12748600900**	7,0	**12148044900**	**420.200**	**470.233**

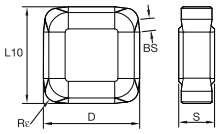
NOTE: Adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and 3mm hex bit (order number 6205876) may be purchased separately in order to ensure proper torque setting.
Left-hand cutters available as non-stock standard.

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1 – P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3 – P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5 – P6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M1 – M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1 – K2	.E..LD	KCK15	**.S..GP**	**KCK15**	.A..SN	KY3500
K3	.E..LD	KCK20	**.S..GP**	**KCK20**	.S..HE	KCK20
N1 – N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1 – S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

Indexable Inserts • KSSR


SNXF-LD



SNXF-LD

● first choice
○ alternate choice

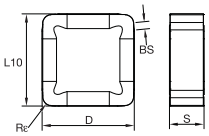
P	
M	
K	●
N	
S	
H	

SNXF-LD

Face Milling

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KC524M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KY3500
SNXF120412ENLD	12,70	4,56	12,70	–	1,2	0,06	8	●	●	●	●	●	–
SNXF1204ZNENLD	12,70	4,42	12,70	1,69	1,6	0,06	8	●	●	●	●	●	–


SNXF-GP

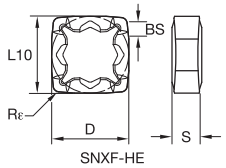


SNXF-GP

SNXF-GP

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KC524M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KY3500
SNXF120412SNGP	12,70	4,68	12,70	–	1,2	0,06	8	●	●	●	●	●	–
SNXF1204ZNSNGP	12,70	4,68	12,70	1,00	1,2	0,07	8	●	●	●	●	●	–

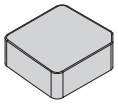

SNXF-HE

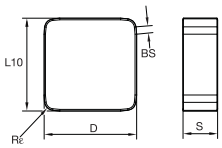


SNXF-HE

SNXF-HE

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KC524M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KY3500
SNXF120412SNHE	12,70	4,66	12,70	–	1,2	0,06	8	–	●	●	●	●	–
SNXF1204ZNSNHE	12,70	4,66	12,70	1,00	1,2	0,06	8	●	–	●	●	●	–


SNXF-SN



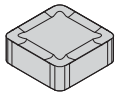
SNXF-SN

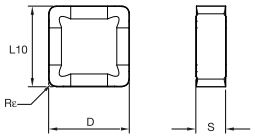
● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KC514M	KC524M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KY3500
P							
M							
K		●	●	●	●	●	●
N							
S							
H							

SNXF-SN

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KC524M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KY3500
SNXF120412AMSN	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,2	0,20	8	–	–	–	–	–	●
SNXF1204ZNAMSN	12,70	4,76	12,70	1,00	1,2	0,20	8	–	–	–	–	–	●

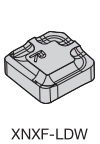

SNPF-GP

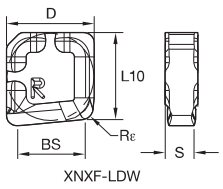


SNPF-GP

SNPF-GP

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KC524M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KY3500
SNPF120412SNGP	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,2	0,07	8	–	–	●	–	–	–


XNXF-LDW



XNXF-LDW

● first choice
○ alternate choice

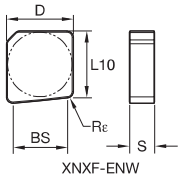
P	
M	
K	● ● ● ● ● ●
N	
S	
H	

XNXF-LDW

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KC524M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KY3500
XNXF1204ZNENLDW	12,70	4,42	12,70	9,50	1,6	0,06	2	–	–	●	–	–	–

NOTE: Insert has one left-handed and one right-handed cutting edge.


XNXF-ENW



XNXF-ENW

XNXF-ENW

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KC524M	KCK15	KCK20	KCPK30	KY3500
XNXF1204ZNENW	12,70	4,76	12,70	9,50	1,2	0,20	2	–	–	–	–	–	●

Recommended Starting Feeds • 84° Approach Angle

Face Milling

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LD	0,18	**0,46**	0,82	0,13	**0,33**	0,59	0,10	**0,25**	0,44	0,09	**0,22**	0,39	0,08	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LD
.S..GP	0,20	**0,50**	0,90	0,14	**0,36**	0,65	0,11	**0,27**	0,48	0,09	**0,24**	0,42	0,09	**0,22**	0,39	.S..GP
.S..HE	0,18	**0,51**	0,95	0,13	**0,37**	0,69	0,10	**0,28**	0,51	0,09	**0,24**	0,45	0,08	**0,22**	0,41	.S..HE
.A..SN	0,24	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,69	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,45	0,10	**0,26**	0,41	.A..SN

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

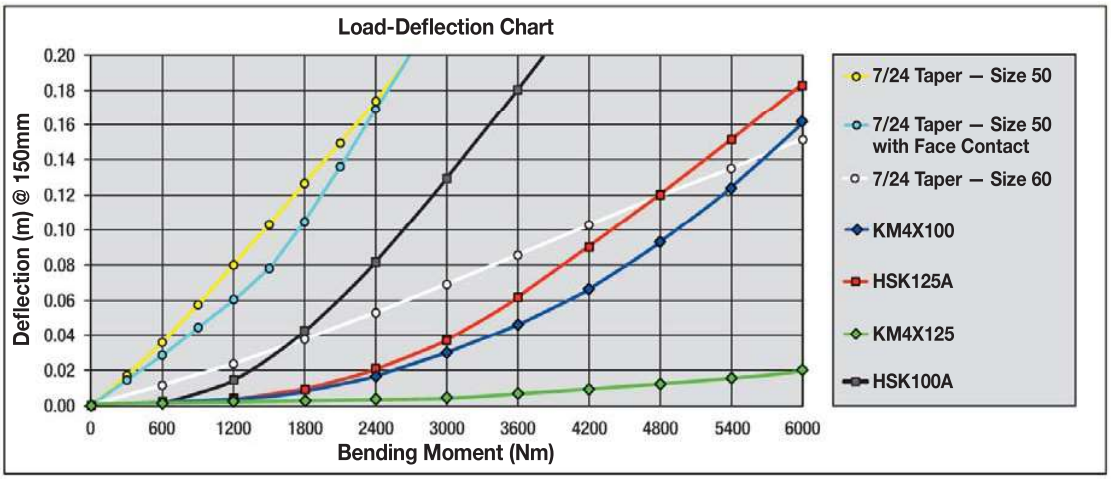
KM4X™



The Latest Innovation in Spindle Interface Technology!

Dramatically increase your metal removal rates when machining high-temperature alloys!

- Run jobs at significantly faster feeds and speeds than what is achievable with other spindle interfaces.
- Unique use of clamping force and interference level increases clamping capability 2 to 3 times.
- Achieve lower cost of ownership, increased throughput, and superior results.



Visit **kennametal.com** or contact your local Authorised Kennametal Distributor.

KENNAMETAL®

kennametal.com

KCFM™ 45

Cast Iron Finishing Milling

KCFM 45 is the latest full-face PcBN technology for milling inserts. These inserts are available in PcBN, ceramic, and carbide grades, with a super-positive geometry available on semi-finisher and wiper style inserts.

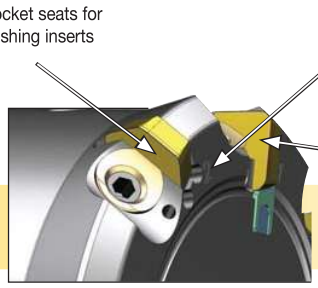
Cutter bodies feature high-precision pocket seats and a pocket seat numbering system to reduce tool setup time.

Features and Benefits

- Super-positive geometry on semi-finisher and wiper inserts.
- New PcBN milling grade KBK50 for fine-finishing cast iron.
- Fixed pocket seats for semi-finishing inserts.
- Adjustable pocket seats for wiper inserts.
- Cartridges available for semi-finishing inserts.
- Low cutting forces to manage vibrations at critical components.
- Significantly reduced machining cycle time and cost per part.
- High precision pocket seats to reduce tool setup time.
- User friendly adjustment for accurate run-out within two microns.
- Only use semi-finishing inserts for lower floor finish requirement.

First choice for easy fine finishing with low cutting forces and excellent tool life.





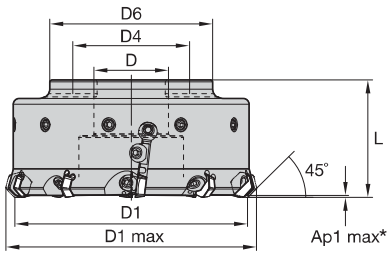
For lower requirement on surface floor finish, it's also an option to load all pocket seats with semi-finishing inserts.

Related cartridge KCFMCA45HD07 is available as standard line item.

Configuration of Semi-Finishing and Wiper Inserts:

Semi-Finishing Insert HDHN07	Wiper Insert SDHN12	Dry (D)/Wet (W) Machining
PcBN (KBK50)	PcBN (KBK50)	D
Ceramic (KY3500)	PcPN (KBK50)	D
Carbide (KC514M)	Carbide (KC514M)	D/W

- Lower cutting forces due to positive hexagon inserts.
- Available in PCBN, ceramic, and carbide grades.
- Achieve higher speeds and productivity with ceramic and PCBN grades.
- *Ap1 max = 1mm with wiper finishing cartridge for SD12 inserts.
- *Ap1 max = 3mm with semi-finishing cartridge for HD07 inserts.





KCFM 45 • Shell Mill Cutter

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max*	Z	Z ADJ	kg	max RPM
6224238	**KCFM080R08HD07W2**	80	90	27	–	81	50	1	6	2	1,68	9600
6224239	**KCFM100R08HD07W2**	100	110	32	–	101	50	1	6	2	2,42	8400
6224240	**KCFM125R10HD07W2**	125	135	40	–	89	63	1	8	2	4,29	7400
6224411	**KCFM160R12HD07W4**	160	170	40	67	90	63	1	8	4	5,83	6500
6224412	**KCFM200R16HD07W4**	200	210	60	102	130	63	1	12	4	8,80	5700
6224413	**KCFM250R24HD07W6**	250	260	60	102	130	63	1	18	6	10,89	5100

NOTE: Cutter bodies only; cartridges need to be ordered separately.
Z = Total number of inserts in the cutter body.
Z ADJ = Number of adjustable cartridges.

Spare Parts

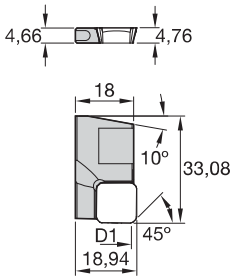






D1	socket-head cap screw	Nm	wrench	wedge	flat point socket set screw
80	**MS1198**	7,0	**12148044900**	**12748358200**	**193.461**
100	–	7,0	**12148044900**	**12748358200**	**193.461**
125	–	7,0	**12148044900**	**12748358200**	**193.461**
160	–	7,0	**12148044900**	**12748358200**	**193.461**
200	–	7,0	**12148044900**	**12748358200**	**193.461**
250	–	7,0	**12148044900**	**12748358200**	**193.461**

- Lower cutting forces due to positive hexagon inserts.
- Available in PCBN, ceramic, and carbide grades.
- Achieve higher speeds and productivity with ceramic and PCBN grades.
- *Ap1 max = 1mm with wiper finishing cartridge for SD12 inserts.
- *Ap1 max = 3mm with semi-finishing cartridge for HD07 inserts.

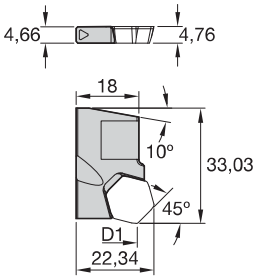


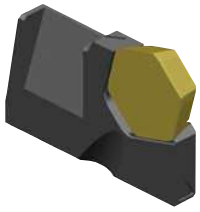


KCFM • Wiper Finishing Cartridge for SD12 Insert

order number	catalogue number	kg
6210836	KCFMCA45SD12C	0,01

NOTE: SD12 can be mounted for fine finishing operations, Ap1 max is 1mm.
Cartridges to be order separately. Number of adjustable pockets (Z ADJ) is related to cutting diameter.





KCFM • Semi-Finishing Cartridge for HD07 insert

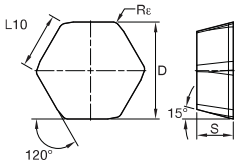
order number	catalogue number	kg
6210837	KCFMCA45HD07	0,02

NOTE: HD07 only inserts can be mounted without the wiper for semi-finishing operations, Ap1 max is 3mm.
Cartridges to be order separately. Number of adjustable pockets (Z ADJ) is related to cutting diameter.

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Fine Finishing		Semi-Finishing		Roughing	
	Option 1: CBN	Option 2: Coated Carbide	Option 1: Advanced Material	Option 2: Coated Carbide		
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	.S..R KBK50	.E..R KC514M	**.S..R KY3500/KBK50**	**.E..R KC514M**	–	–
K3	–	.E..R KC514M	–	**.E..R KC514M**	–	–
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

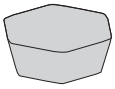


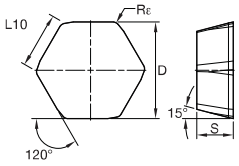


P	
M	
K	●
N	
S	
H	

KCFM • HDHN07-ER

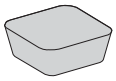
catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KBK50	KY3500
HDHN070408ER	12,70	4,76	5,20	–	0,8	0,1	6	●	–	–

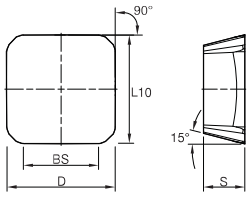




KCFM • HDHN07-SR

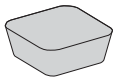
catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KBK50	KY3500
HDHN070408SR	12,70	4,76	5,20	–	0,8	0,1	6	–	●	●

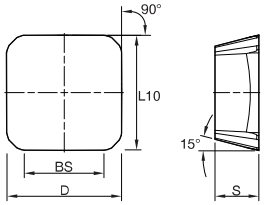




KCFM • SDHN12-EN4W

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KBK50	KY3500
SDHN1204ZZEN4W	12,70	4,76	12,60	8,70	–	0,1	4	●	–	–





KCFM • SDHN12-SN4W

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC514M	KBK50	KY3500
SDHN1204ZZSN4W	12,70	4,76	12,58	8,70	–	0,1	4	–	●	–

Face Milling

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Fine Finishing	Semi-Finishing	Roughing

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
-SR													0,06	**0,12**		-SR
-ER													0,10	**0,18**		-ER

NOTE: Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

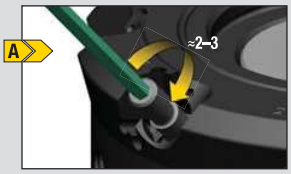
Safety Notes					
					
Read all instructions	Wear eye protection	Inspect and tighten fasteners regularly	Warning: Cutting hazard	Warning: Hot surfaces	Do not exceed Max. RPM



Customer Information Sheet

Hexagon Insert Installation

A



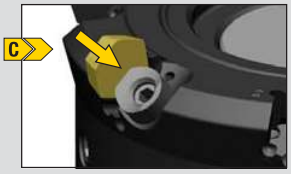
Position the differential screw in the pocket and turn it to approx. 2 to 3 turns with 3mm hex wrench.

B



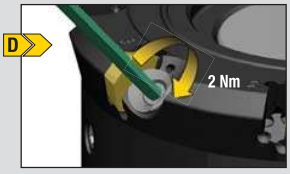
Place the wedge on the screw and fasten it into the cutter body.

C



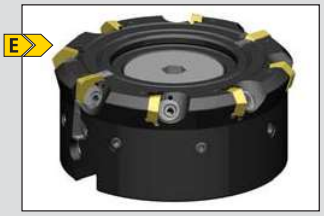
Push the insert into the pocket seat by hand in the direction shown.

D



Tighten the screw with a clamping torque of 2 Nm (18 in/lbs). The differential screw must not stick out of wedge.

E



- Repeat steps A–D for all inserts. Max. axial and radial runout must be within 0.03mm (0.0012") and 0.035mm (0.0014").
- **Tighten all the differential screws with a clamping torque of 7 Nm (62 in/lbs).**

NOTE: The cutter comes preloaded with screw and wedge. Steps A and B are only required when it is necessary to change the screw and/or clamp after wear and tear or an accident. Insert changing process starts at step C in normal circumstances.

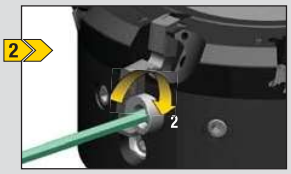
Wiper Insert Installation

1



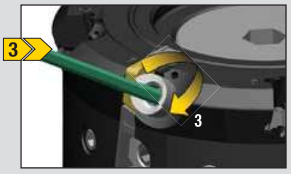
Mount the cartridge in its pocket, similar to steps A and B as shown previously.

2



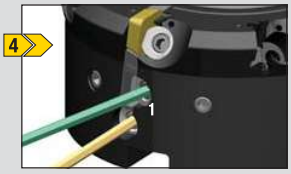
Begin tightening the screw ❷ of the cartridge locking wedge to clamp the cartridge with minimum torque.

3



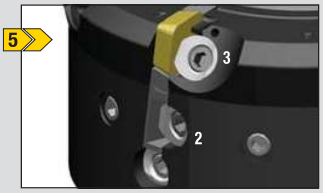
Place the insert on the cartridge and begin tightening the screw ❸ to clamp the insert with minimum torque.

4



Release the height adjusting screw ❶ slightly and adjust the wiper insert's position so that it is 0.03mm (0.0012") above the highest semi-finishing insert.

5



- The wiper inserts should be clamped in the same way as the hexagon inserts.
- **Tighten the insert screws ❸ and cartridge screw ❷ of wiper pockets to 2 Nm (18 in/lbs) and then to 7 Nm (62 in/lbs).**
- Axial runout measured at the highest point on wiper insert should be ≤ 0.003mm.

NOTE: When the cutter comes preloaded with the screw, wedge, and cartridge, skip steps 1 and 2.
To order a cartridge, use the following numbers:
#6210836 for finishing cartridge SD12.
#6210837 for semi-finishing cartridge HD07.
Number of cartridges will vary based on the diameter of the cutter.

KCFM Do's and Dont's

1



✓ Ap1 ≤ 1mm (0.039")

NOTE: Ap1 max (For wiper insert SDHN12)

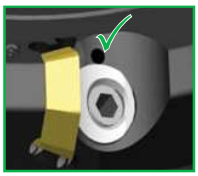


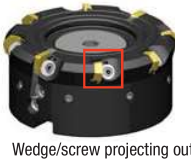
✗ Ap1 > 1mm (0.039")

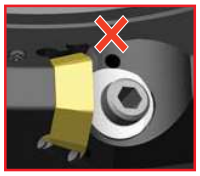
Do not exceed the depth of cut of 1mm (0.039") when the cutter is used with wiper insert.

2









Wedge/screw projecting out of the pocket would reduce the performance.

MEGA 45°

Superior Heavy-Duty Milling

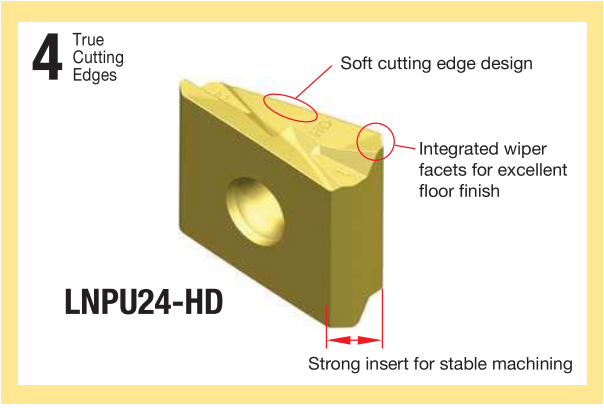
Primary Application

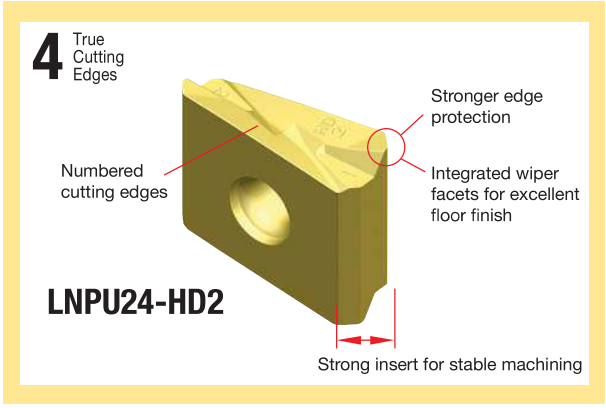
With four true cutting edges per heavy-duty MEGA 45° insert, you are getting the low cost per edge and high productivity you need and have come to expect from Kennametal. The soft cutting edge design enables 30% lower cutting forces, and the carbide shim provides protection to the cutter body. Choose MEGA 45° inserts for all steel and cast iron indexable milling needs.

Features and Benefits

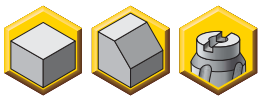
Features	Benefits
• Four true cutting edges per heavy-duty MEGA 45° insert.	• Low cost per edge and high productivity.
• Soft cutting edge design.	• 30% lower cutting forces.
• Up to 30% increased Metal Removal Rates (MRR).	• Performance leader in steel and cast iron materials.
• Carbide pocket shims.	• Excellent cutter body protection.
• Cutting edge numbering system.	• Improved runout for better tool life and floor finish.
• HD2 geometry.	• Stronger edge protection to handle the toughest milling jobs, especially with scale and surfaces with varying thicknesses.

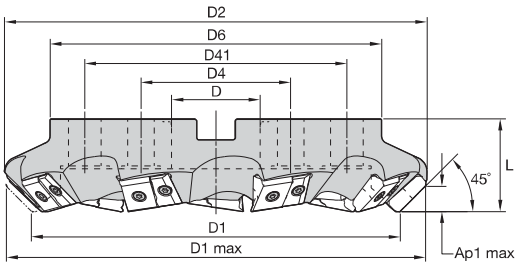



4 True Cutting Edges
Soft cutting edge design
Integrated wiper facets for excellent floor finish
LNPU24-HD
Strong insert for stable machining


4 True Cutting Edges
Stronger edge protection
Numbered cutting edges
Integrated wiper facets for excellent floor finish
LNPU24-HD2
Strong insert for stable machining

- Up to 30% higher Metal Removal Rate (MRR).
- Cutter body protection with carbide shims.







MEGA 45 • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D2	D4	D41	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
4040931	**MEGA45D125B06LN24**	125	160,3	40	169	–	–	90	63	17,2	6	4,40	12620
4040932	**MEGA45D160C07LN24**	160	195,4	40	201	66,7	–	130	63	17,2	7	6,46	11150
4102923	**MEGA45D200C07LN24**	200	235,4	60	239	101,6	–	160	63	17,2	7	8,41	9970
4102924	**MEGA45D250C09LN24**	250	285,4	60	287	101,6	177,8	225	63	17,2	9	13,54	8920
4040954	**MEGA45D250C11LN24**	250	285,4	60	287	101,6	177,8	225	63	17,2	11	13,97	8920
4102925	**MEGA45D315C10LN24**	315	350,4	60	352	101,6	177,8	225	80	17,2	10	22,57	7950
4040955	**MEGA45D315C13LN24 ***	315	350,4	60	352	101,6	177,8	225	80	17,2	13	23,03	7950

NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

Spare Parts

D1	insert screw	Nm	shim	universal bit torque driver	drive bit
125	**MS1162**	5,0	**SM-906**	**DTQ3054**	**BTQT25**
160	**MS1162**	5,0	**SM-906**	**DTQ3054**	**BTQT25**
200	**MS1162**	5,0	**SM-906**	**DTQ3054**	**BTQT25**
250	**MS1162**	5,0	**SM-906**	**DTQ3054**	**BTQT25**
315	**MS1162**	5,0	**SM-906**	**DTQ3054**	**BTQT25**

NOTE: Shim screw: MS1162.

Left-handed shim



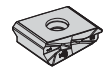
catalogue number
SM-906LH

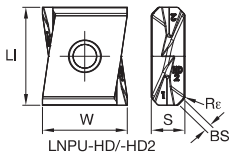
NOTE: Left hand inserts and shims available as standard line items. Left hand cutter bodies to be requested as tailor-made custom solutions. Please refer to the Innovations 2016 Catalogue A-15-04498 (Page D60) for the Insert Selection Guide and Cutting Data Recommendation.

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.S..HD	KC725M	**.S..HD**	**KCPK30**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
P3–P4	.S..HD	KCPK30	**.S..HD2**	**KCPK30**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
P5–P6	.S..HD	KC725M	**.S..HD2**	**KCPK30**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
M1–M2	.S..HD	KC725M	**.S..HD2**	**KCSM40**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
M3	.S..HD	KCPK30	**.S..HD2**	**KCSM40**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
K1–K2	.S..HD	KC520M	**.S..HD**	**KCK15**	.S..HD2	KC520M
K3	.S..HD	KC520M	**.S..HD**	**KCK15**	.S..HD2	KC520M
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	.S..HD	KC725M	**.S..HD2**	**KCSM40**	.S..HD2	KCSM40
S3	.S..HD	KC725M	**.S..HD2**	**KCPM40**	.S..HD2	KCSM40
S4	.S..HD	KC725M	**.S..HD2**	**KCSM40**	.S..HD2	KCSM40
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

Indexable Inserts


LNPU-HD/-HD2



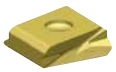
LNPU-HD/-HD2

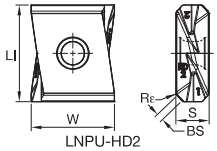
● first choice
○ alternate choice

	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
P		●		●	●	○
M					○	●
K	●		●	○		
N						
S						●
H						

LNPU-HD/HD2

catalogue number	LI	BS	W	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
LNPU2410ANSRHD	29,00	2,25	25,02	1,2	10,00	0,23	4	–	●	●	●	–	–
LNPU2410ANSRHD2	29,00	2,25	25,04	1,2	10,00	0,23	4	–	–	–	●	●	●


LNPU-HD2



LNPU-HD2

LNPU-HD2 • Left Hand

catalogue number	LI	BS	W	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
LNPU2410ANSLHD2	29,00	2,25	25,04	1,2	10,00	0,23	4	–	–	–	●	●	–

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.S..HD	0,33	**0,83**	1,34	0,24	**0,60**	0,96	0,18	**0,45**	0,71	0,16	**0,39**	0,62	0,14	**0,36**	0,57	.S..HD
.S..HD2	0,33	**0,91**	1,53	0,24	**0,66**	1,09	0,18	**0,49**	0,81	0,16	**0,43**	0,71	0,14	**0,39**	0,65	.S..HD2

NOTE: Use "Light Machining" values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

MEGA 60 and 90

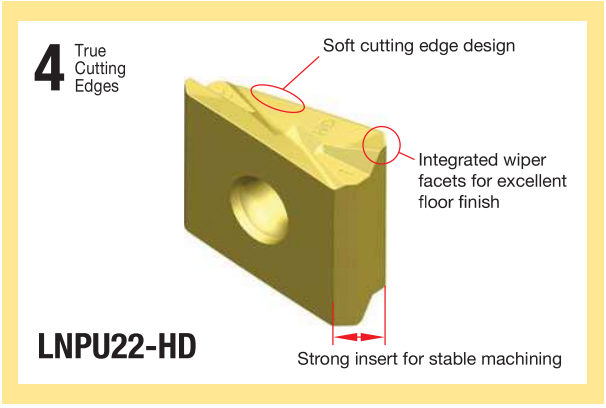
Primary Application

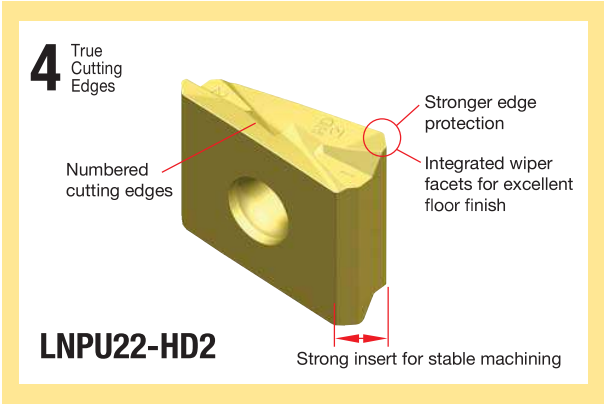
The real performance booster in heavy-duty milling. With four true cutting edges per heavy-duty insert, you are getting the low cost per edge and high productivity you need and have come to expect from Kennametal. The soft cutting edge design enables 30% lower cutting forces, and the carbide shim provides protection to the cutter body. Choose MEGA 60 and MEGA 90 for all steel and cast iron indexable milling needs.

Features and Benefits

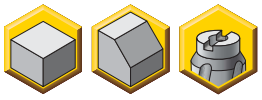
Features	Benefits
• Four true cutting edges per heavy-duty MEGA 60 and 90 insert.	• Low cost per edge and high productivity.
• Soft cutting edge design.	• 30% lower cutting forces.
• Up to 30% increased Metal Removal Rates (MRR).	• Performance leader in steel and cast iron materials.
• Carbide pocket shims.	• Excellent cutter body protection.
• Cutting edge numbering system.	• Improved runout for better tool life and floor finish.
• HD2 geometry.	• Stronger edge protection to handle the toughest milling jobs, especially with scale and surfaces with varying thicknesses.

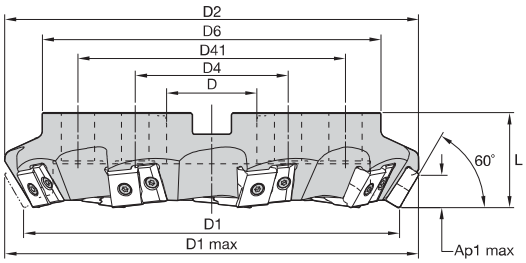



4 True Cutting Edges
Soft cutting edge design
Integrated wiper facets for excellent floor finish
LNPU22-HD
Strong insert for stable machining


4 True Cutting Edges
Stronger edge protection
Numbered cutting edges
Integrated wiper facets for excellent floor finish
LNPU22-HD2
Strong insert for stable machining

- Up to 30% higher Metal Removal Rate (MRR).
- Cutter body protection with carbide shims.



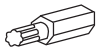




MEGA 60 • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	D2	D4	D41	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
4147458	**MEGA60D125B06LN22**	125	150,0	40	155	–	–	90	63	21,4	6	3,76	11130
4147459	**MEGA60D160C07LN22**	160	184,9	40	190	67	–	130	63	21,4	7	5,73	9830
4147460	**MEGA60D200C07LN22**	200	224,9	60	225	102	–	160	63	21,4	7	8,17	8790
4147461	**MEGA60D200C09LN22**	200	224,9	60	225	102	–	160	63	21,4	9	8,26	8790
4147462	**MEGA60D250C09LN22**	250	274,9	60	275	102	178	225	63	21,4	9	12,93	7870
4147483	**MEGA60D250C11LN22**	250	274,9	60	275	102	178	225	63	21,4	11	13,09	7870
4147484	**MEGA60D315C10LN22**	315	339,9	60	340	102	178	225	80	21,4	10	21,29	7010
4147485	**MEGA60D315C13LN22**	315	339,9	60	340	102	178	225	80	21,4	13	21,39	7010

Spare Parts

D1	 insert screw	 Nm	 shim	 universal bit torque driver	 drive bit
125	**MS1162**	5,0	**SM-906**	**DTQ3054**	**BTQT25**
160	**MS1162**	5,0	**SM-906**	**DTQ3054**	**BTQT25**
200	**MS1162**	5,0	**SM-906**	**DTQ3054**	**BTQT25**
250	**MS1162**	5,0	**SM-906**	**DTQ3054**	**BTQT25**
315	**MS1162**	5,0	**SM-906**	**DTQ3054**	**BTQT25**

NOTE: Shim screw: MS1162.

Left-handed shim



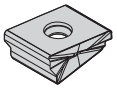
catalogue number
SM-906LH

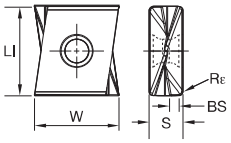
NOTE: Left hand inserts and shims available as standard line items. Left hand cutter bodies to be requested as tailor-made custom solutions.
Please refer to the Innovations 2016 Catalogue A-15-04498 (Page D60) for the Insert Selection Guide and Cutting Data Recommendation.

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.S..HD	KC725M	**.S..HD**	**KCPM40**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
P3–P4	.S..HD	KCPK30	**.S..HD2**	**KCPK30**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
P5–P6	.S..HD	KC725M	**.S..HD2**	**KCPK30**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
M1–M2	.S..HD	KC725M	**.S..HD2**	**KCSM40**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
M3	.S..HD	KCPM40	**.S..HD2**	**KCSM40**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
K1–K2	.S..HD	KC520M	**.S..HD**	**KCK15**	.S..HD2	KC520M
K3	.S..HD	KC520M	**.S..HD**	**KCK15**	.S..HD2	KC520M
N1–N2	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
N3	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S1–S2	.S..HD	KC725M	**.S..HD**	**KC725M**	.S..HD2	KCSM40
S3	.S..HD	KCPM40	**.S..HD2**	**KCSM40**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
S4	.S..HD	KC725M	**.S..HD2**	**KCSM40**	.S..HD2	KCSM40
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

Inserts


LNPU-HD/-HD2



LNPU-HD/-HD2

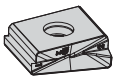
● first choice
○ alternate choice

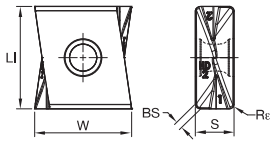
beyond

	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
P		●		●	●	○
M					○	●
K	●		●	○		
N						
S						●
H						

LNPU-HD/-HD2

catalogue number	LI	BS	W	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
LNPU221012PNSRHD	27	2,31	25,01	1,2	10,00	0,23	4	–	●	●	●	●	–
LNPU221012PNSRHD2	27	2,31	25,00	1,2	10,00	0,23	4	–	–	–	●	●	●


LNPU-HD2



LNPU-HD2

LNPU-HD2 • Left Hand

catalogue number	LI	BS	W	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
LNPU221012PNSLHD2	27	2,31	25,00	1,2	10,00	0,23	4	●	–	–	●	●	–

Recommended Starting Feeds

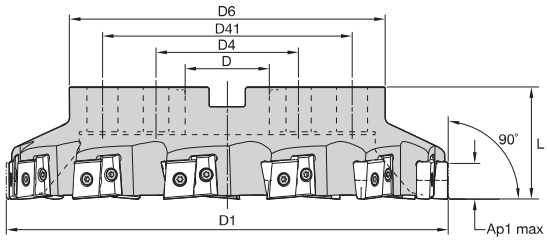
Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40%–100%			
.S..HD	0,27	**0,68**	1,08	0,20	**0,49**	0,78	0,15	**0,37**	0,58	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,12	**0,29**	0,46	.S..HD
.S..HD2	0,27	**0,68**	1,21	0,20	**0,49**	0,87	0,15	**0,37**	0,65	0,13	**0,32**	0,56	0,12	**0,29**	0,52	.S..HD2

NOTE: Use "Light Machining" values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Up to 30% higher Metal Removal Rate (MRR).
- Cutter body protection with carbide shims.





MEGA 90 • Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D4	D41	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
4129656	**MEGA90D125B06LN22**	125	40	–	–	90	63	25,5	6	3,19	10070
4129657	**MEGA90D160C07LN22**	160	40	67	–	130	63	25,5	7	4,86	8900
4129658	**MEGA90D200C07LN22**	200	60	102	–	160	63	25,5	7	6,85	7960
4129659	**MEGA90D200C09LN22**	200	60	102	–	160	63	25,5	9	6,92	7960
4129660	**MEGA90D250C09LN22**	250	60	102	–	160	63	25,5	9	9,82	7120
4129661	**MEGA90D250C11LN22**	250	60	102	–	160	63	25,5	11	9,95	7120
4129662	**MEGA90D315C10LN22**	315	60	102	178	225	80	25,5	10	17,66	6340
4129664	**MEGA90D315C13LN22**	315	60	102	178	225	80	25,5	13	17,78	6340

Spare Parts







D1	insert screw	Nm	shim	universal bit torque driver	drive bit
125	**MS1162**	5,0	**SM-906**	**DTQ3054**	**BTQT25**
160	**MS1162**	5,0	**SM-906**	**DTQ3054**	**BTQT25**
200	**MS1162**	5,0	**SM-906**	**DTQ3054**	**BTQT25**
250	**MS1162**	5,0	**SM-906**	**DTQ3054**	**BTQT25**
315	**MS1162**	5,0	**SM-906**	**DTQ3054**	**BTQT25**

NOTE: Shim screw: MS1162.

Left-handed shim



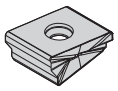
catalogue number
SM-906LH

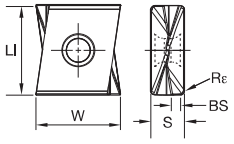
NOTE: Left hand inserts and shims available as standard line items. Left hand cutter bodies to be requested as tailor-made custom solutions. Please refer to the Innovations 2016 Catalogue A-15-04498 (Page D60) for the Insert Selection Guide and Cutting Data Recommendation.

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.S..HD	KC725M	**.S..HD**	**KCPM40**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
P3–P4	.S..HD	KCPK30	**.S..HD2**	**KCPK30**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
P5–P6	.S..HD	KC725M	**.S..HD2**	**KCPK30**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
M1–M2	.S..HD	KC725M	**.S..HD2**	**KCSM40**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
M3	.S..HD	KCPM40	**.S..HD2**	**KCSM40**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
K1–K2	.S..HD	KC520M	**.S..HD**	**KCK15**	.S..HD2	KC520M
K3	.S..HD	KC520M	**.S..HD**	**KCK15**	.S..HD2	KC520M
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	.S..HD	KC725M	**.S..HD**	**KC725M**	.S..HD2	KCSM40
S3	.S..HD	KCPM40	**.S..HD2**	**KCSM40**	.S..HD2	KCPM40
S4	.S..HD	KC725M	**.S..HD2**	**KCSM40**	.S..HD2	KCSM40
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

beyond


LNPU-HD/-HD2



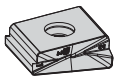
LNPU-HD/-HD2

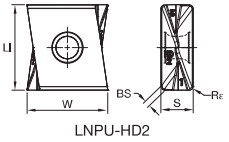
● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
P			●		●	●	○
M						○	●
K		●		●	○		
N							
S							●
H							

LNPU-HD/-HD2

catalogue number	LI	BS	W	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
LNPU221012PNSRHD	27	2,31	25,01	1,2	10,00	0,23	4	–	●	●	●	●	–
LNPU221012PNSRHD2	27	2,31	25,00	1,2	10,00	0,23	4	–	–	–	●	●	●


LNPU-HD2



LNPU-HD2

LNPU-HD2 • Left Hand

catalogue number	LI	BS	W	Rε	S	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40
LNPU221012PNSLHD2	27	2,31	25,00	1,2	10,00	0,23	4	●	–	–	●	●	–

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.S..HD	0,23	**0,59**	0,94	0,17	**0,43**	0,67	0,13	**0,32**	0,50	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,40	.S..HD
.S..HD2	0,23	**0,59**	1,04	0,17	**0,43**	0,75	0,13	**0,32**	0,56	0,11	**0,28**	0,49	0,10	**0,25**	0,45	.S..HD2

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

KBDM PCD Face Mills

Indexable Milling

Application

The new KBDM PCD milling platform is designed and engineered for aluminum face milling applications, targeting automotive requirements.

This proven design delivers consistent performance time and time again, and has done so for 20+ years. KBDM's new look, black anodized aluminum with yellow wedges, gives it a unique appearance. However, it's what is behind the cover that really matters. Performance is key, and KBDM does not disappoint.



Features and Benefits

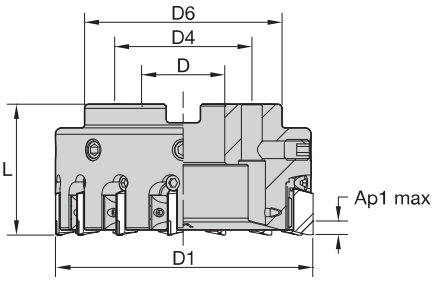
- Cutter bodies manufactured from hard anodised aluminium provide lighter weight and excellent wear and erosion resistance.
- High-density platform geared toward faster machining cycles to help lower overall costs.
- All pockets are adjustable. Very-user friendly for axial adjustment less than 0,005mm, with a total adjustment of 0,8mm.
- Two grades, KD1400™ and KD1425™, provide options in maximising efficiencies based upon application.
- Roughing, semi-finishing, and fine-finishing with one platform.
- Two corner radii — 0,8 and 2,4mm.
- Mini-tip insert for finishing applications.
- All standard inserts have a 1,5mm wiper facet for better surface qualities.
- Full face wiper available as a standard item.

Delivering Customer-Driven Performance for 20+ Years.











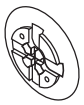
Face Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D4	D6	L	Z	Z ADJ	kg	max RPM
6044682	KBDM063SD06	63	22	–	62	40	6	6	0,45	20000
6044683	KBDM080SD08	80	27	–	50	50	8	8	0,63	20000
6044684	KBDM100SD12	100	32	–	78	50	12	12	1,13	17320
6044685	KBDM125SD16	125	40	–	89	63	16	16	2,00	15500
6044686	KBDM160SD18	160	40	–	89	63	18	18	3,20	14150
6044687	KBDM200SD24	200	60	102	130	63	24	24	4,21	12240
6207836	KBDM250SD30	250	60	102	165	63	30	30	7,32	11000

Spare Parts

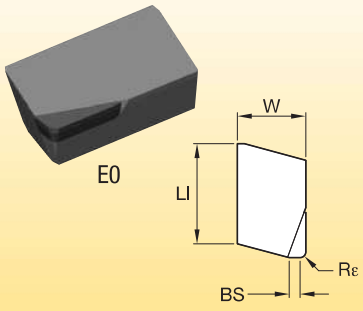




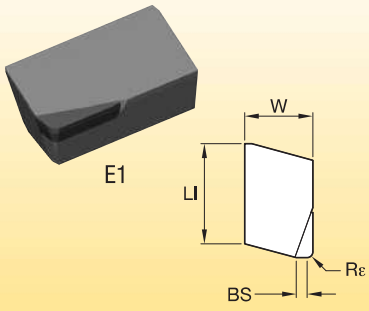


D1	screw	wedge	axial adjusting screw	coolant lock screw	coolant shower plate
63	LS103	HDWM5EUS	SWSM515	SALS063S	–
80	LS103	HDWM5EUS	SWSM515	SALS080	–
100	LS103	HDWM5EUS	SWSM515	SALS100	–
125	LS103	HDWM5EUS	SWSM515	SALS125	–
160	LS103	HDWM5EUS	SWSM515	SALS160	–
200	LS103	HDWM5EUS	SWSM515	–	SSP8
250	LS103	HDWM5EUS	SWSM515	–	–

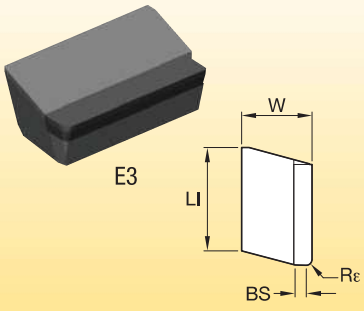
Technical Information • Ap1 max for PCD Inserts



Ap1 max 2,5mm



Ap1 max 6,3mm



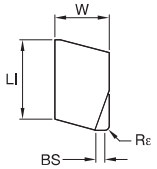
Ap1 max 12,7mm

Insert Selection Guide • KBDM • Metric

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	–	–	–	–	–	–
K3	–	–	–	–	–	–
N1–N2	.KSDR.....	KD1400	**.KSDR.....**	**KD1400**	.KSDR.....	KD1400
N3	.KSDR.....	KD1400	**.KSDR.....**	**KD1425**	.KSDR.....	KD1425
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–



E0



E0

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P		
M		
K		
N	●	●
S		
H		

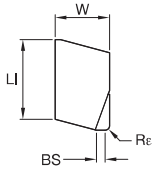
PCD Inserts • KSDR Mini-Tip • E0

catalogue number	LI	W	BS	Rε	hm	KD1400	KD1425
KSDR100031E0W0S	15,85	9,52	–	0,8	0,02	●	●
KSDR100031E0W4S	15,88	9,52	1,52	0,8	0,02	●	●

NOTE: For Mini-tip (E0), Ap1 max = 2,5mm.



E1



E1

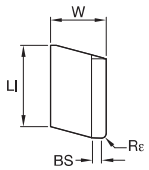
PCD Inserts • KSDR • E1

catalogue number	LI	W	BS	Rε	hm	KD1400	KD1425
KSDR100031E1W4S	15,88	9,52	1,52	0,8	0,02	●	●
KSDR100093E1W4S	15,88	9,52	1,52	2,4	0,02	●	●

NOTE: Ap1 max for standard E1 insert is 6,3mm.



E3



E3

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P			
M			
K			
N		●	●
S			
H			

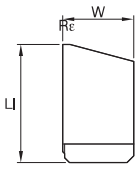
PCD Inserts • KSDR • E3

catalogue number	LI	W	BS	Rε	hm	KD1400	KD1425
KSDR100031E3W4S	15,88	9,52	1,52	0,8	0,02	●	●

NOTE: For Full Edge (E3), Ap1 max = 12,7mm.



KSDR



KSDR

PCD Inserts • KSDR Wiper

catalogue number	LI	W	BS	Rε	hm	KD1400	KD1425
KSDR102S	15,88	9,53	0,89	–	0,02	●	●

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.KSDR…..	0,12	**0,35**	0,58	0,08	**0,25**	0,42	0,06	**0,19**	0,31	0,06	**0,16**	0,27	0,05	**0,15**	0,25	.KSDR…..

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

PCD Custom Solutions for Indexable Milling

- Diameters up to 550mm.
- Integral shank options, ie, HSK.
- Left-hand rotation.
- Internal coolant capable.
- PCD lengths up to 12,7mm.
- Specific edge preps and nose radii available.



Insert Setting and Fine Adjustment Procedure

Face Mills

- Apply a small amount of lubricant to the following areas:
  - — Pocket area where the wedge slides.
  - — Threads of the inserts locking screw.
  - — Threads of the axial adjustment screw.
- Install inserts applying light torque to the wedge assembly locking screw.
- Turn axial adjustment screw until the cartridge is 0,01–0,015mm below the final set height.
- Tighten the wedge assembly locking screw to 3,5 Nm.
  - — 170.170 — Torque Screwdriver **mm #1138787**.
  - — 170.181 — 1/4" Drive Bit — 4mm Hex **mm #1138857**.
- Repeat for all inserts/pockets before final axial setting.
- Final Setting: Turn the axial adjustment screw moving the PCD insert 0,005µm to the final set height. Repeat for all pockets.



General

- Non-contact gages are preferred.
- Contact gages can be used with the following precautions:
  - — Indicator point must be flat and parallel to the base.
  - — Always approach the PCD insert from the relief angle under the PCD segment.
  - — Do NOT let the indicator drop on the PCD segment.
- Remove all worn PCD insert.
- Clean the pockets of the cutter completely.



KBDM Wiper Setup

- Set Wiper 15–20 microns (0.0006–0.0008") higher than standard PCD inserts. The KSDR102S Wiper is designed to be used only with 0.031 corner radius standard inserts in the other pockets.
- At this setting, the wiper radius will cover 7,1mm (0.28") advancement before another wiper would be needed.
- Wiper radius is 762mm (30.0").
- Ideal setup is to use only 1 wiper to achieve best surface quality. Use when Wt is a requirement.

Example: KBDM200SD24 Face Mill
Feed per tooth: 0,2mm (0.008")
# of inserts: 24
Advancement per revolution:
Metric: 0,2 x 24 = 4,8mm
Inch: 0.008 x 24 = 0.192"
4,8mm < 7,1mm wiper length

NOTE: Large diameter cutters 250mm (10.0") & up would be candidates for more than 1 wiper. Due to more inserts in the cutter, the advancement per revolution might exceed the coverage of 1 wiper.

The KSCM™ AluMill™ System

Primary Application

The KSCM AluMill face milling programme is specifically engineered to deliver best-in-class performance in high-volume aluminium machining operations. Runs at higher speeds with no chatter while still easy to adjust. KD1420™ grade materials provide long tool life, and with the Kennametal Blue Box™ programme for reconditioning worn cartridges, you can reduce inventory costs as well!

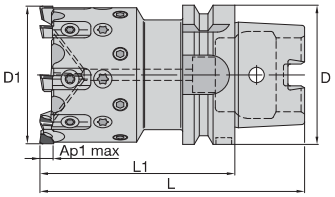
Features and Benefits

- Anti-vibration cutter design.
- Best rigidity for high feed rates.
- Unique dovetail wedge clamping design.
- No radial movement of cartridges.
- Centrifugal force protection cartridge design.
- Integrated chip gash into cartridge.
- Quick setup and easy adjust concept.
- Flexible cartridge configuration.
- No bur cartridges for fine finishing.
- Blue Box™ service.



- Productivity booster in aluminium face milling.
- Rough and finish in one operation.
- Precision balanceable cutter bodies produce mirror-finish surfaces.







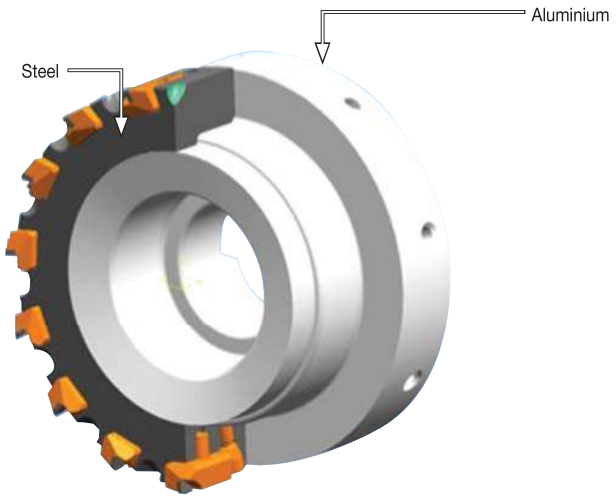
KSCM AluMill • Monoblock HSK63A

order number	catalogue number	CSMS system size	D1	D	L	L1	Ap1 max	Z	Z S	kg	max RPM
2880630	**KSCM63R08CAH63A090**	HSK63A	63	63	122	90	3,0	8	8	1,83	37900

Spare Parts

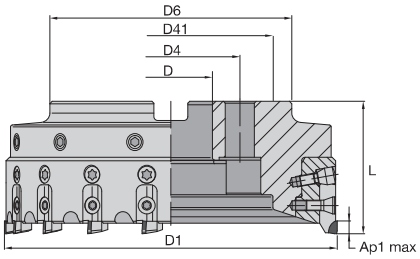
D1	 adjusting screw	 cartridge screw	 drive bit	 balancing screw
63	**193.464**	**193.465**	**170.279**	**193.461**

NOTE: Ap1 max is dependent on the cartridge configuration; see the values listed under the cartridges.



- PCD cartridge face mill for high production aluminium face milling.
- Rough and finish in one operation.
- Precision balanceable cutter bodies produce mirror-finish surfaces.







KSCM AluMill • Shell Mills

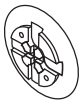
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D4	D6	D41	L	Ap1 max	Z	Z ADJ	kg	max RPM
2881349	**KSCM80R10CAB27**	80	27	–	63	–	50	3,0	10	10	1,26	29900
2881352	**KSCM100R12CAB32**	100	32	–	96	–	50	3,0	12	12	1,54	23900
2881505	**KSCM125R16CAB40**	125	40	–	92	–	63	3,0	16	16	2,48	19100
2881509	**KSCM160R18CAB40**	160	40	67	116	–	63	3,0	18	18	3,74	15000
2881510	**KSCM200R24CAB60**	200	60	102	166	–	63	3,0	24	24	5,20	12000
2881511	**KSCM250R30CAB60**	250	60	102	166	–	63	3,0	30	30	7,85	9600

NOTE: Ap1 max is dependent on the cartridge configuration; see the values listed under the cartridges.

Spare Parts





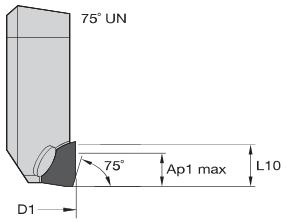



D1	adjusting screw	cartridge screw	drive bit	coolant lock screw	coolant shower plate	balancing screw
80	**193.464**	**193.465**	**170.279**	**470.269**	–	**193.460**
100	**193.464**	**193.465**	**170.279**	**470.270**	–	**193.461**
125	**193.464**	**193.465**	**170.279**	**470.271**	–	**193.462**
160	**193.464**	**193.465**	**170.279**	**420.200**	**470.272**	**193.462**
200	**193.464**	**193.465**	**170.279**	–	**470.273**	**193.462**
250	**193.464**	**193.465**	**170.279**	–	**470.274**	**193.463**

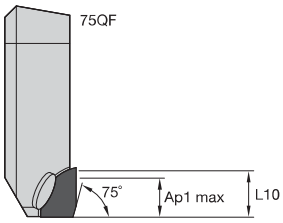
NOTE: All cutters are bi-metallic except the 80mm diameter.
Ap1 max is dependent on the cartridge configuration; see the values listed under the cartridges.
Please order KSCM cutters bodies and cartridges separately.

Cartridge Selection Guide

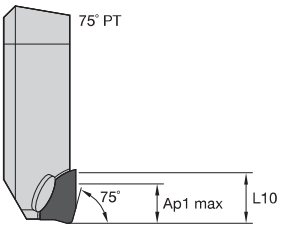
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		◄——►		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	–	–	–	–	–	–
K3	–	–	–	–	–	–
N1–N2	KCSM...	KD1420	**KCSM...**	**KD1420**	KCSM...	KD1420
N3	KCSM...	KD1420	**KCSM...**	**KD1420**	KCSM...	KD1420
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–



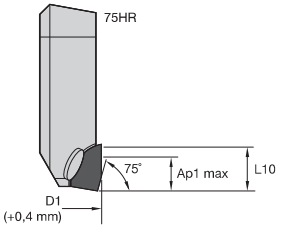
-75° UN
Ap1 max = 3mm



-75° QF
Ap1 max = 3mm



-75° PT
Ap1 max = 3mm



-75° HR
Ap1 max = 3mm

cartridge combination	ratio	max ap	surface quality
UN	—	3	Rz 2–Rz4
UN + QF	3:1	3	Rz 1,5–Rz 2,5
PT + UN	X:1	3	Rz 3,2–Rz 17

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P			
M			
K			
N		●	●
S			
H			

KSCM • 75° UN

catalogue number	KRI	L10	hm	KD1400	KD1420
KSCMCA75UN	75°	6,10	0,02	–	●

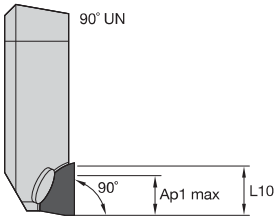
KSCM • 75° QF

catalogue number	KRI	L10	hm	KD1400	KD1420
KSCMCA75QF	75°	6,10	0,02	–	●

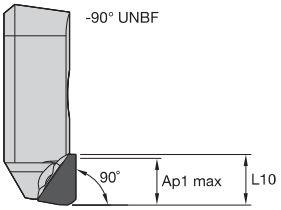
KSCM • 75° PT

catalogue number	KRI	L10	hm	KD1400	KD1420
KSCMCA75PT	75°	6,10	0,02	–	●

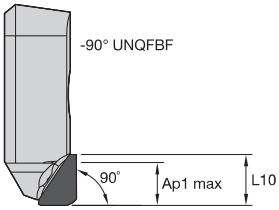
NOTE: KSCMA: Blanks without PCD segment, if cutter is not fully loaded with cartridges.
For low horsepower machines and cutter configurations with less number of effective teeth.



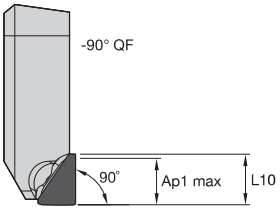
-90° UN
Ap1 MAX = 3mm



-90° UNBF (Bur free)
Ap1 max = 3mm



-90° UNQFBF (Burr free)
Ap1 max = 3mm



-90° QF
Ap1 max = 3mm

cartridge combination	ratio	max ap	surface quality
UN	–	3	Rz 2–Rz4
UN + QF	3:1	3	Rz 1,5–Rz 2,5
PT + UN	X:1	3	Rz 3,2–Rz 17

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P		
M		
K		
N	●	●
S		
H		

KSCM • 90° UN

catalogue number	KRI	L10	hm	KD1400	KD1420
KSCMCA90UN	90°	6,10	0,02	–	●

KSCM • 90° UNBF

catalogue number	KRI	L10	hm	KD1400	KD1420
KSCMA90UNBF	90°	6,20	–	●	●
KSCMCA90UNBF	90°	6,15	0,02	–	●

NOTE: KSCMA90UNBF & KSCMA90QFBF should be the 1st choice solutions for KSCM PCD milling applications.
For setup instructions reference pages S140–S141.

KSCM • 90° QF

catalogue number	KRI	L10	hm	KD1400	KD1420
KSCMCA90QF	90°	6,20	0,02	–	●

KSCM • 90° QFBF

catalogue number	KRI	L10	hm	KD1400	KD1420
KSCMA90QFBF	90°	6,20	–	●	●
KSCMCA90QFBF	90°	6,20	0,02	–	●

NOTE: KSCMA: Blanks without PCD segment, if cutter is not fully loaded with cartridges.
For low horsepower machines and cutter configurations with less number of effective teeth.

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

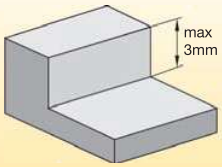
Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
KCSM…	0,12	**0,35**	0,58	0,08	**0,25**	0,42	0,06	**0,19**	0,31	0,06	**0,16**	0,27	0,05	**0,15**	0,25	KCSM…

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Tool Configuration • Universal Cartridge

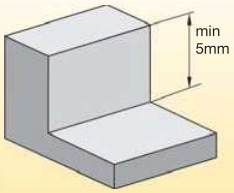


Face milling cutter fitted entirely with universal cartridges.



Depth of Cut:
max 3mm

Surface Quality:
Rz2 - Rz4



Contouring:
PCD cutting edge length = 5mm

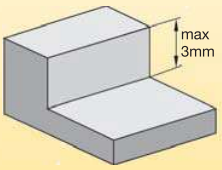
Tool Configuration • Universal Cartridge



+ Finishing Cartridge

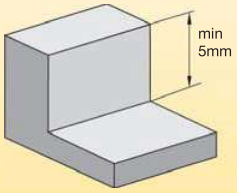


Fitting the face milling cutter with universal and finishing cartridges in a ratio of approximately 3:1.



Depth of Cut:
max 3mm

Surface Quality:
Rz1,5 - Rz2,5

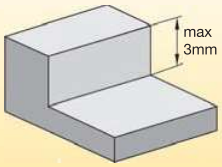


Contouring:
PCD cutting edge length = 5mm

Tool Configuration • Edge Cartridge

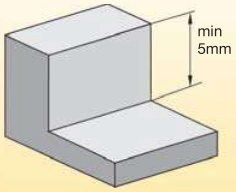


Fitting the face milling cutter entirely with edge cartridges.



Depth of Cut:
max 3mm

Surface Quality:
Rz2 - Rz4

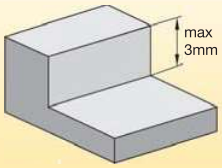


Contouring:
PCD cutting edge length = 5mm

Tool Configuration • Cartridge for Defined Surfaces

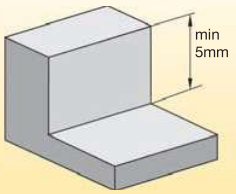


Fitting the face milling cutter entirely with cartridges for defined surfaces.



Depth of Cut:
max 3mm

Surface Quality:
Rz3,2 - Rz17



Contouring:
PCD cutting edge length = 5mm

Tool Configuration • Universal Cartridge, 75° Face Milling







1. Insert cartridges into the body.
2. Screw in the clamping screws (RH), and tighten to 10 Nm.
3. Screw in the adjusting screws (RH), and tighten to 3 Nm.

4. Determine which cartridge is in the highest axial position.
5. By turning the adjusting screws to the right, adjust the remaining cartridges for even running. Max permitted runout error 3 µm.

Tool Configuration • Universal Cartridge + Finishing Cartridge (Ratio Approx. 3:1), 75°







1. Insert universal cartridges at ratio of approximately 4:1 in the body. Make sure they are evenly distributed!
2. Screw in the clamping screws (RH), and tighten to 10 Nm.
3. Screw in the adjusting screws (RH), and tighten to 3 Nm.

4. Determine which cartridge is in the highest axial position.
5. By turning the adjusting screws to the right, adjust the remaining cartridges for even running. Max permitted runout error 3 µm.

6. Insert finishing cartridges as described in Steps 1–5 but with an axial advance of 0,008 +0,002mm. Max permitted runout error of 3 µm with finishing cartridges.

Tool Configuration • Edge Cartridges, 90° Shoulder Milling







1. Insert cartridges into the body.
2. Screw in the clamping screws (RH), and tighten to 10 Nm.
3. Screw in the adjusting screws (RH), and tighten to 3 Nm.

4. Determine which cartridge is in the highest axial position.
5. By turning the adjusting screws to the right, adjust the remaining cartridges for even running. Max permitted runout error 3 µm.

Tool Configuration • Cartridge for Defined Surface, 75°



1. Insert cartridges into the body.
2. Screw in the clamping screws (RH), and tighten to 10 Nm.
3. Screw in the adjusting screws (RH), and tighten to 3 Nm.



4. Determine which cartridge is in the highest axial position.
5. By turning the adjusting screws to the right, adjust the remaining cartridges for even running. Max permitted runout error 3 µm.



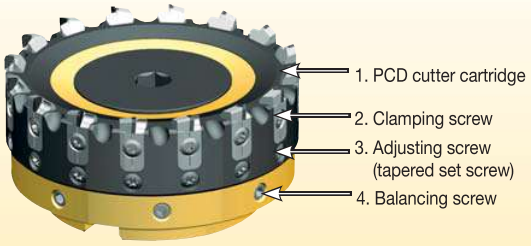


NOTE: The process must be repeated when the cartridges are changed. To dismantle, remove the adjusting element (Part 3), clamping screw (Part 2), and cartridge (Part 1).

Instruction for Mounting the Face Milling Cutter on the Appropriate Toolholder

User Information:

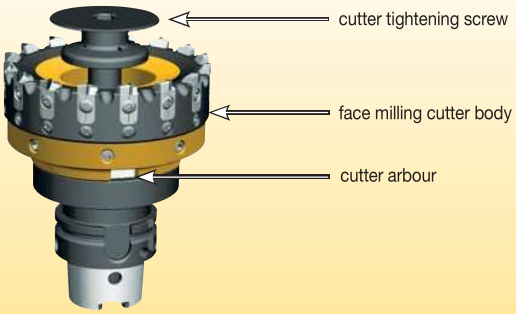
- Tools conform to EN ISO 15641.
- Absolute cleanliness must be observed when assembling the face milling cutter.
- An optimum cutting result will only be achieved by adjusting and balancing the complete tool system (face milling cutter + toolholder).
- Balancing is achieved with the aid of the balancing screws. Quality class G2.5 DIN-ISO 1940.
- The balancing screw must not protrude above the body.
- The balancing and adjustment screws have an adhesive coating according to DIN 267, Part 28. If, after repeated use, the coating is no longer adequate to secure the screws, the screws must be replaced.
- The maximum permitted operating speed (quoted on the tool) must not be exceeded.
- The maximum permitted operating speed is only permitted with clamping systems manufactured by Kennametal in accordance with DIN 69982 Form B with enlarged plane bearing surface. Reduce the operating speed if clamping systems with increased projection length or made by other manufacturers are used.
- Tools and fittings are to be serviced and repaired by Kennametal.
- Screws sealed with lacquer have been adjusted by the manufacturer, and must not be moved.



Instructions for Fitting the Cutter Cartridge • Tool Construction

When mounting the face milling cutter (dimensions similar to DIN 8030 Form B), place the body of the face milling cutter on the arbour. Ensure that the contact faces are clean. Screw in the cutter fastening bolt (RH) and tighten with the appropriate torque.

Tightening torque for the central cutter tightening screw:
M20 (adaptor diameter 40): **250 Nm**
M16 (adaptor diameter 32): **150 Nm**
M12 (adaptor diameter 27): **80 Nm**

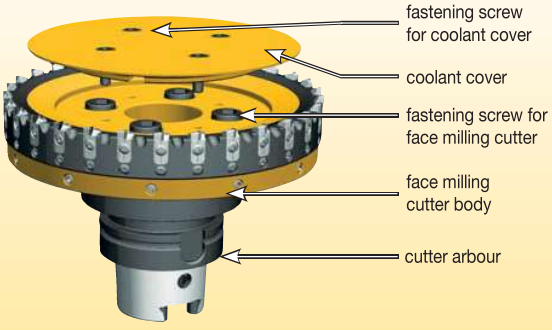


Mounting the Face Milling Cutter (Dimensions Similar to DIN 8030 Form C)

Place the body of the face milling cutter on the arbour. Ensure that the contact faces are clean. Screw in the fastening bolt (RH) and tighten with the appropriate torque. Put the aluminium coolant cover in place and fasten with the Torx fastening screws.

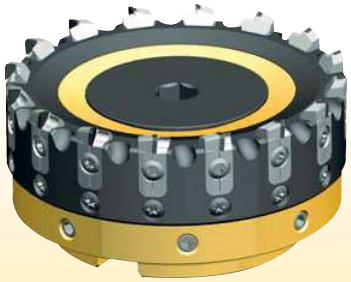
Tightening torque for the face milling cutter fastening screws:
M20: 250 Nm
M16: 110 Nm
M12: 50 Nm

Tightening torque for the coolant cover fastening screws:
M8: 18 Nm



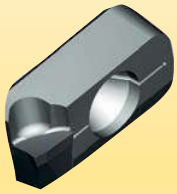
KSCM AluMill
Reconditioning Service

BLUE BOX™
Kennametal



New Supply

On request, the face mill will be delivered with cartridges already mounted and adjusted.



Service Level • PCD Insert Reconditioning

Reconditioning of PCD cartridges up to three times.

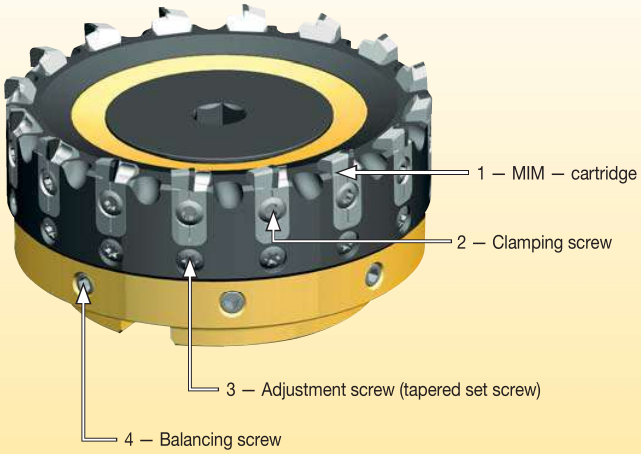
- Tool diameter and length remain constant.



Face mill will be delivered with exchanged cartridges already mounted, adjusted, and balanced.



Tool Design



Information:

- KSCM tools conform to EN ISO 15641.
- Absolute cleanliness is needed when assembling the cutter.
- For optimum results, adjust and balance the complete tool system (face milling cutter + toolholder).
- Balancing is achieved with the aid of balancing screws. Quality class G2.5 DIN-ISO 1940.
- The balancing screw must not protrude above the body. The balancing and adjustment screws have an adhesive coating according to DIN 267, Part 28. After repeated use, the coating may no longer be adequate to secure the screws; the screws must be replaced.
- Do not exceed the maximum operating speed.
- Maximum operating speed is only permitted with clamping systems manufactured by Kennametal in accordance with DIN 69982 Form B with enlarged plane bearing surface. Reduce the operating speed if clamping systems with increased projection length or made by other manufacturers are used.
- Tools and fittings are to be serviced and repaired by Kennametal.
- Screws sealed with lacquer have been adjusted by the manufacturer, and must not be moved.
- A centrifugal force test was done.
- If the tools will be used for HSC, referred to in DIN EN ISO 15641, machines have to fulfill the special safety requirements.

Assembling

1 Lubricate small cove on the MIM cartridge with copper paste of Liqui Moly.



2 Insert universal cartridges at approximate ratio 3:1 into the body. Make sure that they are distributed evenly!

3 Screw in the clamping screws (RH) and tighten to 8 Nm.

4 Screw in the adjusting screws (RH) and tighten to 3 Nm.

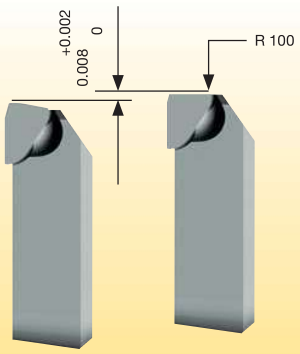


5 Determine which cartridge is in the highest axial position.

6 By turning the adjusting screws to the right, adjust the remaining cartridges for even running. Max permitted runout error 3 µm.



7 Insert finishing cartridges as described in steps 1–6 with an axial advance of 0,008 +0,002mm. Max permitted runout error of 3 µm with finishing cartridges.



NOTE:
- The process must be repeated when the cartridges are changed. To dismantle, remove the adjusting element (Part 3), clamping screw (Part 2), and cartridge (Part 1).
- For special requirements, e.g. surface quality, the configuration and the adjustment of the tool and inserts have to be done in relation with these requirements.
- If spare parts have to be ordered, reference the drawing.

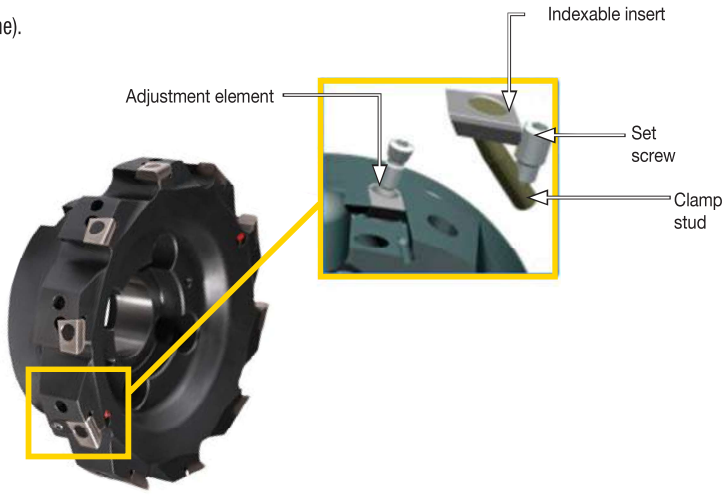
Fix-Perfect™ 90° Aluminium

Primary Application

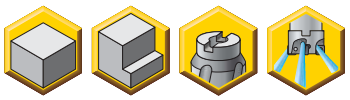
The Fix-Perfect 90° milling cutter is excellent in machining aluminium and non-ferrous materials. The 24° positive rake provides free cutting action while producing superior finishes and flatness.

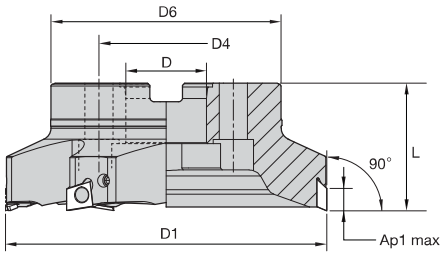
Features and Benefits

- Achieve true 90º shoulder.
- Roughing and finishing in one tool.
- Full safety first insert clamping.
- Easy adjustable pocket seats for fine finishing (PM, HPM, HSM Line).
- Achievable floor surface quality: Ra = 0.5.
- Very soft cutting action.
- Axial depth of cut Ap1 max = 9,5mm.



- Excellent for milling aluminium and non-ferrous materials.
- Good choice for thin wall or poorly fixtured workpieces.
- 24° positive rake provides free cutting action.
- Produces excellent finish and flatness.
- Maximum speed is 2000 m/min.
- All pockets are fixed pockets.





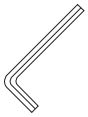


Fix-Perfect • Shell Mills • M Line • Fixed Pockets

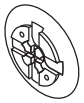
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
2210826	**40A02RP90BG15CM**	40	16	–	35	40	9,5	2	0,20	15920
2210827	**50A03RP90BG15CM**	50	22	–	42	40	9,5	3	0,33	12730
2033774	**63A03RP90BG15CM**	63	22	–	51	40	9,5	3	0,49	10110
2210828	**80A03RP90BG15CM**	80	27	–	64	50	9,5	3	1,02	7960
2210829	**100B04RP90BG15CM**	100	32	–	84	50	9,5	4	1,55	6370
2210830	**125B05RP90BG15CM**	125	40	–	94	63	9,5	5	2,54	5090
2210831	**160C06RP90BG15CM**	160	40	66,7	114	63	9,5	6	4,11	3980

Spare Parts





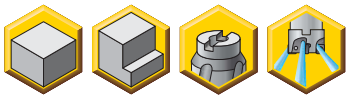


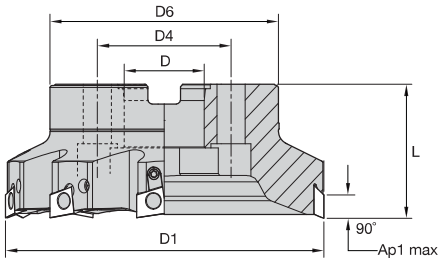


D1	clamp stud	set screw	hex wrench	Nm	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw	coolant shower plate
40	**410.083**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	**129.830**	**420.080**	–
50	**410.083**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	**125.025**	**420.100**	–
63	**410.083**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	**125.025**	**420.100**	–
80	**410.083**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	**125.230**	**420.120**	–
100	**410.083**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	–	**420.160**	–
125	**410.083**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	–	**420.200**	**470.232**
160	**410.083**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	–	**420.200**	**470.233**

NOTE: Please order spare parts separately.
For 125mm and 160mm diameter milling cutters, always use the coolant lock screw and coolant cap together.
Torque wrench (DTQ50140, order number 6197561) and 3mm hex bit (BTQSW3L90, order number 6205876) may be purchased separately to ensure proper torque setting.

- Produces excellent surface finish and flatness.
- Fixed and adjustable pockets.
- High-speed machining.







Fix-Perfect • Shell Mills • PM Line • Fixed and Adjustable Pockets

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	Z ADJ	kg	max RPM
1797183	40A02RP90BG15CPM	40	16	–	35	40	9,5	2	0	0,21	31830
1758493	50A03RP90BG15CPM	50	22	–	42	40	9,5	3	0	0,35	28660
1757331	63A04RP90BG15C1WPM	63	22	–	51	40	9,5	4	1	0,52	20210
1758495	80A05RP90BG15C1WPM	80	27	–	64	50	9,5	5	1	1,12	15916
1758572	80A06RP90BG15C2WPM	80	27	–	64	50	9,5	6	2	1,12	17910
1758496	100B06RP90BG15C2WPM	100	32	–	84	50	9,5	6	2	1,68	12732
1758573	100B08RP90BG15C2WPM	100	32	–	84	50	9,5	8	2	1,75	12732
1758497	125B08RP90BG15C2WPM	125	40	–	94	63	9,5	8	2	2,80	10186
1758574	125B10RP90BG15C2WPM	125	40	–	94	63	9,5	10	2	3,05	11460
1758498	160C10RP90BG15C2WPM	160	40	66,7	114	63	9,5	10	2	4,64	7958
1758499	200C12RP90BG15C3WPM	200	60	101,6	134	63	9,5	12	3	6,00	6366
1758500	250C16RP90BG15C4WPM	250	60	101,6	134	63	9,5	16	4	9,37	5093

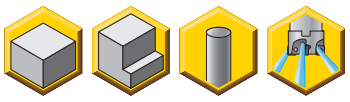
Spare Parts

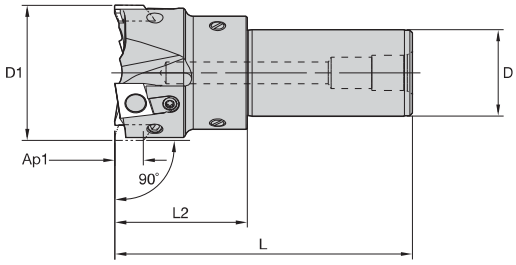


D1	Torx wrench	clamp stud	set screw	hex wrench	Nm	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw	coolant shower plate
40	KT15	410.083	420.060	170.003	5,0	129.830	420.080	–
50	KT15	410.083	420.060	170.003	5,0	125.025	420.100	–
63	KT15	410.083	420.060	170.003	5,0	125.025	420.100	–
80	KT15	410.083	420.060	170.003	5,0	125.230	420.120	–
100	KT15	410.083	420.060	170.003	5,0	–	420.160	–
125	KT15	410.083	420.060	170.003	5,0	–	420.200	470.232
160	KT15	410.083	420.060	170.003	5,0	–	420.200	470.233
200	KT15	410.083	420.060	170.003	5,0	–	–	470.234
250	KT15	410.083	420.060	170.003	5,0	–	–	470.235

NOTE: Please order spare parts separately.
For all diameters: adjusting element screw **193.326**.
If the adjusting element needs to be replaced, please return the cutter to the Kennametal Service Center.
For 125mm and 160mm diameter milling cutters, be sure to always use the coolant lock screw and coolant cap together.
Torque wrench (DTQ50140, order number 6197561) and 3mm hex bit (BTQSW3L90, order number 6205876) may be purchased separately to ensure proper torque setting.

- Produces excellent finish and flatness.
- All pockets are adjustable.
- First choice for high-speed machining.







Fix-Perfect • End Mills • HPM Line • All Pockets Adjustable

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	Z ADJ	kg	max RPM
1758580	50A03R049A32PBG15S3WHPM	50	32	110	49	9,5	3	3	0,83	25465

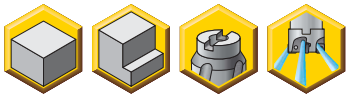
Spare Parts

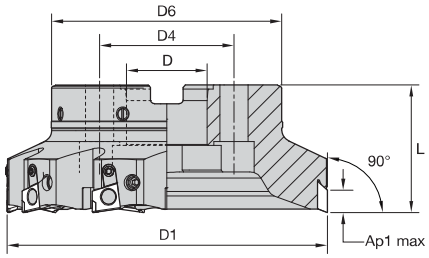


D1	Torx wrench	clamp stud	set screw	hex wrench	balancing screw	Nm
50	KT15	410.083	420.060	170.003	193.337	5,0

NOTE: Please order spare parts separately.
For all diameters: adjusting element screw **193.326**.
If the adjusting element needs to be replaced, please return the cutter to the Kennametal Service Center.
Torque wrench (DTQ50140, order number 6197561) and 3mm hex bit (BTQSW3L90, order number 6205876) may be purchased separately to ensure proper torque setting.

- Produces excellent finish and flatness.
- All pockets are adjustable.
- First choice for high-speed machining.







Fix-Perfect • Shell Mills • HPM Line • All Pockets Adjustable

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	Z ADJ	kg	max RPM
1758592	**63A04RP90BG15C4WHPM**	63	22	–	51	40	9,5	4	4	0,51	20210
1758593	**80A05RP90BG15C5WHPM**	80	27	–	64	50	9,5	5	5	1,08	15916
1762369	**100B06RP90BG15C6WHPM**	100	32	–	84	50	9,5	6	6	0,70	12732
1762370	**125B08RP90BG15C8WHPM**	125	40	–	94	63	9,5	8	8	1,15	10186
1762451	**160C10RP90BG15C10WHPM**	160	40	66,7	114	63	9,5	10	10	1,77	7959
1982560	**200C12RP90BG15C12WHPM**	200	60	101,6	134	63	9,5	12	12	2,40	6400

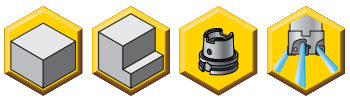
Spare Parts

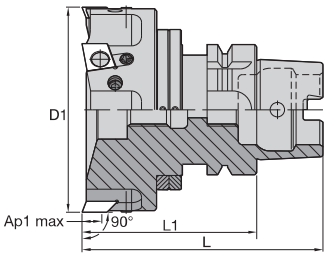


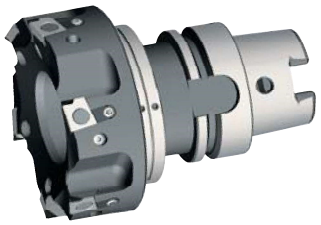
D1	Torx wrench	clamp stud	set screw	hex wrench	Nm	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw	coolant shower plate	balancing screw
63	**KT15**	**410.083**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	**125.025**	**420.100**	–	**193.337**
80	**KT15**	**410.083**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	**125.230**	**420.120**	–	**193.337**
100	**KT15**	**410.083**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	–	**420.160**	–	**193.337**
125	**KT15**	**410.083**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	–	**420.200**	**470.232**	**193.337**
160	**KT15**	**410.083**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	–	**420.200**	**470.233**	**193.337**
200	**KT15**	**410.083**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	–	–	**470.234**	–

NOTE: Please order spare parts separately.
For all diameters: adjusting element screw **193.326.**
If the adjusting element needs to be replaced, please return the cutter to the Kennametal Service Center.
Torque wrench (DTQ50140, order number 6197561) and 3mm hex bit (BTQSW3L90, order number 6205876) may be purchased separately to ensure proper torque setting.

- Produces excellent finish and flatness.
- All pockets are adjustable.
- First choice for high-speed machining.







Fix-Perfect • Shell Mills • HSM Line • All Pockets Adjustable

order number	catalogue number	D1	L	L1	Ap1 max	Z	Z ADJ	CSMS system size	kg	max RPM
1782709	**50A03R060S63PBG15S3WHSM**	50	92	60	9,5	3	3	HSK63A	1,00	28660
1782711	**80A05R090S63PBG15S5WHSM**	80	122	90	9,5	5	5	HSK63A	2,12	17910

Spare Parts



D1	Torx wrench	clamp stud	set screw	hex wrench	Nm	coolant lock screw	balance ring
50	**KT15**	**410.083**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	–	–
80	**KT15**	**410.083**	**420.060**	**170.003**	5,0	**420.120**	**SHVBR0635M**

NOTE: Please order spare parts separately.
For all diameters: adjusting element screw **193.326.**
If the adjusting element needs to be replaced, please return the cutter to the Kennametal Service Center.
Torque wrench (DTQ50140, order number 6197561) and 3mm hex bit (BTQSW3L90, order number 6205876) may be purchased separately to ensure proper torque setting.

Insert Selection Guide

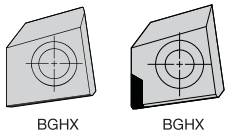
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	–	–	–	–	–	–
K3	–	–	–	–	–	–
N1–N2	BGHX...	K110M	**BGHX...**	**KC510M**	BGHX...	KD1415
N3	BGHX...	K110M	**BGHX...**	**KD1410**	BGHX...	KD1410
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

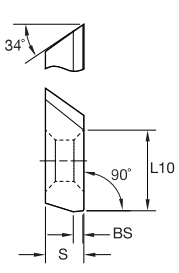
Indexable Inserts • Fix-Perfect • BGHX15L5...

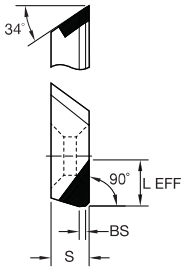
- Roughing Fix-Perfect inserts for aluminium and non-ferrous materials.
- 9,5mm max depth of cut.
- Two cutting edges.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P				
M				
K				
N	●	●	●	●
S				
H				







Face Milling

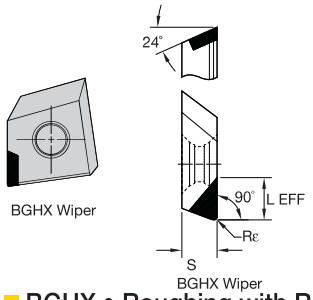
BGHX • Roughing

catalogue number	Leff	L10	S	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC510M	KD1410	KD1415
BGHX15L5PCERGGT	5,20	5,20	5,00	0,90	–	0,02	1	–	–	●	●
BGHX15L5PCSRLET	6,00	6,00	5,00	0,90	–	0,02	1	–	–	●	●
BGHX15L5PCTRHET	6,00	6,00	5,00	0,90	–	0,02	1	–	–	●	–
BGHX15L5PCFRGG	–	10,50	5,00	1,22	–	0,02	2	●	●	–	–
BGHX15L5PCTRGG	–	10,50	5,00	1,22	–	0,02	2	●	●	–	–
BGHX15L5PCERGGTM	2,50	–	5,00	1,20	–	0,02	1	–	–	●	–

- Roughing Fix-Perfect inserts for aluminium and non-ferrous materials.
- 9,5mm max depth of cut.
- Two cutting edges.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

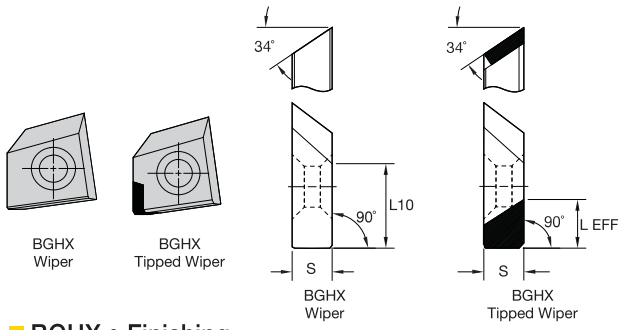
P					
M					
K					
N	●	●	●	●	
S					
H					



BGHX • Roughing with Radius

catalogue number	Leff	L10	S	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC510M	KD1410	KD1415
BGHX15L504ERGET	5,20	5,20	5,00	–	0,4	0,02	1	–	–	–	●
BGHX15L504PCFRGG	–	10,50	5,00	1,20	0,4	0,02	2	●	–	–	–
BGHX15L508PCFRGG	–	10,50	5,00	1,20	0,8	0,02	2	●	●	–	–
BGHX15L515PCFRGG	–	10,50	5,00	1,20	1,5	0,02	2	●	●	–	–

- Roughing Fix-Perfect inserts for aluminium and non-ferrous materials.
- 9,5mm max depth of cut.
- Two cutting edges.



BGHX • Finishing

catalogue number	Leff	L10	S	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC510M	KD1410	KD1415
BGHX15L5PCFRGG1W	–	9,96	5,00	4,00	–	0,02	1	●	●	–	–
BGHX15L5PCTRGG1W	–	9,96	5,00	4,00	–	0,02	1	●	●	–	–
BGHX15L5PCERGGT1W	6,00	–	5,00	2,00	–	0,02	1	–	–	–	●

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

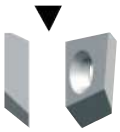
Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
BGHX...	0,12	**0,35**	0,58	0,08	**0,25**	0,42	0,06	**0,19**	0,31	0,06	**0,16**	0,27	0,05	**0,15**	0,25	BGHX...

NOTE: Use "Light Machining" values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

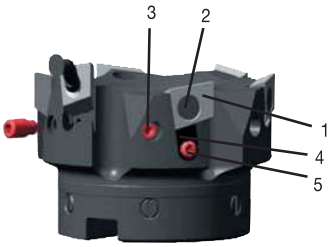
Introduction to Fitting Cutting Bodies

Roughing indexable inserts
BGHX15L5PC..GG.

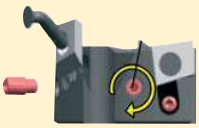
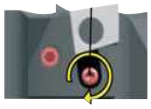
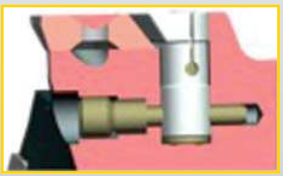


Finishing indexable inserts
BGHX15L5PC..GG.1W



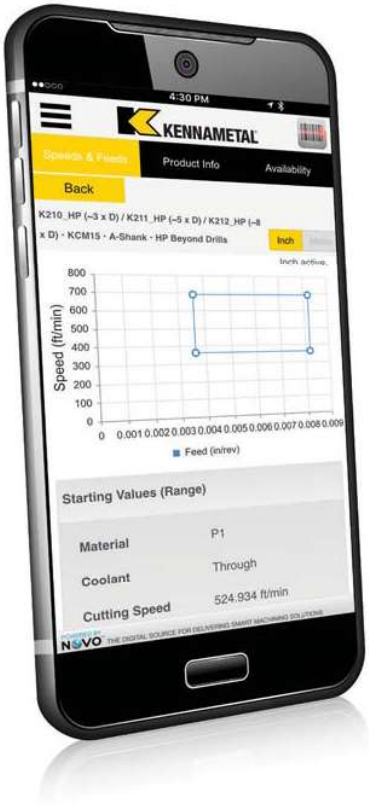


Clean dust, grease, etc., from the insert seat, insert (1), and clamp stud (2).

	PM	HPM/HSM	PM/HPM/HSM
1	Loosen the adjusting element (4).  Loosen the adjusting screw (5).	Loosen the adjusting element (4).  Loosen the adjusting screw (5).	Loosen the adjusting element (4).  Loosen the adjusting screw (5).
2	Insert the indexable inserts and tighten with the clamping screw (3) 5 Nm.  ATTENTION: Ensure that the insert is correctly positioned in the insert seat.	Insert the indexable inserts and pre-tighten with the clamping screw (3) 1,5 Nm.  ATTENTION: Ensure that the insert is correctly positioned in the insert seat. Determine which cutting body is the highest on the axis.	Insert the indexable inserts and pre-tighten with the clamping screw (3) 1,5 Nm.  ATTENTION: Ensure that the insert is correctly positioned in the insert seat. Determine which cutting body is the highest on the axis.
3	Tension the adjusting element (4) by tightening the adjusting screw (5) to the specified torque of 0,5 Nm. 	Extract by 0,02mm the insert that is axially the highest by turning the adjusting screw (5).  Adjust the remaining inserts to the desired runout with maximum travel of the inserts 0,2 Nm.	Adjust the finishing indexable insert(s) to the desired projection, preferably 0,04mm by turning the adjusting screw (5).  ATTENTION: Ensure that the insert is correctly positioned in the insert seat.
4	 **Adjustment element to be replaced by Kennametal Service Center only.**	Clamp the insert by tightening the clamping screw (3) to the specified torque of 5 Nm. 	Clamp the insert by tightening the clamping screw (3) to the specified torque of 5 Nm. 

Mobile App

The Kennametal mobile app makes it easy to access product information, calculators, and much more from iPhone® and Android™ devices.



FEATURES

Scan a Kennametal tool package barcode or search a product catalog number to access complete product information.

Product information includes tool image, dimensions, grades, and product highlights.

View product availability at global locations.

Get speed and feed information in inch and metric values for all metalcutting products.

View tech tips for helpful solutions to common machining questions.

Contact Customer Support directly from the app.

MACHINING CALCULATORS

View data for milling and drilling applications.

Inch and metric values calculated.

ORDERING

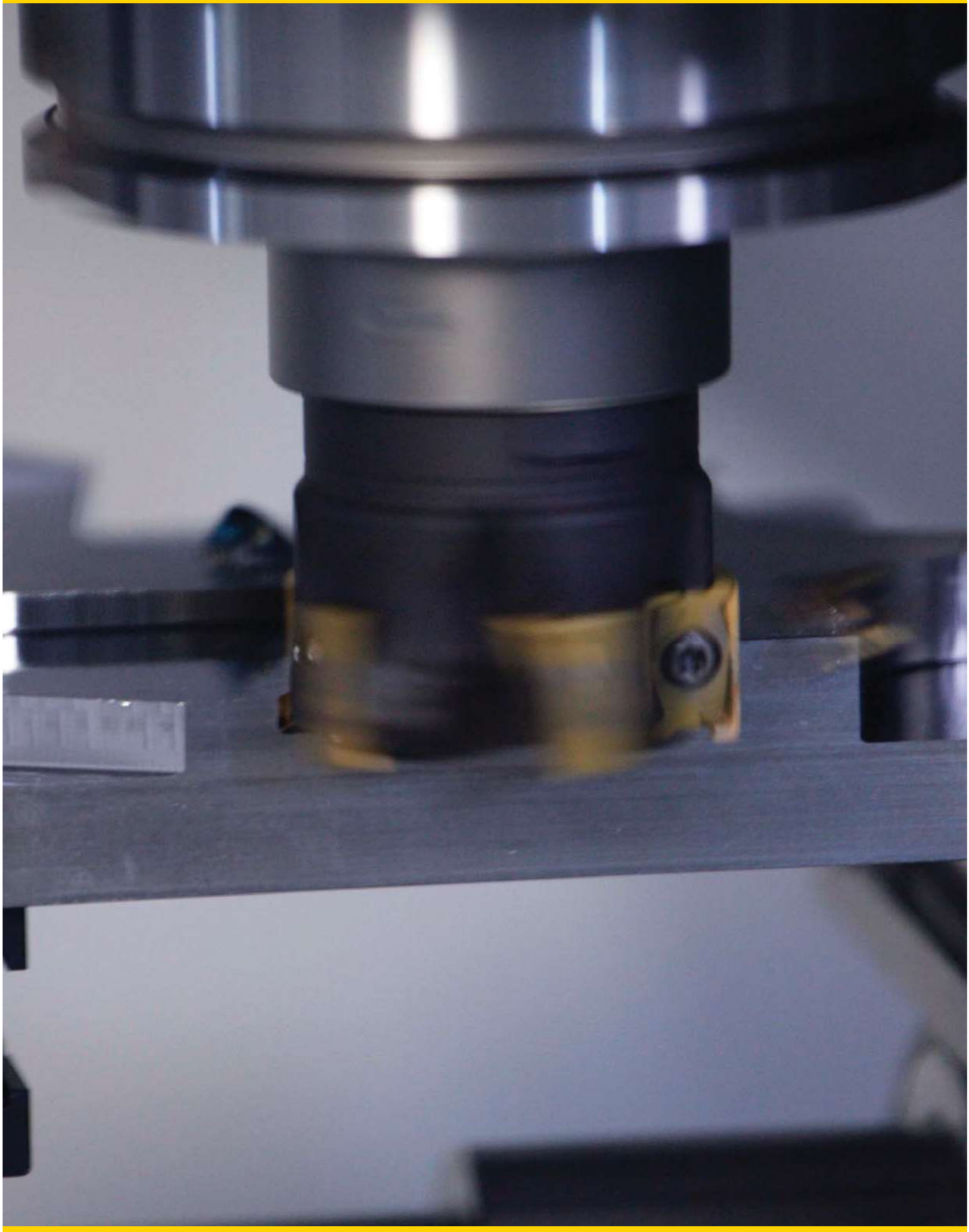
Login using your Konnect credentials to complete a purchase.

WHERE TO FIND IT

Download the free app today from iTunes® or the Google Play™ store.

ANDROID APP ON Google play

Available on the App Store



Indexable Milling • Shoulder Milling

Mill 4 • Double-Sided Shoulder Milling T2–T21

Mill 4-11 ..... T2–T11

Mill 4-15 ..... T12–T21

Mill 1 • Single-Sided Shoulder Milling T22–T83

Mill 1-7 ..... T22–T26

Mill 1-10 ..... T28–T44

Mill 1-14 ..... T46–T66

Mill 1-18 ..... T68–T76

Mill 1-25 ..... T78–T83

Stellram 5720VZ16 Series • High-Speed Aluminium Cutting T84–T94

KSSM • Square Shoulder Milling T96–T106

KSSM-KSSP • Helical Square Shoulder Milling T108–T113

Stellram 5230VS Series T114–T123

Mill 4-11™

One tool for all applications.

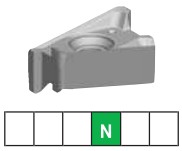
The Mill 4™ series is specially engineered to achieve excellent surface quality and higher metal removal rates in shoulder milling applications. Its unique design allows you to apply the tool in multiple passes (stepping down) with outstanding results.

From roughing to finishing operations, the Mill 4 series is applicable in a wide range of workpiece materials: steel, cast iron, stainless steel, non-ferrous materials, and high-temp alloys.

Features and Benefits

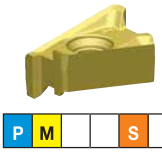
- Double-sided strong insert with 4 cutting edges.
- High positive geometry for lower cutting forces.
- Superior wall and surface finish capabilities.
- “Stepless” solution for multiple-pass operations.
- Comprehensive offering to cover all applications in all material groups.

-ELEJ



For non-ferrous materials.

-EGE



1st choice for stainless steel. Lower cutting forces.

-SGE

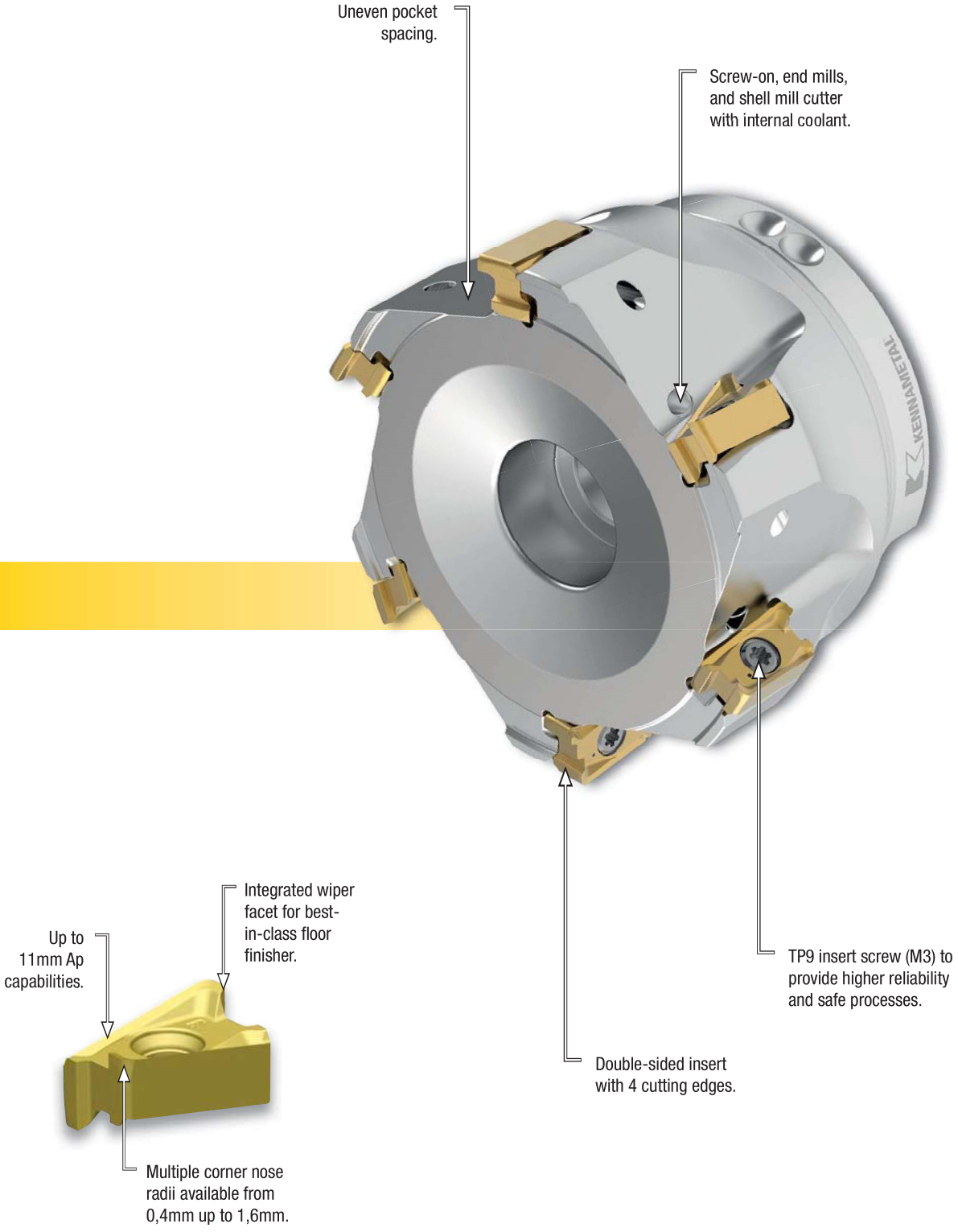


First choice for the Mill 4 platform, especially when machining steels.

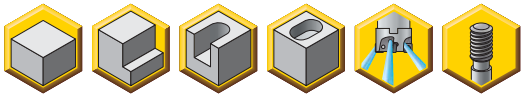
-SGEM

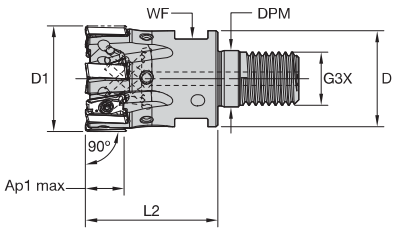


1st choice for cast iron. Strongest cutting edge.


Uneven pocket spacing.
Screw-on, end mills, and shell mill cutter with internal coolant.
KENNAMETAL
Integrated wiper facet for best-in-class floor finisher.
Up to 11mm Ap capabilities.
Multiple corner nose radii available from 0,4mm up to 1,6mm.
TP9 insert screw (M3) to provide higher reliability and safe processes.
Double-sided insert with 4 cutting edges.

- One tool for all applications: from roughing to finishing.
- Superior wall and surface finishing capabilities. Best choice for stepping down operations.
- Up to 11mm depth of cut.
- Screw-on cutters provide better rigidity and stability when used with small spindles: BT30, BT40, DV40, HSK50, HSK63, etc.
- Screw-on cutters can be less expensive when compared to cylindrical shank cutters due to their higher flexibility through multiple holder combinations.







Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	DPM	G3X	L2	WF	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
6136738	**M4D016Z02M08LN11**	16	13	8,5	M8	25	10	11,0	2	0,03	48000
6131682	**M4D020Z03M10LN11**	20	18	10,5	M10	28	15	11,0	3	0,06	40200
6131686	**M4D025Z04M12LN11**	25	21	12,5	M12	40	17	11,0	4	0,10	34300
6136793	**M4D032Z05M16LN11**	32	29	17,0	M16	40	24	11,0	5	0,20	29200
6134187	**M4D032Z06M16LN11**	32	29	17,0	M16	40	24	11,0	6	0,19	29200

Spare Parts

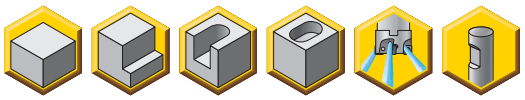


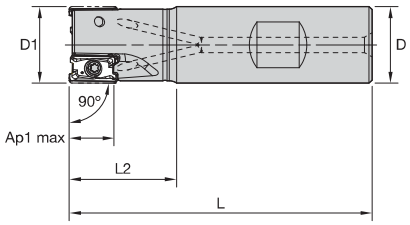




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
16	**MS2263**	1,5	**DT9IP**
20	**MS2263**	1,5	**DT9IP**
25	**MS2263**	1,5	**DT9IP**
32	**MS2263**	1,5	**DT9IP**

- One tool for all applications: from roughing to finishing.
- Superior wall and surface finishing capabilities.
- Best choice for stepping down operations.
- Up to 11mm depth of cut.







Weldon End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
6131628	M4D016Z02B16LN11	16	16	74	25	11,0	2	0,09	48000
6131630	M4D020Z02B20LN11	20	20	79	28	11,0	2	0,17	40200
6136740	M4D020Z03B20LN11	20	20	79	28	11,0	3	0,16	42000
6131684	M4D025Z03B25LN11	25	25	89	32	11,0	3	0,29	34300
6134185	M4D032Z04B32LN11	32	32	110	49	11,0	4	0,60	29200
6136795	M4D040Z05B32LN11	40	32	110	49	11,0	5	0,66	25400

Spare Parts

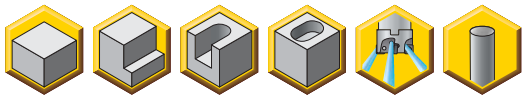


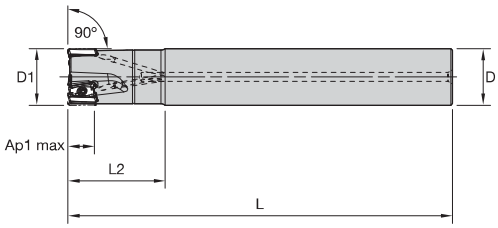




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
16	MS2263	1,5	DT9IP
20	MS2263	1,5	DT9IP
25	MS2263	1,5	DT9IP
32	MS2263	1,5	DT9IP
40	MS2263	1,5	DT9IP

- One tool for all applications: from roughing to finishing.
- Superior wall and surface finishing capabilities.
- Best choice for stepping down operations.
- Up to 11mm depth of cut.







Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
6131627	M4D016Z02A16LN11L090	16	16	90	25	11,0	2	0,12	48000
6136737	M4D016Z02A16LN11L150	16	16	150	25	11,0	2	0,21	48000
6131629	M4D020Z02A20LN11L150	20	20	150	28	11,0	2	0,33	40200
6131681	M4D020Z03A20LN11L090	20	20	90	28	11,0	3	0,21	40200
6136739	M4D020Z03A20LN11L150	20	20	150	28	11,0	3	0,33	40200
6131683	M4D025Z03A25LN11L170	25	25	170	43	11,0	3	0,63	34300
6131685	M4D025Z04A25LN11L100	25	25	100	43	11,0	4	0,33	34300
6136791	M4D025Z04A25LN11L170	25	25	170	43	11,0	4	0,59	34300
6134184	M4D032Z04A32LN11L200	32	32	200	49	11,0	4	1,16	29200
6134186	M4D032Z05A32LN11L110	32	32	110	49	11,0	5	0,61	29200
6136792	M4D032Z05A32LN11L200	32	32	200	49	11,0	5	1,17	29200
6136794	M4D040Z05A32LN11L200	40	32	200	49	11,0	5	1,22	25400

Spare Parts

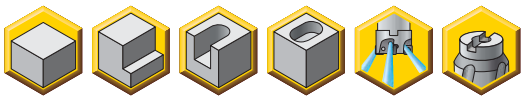


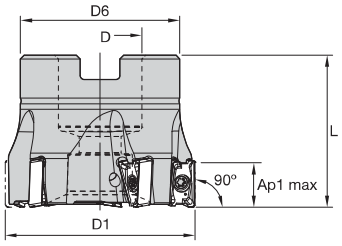


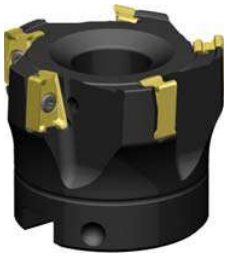


D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
16	MS2263	1,5	DT9IP
20	MS2263	1,5	DT9IP
25	MS2263	1,5	DT9IP
32	MS2263	1,5	DT9IP
40	MS2263	1,5	DT9IP

- One tool for all applications: from roughing to finishing.
- Superior wall and surface finishing capabilities.
- Best choice for stepping down operations.
- Up to 11mm depth of cut.







Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
6134188	M4D040Z04S16LN11	40	16	37	40	11,0	4	0,23	25400
6134189	M4D040Z06S16LN11	40	16	37	40	11,0	6	0,22	25400
6136796	M4D040Z07S16LN11	40	16	37	40	11,0	7	0,23	25400
6134190	M4D050Z05S22LN11	50	22	42	40	11,0	5	0,31	22300
6134231	M4D050Z07S22LN11	50	22	42	40	11,0	7	0,32	22300
6136797	M4D050Z09S22LN11	50	22	42	40	11,0	9	0,32	22300
6134232	M4D063Z06S22LN11	63	22	50	40	11,0	6	0,56	19500
6134233	M4D063Z09S22LN11	63	22	50	40	11,0	9	0,56	19500
6134234	M4D080Z08S27LN11	80	27	60	50	11,0	8	1,12	17100
6136798	M4D080Z10S27LN11	80	27	60	50	11,0	10	1,11	17100

Spare Parts






D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	socket-head cap screw
40	MS2263	1,5	DT9IP	125.825
50	MS2263	1,5	DT9IP	125.025
63	MS2263	1,5	DT9IP	125.025
80	MS2263	1,5	DT9IP	125.230

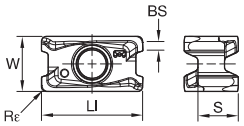
Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		◄———	———►	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GE	KCPM40	.S..GE	KCPM40	.S..GEM	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..GE	KCPM40	.S..GE	KCPM40	.S..GEM	KCPM40
P5–P6	.E..GE	KC725M	.S..GE	KC725M	.S..GEM	KCPM40
M1–M2	.E..GE	KCSM40	.S..GE	KCSM40	.S..GEM	KC522M
M3	.E..GE	KCPM40	.S..GE	KCPM40	.S..GEM	KCPM40
K1–K2	.S..GE	KC520M	.S..GE	KCK15	.S..GEM	KCK15
K3	.S..GE	KC520M	.S..GE	KCK15	.S..GEM	KC520M
N1–N2	.E..LEJ	KC422M	.E..LEJ	KC422M	.E..LEJ	KC422M
N3	.E..LEJ	KC422M	.E..LEJ	KC422M	.E..LEJ	KC422M
S1–S2	.E..GE	KCSM40	.S..GE	KC725M	.S..GE	KCSM40
S3	.E..GE	KCSM40	.S..GE	KCSM40	.S..GE	KCSM40
S4	.E..GE	KCSM40	.S..GE	KCSM40	.S..GE	KCSM40
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

Indexable Inserts • Mill 4-11



LNGU11-ELEJ



LNGU11-ELEJ

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P				○	●		●	●		○
M				●	●		○	●	○	●
K			●	○		●	○			
N		●								
S				●	●			○	●	●
H										

LNGU11-ELEJ • For Aluminium and Other Non-Ferrous Alloys

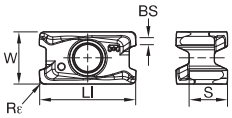
catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
LNGU110404ERLEJ	12,16	4,83	6,60	1,40	0,4	0,04	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LNGU110408ERLEJ	12,16	4,83	6,60	1,00	0,8	0,04	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Shoulder Milling

- -EGE is the first choice for stainless steel and high-temp alloys.
- Use -EGE geometry for the highest finishing requirements, in light machining, for all materials.



LNGU11-EGE



LNGU11-EGE

LNGU11-EGE • Precision Ground • For Stainless Steel and High-Temp Alloys

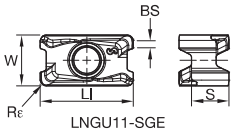
catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
LNGU110404ERGE	12,16	4,83	6,60	1,40	0,4	0,08	4	–	–	●	●	–	–	●	–	–
LNGU110408ERGE	12,16	4,83	6,60	1,00	0,8	0,08	4	–	–	●	●	–	–	●	●	●
LNGU110412ERGE	12,17	4,83	6,60	0,60	1,2	0,08	4	–	–	●	–	–	–	●	–	●

- -SGE is the universal geometry for Mill 4-11. First choice when machining steel, as well as stainless steel, and high-temp alloys in heavy applications.
- Precision ground insert results in a great versatility for both roughing and finishing operations.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P				○	●		●	●		○
M				●	●		○	●	○	●
K			●	○		●	○			
N		●								
S				●	●			○	●	●
H										


LNGU11-SGE



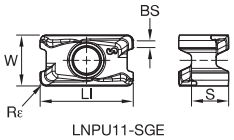
LNGU11-SGE

LNGU11-SGE • Precision Ground • Universal Geometry • General Purpose for Roughing and Finishing Operations

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
LNGU110404SRGE	12,16	4,83	6,60	1,40	0,4	0,10	4	–	–	●	–	–	–	●	–	●
LNGU110408SRGE	12,16	4,83	6,60	1,00	0,8	0,10	4	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	●

- -SGE is the universal geometry for Mill 4-11. First choice when machining steel, as well as stainless steel and high-temp alloys in heavy applications.
- Precision-pressed insert is a perfect choice for roughing operations with a better cost per edge and great surface quality.


LNPU11-SGE



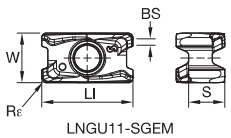
LNPU11-SGE

LNPU11-SGE • Precision Pressed • General Purpose for Roughing and Semi-Finishing Operations

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
LNPU110408SRGE	12,10	4,83	6,60	0,90	0,8	0,10	4	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
LNPU110412SRGE	12,10	4,83	6,60	0,50	1,2	0,10	4	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
LNPU110416SRGE	12,10	4,83	6,60	0,02	1,6	0,10	4	–	●	●	●	–	●	●	–	–

- -SGEM geometry is the first choice for cast iron machining in medium and heavy applications.
- -M stands for margins, which are used to reinforce the geometry.


LNGU11-SGEM



LNGU11-SGEM

LNGU11-SGEM • Precision Ground • For Cast Iron and Heavy Applications

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
LNGU110408SRGEM	12,16	4,83	6,60	0,90	0,8	0,10	4	–	●	●	–	●	●	●	–	–
LNGU110412SRGEM	12,16	4,83	6,60	0,60	1,2	0,10	4	–	●	–	–	●	●	●	–	–
LNGU110416SRGEM	12,16	4,83	6,60	0,10	1,6	0,10	4	–	●	–	–	●	●	●	–	–

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LEJ	0,13	**0,35**	0,58	0,09	**0,25**	0,42	0,07	**0,19**	0,31	0,06	**0,17**	0,27	0,06	**0,15**	0,25	.E..LEJ
.E..GE	0,23	**0,43**	0,59	0,17	**0,31**	0,43	0,13	**0,23**	0,32	0,11	**0,20**	0,28	0,10	**0,18**	0,25	.E..GE
.S..GE	0,23	**0,46**	0,65	0,17	**0,33**	0,47	0,13	**0,25**	0,35	0,11	**0,22**	0,31	0,10	**0,20**	0,28	.S..GE
.S..GEM	0,23	**0,46**	0,71	0,17	**0,33**	0,51	0,13	**0,25**	0,38	0,11	**0,22**	0,33	0,10	**0,20**	0,30	.S..GEM

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Looking for a product that’s not shown in this catalogue?

Check the Kennametal website!

Online product catalogue available 24/7

Visit **kennametal.com/IndexableMilling** to browse our electronic catalogue any time you’re looking for the best Kennametal tooling solutions.

It’s fast, free, and always available. The online e-catalogue is updated weekly with products and solutions for milling, turning, holemaking, and tooling systems applications.



Mill 4-11 Starter Kits

Order one of our starting kits and test the performance of our new Mill 4™ platform. The kits are set up to serve the majority of shoulder milling applications, delivered with a cutter body as well as 20 inserts from a premium Kennametal grade.

Detailed order information can be found in the table below.

Order one Mill 4 kit and experience the next level of shoulder milling!



Mill 4-11 Starter Kits • Metric

order number	catalogue number	cutter diameter/ flutes	cutter type	material group	application range	content				
						cutter	quantity	insert	grade	quantity
6213970	M4-11KITD16Z2A16SGEKCPM40	16z2	Cylindrical	P	∇/∇∇	M4D016Z02A16LN11L090	1	LNPU110408SRGE	KCPM40	20
6214071	M4-11KITD20Z2B20SGEKCPM40	20z2	Weldon	P	∇/∇∇	M4D020Z02B20LN11	1	LNPU110408SRGE	KCPM40	20
6214072	M4-11KITD20Z3A20SGEKCPM40	20z3	Cylindrical	P	∇/∇∇	M4D020Z03A20LN11L090	1	LNPU110408SRGE	KCPM40	20
6214073	M4-11KITD25Z3B25SGEKCPM40	25z3	Weldon	P	∇/∇∇	M4D025Z03B25LN11	1	LNPU110408SRGE	KCPM40	20
6214074	M4-11KITD25Z4A25SGEKCPM40	25z4	Cylindrical	P	∇/∇∇	M4D025Z04A25LN11L100	1	LNPU110408SRGE	KCPM40	20
6214075	M4-11KITD32Z4B32SGEKCPM40	32z4	Weldon	P	∇/∇∇	M4D032Z04B32LN11	1	LNPU110408SRGE	KCPM40	20
6214076	M4-11KITD32Z5A32SGEKCPM40	32z5	Cylindrical	P	∇/∇∇	M4D032Z05A32LN11L110	1	LNPU110408SRGE	KCPM40	20
6214077	M4-11KITD40Z4S16SGEKCPM40	40z4	Shell Mill	P	∇/∇∇	M4D040Z04S16LN11	1	LNPU110408SRGE	KCPM40	20
6214078	M4-11KITD40Z6S16SGEKCPM40	40z6	Shell Mill	P	∇/∇∇	M4D040Z06S16LN11	1	LNPU110408SRGE	KCPM40	20
6214079	M4-11KITD50Z5S22SGEKCPM40	50z5	Shell Mill	P	∇/∇∇	M4D050Z05S22LN11	1	LNPU110408SRGE	KCPM40	20
6214080	M4-11KITD50Z7S22SGEKCPM40	50z7	Shell Mill	P	∇/∇∇	M4D050Z07S22LN11	1	LNPU110408SRGE	KCPM40	20
6214081	M4-11KITD63Z9S22SGEKCPM40	63z9	Shell Mill	P	∇/∇∇	M4D063Z09S22LN11	1	LNPU110408SRGE	KCPM40	20
6214082	M4-11KITD16Z2A16EGEKC725M	16z2	Cylindrical	M+S	∇∇/∇∇∇	M4D016Z02A16LN11L090	1	LNGU110408ERGE	KC725M	20
6214083	M4-11KITD20Z2B20EGEKC725M	20z2	Weldon	M+S	∇∇/∇∇∇	M4D020Z02B20LN11	1	LNGU110408ERGE	KC725M	20
6214084	M4-11KITD20Z3A20EGEKC725M	20z3	Cylindrical	M+S	∇∇/∇∇∇	M4D020Z03A20LN11L090	1	LNGU110408ERGE	KC725M	20
6214085	M4-11KITD25Z3B20EGEKC725M	25z3	Weldon	M+S	∇∇/∇∇∇	M4D025Z03B25LN11	1	LNGU110408ERGE	KC725M	20
6214086	M4-11KITD25Z4A25EGEKC725M	25z4	Cylindrical	M+S	∇∇/∇∇∇	M4D025Z04A25LN11L100	1	LNGU110408ERGE	KC725M	20
6214087	M4-11KITD32Z4B32EGEKC725M	32z4	Weldon	M+S	∇∇/∇∇∇	M4D032Z04B32LN11	1	LNGU110408ERGE	KC725M	20
6214088	M4-11KITD32Z5A32EGEKC725M	32z5	Cylindrical	M+S	∇∇/∇∇∇	M4D032Z05A32LN11L110	1	LNGU110408ERGE	KC725M	20
6214089	M4-11KITD40Z4S16EGEKC725M	40z4	Shell Mill	M+S	∇∇/∇∇∇	M4D040Z04S16LN11	1	LNGU110408ERGE	KC725M	20
6214090	M4-11KITD40Z6S16EGEKC725M	40z6	Shell Mill	M+S	∇∇/∇∇∇	M4D040Z06S16LN11	1	LNGU110408ERGE	KC725M	20
6214091	M4-11KITD50Z5S22EGEKC725M	50z5	Shell Mill	M+S	∇∇/∇∇∇	M4D050Z05S22LN11	1	LNGU110408ERGE	KC725M	20
6214092	M4-11KITD50Z7S22EGEKC725M	50z7	Shell Mill	M+S	∇∇/∇∇∇	M4D050Z07S22LN11	1	LNGU110408ERGE	KC725M	20
6214093	M4-11KITD63Z9S22EGEKC725M	63z9	Shell Mill	M+S	∇∇/∇∇∇	M4D063Z09S22LN11	1	LNGU110408ERGE	KC725M	20

∇ Heavy/Roughing
∇∇ Medium
∇∇∇ Light machining/Finishing

Mill 4-15™ • Double-Sided Shoulder Milling

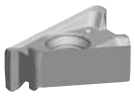
Primary Application

The Mill 4-15 series is specially engineered to achieve excellent surface quality and higher material removal rates in shoulder milling applications. Its unique design enables multiple passes (stepping down) with outstanding results. The Mill 4™ platform is applicable in a wide range of workpiece materials: steel, cast iron, stainless steel, and titanium, from roughing to finishing operations.

Features and Benefits

- Double-sided strong insert with 4 cutting edges.
- High positive geometry for lower cutting forces.
- Superior wall and surface finish capabilities.
- "Stepless" solution. No mismatch when machining walls in different steps.

-EGEJ

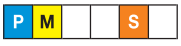




For non-ferrous materials.

-EGE





1st choice for stainless steel. Lower cutting forces.

-SGE





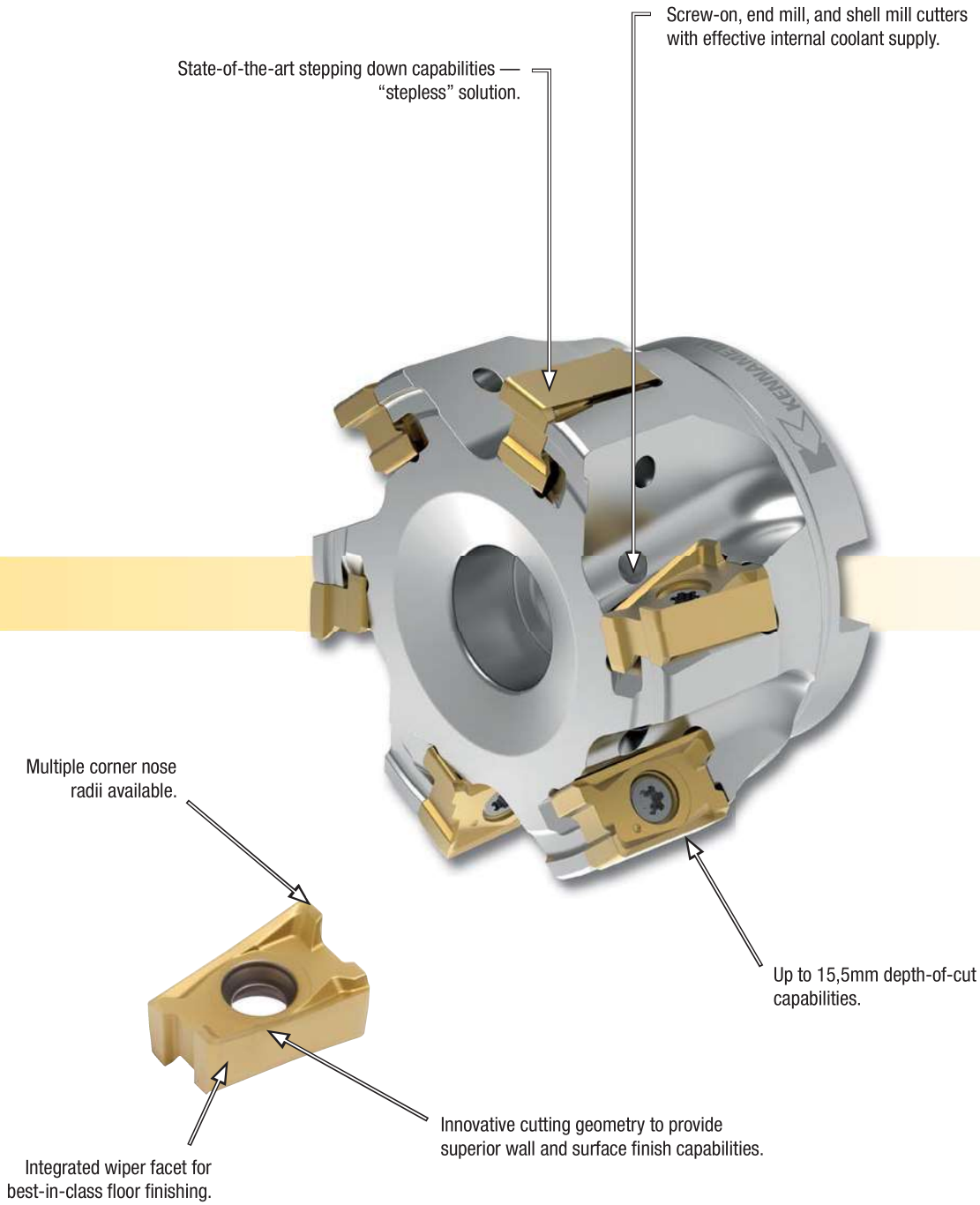
First choice for the Mill 4 platform, especially when machining steels.

-SGEM

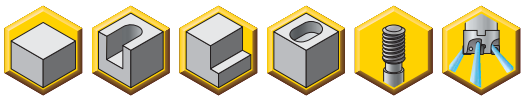


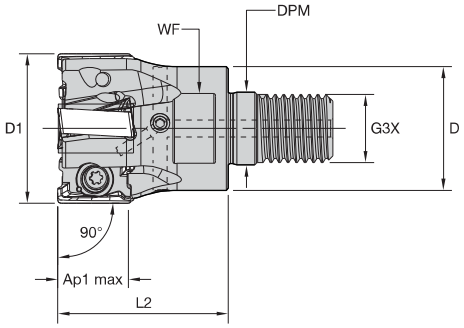


1st choice for cast iron. Strongest cutting edge.


Screw-on, end mill, and shell mill cutters with effective internal coolant supply.
State-of-the-art stepping down capabilities — "stepless" solution.
Multiple corner nose radii available.
Up to 15,5mm depth-of-cut capabilities.
Innovative cutting geometry to provide superior wall and surface finish capabilities.
Integrated wiper facet for best-in-class floor finishing.

- Superior wall and surface finish capabilities.
- True 90° capabilities. Stepless solution when using multiple steps.
- Engineered to run up to 15,5mm depth of cut.
- Effective internal coolant feature, reaching the cutting edge precisely.







Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	DPM	G3X	L2	WF	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
5531911	**M4D025Z02M12LN15**	25	21	12,5	M12	32	17	15,5	2	0,08	26700
5531912	**M4D032Z03M16LN15**	32	29	17,0	M16	40	24	15,5	3	0,18	22000
5555606	**M4D032Z04M16LN15**	32	29	17,0	M16	40	24	15,5	4	0,18	22000
5528599	**M4D035Z04M16LN15**	35	29	17,0	M16	40	24	15,5	4	0,19	20600
5531913	**M4D040Z05M16LN15**	40	29	17,0	M16	40	24	15,5	5	0,23	18800

Spare Parts

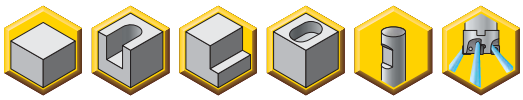


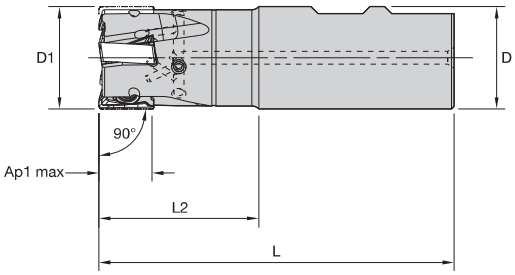




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
25	**MS-2071**	3,5	**DT15IP**
32	**MS-2071**	3,5	**DT15IP**
35	**MS-2071**	3,5	**DT15IP**
40	**MS-2071**	3,5	**DT15IP**

- Superior wall and surface finish capabilities.
- True 90° capabilities. Stepless solution when using multiple steps.
- Engineered to run up to 15,5mm depth of cut.
- Effective internal coolant feature, reaching the cutting edge precisely.







Weldon End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
5528630	**M4D025Z02B25LN15**	25	25	89	32	15,5	2	0,28	26700
5528631	**M4D032Z03B32LN15**	32	32	111	50	15,5	3	0,58	22000
5531914	**M4D040Z03B32LN15**	40	32	111	50	15,5	3	0,65	18800
5555607	**M4D040Z04B32LN15**	40	32	111	50	15,5	4	0,65	18800

Spare Parts



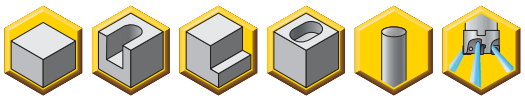


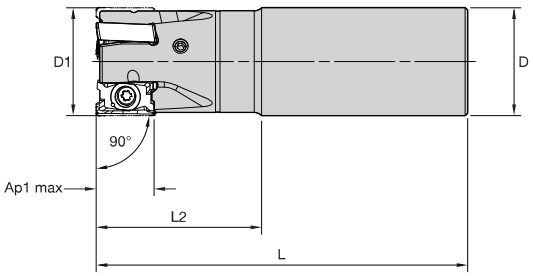


D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
25	**MS-2071**	3,5	**DT15IP**
32	**MS-2071**	3,5	**DT15IP**
40	**MS-2071**	3,5	**DT15IP**

NOTE: Weldon type not recommended for finishing operations.

- Superior wall and surface finish capabilities.
- True 90° capabilities. Stepless solution when using multiple steps.
- Engineered to run up to 15,5mm depth of cut.
- Effective internal coolant feature, reaching the cutting edge precisely.







Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
5531915	M4D025Z02A25LN15L100	25	25	100	43	15,5	2	0,28	26700
5531916	M4D025Z02A25LN15L170	25	25	170	43	15,5	2	0,58	26700
5531917	M4D032Z03A32LN15L110	32	32	110	49	15,5	3	0,58	22000
5531918	M4D032Z03A32LN15L200	32	32	200	50	15,5	3	1,14	22000
5555608	M4D032Z04A32LN15L110	32	32	110	49	15,5	4	0,58	22000
5555609	M4D032Z04A32LN15L200	32	32	200	50	15,5	4	1,14	22000
5531919	M4D040Z03A32LN15L200	40	32	200	50	15,5	3	1,21	18800
5555800	M4D040Z04A32LN15L200	40	32	200	50	15,5	4	1,20	18800

Spare Parts

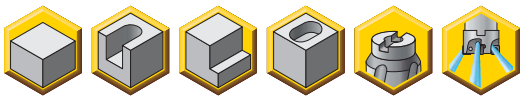


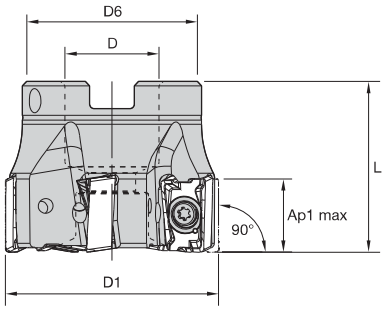


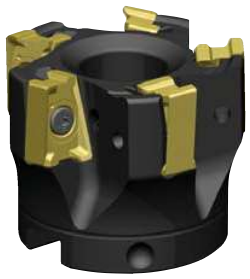


D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
25	MS-2071	3,5	DT15IP
32	MS-2071	3,5	DT15IP
40	MS-2071	3,5	DT15IP

- Superior wall and surface finish capabilities.
- True 90° capabilities. Stepless solution when using multiple steps.
- Engineered to run up to 15,5mm depth of cut.
- Effective internal coolant feature, reaching the cutting edge precisely.



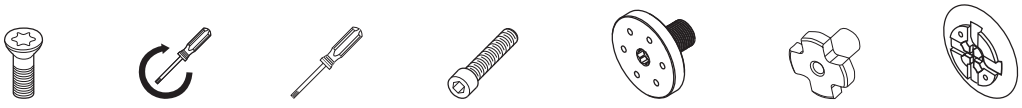




Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
5528632	M4D040Z04S16LN15	40	16	37	40	15,5	4	0,20	18800
5555801	M4D040Z05S16LN15	40	16	37	40	15,5	5	0,19	18800
5698436	M4D050Z04S22LN15	50	22	42	40	15,5	4	0,28	16300
5528633	M4D050Z05S22LN15	50	22	42	40	15,5	5	0,28	16300
5528634	M4D050Z06S22LN15	50	22	42	40	15,5	6	0,27	16300
5698437	M4D063Z05S22LN15	63	22	50	40	15,5	5	0,50	14200
5528635	M4D063Z06S22LN15	63	22	50	40	15,5	6	0,49	14200
5528636	M4D063Z07S22LN15	63	22	50	40	15,5	7	0,50	14200
5698438	M4D080Z05S27LN15	80	27	60	50	15,5	5	1,03	12300
5528637	M4D080Z07S27LN15	80	27	60	50	15,5	7	1,02	12300
5555802	M4D080Z09S27LN15	80	27	60	50	15,5	9	1,04	12300
5698439	M4D100Z06S32LN15	100	32	80	50	15,5	6	1,58	10900
5528638	M4D100Z08S32LN15	100	32	80	50	15,5	8	1,57	10900
5555803	M4D100Z11S32LN15	100	32	80	50	15,5	11	1,64	10900
5698490	M4D125Z07S40LN15	125	40	90	63	15,5	7	2,96	9600
5555804	M4D125Z09S40LN15	125	40	90	63	15,5	9	2,98	9600
5532000	M4D125Z12S40LN15	125	40	90	63	15,5	12	3,00	9600
5698491	M4D160Z08S40LN15	160	40	110	63	15,5	8	4,67	8400
5555805	M4D160Z12S40LN15	160	40	110	63	15,5	12	4,78	8400
5555806	M4D160Z16S40LN15	160	40	110	63	15,5	16	4,75	8400

Spare Parts



D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw assembly	coolant lock screw	coolant cap
40	MS-2071	3,5	DT15IP	125.825	–	–	–
50	MS-2071	3,5	DT15IP	125.025	–	–	–
63	MS-2071	3,5	DT15IP	125.025	–	–	–
80	MS-2071	3,5	DT15IP	125.230	–	–	–
100	MS-2071	3,5	DT15IP	–	MS2189C	–	–
125	MS-2071	3,5	DT15IP	–	MS2187C	–	–
160	MS-2071	3,5	DT15IP	–	–	420.200	470.233

NOTE: Coolant lock screw assembly and coolant cap must be ordered separately.

Insert Selection Guide

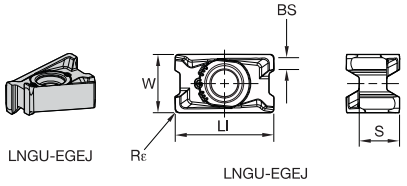
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GE	KCPM40	**.S..GE**	**KCPM40**	.S..GEM	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..GE	KCPM40	**.S..GE**	**KCPK30**	.S..GEM	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..GE	KC725M	**.S..GE**	**KC725M**	.S..GEM	KCPK30
M1–M2	.E..GE	KCSM40	**.S..GE**	**KCSM40**	.S..GEM	KCPM40
M3	.E..GE	KCPM40	**.S..GE**	**KCPM40**	.S..GEM	KCPM40
K1–K2	.S..GE	KC520M	**.S..GE**	**KCK15**	.S..GEM	KC520M
K3	.S..GE	KC520M	**.S..GE**	**KCK15**	.S..GEM	KC520M
N1–N2	.E..GEJ	KC422M	**.E..GEJ**	**KC422M**	.E..GEJ	KC422M
N3	.E..GEJ	KC422M	**.E..GEJ**	**KC422M**	.E..GEJ	KC422M
S1–S2	.E..GE	KC725M	**.S..GE**	**KC725M**	.S..GE	KC725M
S3	.E..GE	KCSM40	**.S..GE**	**KCSM40**	.S..GE	KCSM40
S4	.E..GE	KCSM40	**.S..GE**	**KCSM40**	.S..GE	KCSM40
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

Indexable Inserts • Mill 4-15™

- -EGEJ is the first choice for roughing and finishing of aluminium and other non-ferrous alloys.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

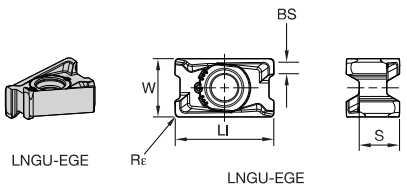
		KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P				○	●		●	●		○
M				●	●		○	●	○	●
K			●	○		●	○			
N		●								
S				●	●			○	●	●
H										



LNGU15-EGEJ • For Aluminium and Other Non-Ferrous Alloys

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
LNGU15T604ERGEJ	17,00	6,96	10,00	2,20	0,4	0,03	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LNGU15T608ERGEJ	17,00	6,96	10,00	1,80	0,8	0,03	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- -EGE is the first choice for stainless steel and high-temp alloys.
- Best choice for finishing operations in steels, stainless steels, and high-temp alloys.

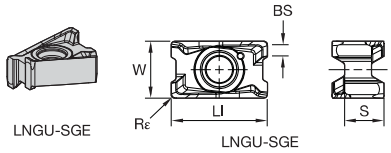


LNGU15-EGE • Precision Ground • For Stainless Steel and High-Temp Alloys

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
LNGU15T604ERGE	17,01	6,96	10,00	2,20	0,4	0,08	4	–	–	●	●	–	–	●	●	–
LNGU15T608ERGE	17,01	6,96	10,00	1,80	0,8	0,08	4	–	–	●	●	–	–	●	●	●
LNGU15T612ERGE	17,01	6,96	10,00	1,40	1,2	0,08	4	–	–	●	●	–	–	●	●	●
LNGU15T616ERGE	17,01	6,96	10,00	1,07	1,6	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	●	–

Shoulder Milling

- -SGE is the universal geometry for Mill 4-15.
- First choice when machining steel.
- Suitable for stainless steel and high-temp alloys in medium-heavy applications.



● first choice
○ alternate choice

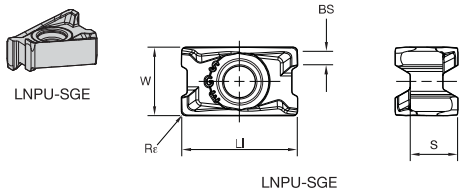
beyond

P				○	●		●	●		○		
M				●	●		○	●	○	●		
K			●	○		●	○					
N		●										
S				●	●			○	●	●		
H												

LNGU15-SGE • Precision Ground • For Steel Machining, Finishing, and Light Roughing

catalogue number	Ll	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
LNGU15T604SRGE	17,00	6,96	10,00	2,20	0,4	0,10	4	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
LNGU15T608SRGE	17,01	6,96	10,00	1,80	0,8	0,10	4	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	●
LNGU15T612SRGE	17,01	6,96	10,00	1,40	1,2	0,10	4	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	●
LNGU15T616SRGE	17,01	6,96	10,00	1,07	1,6	0,10	4	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–

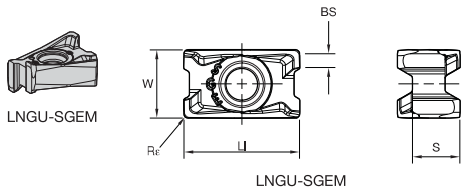
- -SGE is the universal geometry for Mill 4-15. First choice when machining steel, as well as stainless steel and high-temp alloys in heavy applications.



LNPU15-SGE • Precision Pressed • For Steel Machining in Medium-Heavy Roughing

catalogue number	Ll	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
LNPU15T604SRGE	16,90	6,96	10,00	2,20	0,4	0,10	4	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
LNPU15T608SRGE	16,90	6,96	10,00	1,80	0,8	0,10	4	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
LNPU15T612SRGE	16,90	6,96	10,00	1,50	1,2	0,10	4	–	●	●	●	–	●	●	–	–
LNPU15T616SRGE	16,90	6,96	10,00	1,10	1,6	0,10	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–
LNPU15T620SRGE	16,92	6,96	10,00	0,70	2,0	0,10	4	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	–

- -SGEM geometry is the first choice for cast iron machining in medium and heavy applications.

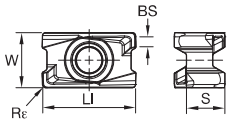


LNGU15-SGEM • For Cast Iron Machining

catalogue number	Ll	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
LNGU15T608SRGEM	17,01	6,96	10,00	1,70	0,8	0,10	4	–	●	–	–	●	●	●	–	–
LNGU15T612SRGEM	17,01	6,96	10,00	1,30	1,2	0,10	4	–	●	–	–	●	–	●	–	–
LNGU15T616SRGEM	17,01	6,96	10,00	0,95	1,6	0,10	4	–	●	–	–	●	●	●	–	–
LNGU15T620SRGEM	17,01	6,96	10,00	0,34	2,0	0,10	4	–	●	–	–	●	●	●	–	–

- H stands for helical.
- Insert specially design to fit in helical cutters (porcupine).


LNGU15-SGEH



LNGU15-SGEH

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P				○	●		●	●		○
M				●	●		○	●	○	●
K			●	○		●	○			
N		●								
S				●	●			○	●	●
H										

LNGU15-SGEH • For Mill 4-15 Helical Cutters (Porcupine Style)

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges
LNGU15T608SRGEH	17,01	6,96	10,00	1,80	0,8	0,10	4

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..GEJ	0,12	**0,47**	0,84	0,08	**0,34**	0,60	0,06	**0,26**	0,45	0,06	**0,22**	0,39	0,05	**0,20**	0,36	.E..GEJ
.E..GE	0,23	**0,54**	0,93	0,17	**0,39**	0,67	0,13	**0,29**	0,50	0,11	**0,25**	0,44	0,10	**0,23**	0,40	.E..GE
.S..GE	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GE
.S..GEM	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GEM

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Mill 4-15 Starter Kits

Order one of our starting kits and test the performance of our new Mill 4 platform. The kits are set up to serve the majority of shoulder milling applications and workpiece materials, delivered with a cutter body as well as 20 inserts from a premium Kennametal grade.



Order one Mill 4™ kit, and experience the next level of shoulder milling!



Detailed order information can be found in the table below:

Mill 4-15 Metric Starter Kits

material group	order number	catalogue number	cutter kit	application range	content				
					cutter	qty	insert	grade	qty
P	5956817	M4KITD25Z02A25SGEKCPM40	D25z2	∇∇	M4D025Z02A25LN15L100	1	LNPU15T608SRGE	KCPM40	20
P	5956818	M4KITD32Z03A32SGEKCPM40	D32z3	∇∇	M4D032Z03A32LN15L110	1	LNPU15T608SRGE	KCPM40	20
P	5956819	M4KITD40Z04S16SGEKCPM40	D40z4	∇∇	M4D040Z04S16LN15	1	LNPU15T608SRGE	KCPM40	20
P	5956820	M4KITD50Z05S22SGEKCPM40	D50z5	∇∇	M4D050Z05S22LN15	1	LNPU15T608SRGE	KCPM40	20
P	5956872	M4KITD50Z06S22SGEKCPM40	D50z6	∇∇	M4D050Z06S22LN15	1	LNPU15T608SRGE	KCPM40	20
P	5956873	M4KITD63Z06S22SGEKCPM40	D63z6	∇∇	M4D063Z06S22LN15	1	LNPU15T608SRGE	KCPM40	20
P	5956874	M4KITD80Z07S27SGEKCPM40	D80z7	∇∇	M4D080Z07S27LN15	1	LNPU15T608SRGE	KCPM40	20
P	5956875	M4KITD100Z08S32SGEKCPM40	D100z8	∇∇	M4D100Z08S32LN15	1	LNPU15T608SRGE	KCPM40	20
M + S	5956876	M4KITD25Z02A25EGEKC725M	D25z2	∇∇∇	M4D025Z02A25LN15L100	1	LNGU15T608ERGE	KC725M	20
M + S	5956877	M4KITD32Z03A32EGEKC725M	D32z3	∇∇∇	M4D032Z03A32LN15L110	1	LNGU15T608ERGE	KC725M	20
M + S	5956878	M4KITD40Z04S16EGEKC725M	D40z4	∇∇∇	M4D040Z04S16LN15	1	LNGU15T608ERGE	KC725M	20
M + S	5956879	M4KITD50Z05S22EGEKC725M	D50z5	∇∇∇	M4D050Z05S22LN15	1	LNGU15T608ERGE	KC725M	20
M + S	5956880	M4KITD50Z06S22EGEKC725M	D50z6	∇∇∇	M4D050Z06S22LN15	1	LNGU15T608ERGE	KC725M	20
M + S	5956891	M4KITD63Z06S22EGEKC725M	D63z6	∇∇∇	M4D063Z06S22LN15	1	LNGU15T608ERGE	KC725M	20
M + S	5956892	M4KITD80Z07S27EGEKC725M	D80z7	∇∇∇	M4D080Z07S27LN15	1	LNGU15T608ERGE	KC725M	20
K	5956893	M4KITD25Z02A25SGEMKC520M	D25z2	∇	M4D025Z02A25LN15L100	1	LNGU15T608SRGEM	KC520M	20
K	5956894	M4KITD32Z03A32SGEMKC520M	D32z3	∇	M4D032Z03A32LN15L110	1	LNGU15T608SRGEM	KC520M	20
K	5956896	M4KITD40Z04S16SGEMKC520M	D40z4	∇	M4D040Z04S16LN15	1	LNGU15T608SRGEM	KC520M	20
K	5956897	M4KITD50Z05S22SGEMKC520M	D50z5	∇	M4D050Z05S22LN15	1	LNGU15T608SRGEM	KC520M	20
K	5956898	M4KITD50Z06S22SGEMKC520M	D50z6	∇	M4D050Z06S22LN15	1	LNGU15T608SRGEM	KC520M	20
K	5956899	M4KITD63Z07S22SGEMKC520M	D63z7	∇	M4D063Z07S22LN15	1	LNGU15T608SRGEM	KC520M	20
K	5956900	M4KITD80Z09S27SGEMKC520M	D80z9	∇	M4D080Z09S27LN15	1	LNGU15T608SRGEM	KC520M	20
K	5956901	M4KITD100Z11S32SGEMKC520M	D100z11	∇	M4D100Z11S32LN15	1	LNGU15T608SRGEM	KC520M	20

∇ Heavy/Roughing
∇∇ Medium
∇∇∇ Light machining/Finishing

Mill 1-7™

Primary Application

Mill 1-7 is engineered for small-component machining and covers multiple applications, including ramping, slotting, and plunging. Mill 1-7 tools provide solutions for roughing and finishing operations in energy, aerospace, and general engineering, where small-diameter end mills are required.





Features and Benefits

- Mill 1-7 inserts enable the use of higher density cutters, providing greater feed and higher metal removal rates.
- Super positive rake provides soft action and low cutting forces for smooth entry and exit from the component. Run at higher feed rates while using less power.
- Inserts are designed with elliptical cutting edges and are optimised for a straight 90° wall.
- Inserts are available in five grades: KC725M™, KCSM30™, KCPM40™, KCPK30™, and KC522M™.
- Ramping, slotting, and plunging capabilities in one platform.

High-Performance Shoulder Mill



20º rake face angle and 13º clearance angle for soft cutting action and reduced cutting forces.

Internal coolant/air supply.

All pockets are machined into heat-treated material, which guarantees runout and pocket strength.

Elliptical edge generates 90º wall.

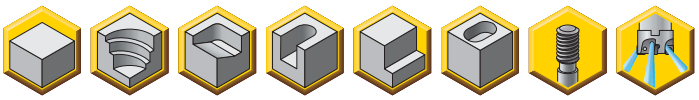
Chip gash designed for excellent chip evacuation.

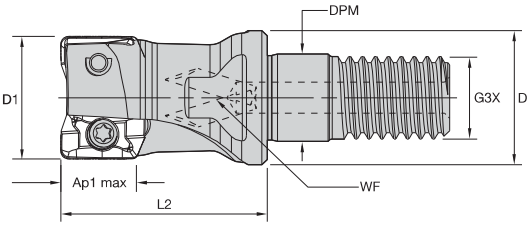
Margin along the main cutting edge and wiper facet for extra strength.

Insert screw: Torx 6.

Increase ramping capability up to 5.5º.

- Mill 90° walls.
- Aggressive ramping rates.
- High-speed machining.
- Ramp, slot, plunge, face, and shoulder milling.







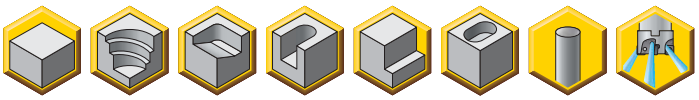
Screw-On End Mills

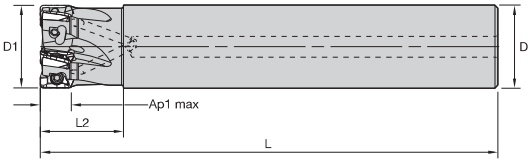
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	DPM	G3X	L2	WF	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
5190197	**12A02R020M08ED07**	12	13	8,5	M8	20	10	7,0	2	5.2°	0,02	64510

Spare Parts

D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench
12	**12148006000**	0,5	**FT6**

- Mill 90° walls.
- Aggressive ramping rates.
- High-speed machining.
- Ramp, slot, plunge, face, and shoulder milling.







Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
5190190	**12A02R018A12ED07**	12	12	100	18	7,0	2	5.2°	0,08	64510
5190191	**16A03R020A16ED07**	16	16	100	20	7,0	3	2.9°	0,14	55790
5190192	**20A05R020A20ED07**	20	20	110	20	6,9	5	2.0°	0,24	49860

Spare Parts

D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench
12	**12148006000**	0,5	**FT6**
16	**12148006000**	0,5	**FT6**
20	**12148006000**	0,5	**FT6**

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.S..GE	KC725M	**.S..GE**	**KCPK30**	.S..GE	KCPM40
P3–P4	.S..GE	KC725M	**.S..GE**	**KCPK30**	.S..GE	KCPM40
P5–P6	.S..GE	KC725M	**.S..GE**	**KCPK30**	.S..GE	KCPM40
M1–M2	.S..GE	KC522M	**.S..GE**	**KC725M**	.S..GE	KCPM40
M3	.S..GE	KC725M	**.S..GE**	**KCPK30**	.S..GE	KCPM40
K1–K2	.S..GE	KCPK30	**.S..GE**	**KCPK30**	.S..GE	KCPK30
K3	.S..GE	KCPK30	**.S..GE**	**KCPK30**	.S..GE	KCPK30
N1–N2	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
N3	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S1–S2	.S..GE	KC522M	**.S..GE**	**KC725M**	.S..GE	KC725M
S3	.S..GE	KC725M	**.S..GE**	**KC725M**	.S..GE	KCPM40
S4	.S..GE	KC522M	**.S..GE**	**KC725M**	.S..GE	KC725M
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

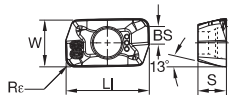
Indexable Inserts

- Medium roughing and semi-finishing.
- Solution for austenitic stainless steel and super alloys.
- Medium feed rates.
- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.
- Ap1 max = 7mm.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCSM30	KCPM40
P	○	●	●		●
M	●	●	○	○	○
K	○		○		
N					
S	●	●		●	
H	●				


EDPT-S.GE



EDPT-S.GE

EDPT-S.GE

catalogue number	Ll	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCSM30	KCPM40
EDPT070308PDSRGE	8,19	2,80	4,69	1,70	0,8	0,09	2	●	●	●	●	●

Recommended Starting Feeds

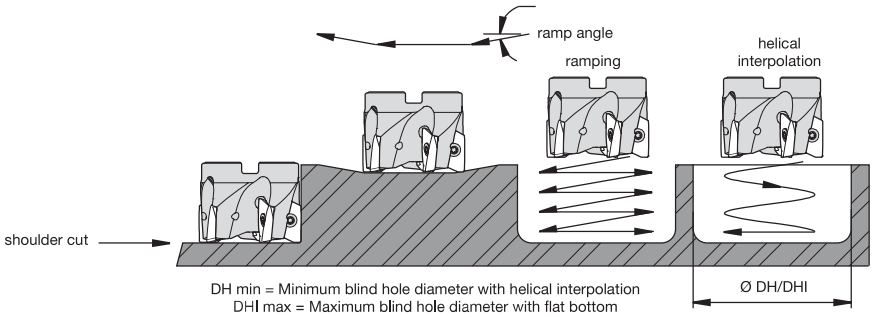
Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.S..GE	0,23	**0,47**	0,69	0,17	**0,34**	0,50	0,13	**0,26**	0,37	0,11	**0,22**	0,32	0,10	**0,20**	0,30	.S..GE

NOTE: Use "Light Machining" values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Application Examples



cutting diameter	max ramp angle to non-cutting corner tangent	DH min (min hole diameter)	DHI min (min flat-bottomed hole diameter)	max diameter (no flat bottom)
12	5,49°	14,62	21,43	24
16	2,92°	22,52	28,04	32
20	2,01°	30,51	36,49	40

Mill 1-7	
max ADOC	6,98
fz	0,10–0,68
hm	0,09

Titanium and Stainless Steel Machining with New Milling Grade KCSM40™



Achieving maximum metal removal rates with highly engineering solutions from Kennametal.

- Ideal for roughing and semi-finishing operations.
- Available for the following milling series:
  - Mill 1™
  - Mill 4™
  - Dodeka™
  - MEGA™
  - KSOM™
  - NGE
  - KSSM™
  - KSSM8+™
  - Rodeka™
  - 5230 Series
  - 7713 Series
  - 7792 Series
- This new carbide substrate provides toughness and fatigue resistance, minimising the tendency for thermal cracking.
- The new coating provides high hot hardness and high abrasive resistance for unmatched tool life.
- KCSM40 milling grade is the first choice for high metal removal jobs in titanium structural aerospace components.
- Proven solution for various stainless steel applications, like machining automotive turbo chargers.

Visit kennametal.com or contact your local Authorised Kennametal Distributor.

KENNAMETAL®

kennametal.com

Mill 1-10™

High-Performance Shoulder Milling Platform

Primary Application

The multifunctional Mill 1-10 platform works with all tool materials in shoulder, ramp, slot, plunge, and helical milling with one insert style to improve productivity and reduce inventory and machining costs. The super positive cutting rake, soft cutting action, and low cutting forces enable higher feed rates and spindle protection. Innovative insert and cutter body designs offer improved ramping capabilities.



Features and Benefits

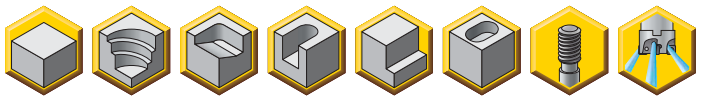
Versatility

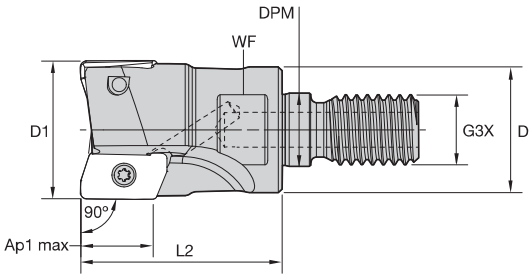
- Works with all tool materials.
- Capable of shoulder, ramp, plunge, and helical milling.
- Internal coolant and air supply.

Advantages

- Optimised soft cutting edge.
- Elliptical edge generates 90° wall.
- Increased ramping capability due to state of the art insert and cutter body design.
- Innovative chip gash design for excellent chip evacuation and perfect cutter body stability.
- All pockets are machined into heat-treated materials, guaranteeing best-in-class runout and pocket strength.
- Inserts feature innovative margin along the main cutting edge, corner nose radius, and wiper facet for perfect edge stability.

- Ramping capable for all Mill 1-10.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.
- High RPM capabilities.







Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	DPM	G3X	L2	WF	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3745708	**16A02R025M08ED10**	16	13	8,5	M8	25	10	10,1	2	9.5°	0,02	50100
3745709	**20A02R028M10ED10**	20	18	10,5	M10	28	15	10,1	2	6.0°	0,04	44800
3745710	**20A03R028M10ED10**	20	18	10,5	M10	28	15	10,1	3	6.0°	0,05	44800
3745711	**25A03R032M12ED10**	25	21	12,5	M12	32	17	10,0	3	4.0°	0,09	40000
3745712	**25A04R032M12ED10**	25	21	12,5	M12	32	17	10,0	4	4.0°	0,08	40000
3745723	**32A04R040M16ED10**	32	29	17,0	M16	40	24	10,0	4	2.8°	0,19	35400
3745724	**32A05R040M16ED10**	32	29	17,0	M16	40	24	10,0	5	2.8°	0,19	35400
3745725	**40A06R040M16ED10**	40	29	17,0	M16	40	24	9,9	6	2.0°	0,23	31600
3745726	**42A06R040M16ED10**	42	29	17,0	M16	40	24	9,9	6	1.8°	0,23	30900

Spare Parts



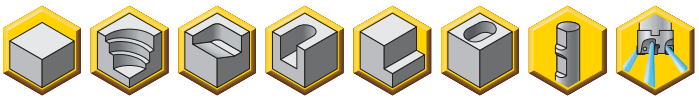


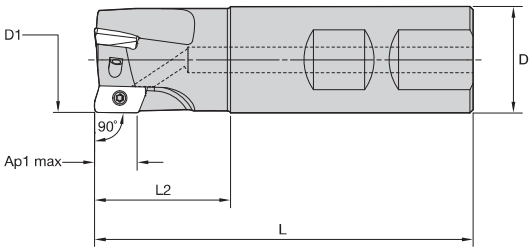


D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench
16	**MS2205**	1,0	**F7IP**
20	**MS2205**	1,0	**F7IP**
25	**MS2205**	1,0	**F7IP**
32	**MS2205**	1,0	**F7IP**
40	**MS2205**	1,0	**F7IP**
42	**MS2205**	1,0	**F7IP**

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.
- High RPM capabilities.







Weldon® End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3744633	**16A02R025B16ED10**	16	16	74	25	10,1	2	9.5°	0,09	50100
3744634	**20A02R028B20ED10**	20	20	79	28	10,1	2	6.0°	0,15	44800
3744635	**20A03R028B20ED10**	20	20	79	28	10,1	3	6.0°	0,15	44800
3744636	**25A03R032B25ED10**	25	25	89	32	10,0	3	4.0°	0,28	40000
3744637	**25A04R032B25ED10**	25	25	89	32	10,0	4	4.0°	0,28	40000
3744638	**32A04R040B32ED10**	32	32	101	40	10,0	4	2.8°	0,53	35400
3744639	**32A05R040B32ED10**	32	32	101	40	10,0	5	2.8°	0,53	35400

Spare Parts



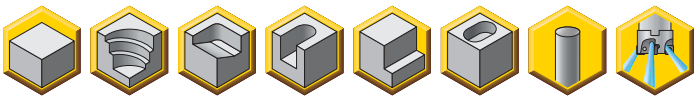


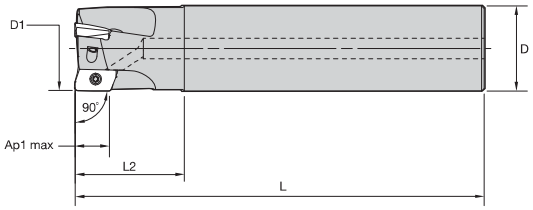


D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
16	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**
20	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**
25	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**
32	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.
- High RPM capabilities.







Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3744538	**12A01R020A16ED10**	12	16	90	20	10,3	1	11.5°	0,12	57800
3744539	**16A02R025A16ED10**	16	16	100	25	10,1	2	9.5°	0,13	50100
3744540	**20A02R028A20ED10**	20	20	110	28	10,1	2	6.0°	0,23	44800
3744541	**20A03R028A20ED10**	20	20	110	28	10,1	3	6.0°	0,22	44800
3744542	**25A03R032A25ED10**	25	25	120	32	10,0	3	4.0°	0,40	40000
3744613	**25A04R032A25ED10**	25	25	120	32	10,0	4	4.0°	0,40	40000
3744614	**32A04R040A32ED10**	32	32	130	40	10,0	4	2.8°	0,72	35400
3744615	**32A05R040A32ED10**	32	32	130	40	10,0	5	2.8°	0,71	35400

Spare Parts



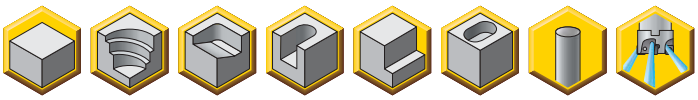


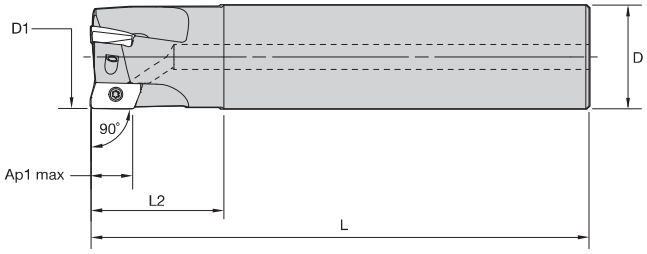


D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
12	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**
16	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**
20	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**
25	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**
32	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.
- High RPM capabilities.







Cylindrical End Mills • Long Length

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3744616	16A02R025A16ED10-170	16	16	170	25	10,1	2	9.5°	0,23	50100
3744617	16A02R025A16ED10R31-170	16	16	170	25	9,7	2	8.0°	0,23	50100
3744618	18A02R028A16ED10-170	18	16	170	28	10,1	2	7.5°	0,24	47200
3744619	20A02R032A20ED10-170	20	20	170	32	10,1	2	6.0°	0,37	44800
3744620	20A02R032A20ED10R31-170	20	20	170	32	9,8	2	4.5°	0,37	44800
3744621	20A03R032A20ED10-170	20	20	170	32	10,1	3	6.0°	0,36	44800
3744622	20A03R032A20ED10R31-170	20	20	170	32	9,8	3	4.5°	0,36	44800
3744623	22A03R032A20ED10-170	22	20	170	32	10,1	3	5.0°	0,37	42700
3744624	25A03R040A25ED10-200	25	25	200	40	10,0	3	4.0°	0,69	40000
3744625	25A03R040A25ED10R31-200	25	25	200	40	9,8	3	3.0°	0,69	40000
3744626	25A04R040A25ED10-200	25	25	200	40	10,0	4	4.0°	0,68	40000
3744627	25A04R040A25ED10R31-200	25	25	200	40	9,8	4	3.0°	0,68	40000
3744628	28A04R040A25ED10-200	28	25	200	40	10,0	4	3.3°	0,71	37800
3744629	32A04R048A32ED10-200	32	32	200	48	10,0	4	2.8°	1,14	35400
3744630	32A04R048A32ED10R31-200	32	32	200	48	9,7	4	2.0°	1,13	35400
3744631	32A05R048A32ED10-200	32	32	200	48	10,0	5	2.8°	1,13	35400
3744632	32A05R048A32ED10R31-200	32	32	200	48	9,7	5	2.0°	1,13	35400

Spare Parts

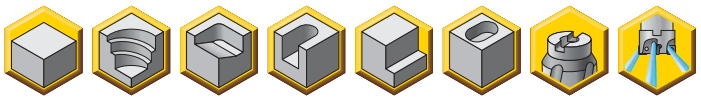


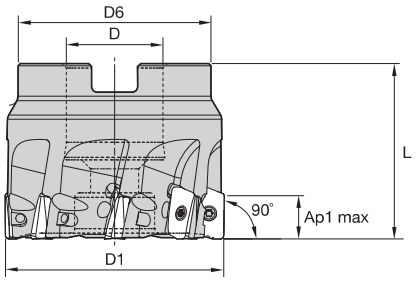


D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
16	MS2205	1,0	DT7IP
18	MS2205	1,0	DT7IP
20	MS2205	1,0	DT7IP
22	MS2205	1,0	DT7IP
25	MS2205	1,0	DT7IP
28	MS2205	1,0	DT7IP
32	MS2205	1,0	DT7IP

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.
"R31" in catalogue number designates factory-relieved tool which accepts inserts with nose radii > 2mm.

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.
- High RPM capabilities.







Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3745674	**40A04RS90ED10D**	40	16	37	40	9,9	4	2.0°	0,25	31600
3745675	**40A06RS90ED10D**	40	16	37	40	9,9	6	2.0°	0,24	31600
3745676	**50A05RS90ED10D**	50	22	44	40	9,9	5	1.5°	0,38	28300
3745677	**50A08RS90ED10D**	50	22	44	40	9,9	8	1.5°	0,36	28300
3745678	**63A06RS90ED10D**	63	22	44	40	9,9	6	1.0°	0,54	25200
3745679	**63A09RS90ED10D**	63	22	44	40	9,9	9	1.0°	0,53	25200
3745680	**80A08RS90ED10D**	80	27	60	50	9,9	8	.8°	1,26	22400
3745681	**80A10RS90ED10D**	80	27	60	50	9,9	10	.8°	1,25	22400
3745682	**100B08RS90ED10D**	100	32	80	50	9,9	8	.5°	1,88	20000
3745703	**100B12RS90ED10D**	100	32	80	50	9,9	12	.5°	1,85	20000

Spare Parts






D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	socket-head cap screw
40	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**	**–**
50	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**	**–**
63	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**	**MS1234**
80	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**	**MS2038**
100	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**	**–**

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LD	KCPM40	**.S..GD**	**KCPM40**	.E..HD	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LD	KCPK30	**.S..GD**	**KCPK30**	.E..HD	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..LD	KC725M	**.S..GD**	**KC725M**	.E..HD	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LD	KCSM40	**.S..GD**	**KC725M**	.E..HD	KCSM40
M3	.E..LD	KCSM40	**.S..GD**	**KCPM40**	.E..HD	KCSM40
K1–K2	.E..LD	KCK15	**.S..GD**	**KCK15**	.E..HD	KCK15
K3	.E..LD	KC520M	**.S..GD**	**KC520M**	.E..HD	KC520M
N1–N2	.F..LDJ	KC410M	**.E..LDJ**	**KC422M**	.E..LD	KC510M
N3	.F..LDJ	KC410M	**.F..LDJ**	**KC410M**	.F..LDJ	KC410M
S1–S2	.E..LD	KC725M	**.S..GD**	**KC725M**	.E..HD	KC725M
S3	.E..LD	KCSM40	**.S..GE**	**KCSM40**	.E..HD	KCSM40
S4	.E..LD	KCSM40	**.S..GE**	**KCSM40**	.E..HD	KCSM40
H1	.E..LD	KC510M	–	–	–	–

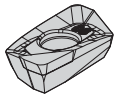
Indexable Inserts

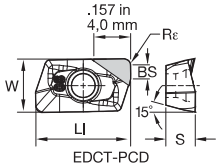
- Roughing and finishing of aluminium and non-ferrous alloys.
- Suitable for wet and dry machining.
- High precision.
- PCD inserts for long tool life.
- Ap1 max = 10mm.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

beyond

	K313	KC410M	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KD1410
P				○		○	●		●	●		○	
M						●	●		○	○	○	●	
K				●	●	○		●	○				
N	●	●	●	○									●
S						●	●				●	●	
H													


EDCT-PCD



EDCT-PCD

EDCT-PCD

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KD1410
EDCT10T304PDFR-PCD	12,04	3,75	6,75	2,10	0,4	0,02	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
EDCT10T308PDFR-PCD	12,05	3,75	6,74	1,71	0,8	0,02	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●

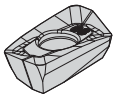
Shoulder Milling

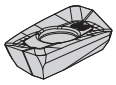
- Roughing and finishing of aluminium alloys.
- Periphery ground and polished rake face.
- Perfect floor surface finish.
- Ap1 max = 10mm.

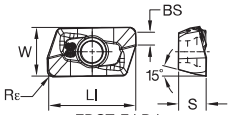
● first choice
○ alternate choice

beyond

P				○		○	●		●	●		○			
M						●	●		○	○	○	●			
K				●	●	○		●	○						
N	●	●	●	○											●
S						●	●				●	●			
H															


EDCT-F.LDJ


EDCT-E.LDJ



EDCT-F.LDJ
EDCT-E.LDJ

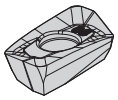
EDCT-F.LDJ

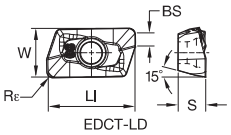
catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KD1410
EDCT10T302PDFRLDJ	12,05	3,75	6,75	2,29	0,2	0,02	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T304PDFRLDJ	12,05	3,75	6,75	1,98	0,4	0,02	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T308PDFRLDJ	12,05	3,75	6,74	1,70	0,8	0,02	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T312PDFRLDJ	12,06	3,75	6,74	1,30	1,2	0,02	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T316PDFRLDJ	12,06	3,75	6,74	0,90	1,6	0,02	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T320PDFRLDJ	12,06	3,75	6,73	0,49	2,0	0,02	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T331PDFRLDJ	11,52	3,75	6,71	–	3,1	0,02	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

EDCT-E.LDJ

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KD1410
EDCT10T304PDERLDJ	12,05	3,75	6,75	1,98	0,4	0,03	2	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T308PDERLDJ	12,05	3,75	6,74	1,70	0,8	0,03	2	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T316PDERLDJ	12,06	3,75	6,74	0,90	1,6	0,03	2	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T320PDERLDJ	12,06	3,75	6,73	0,49	2,0	0,03	2	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T324PDERLDJ	12,06	3,75	6,73	0,11	2,4	0,03	2	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Finishing and high-precision applications.
- Light machining.
- 15° positive rake angle.
- Perfect floor surface finish.
- Ap1 max = 10mm.


EDCT-LD

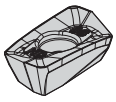


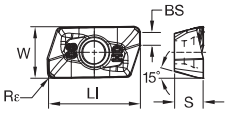
EDCT-LD

EDCT-LD

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KD1410
EDCT10T302PDERLD	12,04	3,75	6,75	2,29	0,2	0,04	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T304PDERLD	12,05	3,75	6,75	1,98	0,4	0,04	2	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T308PDERLD	12,05	3,75	6,74	1,70	0,8	0,04	2	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●	–
EDCT10T312PDERLD	12,06	3,75	6,74	1,30	1,2	0,04	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
EDCT10T316PDERLD	12,06	3,75	6,74	0,90	1,6	0,04	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	●	–
EDCT10T320PDERLD	12,06	3,75	6,73	0,49	2,0	0,04	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T324PDERLD	12,06	3,75	6,73	0,11	2,4	0,04	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
EDCT10T331PDERLD	11,52	3,75	6,71	–	3,1	0,04	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	●	–

- Medium roughing and semi-finishing.
- Medium feed rates.
- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.
- Ap1 max = 10mm.


EDPT-E.HD



EDPT-E.HD

● first choice
○ alternate choice

beyond

| | | |

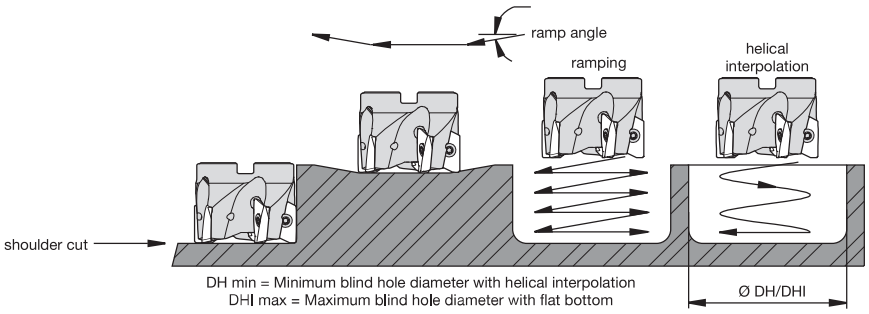
Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,12	**0,35**	0,58	0,08	**0,25**	0,42	0,06	**0,19**	0,31	0,06	**0,16**	0,27	0,05	**0,15**	0,25	.F..LDJ
.F..-PCD	0,12	**0,35**	0,58	0,08	**0,25**	0,42	0,06	**0,19**	0,31	0,06	**0,16**	0,27	0,05	**0,15**	0,25	.F..-PCD
.E..LDJ	0,12	**0,35**	0,58	0,08	**0,25**	0,42	0,06	**0,19**	0,32	0,06	**0,16**	0,28	0,05	**0,15**	0,25	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,12	**0,35**	0,57	0,09	**0,25**	0,41	0,07	**0,19**	0,31	0,06	**0,17**	0,27	0,05	**0,15**	0,25	.E..LD
.S..GE	0,23	**0,46**	0,70	0,17	**0,33**	0,51	0,13	**0,25**	0,38	0,11	**0,22**	0,33	0,10	**0,20**	0,30	.S..GE
.S..GD	0,23	**0,47**	0,71	0,17	**0,34**	0,51	0,13	**0,25**	0,38	0,11	**0,22**	0,33	0,10	**0,20**	0,30	.S..GD
.E..HD	0,23	**0,51**	0,82	0,17	**0,37**	0,59	0,13	**0,28**	0,44	0,11	**0,24**	0,38	0,10	**0,22**	0,35	.E..HD

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Application Data

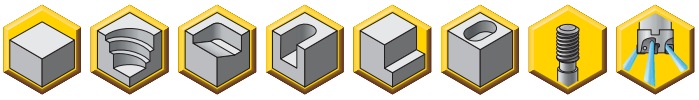


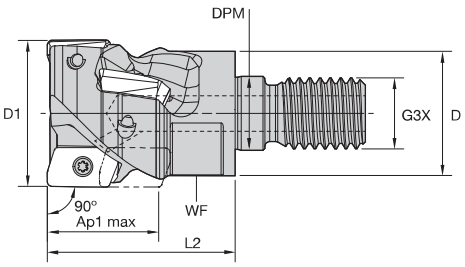
Application Examples

insert style	cutting diameter	max ramp angle to non-cutting corner tangent	max ramp angle to steel body interference	DH min (min hole diameter)	DHI min (min flat-bottomed hole diameter)	max diameter (no flat bottom)
Mill-1, 10mm	12	not recommended	not recommended	not recommended	not recommended	not recommended
Mill-1, 10mm	16	9,7°	12,3°	19,50	28,73	32
Mill-1, 10mm	18	7,6°	9,6°	23,29	32,68	63
Mill-1, 10mm	20	6,2°	8,6°	27,25	36,63	40
Mill-1, 10mm	22	5,2°	7,0°	31,25	40,63	44
Mill-1, 10mm	25	4,2°	5,3°	37,26	46,62	50
Mill-1, 10mm	28	3,5°	4,3°	43,26	52,62	56
Mill-1, 10mm	32	2,8°	3,3°	51,27	60,62	64
Mill-1, 10mm	40	2,0°	2,3°	67,30	76,61	80
Mill-1, 10mm	42	1,9°	2,1°	71,32	80,60	82
Mill-1, 10mm	50	1,5°	1,6°	87,53	96,86	100
Mill-1, 10mm	63	1,2°	1,2°	113,54	122,86	126
Mill-1, 10mm	80	0,9°	0,9°	147,54	156,85	160
Mill-1, 10mm	100	0,7°	0,7°	187,54	196,85	200

NOTE: Max ramp angle decreases as nose radius increases.

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.







Screw-On Helical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	DPM	G3X	L2	WF	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3773810	**M1H20J02R28M10ED10C4**	20	18	10,5	M10	32	15	18,9	4	2	6.0°	0,49	37100
3773811	**M1H25J02R32M12ED10C4**	25	21	12,5	M12	32	17	18,8	4	2	4.0°	0,07	33200
3773813	**M1H32J03R40M16ED10C6**	32	29	17,0	M16	40	24	18,7	6	3	2.8°	0,18	29300

Spare Parts



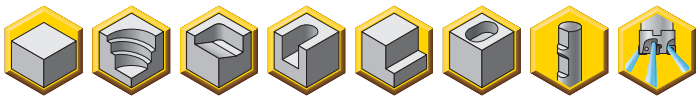


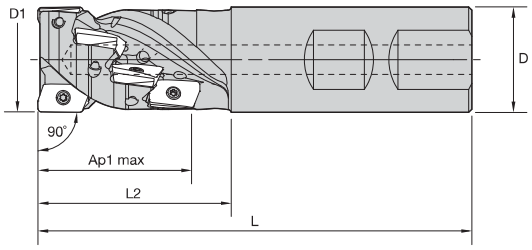


D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench
20	**MS2205**	1,0	**F7IP**
25	**MS2205**	1,0	**F7IP**
32	**MS2205**	1,0	**F7IP**

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.







Weldon® Helical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3773118	**M1H20J02R36B20ED10C6**	20	20	87	36	27,7	6	2	6.0°	0,34	37100
3773119	**M1H25J02R46B25ED10C8**	25	25	103	46	36,4	8	2	4.0°	0,31	33200
3773120	**M1H32J02R54B32ED10C10**	32	32	115	54	44,8	10	2	2.8°	0,56	29300
3773121	**M1H32J03R54B32ED10C15**	32	32	115	54	44,8	15	3	2.8°	0,53	29300

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Spare Parts

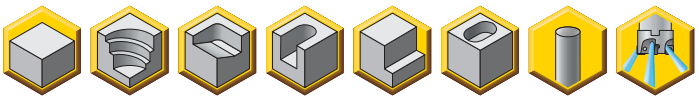


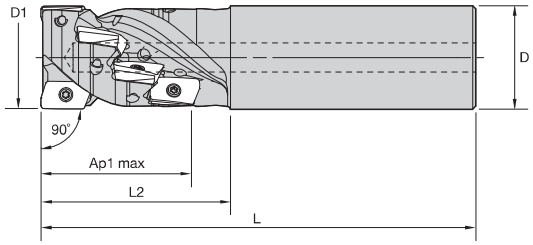




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
20	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**
25	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**
32	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.







Cylindrical Helical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3773806	**M1H20J02R28A20ED10C4**	20	20	110	28	18,9	4	2	6.0°	0,48	37100
3773122	**M1H20J02R36A20ED10C6**	20	20	90	36	27,7	6	2	6.0°	0,36	37100
3773807	**M1H25J02R28A25ED10C4**	25	25	120	28	18,8	4	2	4.0°	0,38	33200
3773803	**M1H25J02R46A25ED10C8**	25	25	105	46	36,4	8	2	4.0°	0,30	33200
3773808	**M1H32J02R28A32ED10C4**	32	32	130	28	18,7	4	2	2.8°	0,72	29300
3773809	**M1H32J03R28A32ED10C6**	32	32	130	28	18,7	6	3	2.8°	0,71	29300
3773805	**M1H32J03R54A32ED10C15**	32	32	115	54	44,8	15	3	2.8°	0,53	29300

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Spare Parts

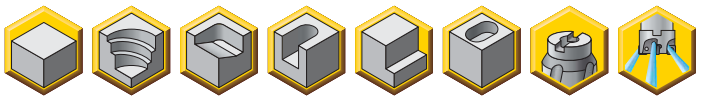


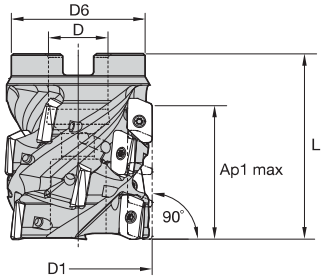




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
20	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**
25	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**
32	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.







Helical Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3773814	**M1H40T03R50A16ED10C12**	40	16	37	50	35,9	12	3	2.0°	0,27	26200
3773815	**M1H40T05R50A16ED10C20**	40	16	37	50	35,9	20	5	2.0°	0,26	26200
3773816	**M1H50T03R60A22ED10C15**	50	22	44	60	44,3	15	3	1.5°	0,62	23400
3773817	**M1H50T05R60A22ED10C25**	50	22	44	60	44,3	25	5	1.5°	0,55	23400

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Spare Parts









D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	socket-head cap screw
40	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**	**MS1340**
50	**MS2205**	1,0	**DT7IP**	**MS1558**

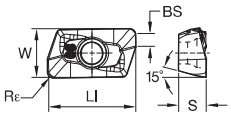
Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LD	KCPM40	**.S..GD**	**KCPM40**	.E..HD	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LD	KCPK30	**.S..GD**	**KCPK30**	.E..HD	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..LD	KC725M	**.S..GD**	**KC725M**	.E..HD	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LD	KCSM40	**.S..GD**	**KC725M**	.E..HD	KCSM40
M3	.E..LD	KCSM40	**.S..GD**	**KCPM40**	.E..HD	KCSM40
K1–K2	.E..LD	KCK15	**.S..GD**	**KCK15**	.E..HD	KCK15
K3	.E..LD	KC520M	**.S..GD**	**KC520M**	.E..HD	KC520M
N1–N2	.F..LDJ	KC410M	**.E..LDJ**	**KC422M**	.E..LD	KC510M
N3	.F..LDJ	KC410M	**.F..LDJ**	**KC410M**	.F..LDJ	KC410M
S1–S2	.E..LD	KC725M	**.S..GD**	**KC725M**	.E..HD	KC725M
S3	.E..LD	KCSM40	**.S..GE**	**KCSM40**	.E..HD	KCSM40
S4	.E..LD	KCSM40	**.S..GE**	**KCSM40**	.E..HD	KCSM40
H1	.E..LD	KC510M	–	–	–	–

Indexable Inserts

- Periphery ground and polished rake face.
- Roughing and finishing of aluminium alloys.
- Perfect floor surface finish.


EDCT-F.LDJ



EDCT-F.LDJ

● first choice
○ alternate choice

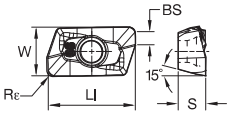
	K313	KC410M	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P				○		○	●		●	●		○
M						●	●		○	○	○	●
K				●	●	○		●	○			
N	●	●	●	○								
S						●	●				●	●
H												

EDCT-F.LDJ

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDCT10T302PDFRLDJ	12,05	3,75	6,75	2,29	0,2	0,02	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T304PDFRLDJ	12,05	3,75	6,75	1,98	0,4	0,02	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T308PDFRLDJ	12,05	3,75	6,74	1,70	0,8	0,02	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T312PDFRLDJ	12,06	3,75	6,74	1,30	1,2	0,02	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T316PDFRLDJ	12,06	3,75	6,74	0,90	1,6	0,02	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T320PDFRLDJ	12,06	3,75	6,73	0,49	2,0	0,02	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T331PDFRLDJ	11,52	3,75	6,71	–	3,1	0,02	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Periphery ground.
- Roughing and finishing.
- Perfect floor surface finish.


EDCT-E.LDJ



EDCT-E.LDJ

● first choice
○ alternate choice

beyond

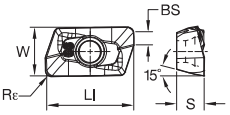
		K313	KC410M	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P					○		○	●		●	●		○
M							●	●		○	○	○	●
K					●	●	○		●	○			
N		●	●	●	○								
S							●	●				●	●
H													

EDCT-E.LDJ

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDCT10T304PDERLDJ	12,05	3,75	6,75	1,98	0,4	0,03	2	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T308PDERLDJ	12,05	3,75	6,74	1,70	0,8	0,03	2	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T316PDERLDJ	12,06	3,75	6,74	0,90	1,6	0,03	2	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T320PDERLDJ	12,06	3,75	6,73	0,49	2,0	0,03	2	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T324PDERLDJ	12,06	3,75	6,73	0,11	2,4	0,03	2	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Finishing and high precision applications.
- Light machining.
- 15° positive rake angle.
- Perfect floor surface finish.
- Ap1 max = 10mm.


EDCT-LD



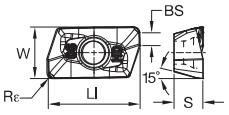
EDCT-LD

EDCT-LD

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDCT10T302PDERLD	12,04	3,75	6,75	2,29	0,2	0,04	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–
EDCT10T304PDERLD	12,05	3,75	6,75	1,98	0,4	0,04	2	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	–	●	–	–	–
EDCT10T308PDERLD	12,05	3,75	6,74	1,70	0,8	0,04	2	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
EDCT10T312PDERLD	12,06	3,75	6,74	1,30	1,2	0,04	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T316PDERLD	12,06	3,75	6,74	0,90	1,6	0,04	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	–
EDCT10T320PDERLD	12,06	3,75	6,73	0,49	2,0	0,04	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–
EDCT10T324PDERLD	12,06	3,75	6,73	0,11	2,4	0,04	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT10T331PDERLD	11,52	3,75	6,71	–	3,1	0,04	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–

- Medium roughing and semi-finishing.
- Medium feed rates.
- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.
- Ap1 max = 10mm.


EDPT-E.HD



EDPT-E.HD

EDPT-E.HD

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT10T304PDERHD	12,05	3,75	6,75	2,07	0,4	0,08	2	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
EDPT10T308PDERHD	12,05	3,75	6,74	1,70	0,8	0,08	2	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
EDPT10T310PDERHD	12,05	3,75	6,74	1,49	1,0	0,08	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
EDPT10T312PDERHD	12,06	3,75	6,74	1,30	1,2	0,08	2	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	–	●	–	–	–
EDPT10T316PDERHD	12,06	3,75	6,74	0,90	1,6	0,08	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	–
EDPT10T320PDERHD	12,06	3,75	6,74	0,49	2,0	0,08	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–
EDPT10T324PDERHD	12,06	3,75	6,74	0,11	2,4	0,08	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–
EDPT10T331PDERHD	11,52	3,75	6,71	–	3,1	0,08	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	–

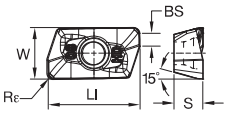
- Medium roughing and semi-finishing.
- Solution for austenitic stainless steel and super alloys.
- Medium feed rates.
- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.
- Ap1 max = 10mm.

beyond

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P				○		○	●		●	●		○
M						●	●		○	○	○	●
K				●	●	○		●	○			
N	●	●	●	○								
S						●	●				●	●
H												


EDPT-S.GE



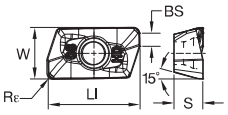
EDPT-S.GE

EDPT-S.GE

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT10T304PDSRGE	12,04	3,75	6,75	2,08	0,4	0,14	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	–
EDPT10T308PDSRGE	12,05	3,75	6,74	1,70	0,8	0,14	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	–
EDPT10T312PDSRGE	12,05	3,75	6,74	1,30	1,2	0,14	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	–
EDPT10T316PDSRGE	12,06	3,75	6,74	0,90	1,6	0,14	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	–
EDPT10T331PDSRGE	11,51	3,75	6,71	–	3,1	0,14	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	–

- Heavy roughing applications.
- High feed rates.
- All material groups.
- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.
- Ap1 max = 10mm.


EDPT-S.GD



EDPT-S.GD

EDPT-S.GD

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	K313	KC410M	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT10T304PDSRGD	12,05	3,75	6,75	2,07	0,4	0,13	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	–	–	–
EDPT10T308PDSRGD	12,05	3,75	6,74	1,70	0,8	0,13	2	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–	–
EDPT10T312PDSRGD	12,06	3,75	6,74	1,30	1,2	0,13	2	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	●	–	–	–
EDPT10T316PDSRGD	12,06	3,75	6,74	0,90	1,6	0,13	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–

Shoulder Milling

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,12	**0,35**	0,58	0,08	**0,25**	0,42	0,06	**0,19**	0,31	0,06	**0,16**	0,27	0,05	**0,15**	0,25	.F..LDJ
.F..-PCD	0,12	**0,35**	0,58	0,08	**0,25**	0,42	0,06	**0,19**	0,31	0,06	**0,16**	0,27	0,05	**0,15**	0,25	.F..-PCD
.E..LDJ	0,12	**0,35**	0,58	0,08	**0,25**	0,42	0,06	**0,19**	0,32	0,06	**0,16**	0,28	0,05	**0,15**	0,25	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,12	**0,35**	0,57	0,09	**0,25**	0,41	0,07	**0,19**	0,31	0,06	**0,17**	0,27	0,05	**0,15**	0,25	.E..LD
.S..GE	0,23	**0,46**	0,70	0,17	**0,33**	0,51	0,13	**0,25**	0,38	0,11	**0,22**	0,33	0,10	**0,20**	0,30	.S..GE
.S..GD	0,23	**0,47**	0,71	0,17	**0,34**	0,51	0,13	**0,25**	0,38	0,11	**0,22**	0,33	0,10	**0,20**	0,30	.S..GD
.E..HD	0,23	**0,51**	0,82	0,17	**0,37**	0,59	0,13	**0,28**	0,44	0,11	**0,24**	0,38	0,10	**0,22**	0,35	.E..HD

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Flange Mount Adaptors



For HARVI™ Ultra Helical Cutters

HARVI ultra helical cutters can be used with our flange mount adaptors to create a powerful combination on nearly all spindle connections on the market.

Our flange mount adaptors enable the same cutting tool to be easily adapted to different machine spindle connections.

The Portfolio Features:


CV


DV


BT


HSK


KM4X™

Visit **kennametal.com** or contact your local Authorised Kennametal Distributor.

KENNAMETAL®

kennametal.com

Mill 1-14™

Primary Application

The Mill 1-14 series is a versatile, functional cutter system for a range of cutting tasks. Mill 1-14 cutters can be used for profiling, slotting, ramping, helical interpolation, circular interpolation, and other milling applications. It's a single tool with multi-functional benefits. Mill 1-14 inserts are specially designed to add cutting versatility. Innovative micro-geometry features contribute greatly to enhanced performance, various rake angles, negative T-land, and small hone. Results include significantly reduced cycle times and lower cutting forces. Test results in producing 90º walls have proven excellent with the GD2 geometry.



Features and Benefits

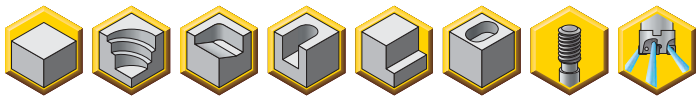
Features

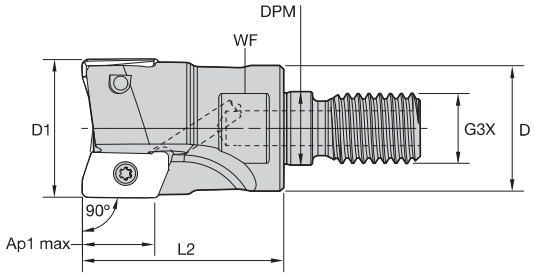
- Insert geometries and grades for most workpiece materials.
- Insert radii from 0,15mm up to 4mm.
- Axial depth of cut up to 14mm.
- Beyond™ grade technology.

Benefits

- Easy cutting action, even on entry and exiting the workpiece.
- Polished geometry for aluminium machining.
- Slotting, profiling, ramping, helical interpolation, and plunging.

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.
- High RPM capabilities.







Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	DPM	G3X	L2	WF	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
2968370	**20A02R035M10SED14**	20	18	10,5	M10	35	15	14,6	2	16.6°	0,05	47500
2968371	**25A02R035M12SED14**	25	21	12,5	M12	35	17	14,5	2	10.5°	0,08	39700
3345679	**25A03R035M12SED14**	25	21	12,5	M12	35	17	14,5	3	10.5°	0,08	39700
2968372	**32A03R040M16SED14**	32	29	17,0	M16	40	22	14,4	3	6.8°	0,17	33300
3345680	**32A04R040M16SED14**	32	29	17,0	M16	40	22	14,4	4	6.8°	0,18	33300
2968373	**40A04R040M16SED14**	40	29	17,0	M16	40	22	14,3	4	4.8°	0,23	28700
3345681	**40A05R040M16SED14**	40	29	17,0	M16	40	22	14,3	5	4.8°	0,23	28700

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Spare Parts

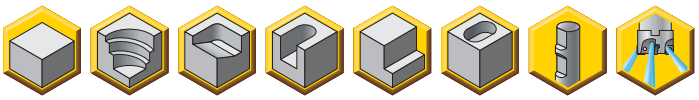


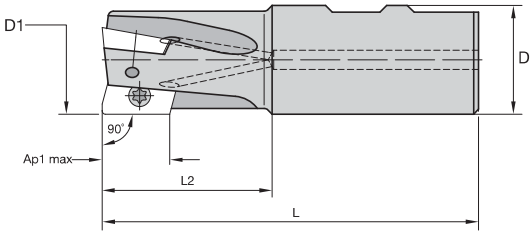




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
20	**MS2167**	2,3	**DT9IP**
25	**MS2166**	2,3	**DT9IP**
32	**MS2166**	2,3	**DT9IP**
40	**MS2166**	2,3	**DT9IP**

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.
- High RPM capabilities.







Weldon® End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
2622232	**20A02R039B20SED14**	20	20	90	39	14,7	2	16.6°	0,17	47500
2623937	**25A02R044B25SED14**	25	25	101	44	14,6	2	10.7°	0,31	39700
2478640	**25A03R044B25SED14**	25	25	101	44	14,6	3	10.5°	0,30	39700
2623938	**32A03R050B32SED14**	32	32	111	50	14,5	3	6.8°	0,55	33300
2478642	**32A04R050B32SED14**	32	32	111	50	14,5	4	6.8°	0,56	33300
2623939	**40A04R050B32SED14**	40	32	111	50	14,3	4	4.8°	0,71	28700
2623933	**40A05R050B32SED14**	40	32	111	50	14,3	5	4.8°	0,71	28700

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Spare Parts

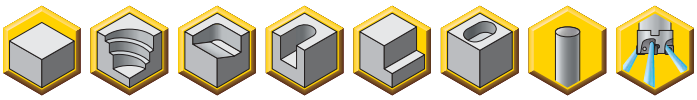


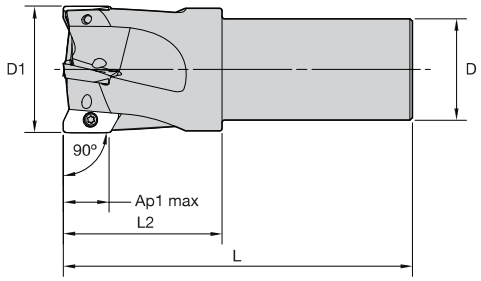




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
20	**MS2167**	2,3	**DT9IP**
25	**MS2166**	2,3	**DT9IP**
32	**MS2166**	2,3	**DT9IP**
40	**MS2166**	2,3	**DT9IP**

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.
- High RPM capabilities.







Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3345674	20A02R039A20SED14	20	20	90	39	14,7	2	16.6°	0,17	47500
2968363	20A02R050A20SED14-170	20	20	170	50	14,7	2	16.6°	0,34	47500
3345675	25A02R044A25SED14	25	25	100	44	14,6	2	10.5°	0,31	39700
2968367	25A02R050A25SED14-170	25	25	170	50	14,6	2	10.5°	0,56	39700
3345676	25A03R044A25SED14	25	25	100	44	14,6	3	10.5°	0,31	39700
2968364	25A03R050A25SED14-170	25	25	170	50	14,6	3	10.5°	0,56	39700
3345677	32A03R050A25SED14	32	25	107	50	14,6	3	6.8°	0,39	33300
3345678	32A04R050A25SED14	32	25	107	50	14,6	4	6.8°	0,41	33300
3348765	32A03R050A32SED14	32	32	110	50	14,5	3	6.8°	0,55	33300
2968368	32A03R050A32SED14-200	32	32	200	50	14,6	3	6.8°	1,10	33300
3348766	32A04R050A32SED14	32	32	110	50	14,5	4	6.8°	0,56	33300
2968365	32A04R050A32SED14-200	32	32	200	50	14,6	4	6.8°	1,11	33300
3348767	40A04R050A32SED14	40	32	110	50	14,5	4	4.8°	0,71	28700
2968369	40A04R050A32SED14-200	40	32	200	50	14,4	4	4.8°	1,26	28700
3348768	40A05R050A32SED14	40	32	110	50	14,5	5	4.8°	0,70	28700
2968366	40A05R050A32SED14-200	40	32	200	50	14,4	5	4.8°	1,25	28700

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.
"R" in catalogue number designates factory-relieved tool for insert radii greater than 2mm.

Spare Parts

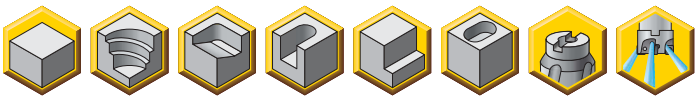


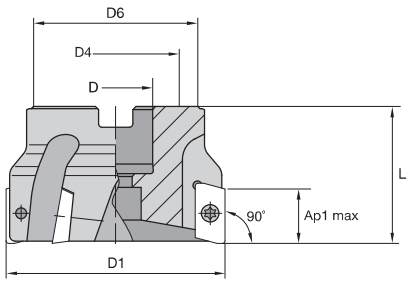


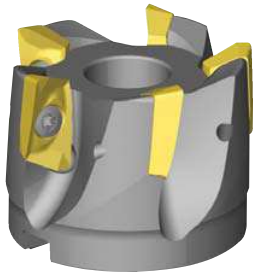


D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
20	MS2167	2,3	DT9IP
25	MS2166	2,3	DT9IP
32	MS2166	2,3	DT9IP
40	MS2166	2,3	DT9IP

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.
- High RPM capabilities.







Shell Mills

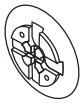
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
2623940	**40A04RS90ED14D**	40	16	–	37	40	14,3	4	4.8°	0,21	28700
2623934	**40A05RS90ED14D**	40	16	–	37	40	14,3	5	4.8°	0,21	28700
2623941	**50A05RS90ED14D**	50	22	–	45	40	14,0	5	3.5°	0,30	25000
2478686	**50A06RS90ED14D**	50	22	–	45	40	14,0	6	3.5°	0,29	25000
2623942	**63A06RS90ED14D**	63	22	–	50	40	14,0	6	2.5°	0,49	21800
2478689	**63A07RS90ED14D**	63	22	–	50	40	14,0	7	2.5°	0,48	21800
2623963	**80A07RS90ED14D**	80	27	–	60	50	14,0	7	1.9°	1,00	19000
2478690	**80A09RS90ED14D**	80	27	–	60	50	14,0	9	1.9°	1,00	19000
2623964	**100A08RS90ED14D**	100	32	–	80	50	14,2	8	1.5°	1,80	16800
2623935	**100A10RS90ED14D**	100	32	–	80	50	14,2	10	1.5°	1,81	16800
2510390	**125B09RS90ED14D**	125	40	–	90	63	14,1	9	1.2°	2,64	14900
2623936	**125B12RS90ED14D**	125	40	–	90	63	14,1	12	1.2°	2,66	14900
2623965	**160C11RS90ED14D**	160	40	66,7	100	63	14,1	11	.9°	3,64	13100

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Spare Parts





D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	mounting screw	lock screw	coolant shower plate
40	**MS2166**	2,3	**DT9IP**	**MS1294**	–	–
50	**MS2166**	2,3	**DT9IP**	–	–	–
63	**MS2166**	2,3	**DT9IP**	–	–	–
80	**MS2166**	2,3	**DT9IP**	**MS2038**	–	–
100	**MS2166**	2,3	**DT9IP**	**MS1559**	–	–
125	**MS2166**	2,3	**DT9IP**	–	**420.200**	**470.232**
160	**MS2166**	2,3	**DT9IP**	–	**420.200**	**470.233**

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GD	KCPM40	**.S..GD2**	**KCPM40**	.E..HD2	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..GD	KCPM40	**.S..GD2**	**KCPK30**	.E..HD2	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..GD	KC725M	**.S..GD2**	**KC725M**	.E..HD2	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LD	KC522M	**.E..GD**	**KCSM40**	.E..HD2	KC522M
M3	.E..GD	KCSM40	**.S..GD2**	**KCPM40**	.E..HD2	KCPM40
K1–K2	.S..GD2	KC520M	**.E..HD2**	**KC520M**	.E..HD2	KCK15
K3	.S..GD2	KC520M	**.E..HD2**	**KC520M**	.E..HD2	KCK15
N1–N2	.F..LDJ	KC410M	**.F..LDJ**	**KC410M**	.E..LDJ	KC422M
N3	.F..LDJ	KC410M	**.F..LDJ**	**KC410M**	.F..LDJ	KC410M
S1–S2	.E..GD	KC725M	**.S..GD2**	**KC725M**	.E..HD2	KC725M
S3	.E..GD	KCSM40	**.S..GD2**	**KC725M**	.E..HD2	KC725M
S4	.E..GD	KCSM40	**.S..GD2**	**KC725M**	.E..HD2	KC522M
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

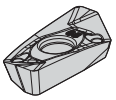
Indexable Inserts

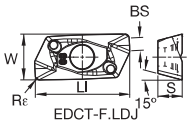
- Roughing and finishing of aluminium alloys.
- Periphery ground and polished rake face.
- Perfect floor surface finish.
- Ap1 max = 14mm.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

beyond

	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P				○	●		●	●		○
M				●	●		○	○	○	●
K			●	○		●	○			
N	●	●								
S				●	●				●	●
H										


EDCT-F.LDJ



EDCT-F.LDJ

EDCT-F.LDJ

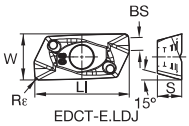
catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDCT140402PDFRLDJ	17,46	4,50	8,49	3,14	0,2	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140404PDFRLDJ	17,46	4,50	8,49	2,95	0,4	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140408PDFRLDJ	17,47	4,50	8,48	2,56	0,8	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140412PDFRLDJ	17,47	4,50	8,46	2,17	1,2	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140416PDFRLDJ	17,49	4,50	8,45	1,77	1,6	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140431PDFRLDJ	17,50	4,50	8,40	0,26	3,1	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140440PDFRLDJ	16,53	4,50	8,34	–	4,0	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Roughing and finishing of aluminium alloys.
- Periphery ground and polished rake face.
- Perfect floor surface finish.
- Ap1 max = 14mm.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P					○	●		●	●		○
M					●	●		○	○	○	●
K				●	○		●	○			
N		●	●								
S					●	●				●	●
H											


EDCT-E.LDJ



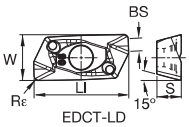
EDCT-E.LDJ

EDCT-E.LDJ

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDCT140404PDERLDJ	17,46	4,50	8,49	2,95	0,4	0,03	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140408PDERLDJ	17,47	4,50	8,48	2,56	0,8	0,03	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140424PDERLDJ	17,50	4,50	8,42	0,99	2,4	0,03	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Finishing and high-precision applications.
- Light machining.
- 15° positive rake angle.
- Perfect floor surface finish.
- Ap1 max = 14mm.


EDCT-LD



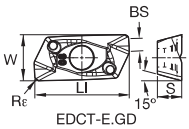
EDCT-LD

EDCT-LD

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDCT140404PDERLD	17,46	4,50	8,49	2,95	0,4	0,04	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140408PDERLD	17,47	4,50	8,48	2,56	0,8	0,04	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140412PDERLD	17,48	4,50	8,46	2,17	1,2	0,04	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140416PDERLD	17,49	4,50	8,45	1,77	1,6	0,04	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140431PDERLD	17,50	4,50	8,40	0,26	3,1	0,04	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Light machining and finishing applications.
- Periphery ground for high-precision machining.
- Medium hone for increased edge protection.
- Ap1 max = 14mm.


EDCT-E.GD



EDCT-E.GD

EDCT-E.GD

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDCT140404PDERGD	17,46	4,50	8,49	2,95	0,4	0,05	2	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–	–
EDCT140408PDERGD	17,47	4,50	8,48	2,56	0,8	0,05	2	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–	●
EDCT140412PDERGD	17,48	4,50	8,46	2,17	1,2	0,05	2	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
EDCT140416PDERGD	17,49	4,50	8,45	1,77	1,6	0,05	2	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
EDCT140431PDERGD	17,50	4,50	8,40	0,26	3,1	0,05	2	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●

- Medium roughing and semi-finishing.
- Medium feed rates.
- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.
- Ap1 max = 14mm.

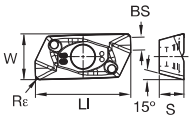
beyond

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P				○	●		●	●		○
M				●	●		○	○	○	●
K			●	○		●	○			
N	●	●								
S				●	●				●	●
H										


EDPT-E.HD


EDPT-E.HD2



EDPT-E.HD
EDPT-E.HD2

EDPT-E.HD

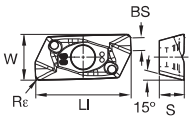
catalogue number	Ll	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT140404PDERHD	17,46	4,50	8,39	2,95	0,4	0,08	2	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
EDPT140408PDERHD	17,47	4,50	8,38	2,56	0,8	0,08	2	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●
EDPT140412PDERHD	17,48	4,50	8,36	2,16	1,2	0,08	2	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●
EDPT140416PDERHD	17,49	4,50	8,36	1,77	1,6	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EDPT140420PDERHD	17,49	4,50	8,35	1,37	2,0	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	●
EDPT140424PDERHD	17,50	4,50	8,32	0,99	2,4	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	●	–	●
EDPT140431PDERHD	17,51	4,50	8,30	0,26	3,1	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	●	●
EDPT140440PDERHD	16,53	4,50	8,26	–	4,0	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	●	●

EDPT-E.HD2

catalogue number	Ll	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT140408PDERHD2	17,47	4,50	8,38	2,56	0,8	0,06	2	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	–

- Medium roughing and semi-finishing.
- Solution for austenitic stainless steel and super alloys.
- Medium feed rates.
- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.
- Ap1 max = 14mm.


EDPT-S.GE



EDPT-S.GE

EDPT-S.GE

catalogue number	Ll	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT140404PDSRGE	17,43	4,45	8,20	2,80	0,4	0,14	2	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	–
EDPT140408PDSRGE	17,44	4,45	8,17	2,39	0,8	0,14	2	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	●	–	●
EDPT140412PDSRGE	17,44	4,45	8,14	1,98	1,2	0,14	2	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	●
EDPT140416PDSRGE	17,45	4,45	8,12	1,58	1,6	0,14	2	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	●
EDPT140431PDSRGE	17,46	4,45	8,07	0,13	3,1	0,14	2	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	●

- Heavy roughing applications.
- High feed rates.
- All material groups.
- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.
- Ap1 max = 14mm.

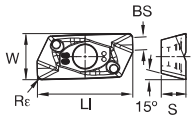
● first choice
○ alternate choice

beyond

P				○	●		●	●		○
M				●	●		○	○	○	●
K			●	○		●	○			
N	●	●								
S				●	●				●	●
H										


EDPT-S.GD


EDPT-S.GD2



EDPT-S.GD
EDPT-S.GD2

EDPT-S.GD

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT140408PDSRGD	17,47	4,50	8,37	2,55	0,8	0,11	2	–	–	●	–	●	–	●	●	–	●
EDPT140412PDSRGD	17,48	4,50	8,36	2,17	1,2	0,11	2	–	–	●	–	●	–	●	●	–	●
EDPT140416PDSRGD	17,49	4,50	8,35	1,77	1,6	0,11	2	–	–	●	–	●	–	●	●	–	●

EDPT-S.GD2

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT140408PDSRGD2	17,47	4,50	8,37	2,61	0,8	0,11	2	–	–	●	–	●	–	●	●	–	–

Recommended Starting Feeds

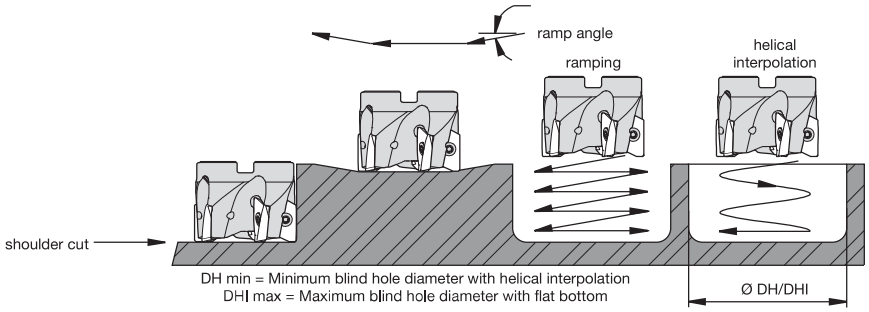
Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,12	**0,46**	0,82	0,08	**0,33**	0,59	0,06	**0,25**	0,44	0,06	**0,22**	0,38	0,05	**0,20**	0,35	.F..LDJ
.E..LDJ	0,12	**0,47**	0,82	0,08	**0,34**	0,59	0,06	**0,26**	0,44	0,06	**0,22**	0,39	0,05	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,12	**0,46**	0,81	0,09	**0,33**	0,58	0,07	**0,25**	0,43	0,06	**0,22**	0,38	0,05	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LD
.E..GD	0,17	**0,52**	0,89	0,12	**0,38**	0,64	0,09	**0,28**	0,48	0,08	**0,24**	0,42	0,07	**0,22**	0,38	.E..GD
.S..GE	0,23	**0,51**	0,89	0,17	**0,37**	0,64	0,13	**0,27**	0,48	0,11	**0,24**	0,42	0,10	**0,22**	0,38	.S..GE
.S..GD	0,23	**0,50**	0,88	0,17	**0,36**	0,63	0,13	**0,27**	0,47	0,11	**0,24**	0,41	0,10	**0,22**	0,38	.S..GD
.S..GD2	0,23	**0,50**	0,88	0,17	**0,36**	0,63	0,13	**0,27**	0,47	0,11	**0,24**	0,41	0,10	**0,22**	0,38	.S..GD2
.E..HD	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.E..HD
.E..HD2	0,21	**0,59**	0,95	0,15	**0,43**	0,68	0,11	**0,32**	0,51	0,10	**0,28**	0,44	0,09	**0,25**	0,41	.E..HD2

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Application Examples



insert style	cutting diameter	max ramp angle	DH min (min hole diameter)	DHI min (min flat-bottomed hole diameter)	max diameter
Mill 1-14	20	16°	23,74	35,62	40
Mill 1-14	25	11°	33,75	44,44	50
Mill 1-14	32	7°	47,80	59,79	64
Mill 1-14	40	5°	63,76	75,22	80
Mill 1-14	40	5°	64,00	75,47	80
Mill 1-14	50	4°	83,96	96,05	100
Mill 1-14	63	3°	109,93	121,47	126
Mill 1-14	80	2°	143,91	155,47	160
Mill 1-14	100	1°	183,89	199,47	200
Mill 1-14	125	1°	233,88	245,47	250
Mill 1-14	160	1°	303,88	315,47	320

NOTE: Max ramp angle decreases as nose radius increases.

Mill 1-14™
Helical Cutters

Primary Application

Mill 1-14 helical cutters will increase axial depth of cut. Designed with axial support pins for added stability, the Mill 1-14 helical cutters feature essential Load-Optimised Insert Spacing™ (LOIS) technology. LOIS dramatically minimises unwanted vibrations and fluctuations in power requirements, resulting in a much smoother-sounding cut. Up to nine different coolant nozzle diameters enable tailoring to suit each machine tool, providing remarkably consistent, focused coolant flow.



Features and Benefits

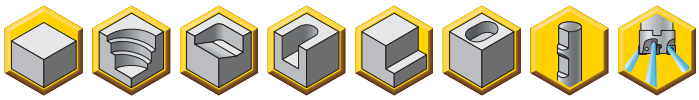
Functions

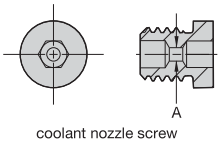
- Improves axial depth of cut better than standard end mills due to the positioning of inserts in helical configuration.
- Up to nine different coolant nozzle diameters tailored to suit each machine tool.
- One tool that offers features common to end mills, but rarely seen on a helical cutter: Helical ramping from solid, slotting, contouring, ramping, and plunging.

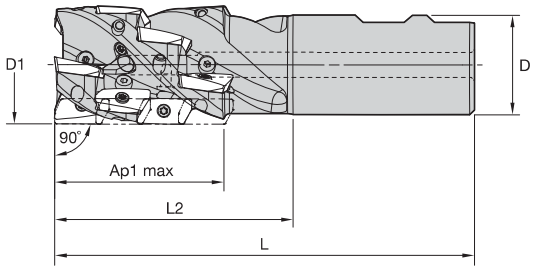
Benefits

- Increases depth of cut.
- Consistent, focused coolant flow.
- Built for performance, accuracy, and versatility.

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.
- Axial support pins.
- Unique coolant nozzles.









Helical Weldon® End Mills • Slot and Profile

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3742932	M1H32J2R50B32S90ED14C4	32	32	111	50	27,8	4	2	6.8°	0,52	31100
3743033	M1H40J3R50B32S90ED14C6	40	32	111	50	27,5	6	3	4.8°	0,59	28400
3743034	M1H40J3R65B32S90ED14C9	40	32	126	65	40,8	9	3	4.8°	0,66	28400
3743035	M1H40J3R80B32S90ED14C12	40	32	141	80	54,0	12	3	4.8°	0,73	28400
3743038	M1H50J3R80B40S90ED14C12	50	40	151	80	53,5	12	3	3.5°	1,30	24600

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Spare Parts







D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	pin	coolant nozzle screw
32	MS2148	2,3	DT9IP	ASPM07001802	MS2191C20
40	MS2148	2,3	DT9IP	ASPM07001802	MS2191C20
50	MS2148	2,3	DT9IP	ASPM07001802	MS2191C20

Helical Weldon Mills • Profile Only

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
5085631	M1H40J4R80B32S90ED14C12	40	32	141	40,8	12	4	4.8°	0,75	28400

Spare Parts







D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	pin	coolant nozzle screw
40	MS2148	2,3	DT9IP	ASPM07001802	MS2191C20

Optional Coolant Nozzle Screw



order number	catalogue number	A
3400611	MS2191C00	—
3400612	MS2191C06	0,6
3400613	MS2191C08	0,8
3400616	MS2191C12	1,2
3400617	MS2191C14	1,4
3400618	MS2191C16	1,6
3400619	MS2191C18	1,8
3400620	MS2191C20	2,0

Coolant Nozzle Key

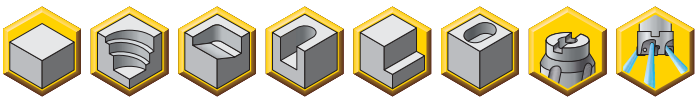


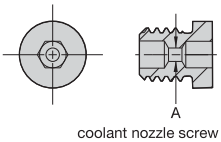


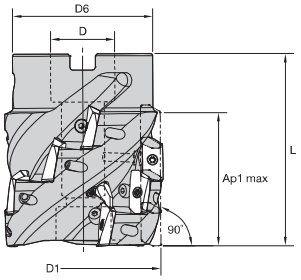
order number	catalogue number	drive size
1993552	THW2M	2 MM

NOTE: Check the spare parts table for the coolant hole size that is incorporated in the cutters.
If you need an alternative, there are eight other variants to choose from to increase or decrease the pressure.
Example: MS2191C12 is a 1,20mm hole. All coolant nozzles are interchangeable with the original that is supplied with the cutter.
This gives flexibility with coolant flow.

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.
- Axial support pins.
- Unique coolant nozzles.









Shoulder Milling

Helical Shell Mills • Slot and Profile

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3743036	M1H50T3R50A22S90ED14C6	50	22	46	50	27,3	6	3	3.5°	0,43	24600
3743037	M1H50T3R65A22S90ED14C9	50	22	46	65	40,4	9	3	3.5°	0,57	24600
3743039	M1H63T3R50A27S90ED14C6	63	27	60	50	26,9	6	3	2.5°	0,76	22000
3743040	M1H63T3R65A27S90ED14C9	63	27	60	65	39,9	9	3	2.5°	1,00	22000
3743042	M1H63T3R75A27S90ED14C12	63	27	60	75	52,8	12	3	2.5°	1,16	22000
3743041	M1H63T4R65A27S90ED14C12	63	27	60	65	39,9	12	4	2.5°	0,97	22000

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Spare Parts













order number	D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	pin	socket-head cap screw	coolant nozzle screw
3743036	50	MS2148	2,3	DT9IP	ASPM07001802	MS1235	MS2191C20
3743037	50	MS2148	2,3	DT9IP	ASPM07001802	MS1233	MS2191C16
3743039	63	MS2148	2,3	DT9IP	ASPM07001802	MS1198	MS2191C20
3743040	63	MS2148	2,3	DT9IP	ASPM07001802	MS1238	MS2191C20
3743042	63	MS2148	2,3	DT9IP	ASPM07001802	MS1433	MS2191C16
3743041	63	MS2148	2,3	DT9IP	ASPM07001802	MS1238	MS2191C16

Helical Shell Mills • Profile Only

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3831819	M1H63T5R75A27S90ED14C20	63	27	60	75	52,8	20	5	2.0°	1,06	22000

Spare Parts








D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	pin	socket-head cap screw	coolant nozzle screw
63	MS2148	2,3	DT9IP	ASPM07001802	MS1433	MS2191C12

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Optional Coolant Nozzle Screw



order number	catalogue number	A
3400611	MS2191C00	–
3400612	MS2191C06	0,6
3400613	MS2191C08	0,8
3400616	MS2191C12	1,2
3400617	MS2191C14	1,4
3400618	MS2191C16	1,6
3400619	MS2191C18	1,8
3400620	MS2191C20	2,0

Coolant Nozzle Key




order number	catalogue number	drive size
1993552	THW2M	2 MM

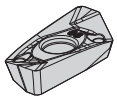
NOTE: Check the spare parts table for the coolant hole size that is incorporated in the cutters.
If you need an alternative, there are eight other variants to choose from to increase or decrease the pressure.
Example: MS2191C12 is a 1,20m m hole. All coolant nozzles are interchangeable with the original that is supplied with the cutter.
This gives flexibility with coolant flow.

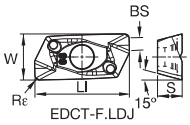
Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GD	KCPM40	**.S..GD2**	**KCPM40**	.E..HD2	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..GD	KCPM40	**.S..GD2**	**KCPK30**	.E..HD2	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..GD	KC725M	**.S..GD2**	**KC725M**	.E..HD2	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LD	KC522M	**.E..GD**	**KCSM40**	.E..HD2	KC522M
M3	.E..GD	KCSM40	**.S..GD2**	**KCPM40**	.E..HD2	KCPM40
K1–K2	.S..GD2	KC520M	**.E..HD2**	**KC520M**	.E..HD2	KCK15
K3	.S..GD2	KC520M	**.E..HD2**	**KC520M**	.E..HD2	KCK15
N1–N2	.F..LDJ	KC410M	**.F..LDJ**	**KC410M**	.E..LDJ	KC422M
N3	.F..LDJ	KC410M	**.F..LDJ**	**KC410M**	.F..LDJ	KC410M
S1–S2	.E..GD	KC725M	**.S..GD2**	**KC725M**	.E..HD2	KC725M
S3	.E..GD	KCSM40	**.S..GD2**	**KC725M**	.E..HD2	KC725M
S4	.E..GD	KCSM40	**.S..GD2**	**KC725M**	.E..HD2	KC522M
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

Indexable Inserts

- Roughing and finishing of aluminium alloys.
- Periphery ground and polished rake face.
- Perfect floor surface finish.
- Ap1 max = 14mm.


EDCT-F.LDJ



EDCT-F.LDJ

● first choice
○ alternate choice

beyond

		KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P					○	●		●	●		○
M					●	●		○	○	○	●
K				●	○		●	○			
N		●	●								
S					●	●				●	●
H											

EDCT-F.LDJ

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDCT140402PDFRLDJ	17,46	4,50	8,49	3,14	0,2	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140404PDFRLDJ	17,46	4,50	8,49	2,95	0,4	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140408PDFRLDJ	17,47	4,50	8,48	2,56	0,8	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140412PDFRLDJ	17,47	4,50	8,46	2,17	1,2	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140416PDFRLDJ	17,49	4,50	8,45	1,77	1,6	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140431PDFRLDJ	17,50	4,50	8,40	0,26	3,1	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140440PDFRLDJ	16,53	4,50	8,34	–	4,0	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

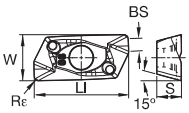
- Roughing and finishing of aluminium alloys.
- Periphery ground and polished rake face.
- Perfect floor surface finish.
- Ap1 max = 14mm.

beyond

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P				○	●		●	●		○
M				●	●		○	○	○	●
K			●	○		●	○			
N	●	●								
S				●	●				●	●
H										


EDCT-E.LDJ



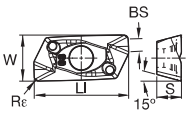
EDCT-E.LDJ

EDCT-E.LDJ

catalogue number	Ll	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDCT140404PDERLDJ	17,46	4,50	8,49	2,95	0,4	0,03	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140408PDERLDJ	17,47	4,50	8,48	2,56	0,8	0,03	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140424PDERLDJ	17,50	4,50	8,42	0,99	2,4	0,03	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Finishing and high-precision applications.
- Light machining.
- 15° positive rake angle.
- Perfect floor surface finish.
- Ap1 max = 14mm.


EDCT-LD



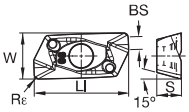
EDCT-LD

EDCT-LD

catalogue number	Ll	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDCT140404PDERLD	17,46	4,50	8,49	2,95	0,4	0,04	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140408PDERLD	17,47	4,50	8,48	2,56	0,8	0,04	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140412PDERLD	17,48	4,50	8,46	2,17	1,2	0,04	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140416PDERLD	17,49	4,50	8,45	1,77	1,6	0,04	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT140431PDERLD	17,50	4,50	8,40	0,26	3,1	0,04	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Light machining and finishing applications.
- Periphery ground for high-precision machining.
- Medium hone for increased edge protection.
- Ap1 max = 14mm.


EDCT-E.GD

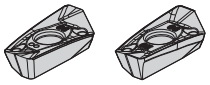


EDCT-E.GD

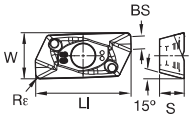
EDCT-E.GD

catalogue number	Ll	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDCT140404PDERGD	17,46	4,50	8,49	2,95	0,4	0,05	2	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–	–
EDCT140408PDERGD	17,47	4,50	8,48	2,56	0,8	0,05	2	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–	●
EDCT140412PDERGD	17,48	4,50	8,46	2,17	1,2	0,05	2	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
EDCT140416PDERGD	17,49	4,50	8,45	1,77	1,6	0,05	2	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
EDCT140431PDERGD	17,50	4,50	8,40	0,26	3,1	0,05	2	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●

- Medium roughing and semi-finishing.
- Medium feed rates.
- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.
- Ap1 max = 14mm.



EDPT-E.HD EDPT-E.HD2



EDPT-E.HD
EDPT-E.HD2

● first choice
○ alternate choice

beyond

P				○	●		●	●		○
M				●	●		○	○	○	●
K			●	○		●	○			
N	●	●								
S				●	●				●	●
H										

EDPT-E.HD

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT140404PDERHD	17,46	4,50	8,39	2,95	0,4	0,08	2	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
EDPT140408PDERHD	17,47	4,50	8,38	2,56	0,8	0,08	2	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●
EDPT140412PDERHD	17,48	4,50	8,36	2,16	1,2	0,08	2	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●
EDPT140416PDERHD	17,49	4,50	8,36	1,77	1,6	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EDPT140420PDERHD	17,49	4,50	8,35	1,37	2,0	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	●
EDPT140424PDERHD	17,50	4,50	8,32	0,99	2,4	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	●	–	●
EDPT140431PDERHD	17,51	4,50	8,30	0,26	3,1	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	●	●
EDPT140440PDERHD	16,53	4,50	8,26	–	4,0	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	●	●

- For improved 90º wall capabilities.

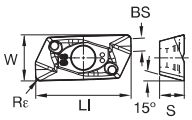
EDPT-E.HD2

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT140408PDERHD2	17,47	4,50	8,38	2,56	0,8	0,06	2	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	–

- Medium roughing and semi-finishing.
- Solution for austenitic stainless steel and super alloys.
- Medium feed rates.
- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.
- Ap1 max = 14mm.



EDPT-S.GE



EDPT-S.GE

EDPT-S.GE

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT140404PDSRGE	17,43	4,45	8,20	2,80	0,4	0,14	2	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	–
EDPT140408PDSRGE	17,44	4,45	8,17	2,39	0,8	0,14	2	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	●	–	●
EDPT140412PDSRGE	17,44	4,45	8,14	1,98	1,2	0,14	2	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	●
EDPT140416PDSRGE	17,45	4,45	8,12	1,58	1,6	0,14	2	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	●
EDPT140431PDSRGE	17,46	4,45	8,07	0,13	3,1	0,14	2	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	●

Shoulder Milling

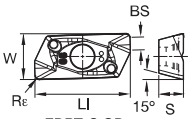
- Heavy roughing applications.
- High feed rates.
- All material groups.
- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.
- Ap1 max = 14mm.

beyond

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P				○	●		●	●		○		
M				●	●		○	○	○	●		
K			●	○		●	○					
N	●	●										
S				●	●						●	●
H												


EDPT-S.GD



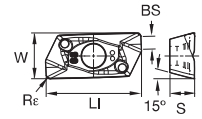
EDPT-S.GD

EDPT-S.GD

catalogue number	Ll	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT140408PDSRGD	17,47	4,50	8,37	2,55	0,8	0,11	2	–	–	●	–	●	–	●	●	–	●
EDPT140412PDSRGD	17,48	4,50	8,36	2,17	1,2	0,11	2	–	–	●	–	●	–	●	●	–	●
EDPT140416PDSRGD	17,49	4,50	8,35	1,77	1,6	0,11	2	–	–	●	–	●	–	●	●	–	●

- Heavy roughing applications.
- High feed rates.
- All material groups.
- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.
- Ap1 max = 14mm.


EDPT-S.GD2



EDPT-S.GD2

EDPT-S.GD2

catalogue number	Ll	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT140408PDSRGD2	17,47	4,50	8,37	2,61	0,8	0,11	2	–	–	●	–	●	–	●	●	–	–

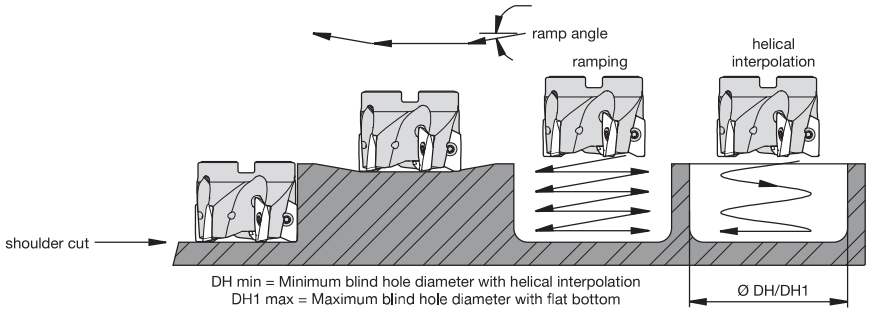
Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,12	**0,46**	0,82	0,08	**0,33**	0,59	0,06	**0,25**	0,44	0,06	**0,22**	0,38	0,05	**0,20**	0,35	.F..LDJ
.E..LDJ	0,12	**0,47**	0,82	0,08	**0,34**	0,59	0,06	**0,26**	0,44	0,06	**0,22**	0,39	0,05	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,12	**0,46**	0,81	0,09	**0,33**	0,58	0,07	**0,25**	0,43	0,06	**0,22**	0,38	0,05	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LD
.E..GD	0,17	**0,52**	0,89	0,12	**0,38**	0,64	0,09	**0,28**	0,48	0,08	**0,24**	0,42	0,07	**0,22**	0,38	.E..GD
.S..GE	0,23	**0,51**	0,89	0,17	**0,37**	0,64	0,13	**0,27**	0,48	0,11	**0,24**	0,42	0,10	**0,22**	0,38	.S..GE
.S..GD	0,23	**0,50**	0,88	0,17	**0,36**	0,63	0,13	**0,27**	0,47	0,11	**0,24**	0,41	0,10	**0,22**	0,38	.S..GD
.S..GD2	0,23	**0,50**	0,88	0,17	**0,36**	0,63	0,13	**0,27**	0,47	0,11	**0,24**	0,41	0,10	**0,22**	0,38	.S..GD2
.E..HD	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.E..HD
.E..HD2	0,21	**0,59**	0,95	0,15	**0,43**	0,68	0,11	**0,32**	0,51	0,10	**0,28**	0,44	0,09	**0,25**	0,41	.E..HD2

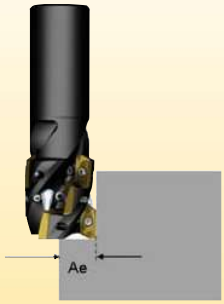
NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Application Examples



insert style	cutting diameter	max ramp angle	min hole diameter (DH min)	max flat-bottom hole diameter (DH1 max)	max diameter
Mill 1-14	32	5.4°	47,80	59,79	64
Mill 1-14	40	3.8°	64,00	75,47	80
Mill 1-14	50	2.7°	83,96	96,05	100
Mill 1-14	63	1.9°	109,93	121,47	126

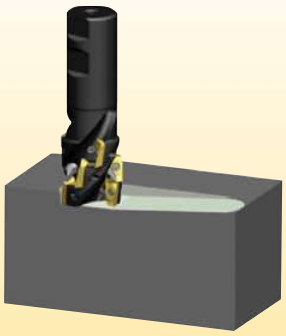
Best Machining Practices



Contouring/Profiling
ae = up to 50% of cutter Ø. This can be used with or without coolant/air blast, depending on materials being machined.



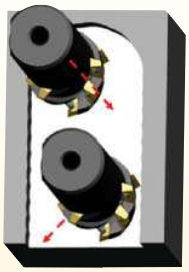
Slotting
Full width cutting or profiling over 50% of the cutter Ø. It is suggested to use coolant or air blast to evacuate chips. If necessary, reduce coolant nozzle hole size, which adds more pressure, and the chip is forced out of the chip gash.



Ramping
Only machine to the depth of the first insert. Observe the ramping angles given in the catalogue.

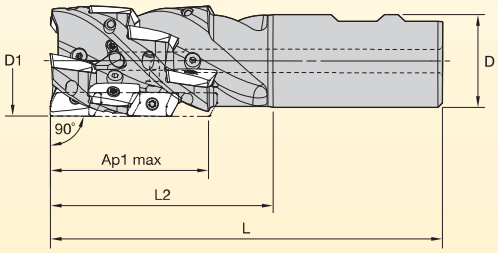
Slotting by Plunging

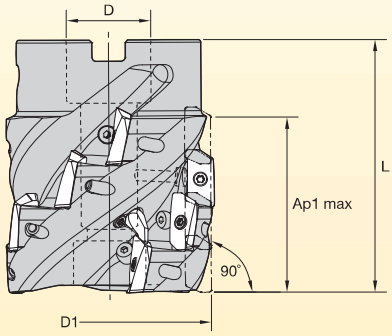
Slot with the alternate side method, alternating the cuts from side to side. This will enable the cutter to move away from the material prior to moving back up in the Z-axis. The cutter will not be in contact with the workpiece. Follow the direction of the arrows. Move 3 axes simultaneously into the centre of the slot. Maximum step over 8,0mm (0.315").



With multiple Z-axis passes, when the final depth is achieved, move straight back up in the Z-axis, then repeat at the next step over.







	catalogue number	order number	D1	ZU[1]	Z	Mtg.[2]	D	L2	L	Ap1 max	max Ra[3]	max CR[4]	max RPM
Inch Cutters	M1HR125E14W125Z2L200C4	3732889	1.25	2	4	W	1.25	2.00	4.28	1.09	5.4°	0.094	31100
	M1HR150E14W125Z3L200C6	3732890	1.50	3	6	W	1.25	2.00	4.28	1.09	4.0°	0.094	28400
	M1HR150E14W125Z3L250C9	3732891	1.50	3	9	W	1.25	2.50	4.78	1.61	4.0°	0.094	28400
	M1HR150E14W125Z3L300C12	3732892	1.50	3	12	W	1.25	3.00	5.28	2.13	4.0°	0.094	28400
	M1HR200E14S075Z3L200C6	3732933	2.00	3	6	S	0.75	–	2.00	1.07	2.6°	0.094	24600
	M1HR200E14S075Z3L250C9	3732934	2.00	3	9	S	0.75	–	2.50	1.59	2.6°	0.094	24600
	M1HR200E14W150Z3L300C12	3732935	2.00	3	12	W	1.50	3.00	5.69	2.10	2.6°	0.094	24600
	M1HR250E14S100Z3L250C9	3732937	2.50	3	9	S	1.00	–	2.50	1.57	1.9°	0.062	22000
	M1HR250E14S100Z4L250C12	3732938	2.50	4	12	S	1.00	–	2.50	1.57	1.9°	0.062	22000
	[5] M1HR250E14S100Z3L300C12	3732939	2.50	3	12	S	1.00	–	3.00	2.07	1.9°	0.062	22000

Metric Cutters	M1H32J2R50B32S90ED14C4	3742932	32	2	4	W	32	50	111	27,8	5,4°	2,4	31100
	M1H40J3R50B32S90ED14C6	3743033	40	3	6	W	32	50	111	27,6	3,8°	2,4	28400
	M1H40J3R65B32S90ED14C9	3743034	40	3	9	W	32	65	126	40,8	3,8°	2,4	28400
	M1H40J4R80B32S90ED14C12	5085631	40	4	12	W	32	80	141	40,8	3,8°	2,5	28400
	M1H40J3R80B32S90ED14C12	3743035	40	3	12	W	32	80	141	54,0	3,8°	2,4	28400
	M1H50T3R50A22S90ED14C6	3743036	50	3	6	S	22	–	50	27,3	2,7°	2,4	24600
	M1H50T3R65A22S90ED14C9	3743037	50	3	9	S	22	–	65	40,4	2,7°	2,4	24600
	M1H50J3R80B40S90ED14C12	3743038	63	3	12	W	40	80	151	53,5	1,9°	2,4	24600
	M1H63T3R50A27S90ED14C6	3743039	63	3	6	S	27	–	50	27,0	1,9°	1,6	22000
	M1H63T3R65A27S90ED14C9	3743040	63	3	9	S	27	–	65	39,9	1,9°	1,6	22000
	M1H63T4R65A27S90ED14C12	3743041	63	4	12	S	27	–	65	39,9	1,9°	1,6	22000
	M1H63T3R75A27S90ED14C12	3743042	63	3	12	S	27	–	75	52,8	1,9°	1,6	22000
	[5] M1H63T5R75A27S90ED14C20	3831819	63	5	20	S	27	–	75	52,8	1,9°	1,6	22000

[1] Number of effective flutes.
[2] Mounting style: W = Weldon®; S = Shell Mill.
[3] Max ramp angle when radial depth of cut exceeds 8mm (.31")
[4] Max insert corner radius allowed in first row without cutter body modification.
[5] Recommended for profiling applications only.

Profile, Slot, and Ramp

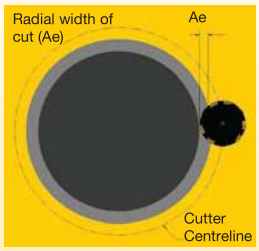
When taking a cut that equals up to 50% of the cutter diameter, you can operate without coolant, unless your material is coolant-dependent. When using more than 50% of the cutter diameter, there is a need to have coolant through the nozzles, or an air blast through the nozzles. This will assist with chip evacuation. Please use the feed table when taking a small percentage of the cutter diameter. This will improve the volume of material removed. To achieve a superior surface finish on the base, adjust the feed to suit the finish required.

When using this cutter for plunging, the maximum suggested step over is 3,30mm (.130"). Always try to move the cutter and insert away from the material when retracting in the Z-axis. This can be done when employing the alternate cut method (zig zag method). Use a 3-axis move to get all axes moving at the same time, suggest 0,25mm (.010").

When machining a conventional slot, you have to move straight up in the Z-axis.

Circular and Helical Interpolation

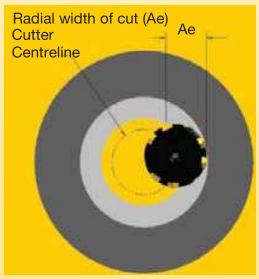
External



When profiling around the external part of a component, it is important to increase the feed rate. This will maintain the chip thickness value.
The programmed feed rate needs to be calculated at the cutter centreline.

For external profiling, adjust the feed rate for feed at the cutter centreline.
Increase the feed rate for external profiling.

Internal



When machining inside a component profile, the area of contact is larger.
The feed rate needs to be at the centreline, and the feed rate needs to be slower.

For internal profiling, adjust the feed rate for feed at the cutter centreline.
This will effectively reduce the feed rate as the distance traveled is less than the peripheral distance.

Cutting Data

Reference pages X22–X37 for speed tables. Reference platform pages for feed data.
Each insert has an average chip thickness value that will enable you to determine the feed per tooth.

Please remember when using less than 50% of the cutter diameter, the feed rate will need to be increased.
Failure to do so will result in premature insert failure. Running too slowly will reduce tool life.

Spare Parts

Please make sure all the spare parts in the cutters are fully tightened prior to using the product. Shell mill cutters no longer have coolant grooved bolts. We now have adaptors that will enable the coolant to be fed through the adaptor pilot diameter.

True Through Coolant Shell Mill Adaptors







Kennametal on the Web

kennametal.com

FIND THE LATEST PRODUCT INFORMATION

Whether your operation is turning, milling, or holemaking, Kennametal brands are the high-performance tooling you need. We offer standard and custom solutions for a wide range of applications.

Find information about our most current campaigns and catalogues.

Register on Konnect for the full functionality of the Kennametal online ordering website.



CONTACT US

Our customers are important to us. We want to provide you the best customer service in the industry. If you have a comment or question, please send it to us. We strive to respond to all inquiries within 24 hours.

FIND A LOCAL AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR IN YOUR AREA

Kennametal offers world-class products and services globally. Our distributors know us, and more importantly, they know you. They know better than anyone in the industry how to put the global power of Kennametal to work for you — in your industry, in your region, and for your business.

Mill 1-18™

Primary Application

The Mill 1-18 series is a versatile, functional cutter system for a range of cutting tasks. Mill 1-18 cutters can be used for profiling, slotting, ramping, helical interpolation, plunging, and other milling applications. It's a single tool with multi-functional benefits. Mill 1-18 inserts are specially designed to add cutting versatility, especially for larger axial depths of cut. Results include significantly reduced cycle times and lower cutting forces.



Features and Benefits

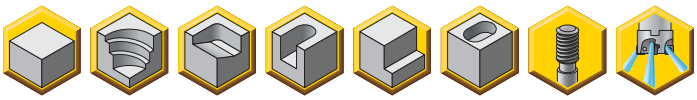
Features

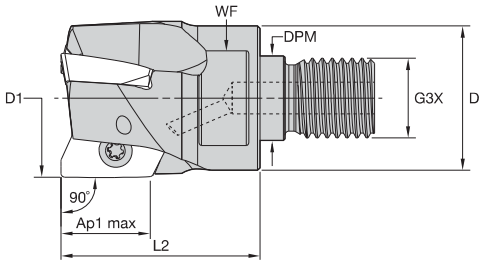
- Inserts for larger axial depth of cut.
- Inserts radii up to 6,35mm.
- Axial depth of cut up to 18mm.
- Cutter diameters up to 160mm.
- Beyond™ grade technology.

Benefits

- Slotting, profiling, ramping, helical interpolation, and plunging.
- Angled screw for insert retention.
- Insert geometries and grades for most workpiece materials.

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.
- High RPM capabilities.







Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	DPM	G3X	L2	WF	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3349690	**25A02R035M12SED18**	25	21	12,5	M12	35	17	18,0	2	17.3°	0,08	37380
3349691	**32A02R040M16SED18**	32	29	17,0	M16	40	24	18,0	2	10.8°	0,17	32140
3349692	**32A03R040M16SED18**	32	29	17,0	M16	40	24	18,0	3	10.8°	0,16	32140
3349773	**40A03R040M16SED18**	40	29	17,0	M16	40	24	17,8	3	7.4°	0,21	28220
3349774	**40A04R040M16SED18**	40	29	17,0	M16	40	24	17,8	4	7.4°	0,20	28220

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

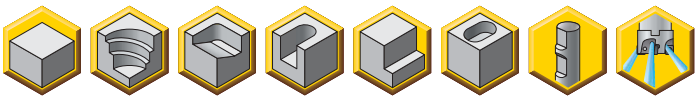
Spare Parts

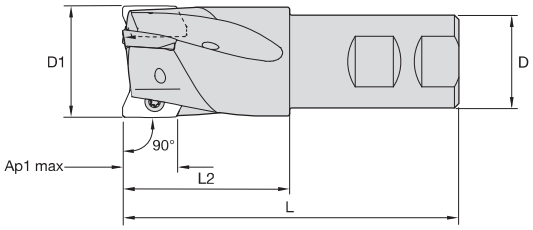




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
25	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**
32	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**
40	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.
- High RPM capabilities.







Weldon® End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
2390446	**25A02R044B25SED18**	25	25	100	44	18,0	2	17.3°	0,29	37380
2390448	**32A03R050B32SED18**	32	32	110	50	18,0	3	10.8°	0,52	32140
2417191	**40A03R050B32SED18**	40	32	110	50	17,8	3	7.4°	0,66	28220
2390450	**40A04R050B32SED18**	40	32	110	50	17,4	4	7.4°	0,63	28220

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

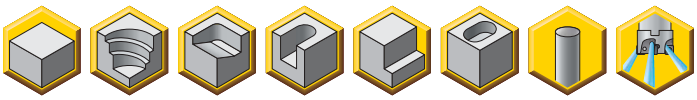
Spare Parts

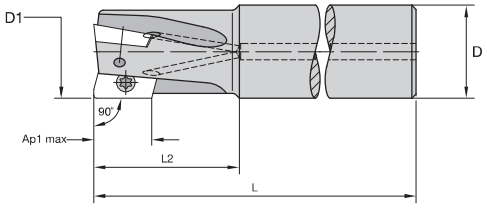




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
25	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**
32	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**
40	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.
- High RPM capabilities.







Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
3349685	**25A02R044A25SED18**	25	25	100	44	18,0	2	17.3°	0,29	37380
2963873	**25A02R044A25SED18-150**	25	25	150	44	18,0	2	17.3°	0,47	37380
2613785	**25A02R050A25SED18-170**	25	25	170	50	18,0	2	17.3°	0,54	37380
3349689	**32A03R050A25SED18**	32	25	107	50	18,0	3	10.8°	0,37	32140
2613788	**32A02R050A32SED18-200**	32	32	200	50	17,0	2	10.8°	1,10	32140
3349686	**32A03R050A32SED18**	32	32	110	50	17,0	3	10.8°	0,52	32140
2613786	**32A03R050A32SED18-200**	32	32	200	50	17,0	3	10.8°	1,07	32140
2963874	**34A03R050A32SED18-250**	34	32	250	50	18,0	3	9.8°	1,40	31210
2613789	**40A03R050A32SED18-200**	40	32	200	50	17,4	3	7.4°	1,20	28220
2963875	**40A03R050A32SED18-250**	40	32	250	50	17,4	3	7.4°	1,50	28220
3349688	**40A04R050A32SED18**	40	32	110	50	17,4	4	7.4°	0,64	28220
2613787	**40A04R050A32SED18-200**	40	32	200	50	17,4	4	7.4°	1,18	28220
2963876	**40A04R050A32SED18-250**	40	32	250	50	17,4	4	7.4°	1,48	28220

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

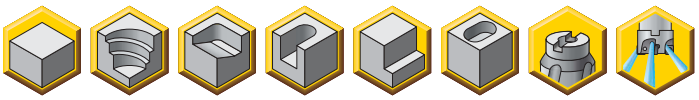
Spare Parts

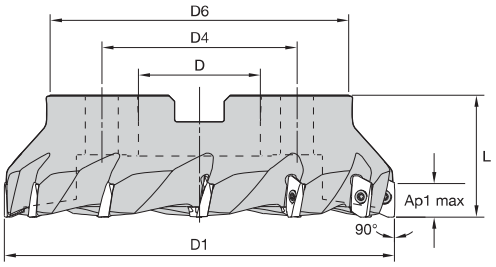




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
25	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**
25	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**
32	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**
40	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**
40	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**

- Aggressive ramping rates.
- Generates superior surface finish.
- Mill 90° walls.
- High RPM capabilities.







Shell Mills

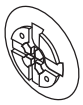
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
2417185	**50A04RS90ED18D**	50	22	–	45	40	17,7	4	5.3°	0,27	24890
2417183	**50A05RS90ED18D**	50	22	–	45	40	17,7	5	5.3°	0,28	24890
2417186	**63A05RS90ED18D**	63	22	–	50	40	17,6	5	3.8°	0,45	21910
2390483	**63A06RS90ED18D**	63	22	–	50	40	17,6	6	3.8°	0,48	21910
2417187	**80A06RS90ED18D**	80	27	–	60	50	17,4	6	2.8°	0,96	19270
2417184	**80A07RS90ED18D**	80	27	–	60	50	17,4	7	2.8°	0,99	19270
2417188	**100A07RS90ED18D**	100	32	–	80	50	17,4	7	2.1°	1,75	17120
2390485	**100A08RS90ED18D**	100	32	–	80	50	17,4	8	2.1°	1,77	17120
2417189	**125B08RS90ED18D**	125	40	–	90	63	17,4	8	1.7°	2,57	15230
2390486	**125B09RS90ED18D**	125	40	–	90	63	17,4	9	1.7°	2,61	15230
2417190	**160C10RS90ED18D**	160	40	66,7	100	63	17,4	10	1.3°	3,90	13400
2390487	**160C12RS90ED18D**	160	40	66,7	100	63	17,4	12	1.3°	3,90	13400

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Spare Parts





D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	mounting screw	mill cutter lock screw	coolant cap
50	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**	–	–	–
63	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**	–	–	–
80	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**	**MS2038**	–	–
100	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**	**MS1559**	–	–
125	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**	–	**420.200**	**470.232**
160	**MS2126**	4,0	**DT15IP**	–	**420.200**	**470.233**

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GD	KCPM40	.S..GD	KCPM40	.E..HD	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..GD	KCPK30	.S..GD	KCPK30	.E..HD	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..GD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.E..HD	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..GD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.E..HD	KCSM40
M3	.E..GD	KCPM40	.S..GD	KCPM40	.E..HD	KCPM40
K1–K2	.E..GD	KC520M	.E..GD	KC520M	.S..GD	KCK15
K3	.E..GD	KC520M	.S..GD	KCK15	.E..HD	KCPK30
N1–N2	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.E..LDJ	KC422M	.E..LDJ	KC422M
N3	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M	.F..LDJ	KC410M
S1–S2	.E..GD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.E..HD	KC725M
S3	.E..GD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.E..HD	KCSM40
S4	.E..GD	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCSM40	.E..HD	KCSM40
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

Indexable Inserts

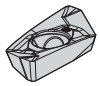
- Light edge prep for reduced cutting forces.
- Periphery ground for high-precision machining.
- Light machining and finish applications.
- Ap1 max = 18mm.

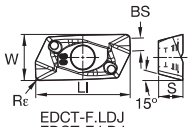
beyond

● first choice
○ alternate choice

	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC525M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P				○		●		●	●		○
M				●	●	●		○	○	○	●
K			●	○			●	○			
N	●	●									
S				●	●	●				●	●
H											


EDCT-F.LDJ


EDCT-E.LDJ



EDCT-F.LDJ
EDCT-E.LDJ

EDCT-F.LDJ

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC525M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDCT180504PDFRLDJ	21,75	5,50	10,98	3,07	0,4	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180508PDFLLDJ	21,76	5,50	10,97	2,69	0,8	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180508PDFRLDJ	21,76	5,50	10,97	2,69	0,8	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180512PDFRLDJ	21,77	5,50	10,97	2,29	1,2	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180516PDFRLDJ	21,78	5,50	10,96	1,90	1,6	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180520PDFRLDJ	21,79	5,50	10,95	1,49	2,0	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180524PDFRLDJ	21,79	5,50	10,93	1,11	2,4	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180532PDFRLDJ	21,79	5,50	10,91	0,32	3,2	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180540PDFRLDJ	20,78	5,50	10,87	–	4,0	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180548PDFRLDJ	20,20	5,50	10,83	–	4,8	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180550PDFRLDJ	19,95	5,50	10,81	–	5,0	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180564PDFRLDJ	18,72	5,50	10,73	–	6,4	0,02	2	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

EDCT-E.LDJ

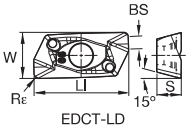
catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC525M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDCT180508PDERLDJ	21,76	5,50	10,97	2,69	0,8	0,03	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180512PDERLDJ	21,77	5,50	10,97	2,29	1,2	0,03	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180516PDERLDJ	21,78	5,50	10,96	1,90	1,6	0,03	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180524PDERLDJ	21,79	5,50	10,93	1,11	2,4	0,03	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180532PDERLDJ	21,79	5,50	10,91	0,32	3,2	0,03	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180564PDERLDJ	18,72	5,50	10,73	–	6,4	0,03	2	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Heavy roughing applications.
- High feed rates.
- All material groups.
- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.
- Ap1 max = 14mm.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC525M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P					○		●		●	●		○
M					●	●	●		○	○	○	●
K				●	○			●	○			
N		●	●									
S					●	●	●				●	●
H												

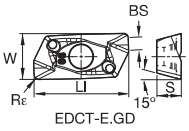

EDCT-LD



EDCT-LD

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC525M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDCT180508PDERLD	21,76	5,50	10,97	2,69	0,8	0,05	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180516PDERLD	21,78	5,50	10,96	1,90	1,6	0,05	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180532PDERLD	21,79	5,50	10,91	0,32	3,2	0,05	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180540PDERLD	20,78	5,50	10,87	–	4,0	0,05	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180548PDERLD	20,20	5,50	10,83	–	4,8	0,05	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDCT180564PDERLD	18,72	5,50	10,73	–	6,4	0,05	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–


EDCT-E.GD

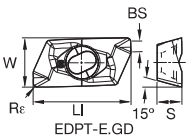


EDCT-E.GD

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC525M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDCT180504PDERGD	21,75	5,50	10,98	3,07	0,4	0,09	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–	–
EDCT180508PDERGD	21,76	5,50	10,97	2,69	0,8	0,09	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–	–
EDCT180512PDERGD	21,77	5,50	10,97	2,29	1,2	0,09	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–	–

- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.


EDPT-E.GD

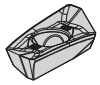


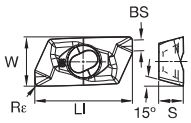
EDPT-E.GD

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC525M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT180508PDERGD	21,76	5,50	10,97	2,69	0,8	0,09	2	–	–	●	–	–	●	–	●	●	–	●
EDPT180512PDERGD	21,77	5,50	11,00	2,29	1,2	0,09	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–	–
EDPT180516PDERGD	21,78	5,50	10,94	1,90	1,6	0,09	2	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	●	●	–	●
EDPT180524PDERGD	21,79	5,50	10,93	1,11	2,4	0,09	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
EDPT180532PDERGD	21,79	5,50	10,91	0,32	3,2	0,09	2	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	●	–	–	●
EDPT180548PDERGD	20,20	5,50	10,83	–	4,8	0,09	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
EDPT180564PDERGD	18,79	5,50	10,73	–	6,4	0,09	2	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	●	–	–	●

- Medium roughing and semi-finishing.
- Medium feed rates.
- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.
- Ap1 max = 18mm.


EDPT-E.HD


EDPT-S.GE



EDPT-E.HD
EDPT-S.GE

beyond

P					○		●		●	●		○
M					●	●	●		○	○	○	●
K				●	○			●	○			
N	●	●										
S					●	●	●				●	●
H												

● first choice
○ alternate choice

EDPT-E.HD

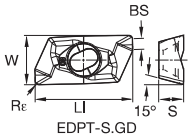
catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC525M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT180508PDERHD	21,77	5,50	10,89	2,69	0,8	0,08	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	–	●
EDPT180512PDERHD	21,77	5,50	10,88	2,29	1,2	0,08	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	●
EDPT180516PDERHD	21,78	5,50	10,87	1,90	1,6	0,08	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	–	●
EDPT180532PDERHD	21,79	5,50	10,83	0,31	3,2	0,08	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	–	●
EDPT180540PDERHD	20,92	5,50	10,77	–	4,0	0,08	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
EDPT180548PDERHD	20,16	5,50	10,75	–	4,8	0,08	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	●
EDPT180564PDERHD	18,79	5,50	10,66	–	6,4	0,08	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–

EDPT-S.GE

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC525M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT180508PDSRGE	21,73	5,45	10,70	2,42	0,8	0,14	2	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	●	–	–	●
EDPT180512PDSRGE	21,77	5,45	10,68	2,00	1,2	0,14	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	●	–	–	●
EDPT180516PDSRGE	21,74	5,45	10,66	1,59	1,6	0,14	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
EDPT180532PDSRGE	21,75	5,45	10,62	0,07	3,2	0,14	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	●

- Heavy roughing applications.
- High feed rates.
- All material groups.
- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.
- Ap1 max = 18mm.


EDPT-S.GD



EDPT-S.GD

EDPT-S.GD

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC525M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
EDPT180508PDSRGD	21,76	5,50	10,90	2,69	0,8	0,15	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	–	●
EDPT180512PDSRGD	21,77	5,50	10,89	2,29	1,2	0,15	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	–	●
EDPT180516PDSRGD	21,78	5,50	10,88	1,90	1,6	0,15	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	–	●
EDPT180532PDSRGD	21,79	5,50	10,83	0,32	3,2	0,15	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	●
EDPT180548PDSRGD	20,20	5,49	10,75	–	4,8	0,13	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
EDPT180564PDSRGD	18,77	5,50	10,64	–	6,4	0,13	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

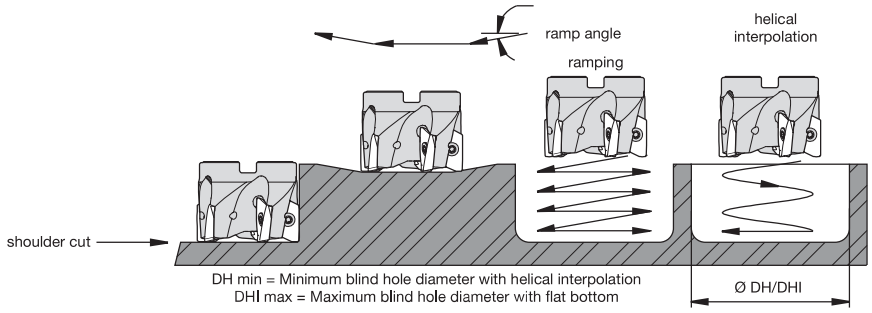
Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,12	**0,46**	0,82	0,08	**0,33**	0,59	0,06	**0,25**	0,44	0,06	**0,22**	0,38	0,05	**0,20**	0,35	.F..LDJ
.E..LDJ	0,12	**0,45**	0,80	0,08	**0,33**	0,58	0,06	**0,24**	0,43	0,06	**0,21**	0,38	0,05	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,17	**0,47**	0,82	0,12	**0,34**	0,59	0,09	**0,26**	0,44	0,08	**0,22**	0,38	0,07	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LD
.E..GD	0,23	**0,52**	0,89	0,17	**0,37**	0,64	0,13	**0,28**	0,48	0,11	**0,24**	0,42	0,10	**0,22**	0,38	.E..GD
.S..GE	0,23	**0,51**	0,89	0,17	**0,37**	0,64	0,13	**0,27**	0,48	0,11	**0,24**	0,42	0,10	**0,22**	0,38	.S..GE
.S..GD	0,23	**0,51**	0,89	0,17	**0,37**	0,64	0,13	**0,28**	0,48	0,11	**0,24**	0,41	0,10	**0,22**	0,38	.S..GD
.E..HD	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.E..HD

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Application Data

Application Examples



insert style	cutting diameter	max ramp angle	DH min (min hole diameter)	DHI min (min flat-bottomed hole diameter)	max diameter (no flat bottom)
Mill-1, 18mm	25	17°	29,24	45,84	50
Mill-1, 18mm	32	11°	42,98	59,84	64
Mill-1, 18mm	40	8°	58,92	75,84	80
Mill-1, 18mm	50	5°	78,88	95,84	100
Mill-1, 18mm	63	4°	104,86	121,84	126
Mill-1, 18mm	80	3°	139,02	156,5	160
Mill-1, 18mm	100	2°	179,00	196,5	200
Mill-1, 18mm	125	2°	228,98	246,5	250
Mill-1, 18mm	160	1°	298,98	316,5	320

NOTE: Max ramp angle decreases as nose radius increases.



Carbide Recycling

Help preserve and protect our planet!

It's easy for your company to be environmentally conscious with the Kennametal Carbide Recycling Programme.

By sending us your used carbide tools, you help preserve and protect the environment and ensure that these products are recycled responsibly. Kennametal accepts any coated or non-coated carbide items, including inserts, drills, reamers, and taps.

By using the Kennametal Carbide Recycling Programme, you will receive:

- A partner who cares about a sustainable environment.
- Easy-to-use web portal to value your used carbide.
- Access to our popular Green Box™ options for carbide collection.
- Systematic and efficient disposal of carbide materials.
- Improved profitability.

Programme is not currently available in all geographical areas.
For more information, please visit **kennametal.com/carbiderecycling**.

KENNAMETAL®

kennametal.com

Mill 1-25™

Primary Application

Also known as Mill1 Max, the Mill 1-25 cutter is made specifically for aluminium machining, but can also be used when machining cast iron. High-feed capabilities enable routing applications with an axial depth of cut of up to 25mm.



Features and Benefits

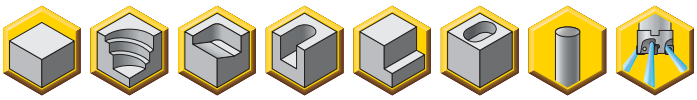
Functions

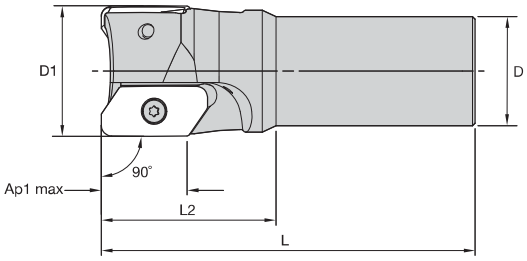
- Strong, thick inserts over 5,2mm thick.
- Axial depth of cut up to 25mm.
- Cylindrical, monoblock/HSK63A, and shell mills.

Benefits

- Made for machining aluminium, but also used for machining cast iron.
- High-feed capability for routing applications.
- Balanced-by-design — if running over 10,000 RPM, balance the cutter assembly.

- Roughing and finishing of aluminium alloys.
- Aggressive ramping angles.
- High-speed capability.
- Ap1 max = 25mm.







Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
2649569	**40A02R50A32SKE25**	40	32	111	50	25,0	2	15.0°	0,61	24300
2479504	**40A02R80A32SKE25**	40	32	141	80	25,0	2	15.0°	0,86	24300
2649571	**50A02R100A32SKE25**	50	32	161	100	24,9	2	10.0°	1,43	20600
2500741	**50A03R80A32SKE25**	50	32	141	80	24,9	3	10.0°	1,10	20600

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

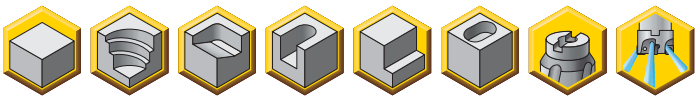
Spare Parts

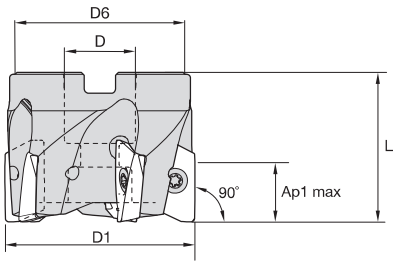




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
40	**MS1374**	3,9	**DT15**
50	**MS1374**	3,9	**DT15**

- Roughing and finishing of aluminium alloys.
- Aggressive ramping angles.
- High-speed capability.
- Ap1 max = 25mm.
- Insert screws should be changed when inserts are changed.







Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
2878139	**52A02RS90KE25**	52	22	49	58	24,8	2	9.5°	0,50	20000
2954527	**63A02RS90KE25**	63	22	50	55	24,7	2	7.0°	0,69	17600
2954528	**63A03RS90KE25**	63	22	50	55	24,7	3	7.0°	0,59	17600

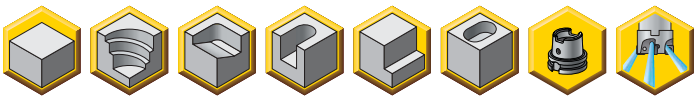
NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

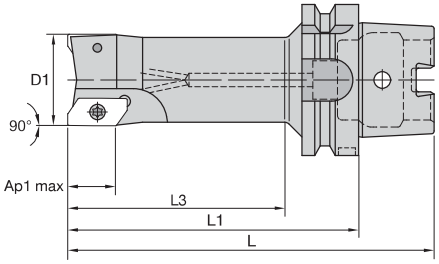
Spare Parts



D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver	socket-head cap screw with coolant groove
52	**MS1374**	3,9	**DT15**	**MS1235CG**
63	**MS1374**	3,9	**DT15**	**MS1242CG**

- Roughing and finishing of aluminium alloys.
- Aggressive ramping angles.
- All integral shank tools are balanced to G2.5 at 10.000 RPM.
- High-speed capability.
- Ap1 max = 25mm.
- Replace insert screws when inserts are changed.







Monoblocks • HSK63A

order number	catalogue number	shank taper	D1	L	L1	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
2880434	**40A02R110S63SKE25**	HSK63A	40	142	110	77,65	25,0	2	15.0°	1,17	24300
2880439	**50A03R140S63SKE25**	HSK63A	50	172	140	114,00	24,9	3	10.0°	1,81	20600

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Spare Parts






D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver	balancing screw
40	**MS1374**	3,9	**DT15**	**KUAM27**
50	**MS1374**	3,9	**DT15**	**KUAM27**

Insert Selection Guide

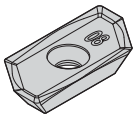
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		◄——►		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	–	–	–	–	–	–
K3	–	–	–	–	–	–
N1–N2	.E..LDJ	KC410M	**.E..LDJ**	**KC410M**	.E..LDJ	KC410M
N3	.E..LDJ	KC410M	**.E..LDJ**	**KC410M**	.E..LDJ	KC410M
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

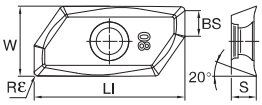
Indexable Inserts • KE...25L5

- Roughing and finishing of aluminium alloys.
- Periphery ground for accuracy and consistency.
- Radiused cutting edge minimises lap lines.
- Wiper facet with large radius for better floor surface finish.
- Ap1 max = 25mm.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	
M	
K	
N	●
S	
H	


KEGT-LDJ

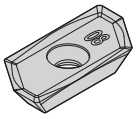


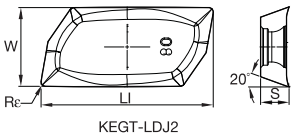
KEGT-LDJ

KEGT-LDJ

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M
KEGT25L508PEERLDJ	31,39	5,21	14,59	5,34	0,8	0,03	2	●
KEGT25L512PEERLDJ	31,47	5,21	14,60	4,94	1,2	0,03	2	●
KEGT25L516PEERLDJ	31,47	5,21	14,60	4,55	1,6	0,03	2	●
KEGT25L520PEERLDJ	31,47	5,21	14,60	4,15	2,0	0,03	2	●
KEGT25L531PEERLDJ	31,47	5,21	14,60	3,06	3,1	0,03	2	●
KEGT25L540PEERLDJ	31,47	5,21	14,60	2,16	4,0	0,03	2	●
KEGT25L550PEERLDJ	31,47	5,21	14,60	1,14	5,0	0,03	2	●
KEGT25L564PEERLDJ	29,99	5,21	14,60	–	6,4	0,03	2	●

- -LDJ specifically designed for machining aluminium.
- Corner radii range 0,80–6,40mm.


KEGT-LDJ2



KEGT-LDJ2

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	M	K	N	S	H
			●		

KEGT-LDJ2

catalogue number	LI	S	W	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M
KEGT25L516PEERLDJ2	31,39	5,21	14,59	–	1,6	0,03	2	●

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LDJ	0,12	**0,56**	1,05	0,08	**0,40**	0,76	0,06	**0,30**	0,56	0,06	**0,26**	0,49	0,05	**0,24**	0,45	.E..LDJ
.E..LDJ2	0,12	**0,56**	1,05	0,08	**0,40**	0,76	0,06	**0,30**	0,56	0,06	**0,26**	0,49	0,05	**0,24**	0,45	.E..LDJ2

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Stellram® 5720VZ16 Series

Taking extreme high-speed aluminium machining to the highest level.

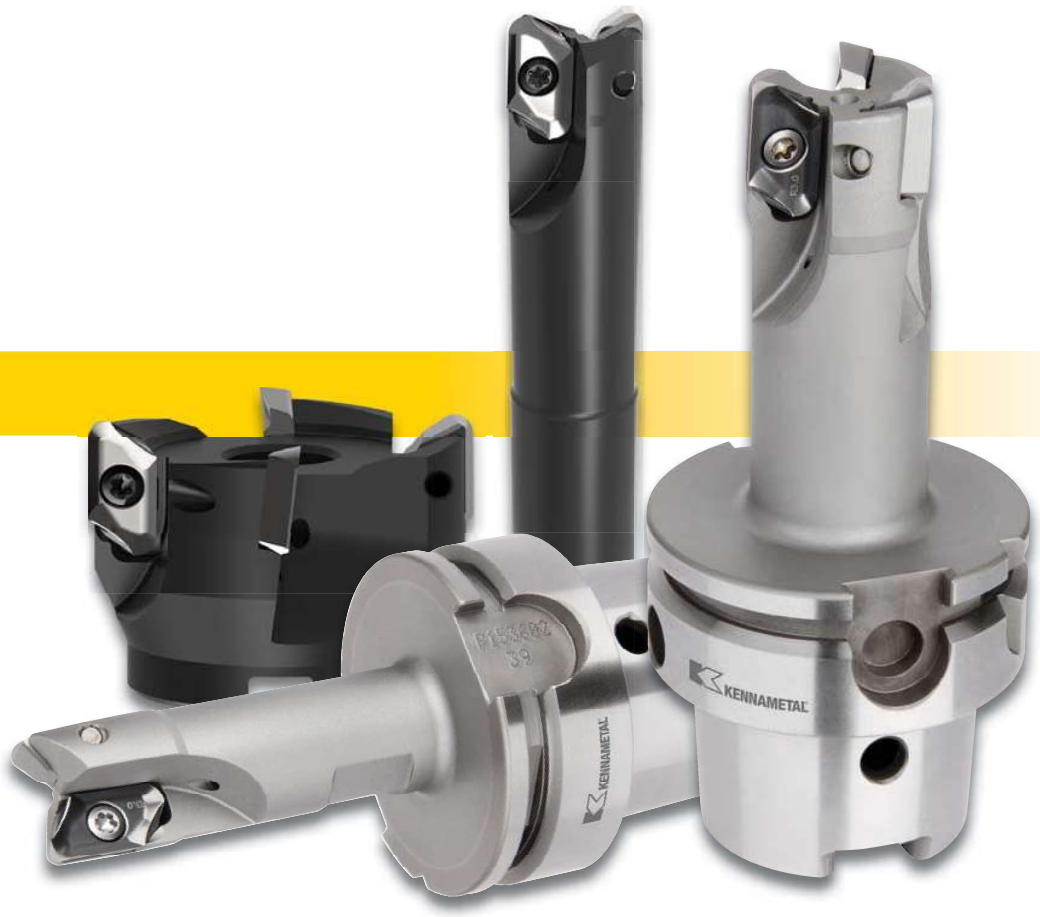


Features and Benefits

- Specially designed for machining pockets and profiles on aluminium and aluminium alloys.
- The 5720VZ16 series is designed, manufactured, and tested in accordance with EN ISO 15641:2001 to ensure maximum stability in high-speed applications.
- The internal coolant enables better chip evacuation and higher feed rates.
- The pockets are reinforced to enable for heavy feeding and safe ramping during machining. These features increase tool life and productivity.
- Excellent tools for thin-walled machining due to very low cutting pressure.
- Twelve different insert radii are available, each with the same cutting depth capacity of 16mm.
- Cylindrical shank and HSK63A integral shanks are designed and balanced to G6.3 at 30,000 RPM for diameters up to 50mm. Diameter larger than 50mm are balanced to G6.3 at 24,000 RPM.

Monoblock cutters with HSK63A are available as standard in diameters 25, 32, 40, and 50mm.

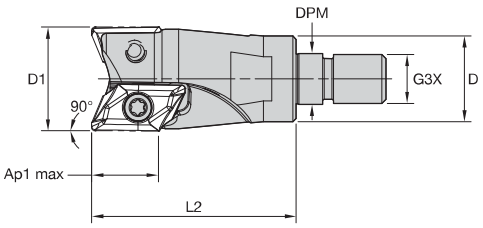
The Stellram® 5720VZ16 cutters are our latest design for high metal removal in aluminium applications.



Maximum ap = 16mm
Diameter Range = 25–80mm

- High-speed profiling and pocketing aluminium alloy components in the aerospace industry.
- Maximum stability in high-speed applications.
- Through-tool coolant allows better chip evacuation and higher feed rates.







Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	DPM	G3X	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
5672893	**5720VZ16SA025Z2R50**	25	21	12,50	M12	50	16	2	14.5°	0,12	50000
5672894	**5720VZ16SA032Z2R50**	32	29	17,00	M16	50	16	2	11.4°	0,21	41500
5673238	**5720VZ16SA032Z3R50**	32	29	17,00	M16	50	16	3	11.4°	0,21	41500

NOTE: It is important to change the screw each time the insert is changed to ensure the highest security. A dynamometric key and the right torque value are important, also.

Spare Parts





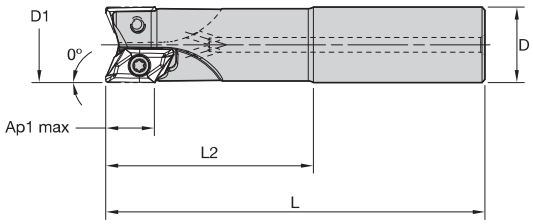


D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
25	**DP5009A**	6,0	**TP20**
32	**DP5009A**	6,0	**TP20**

NOTE: Adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and Torx Plus 20 bit (order number 6205891) may be purchased separately in order to ensure proper torque setting.

- High-speed profiling and pocketing aluminium alloy components in the aerospace industry.
- Maximum stability in high-speed applications.
- Through-tool coolant allows better chip evacuation and higher feed rates.







Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
5672892	**5720VZ16CA025Z2R75**	25	25	131	75	16	2	14.5°	0,41	50000
5672271	**5720VZ16CA032Z2R75**	32	32	135	75	16	2	11.4°	0,71	41500
5681115	**5720VZ16CA032Z3R75**	32	32	135	75	16	3	11.4°	0,64	41500

NOTE: It is important to change the screw each time the insert is changed to ensure the highest security. A dynamometric key and the right torque value are important, also.

Spare Parts





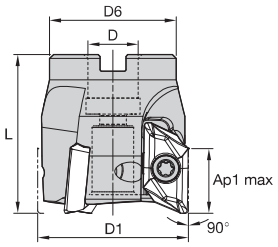


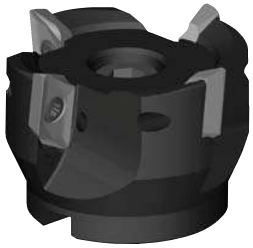
D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
25	**DP5009A**	6,0	**TP20**
32	**DP5009A**	6,0	**TP20**

NOTE: Adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and Torx Plus 20 bit (order number 6205891) may be purchased separately in order to ensure proper torque setting.

- High-speed profiling and pocketing aluminium alloy components in the aerospace industry.
- Maximum stability in high-speed applications.
- Through-tool coolant allows better chip evacuation and higher feed rates.







Shell Mills • Coarse and Medium Pitch

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM
5673490	**5720VZ16-A040Z3R**	40	16	32	45	16	3	7.6°	0,21	36500
5672869	**5720VZ16-A050Z03R**	50	22	45	45	16	3	7.9°	0,35	30000
5673174	**5720VZ16-A050Z04R**	50	22	45	45	16	4	7.9°	0,28	30000
5672870	**5720VZ16-A063Z4R**	63	22	50	45	16	4	5.9°	0,52	26000
5673528	**5720VZ16-A063Z5R**	63	22	50	45	16	5	5.9°	0,48	26000
5673616	**5720VZ16-A080Z04R**	80	27	55	50	16	4	4.4°	0,91	23000
5673316	**5720VZ16-A080Z5R**	80	27	55	50	16	5	4.4°	0,85	23000

NOTE: It is important to change the screw each time the insert is changed to ensure the highest security. A dynamometric key and the right torque value are important, also.

Spare Parts



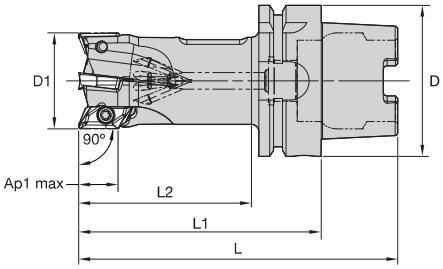



D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver	socket-head cap screw
40	**DP5009A**	6,0	**TP20**	**M8 1.25 X 25 SHCS**
50	**DP5009A**	6,0	**TP20**	**M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS**
63	**DP5009A**	6,0	**TP20**	**M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS**
80	**DP5009A**	6,0	**TP20**	**M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS**

NOTE: Adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and Torx Plus 20 bit (order number 6205891) may be purchased separately in order to ensure proper torque setting.

- Providing solutions for the aerospace and aluminium industries' requirements for high-power and high-speed spindles.
- Specifically reinforced for highest metal removal rates for depths of cut ≤16mm.
- Locking system ensures operation safety and accuracy.
- Thin-walled machining for airframe components.







Monoblocks • HSK63A

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L1	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM*
6087904	**5720VZ16HA025Z2R75**	25	63	133	101	75	16	2	14.5°	0,81	51000
5672766	**5720VZ16HA032Z3R75**	32	63	133	101	75	16	3	11.4°	0,92	41500
5673629	**5720VZ16HA040Z4R75**	40	63	133	101	75	16	4	7.8°	1,09	35000
6160117	**5720VZ16HA050Z4R75**	50	63	133	101	75	16	4	7.9°	1,41	30000

*Max RPM as per ISO 15641
NOTE: It is important to change the screw each time the insert is changed to ensure the highest security. A dynamometric key and the right torque value are important, also.

Spare Parts





insert screw	Nm	driver
DP5009A	6,0	**TP20**

NOTE: Adjustable torque wrench (order number 6197561) and Torx Plus 20 bit (order number 6205891) may be purchased separately in order to ensure proper torque setting.

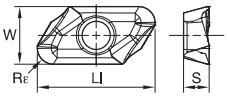
Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		◄——►		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	–	–	–	–	–	–
K3	–	–	–	–	–	–
N1–N2	.F..721	GH1	**.F..721**	**GH1**	.F..721	GH1
N3	.F..721	GH1	**.F..721**	**GH1**	.F..721	GH1
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

Milling Inserts


ZDET-FR721


ZDET-ER721



ZDET-FR721
ZDET-ER721

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	
M	
K	○
N	●
S	
H	

ZDET-FR721 • Sharp edge preparation for finishing applications.

catalogue number	LI	W	S	Resultant WorkPiece Radius mm	hm	cutting edges	GH1
ZDET16M5PDFR721	22,92	11,25	5,00	0,3	0,02	2	●
ZDET16M504FR721	23,02	11,25	5,00	0,4	0,02	2	●
ZDET16M508FR721	23,02	11,25	5,00	0,8	0,02	2	●
ZDET16M512FR721	23,02	11,25	5,00	1,2	0,02	2	●
ZDET16M516FR721	23,02	11,25	5,00	1,6	0,02	2	●
ZDET16M520FR721	23,02	11,25	5,00	2,0	0,02	2	●
ZDET16M525FR721	23,02	11,25	5,00	2,5	0,02	2	●
ZDET16M530FR721	23,02	11,25	5,00	3,0	0,02	2	●
ZDET16M532FR721	23,02	11,25	5,00	3,2	0,02	2	●
ZDET16M540FR721	23,02	11,25	5,00	4,0	0,02	2	●
ZDET16M550FR721	23,02	11,25	5,00	5,0	0,02	2	●
ZDET16M560FR721	23,02	11,25	5,00	6,0	0,02	2	●

ZDET-ER721 • Honed edge preparation for roughing applications. Apply under unstable conditions.

catalogue number	LI	W	S	Resultant WorkPiece Radius mm	hm	cutting edges	GH1
ZDET16M525ER721	23,02	11,25	5,00	2,5	0,03	2	●
ZDET16M530ER721	23,02	11,25	5,00	3,0	0,03	2	●
ZDET16M540ER721	23,02	11,25	5,00	4,0	0,03	2	●

NOTE: Inserts will be delivered with two screws. Because of heavy force to the screw, it is important to change the screw when changing the insert.

Shoulder Milling

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
...FR721	0,12	**0,51**	0,93	0,08	**0,37**	0,67	0,06	**0,28**	0,50	0,06	0,24	0,44	0,05	**0,22**	0,40	...FR721
...ER721	0,12	**0,51**	0,93	0,08	**0,37**	0,67	0,06	**0,28**	0,50	0,06	0,24	0,44	0,05	**0,22**	0,40	...ER721

NOTE: Use "Light Machining" values as starting feed rate.
% = ae/Dc * 100 (ae = radial depth of cut, Dc = cutting diameter)
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

5720VZ16 Ramp Angle

cutter diameter	Insert ZDET16M5...721								
	PDFR–R1,20	R1,60	R2,00	R2,50	R3,00	R3,20	R4,00	R5,00	R6,00
25,0	14,50	17,30	9,40	9,60	18,80	18,90	9,00	11,20	7,30
32,0	11,40	11,90	11,90	12,20	12,40	12,40	13,10	13,80	13,40
40,0	7,60	7,80	7,80	8,00	8,10	8,10	8,50	8,80	9,10
50,0	7,90	7,20	7,30	7,90	7,60	7,60	8,90	9,00	9,25
63,0	5,90	5,40	5,50	5,80	5,60	5,60	6,90	6,60	6,65
80,0	4,40	4,00	4,10	4,30	4,20	4,20	5,10	4,80	4,90

5720VZ16 Possible Maximum ap Slotting

Possible Max ap Slotting		
diameter	number of inserts	ap max
25	2	7,50
32	2	11,00
32	3	6,00
40	3	9,00
50	3	11,00
50	4	9,00
63	4	11,00
63	5	9,00
80	4	11,00
80	5	11,00

NOTE: Ap max depending on:
Cutter diameter, rigidity of the cutter, rigidity of the machine, and size of the flute.

5720VZ16 Possible Metal Removal

Possible Metal Removal Calculated with 24,000 RPM		
cutter diameter	ZU	Q cm^3/min
25	2	1560
32	2	3226
32	3	2056
40	3	5184
50	3	7921
50	4	8641
63	4	13307
63	5	13609
80	4	16898
80	5	21123

NOTE: The chart above shows total metal removal capacity (based on 24,000 RPM) by cutter diameter and number of teeth.
The maximum RPM is engraved on the cutter bodies.

Machinability by Materials • Aluminium

Alloy Group	Alloy Designation	Chemical Composition Limits (WT%)											
		Cu	Si	Fe	Mn	Mg	Zn	Cr	Ti	Pb	Bi	Al	Others
Al	1050	0.05	0.25	0.40	0.50	0.05	0.05	–	–	–	–	99.50min	–
	1100	0.05–0.20	Si+Fe 1.00 max	–	0.05	–	0.10	–	–	–	–	99.00min	–
AlCu	2011	5.00–6.00	0.40	0.70	–	–	0.30	–	–	0.20	0.60	remaining	–
	2014	3.90–5.00	0.50–1.20	0.70	0.40–1.20	0.20–0.80	0.25	0.10	0.15	–	–	remaining	–
	2017	3.50–4.50	0.20–0.80	0.70	0.40–1.00	0.40–0.80	0.25	0.10	0.15	–	–	remaining	–
	2024	3.80–4.90	0.50	0.50	0.30–0.90	1.20–1.80	0.25	0.10	0.15	–	–	remaining	–
	2218	3.50–4.50	0.90	1	0.20	1.20–1.80	0.25	0.10	–	–	–	remaining	Ni1.7–2.3
	2224	3.80–4.40	0.12	0.15	0.30–0.90	1.20–1.80	0.25	0.10	0.15	–	–	remaining	–
AlMn	3003	0.05–0.20	0.60	0.70	1.00–1.50	–	0.10	–	–	–	–	remaining	–
AlSi	4032	0.50–1.30	11.00–13.50	1	–	0.80–1.30	0.25	0.10	–	–	–	remaining	Ni0.5–1.3
AlMg	5052	0.10	0.25	0.40	0.10	2.20–2.80	0.10	0.15–0.35	–	–	–	remaining	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	H34
	5056	0.10	0.30	0.40	0.05–0.20	4.50–5.60	0.10	0.05–0.20	–	–	–	remaining	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	H32
	5083	0.10	0.40	0.40	0.40–1.00	4.00–4.90	0.25	0.05–0.25	0.15	–	–	remaining	–
	5086	0.10	0.40	0.50	0.20–0.70	3.50–4.50	0.25	0.05–0.25	0.15	–	–	remaining	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	H116
AlMgSi	6061	0.15–0.40	0.40–0.80	0.70	0.15	0.80–1.20	0.25	0.04–0.35	0.15	–	–	remaining	–
	6063	0.10	0.20–0.60	0.35	0.10	0.45–0.90	0.10	0.10	0.10	–	–	remaining	–
	6070	0.15–0.40	1.00–1.70	0.50	0.40–1.00	0.50–1.20	0.25	0.10	0.15	–	–	remaining	–
	6151	0.35	0.60–1.20	1	0.20	0.45–0.80	0.25	0.15–0.35	0.15	–	–	remaining	–
	6262	0.15–0.40	0.40–0.80	0.70	0.15	0.80–1.20	0.25	0.04–0.14	0.15	0.40	0.70	remaining	–
	6351	0.10	0.70–1.30	0.50	0.40–0.80	0.40–0.80	0.20	–	0.20	–	–	remaining	–
	6463	0.20	0.20–0.60	0.15	0.05	0.45–0.90	0.05	–	–	–	–	remaining	–
AlZn	7001	1.60–2.60	0.35	0.40	0.20	2.60–3.40	6.80–8.00	0.18–0.35	0.20	–	–	remaining	–
	7003	0.20	0.30	0.35	0.30	0.50–1.00	5.00–6.50	0.20	0.20	–	–	remaining	Zr0.05–0.25
	7050	2.00–2.60	0.12	0.15	0.10	1.90–2.60	5.70–6.70	0.04	0.06	–	–	remaining	Zr0.08–0.15
	7075	1.20–2.00	0.40	0.50	0.30	2.10–2.90	5.10–6.10	0.18–0.28	0.20	–	–	remaining	–
	7178	1.60–2.40	0.40	0.50	0.30	2.40–3.10	6.30–7.30	0.18–0.35	0.20	–	–	remaining	–
	7475	1.20–1.90	0.10	0.12	0.06	1.90–2.60	5.20–6.20	0.18–0.25	0.06	–	–	remaining	–

(continued)

Machinability

A Excellent
B Good-to-Excellent
C Good
D Not Good

$Vc = \pi \times D \times n/1000$ m/min = mm x RPM

D: Tool diameter, N: RPM, Vc: Cutting speed, $\pi = 3.1416$

Choose a cutting speed in the range of values, compatible with the cutter max rotation capacity (engraved on the body) and your spindle stability.

(Machinability by Materials • Aluminium — continued)

	Typical Tremper	Rm (Mpa)	Machinability Chip Formation	Machinability	Typical Applications	vc m/min min–max	fz mm/Z max
	H14	105	D	A	• Chemical equipment. • Sheet metal work. • Coiled tube.	600–3000	0,2
	H14	90	D	A			
	T3	310	A	A	• Screw machine products. • Tuck frame. • Aircraft structure. • Jet engine impellers. • Aircraft engine • Cylinder heads.	400–2500	0,25
	T6	430	B	A			
	T4	390	B	A			
	T4	465	B	A			
	T72	331	B	B			
	–	–	A	A			
	H14	140	D	B	• Cooking utensils. • Chemical equipment.	200–2500	0,20
	T6	379	B	D	• Pistons.	200–1000	0,18
	H14	260	C	A	• Architectural. • Cable sheeting. • Welded pressure vessels. • Hydraulic tubes. • Transportation equipment.	400–3000	0,25
	–	–	–	–			
	H12	300	C	A			
	–	–	–	–			
	H112	335	C	A			
	H32	300	C	A			
	–	–	–	–			
	T6	300	C	B	• Heavy-duty structure. • Furniture. • Architectural. • Heavy-duty welded structure. • Pipeline. • Heat sink.	400–2500	0,20
	T5	200	C	B			
	T6	379	C	C			
	T6	–	C	C			
	T9	400	B	B			
	T6	310	D	C			
	T6	241	C	B			
	O	–	B	A	• High-strength structure. • Aircraft structure.	400–3000	0,25
	T5	400	B	A			
	T73	530	B	A			
	T6	570	B	A			
	T6	600	B	A			
	T61	565	B	A			

Recommendations for High Speed Machining at 8,000 RPM or above

- Check spindle condition:
  - Runout
  - Clamping of the attachment in traction
  - Marking and cleanliness
- Check that the tool is suitable for the required use.
- Inserts must be locked positively in the pocket and secured using the torx screw provided. The screw must be torqued to the correct value as indicated in the charts on the product pages.
- Because of heavy force to the screw, it is important to change the screw when changing the insert.
- Check the balancing of the assembled tool: cutter body, inserts, and attachment.
- Before start up, note the maximum RPM engraved on the tool. The maximum RPM is linked to a precise balancing value.
- Ensure that the field of application of the tool shown in our technical documents and technological parameters is observed:

A_e (mm)	width of cut, lateral engagement (radial)
a_p (mm)	Axial depth of cut
f_z (mm/tooth)	Feed per tooth
n (RPM)	revolutions per minute

Kennametal cannot accept responsibility for misuse of this product due to:

- Non-observance of the above instructions
- Machine without casing
- Incorrect clamping of workpieces
- No safety device on the machine
- Any misuse or incorrect clamping

The optimum rotation must be determined by condition of the spindle.
The spindle must be rigid to run at these higher RPMs.

Under no circumstances must any attempt be made to repair this tool.
The only permitted maintenance is the indexing or replacement of the inserts.

When assembling the cutter to a Shrink Fit holder, the maximum protrusion cannot exceed 10% of the reach of tool.

Balancing:

- Cylindrical shank and HSK63A integral shanks are designed and balanced to G6.3 at 30,000 RPM for diameters up to 50mm. Diameter larger than 50mm are balanced to G6.3 at 24,000 RPM.
- Cylindrical shank tools mounted in a Shrink Fit holder or any other chuck mill holder + inserts + screws must be re-inspected for balance as an assembly by the end-user when at or exceeding 8,000 RPM. End-user must balance the assembly at a G6.3 at 30,000 RPM maximum.
- Shell mill and modular head cutters are not balanced. These tools must be re-inspected for balance as an assembly, cutter + inserts + screws, by the end-user for high speed machining at 8,000 RPM or above. End-user must balance the assembly at a G6.3 value minimum.
- Balancing requires removing some material by drilling or milling operations. To avoid making modular heads weaker, limit these operations by avoiding high RPM. It is not recommended to remove material by drilling operation.
- For each new modular head added to the same extension, re-balance the assembly. For each new shell mill installed on the same toolholder, re-balance the assembly.

Tighten the modular head to the extension; with lubricant, apply the torque value of:

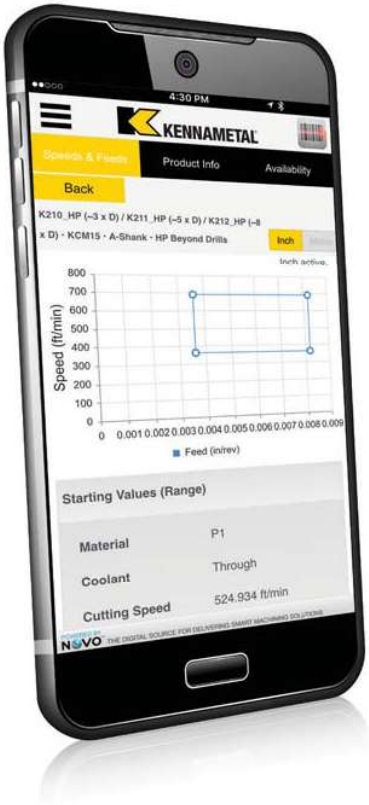
Thread sizes (mm)	Torque Values Nm
M6	10
M8	30
M10	50
M12	80
M16	110

Tighten the bolt between the shell mill and toolholder; with lubricant, apply the torque value of:

Thread sizes (mm)	Cutter Bore Size (mm)	Torque Values Nm
M6	13	10
M8	16	30
M10	22	50
M12	27	80
M16	32	110
M20	40	120

Mobile App

The Kennametal mobile app makes it easy to access product information, calculators, and much more from iPhone® and Android™ devices.



FEATURES

Scan a Kennametal tool package barcode or search a product catalogue number to access complete product information.

Product information includes tool image, dimensions, grades, and product highlights.

View product availability at global locations.

Get speed and feed information in inch and metric values for all metalcutting products.

View tech tips for helpful solutions to common machining questions.

Contact Customer Support directly from the app.

MACHINING CALCULATORS

View data for milling and drilling applications.

Inch and metric values calculated.

ORDERING

Login using your Konnect credentials to complete a purchase.

WHERE TO FIND IT

Download the free app today from iTunes® or the Google Play™ store.

ANDROID APP ON Google play

Available on the App Store

KSSM™ Platform

Primary Application

The Kennametal KSSM platform is a versatile solution providing three insert sizes that cover a wide range of applications: face milling, shoulder milling, slotting, profiling, and Z-axis (plunge milling).



Features and Benefits

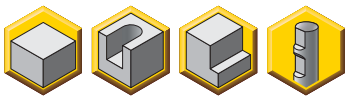
KSSM IC 10 Inserts

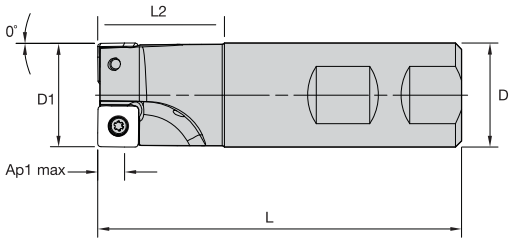
- Four cutting edges.
- Excellent surface finishes.
- Low power requirements.

KSSM IC 12 Inserts

- Four cutting edges.
- Excellent surface finishes.
- Low power requirements.
- Increased depth of cut.

- Mill 90° walls.
- Excellent surface finishes.
- Low power requirements.
- Four cutting edges per insert.







Weldon® End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
1981679	**25A02R039B25SSP10G**	25	25	96	39	6,6	2	0,30	37100
1981788	**32A03R039B32SSP10G**	32	32	100	39	6,6	3	0,50	33200
1981790	**40A04R049B32SSP10G**	40	32	110	49	6,6	4	0,70	30300

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Spare Parts

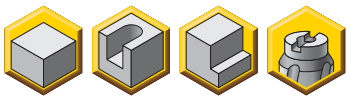


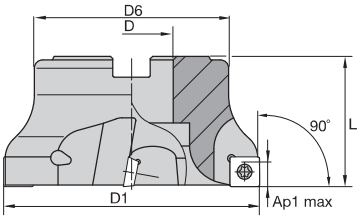




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
25	**MS2148**	1,5	**DT9IP**
32	**MS2148**	1,5	**DT9IP**
40	**MS2148**	1,5	**DT9IP**

- Mill 90° walls.
- Excellent surface finishes.
- Low power requirements.
- Four cutting edges per insert.







Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
1981677	**50A05RS90SP10DG**	50	22	47	40	6,6	5	0,40	26300
1981678	**63A06RS90SP10DG**	63	22	50	40	6,6	6	0,50	23500
1981853	**80A08RS90SP10DG**	80	27	60	50	6,6	8	1,10	21450
1981854	**100B10RS90SP10DG**	100	32	80	50	6,6	10	1,70	18600

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Spare Parts






D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	mounting screw
50	**MS2148**	1,5	**DT9IP**	**–**
63	**MS2148**	1,5	**DT9IP**	**–**
80	**MS2148**	1,5	**DT9IP**	**MS1556**
100	**MS2148**	1,5	**DT9IP**	**–**

Insert Selection Guide

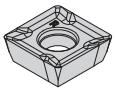
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPM40**	.S..GB2	KCPK30
P3–P4	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPK30**	.S..GB2	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..LD2	KC725M	**.E..GB2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LD2	KC725M	**.E..GB2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
M3	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPM40**	.S..GB2	KC725M
K1–K2	.E..LD2	KC520M	**.E..GB2**	**KCK15**	.S..GB2	KCK15
K3	.E..LD2	KC520M	**.E..GB2**	**KC520M**	.S..GB2	KC520M
N1–N2	.F..LE	KC410M	**.F..LE**	**KC410M**	.F..LD	KC510M
N3	.F..LE	KC410M	**.F..LE**	**KC410M**	.F..LE	KC410M
S1–S2	.E..LD2	KC725M	**.E..GB2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
S3	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPM40**	.S..GB2	KC725M
S4	.E..LD2	KC725M	**.E..GB2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
H1	.F..LD	KC510M	–	–	–	–

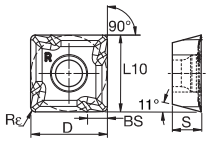
- Aluminium workpiece materials.
- Precision ground.
- 20° rake face.
- Four cutting edges.

beyond

● first choice
○ alternate choice

	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KTPK20	KY3500
P			○	●		●	●		○		
M			●	●		○	○	○	●		
K		●	○		●	○				●	●
N	●		○								
S			●	●				●	●		
H			○								


SPCT-LE

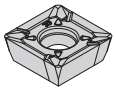


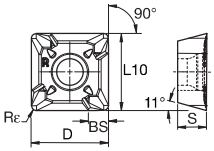
SPCT-LE

SPCT-LE

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges
SPCT10T304PPFLLE	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,4	0,02	4
SPCT10T304PPFRLE	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,4	0,02	4
SPCT10T3PPFLLE	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,02	4
SPCT10T3PPFRLE	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,02	4
SPCT10T312PPFRLE	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	1,2	0,02	4
SPCT10T320FNLE	10,00	3,97	10,00	–	2,0	0,02	4

- Light and finish machining.
- Precision ground.
- 15° rake face.
- Four cutting edges.


SPCT-LD2

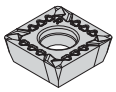


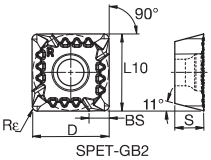
SPCT-LD2

SPCT-LD2

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KTPK20	KY3500
SPCT10T304PPELLD2	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,4	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPCT10T304PPERLD2	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,4	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPCT10T3PPELLD2	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPCT10T3PPERLD2	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,04	4	–	●	–	●	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
SPCT10T312PPELLD2	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	1,2	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPCT10T312PPERLD2	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	1,2	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPCT10T316ENLD2	10,00	3,97	10,00	–	1,6	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	●	–	–	–
SPCT10T320ENLD2	10,00	3,97	10,00	–	2,0	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Medium machining.
- Precision ground.
- 5° rake face.
- Four cutting edges.


SPET-GB2



SPET-GB2

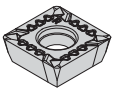
SPET-GB2

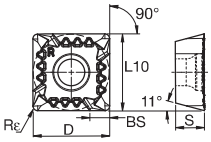
catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KTPK20	KY3500
SPET10T304PPELGB2	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,4	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–
SPET10T304PPERGB2	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,4	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–
SPET10T3PPELGB2	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,08	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–
SPET10T3PPERGB2	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,08	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
SPET10T3PPSLGB2	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,13	4	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
SPET10T3PPSRGB2	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,13	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P				○	●		●	●		○								
M				●	●		○	○	○	●								
K		●	○		●	○					●	●						
N	●		○															
S			●	●						●	●							
H			○															

- Medium machining.
- PSTS — Precision Pressed and Sintered to Size.
- 5° rake face.
- Four cutting edges.


SPPT-GB2



SPPT-GB2

● first choice
○ alternate choice

beyond

	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KTPK20	KY3500
P			○	●		●	●		○		
M			●	●		○	○	○	●		
K		●	○		●	○				●	●
N	●		○								
S			●	●				●	●		
H			○								

SPPT-GB2

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KTPK20	KY3500
SPPT10T3PPERGB2	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,08	4	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	–	–	–	–
SPPT10T3PPSRGB2	10,00	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,13	4	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	–	–	●	–

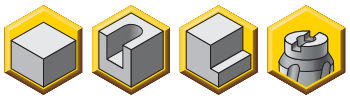
Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

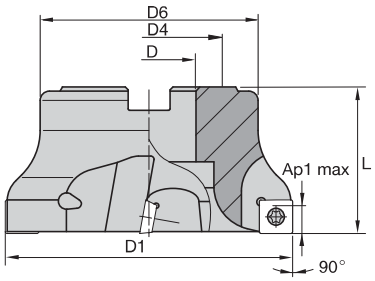
Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

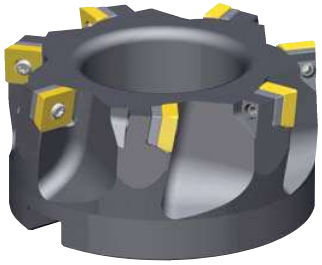
Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LE	0,12	**0,42**	0,70	0,08	**0,30**	0,50	0,06	**0,23**	0,38	0,06	**0,20**	0,33	0,05	**0,18**	0,30	.F..LE
.F..LD	0,12	**0,42**	0,70	0,08	**0,30**	0,50	0,06	**0,23**	0,38	0,06	**0,20**	0,33	0,05	**0,18**	0,30	.F..LD
.E..LD2	0,12	**0,46**	0,81	0,09	**0,33**	0,58	0,07	**0,25**	0,43	0,06	**0,22**	0,38	0,05	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LD2
.E..LD	0,17	**0,47**	0,82	0,12	**0,34**	0,59	0,09	**0,26**	0,44	0,08	**0,22**	0,38	0,07	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LD
.E..GB2	0,23	**0,53**	0,89	0,17	**0,38**	0,64	0,13	**0,29**	0,48	0,11	**0,25**	0,41	0,10	**0,23**	0,38	.E..GB2
.S..GB	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GB
.S..GB2	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GB2
.S..GN	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GN

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Mill 90° walls.
- Excellent surface finishes.
- Low power requirements.
- Four cutting edges per insert.







Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM
1926939	50A03RS90SD12DG	50	22	–	45	40	9,2	3	0,30	20600
1926938	50A04RS90SD12DG	50	22	–	46	40	9,2	4	0,30	20600
1926936	63A04RS90SD12DG	63	22	–	50	40	9,2	4	0,50	18300
1926933	63A05RS90SD12DG	63	22	–	50	40	9,2	5	0,50	18300
1926901	80A05RS90SD12DG	80	27	–	60	50	9,2	5	1,00	16300
1926898	80A06RS90SD12DG	80	27	–	60	50	9,2	6	1,00	16300
1926841	100B06RS90SD12DG	100	32	–	80	50	9,2	6	1,60	14600
1926840	100B08RS90SD12DG	100	32	–	80	50	9,2	8	1,70	14600
1926839	125B07RS90SD12DG	125	40	–	90	63	9,2	7	2,80	13000
1926837	125B10RS90SD12DG	125	40	–	90	63	9,2	10	2,90	13000
1926836	160C08RS90SD12DG	160	40	67	100	63	9,2	8	4,30	11500
1926983	160C12RS90SD12DG	160	40	67	100	63	9,2	12	4,40	11500
1926942	200C11RS90SD12DG	200	60	102	130	63	9,2	11	6,80	10300
1926941	200C14RS90SD12DG	200	60	102	130	63	9,2	14	6,83	10300

NOTE: Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Spare Parts










D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	shim	shim screw	hex driver	low-head cap screw	socket-head cap screw
50	MS2078	4,0	DT15IP	–	–	–	–	–
63	MS2078	4,0	DT15IP	–	–	–	129.025	–
80	MS2078	4,0	DT15IP	SM449	SRS3	DH35M	–	MS2038
100	MS2078	4,0	DT15IP	SM449	SRS3	DH35M	–	–
125	MS2078	4,0	DT15IP	SM449	SRS3	DH35M	–	–
160	MS2078	4,0	DT15IP	SM449	SRS3	DH35M	–	–
200	MS2078	4,0	DT15IP	SM449	SRS3	DH35M	–	–

Insert Selection Guide

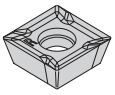
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPM40**	.S..GB2	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPK30**	.S..GB2	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..LD2	KC725M	**.E..GB2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LD2	KCSM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCSM40**	.S..GB2	KCSM40
M3	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPM40**	.S..GB2	KCPM40
K1–K2	.E..LD2	KC520M	**.E..GB2**	**KCK15**	.S..GB2	KCK15
K3	.E..LD2	KC520M	**.E..GB2**	**KC520M**	.S..GB2	KC520M
N1–N2	.F..LE	KC410M	**.F..LE**	**KC410M**	.F..LE	KC410M
N3	.F..LE	KC410M	**.F..LE**	**KC410M**	.F..LE	KC410M
S1–S2	.E..LD2	KC725M	**.E..GB2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
S3	.E..LD2	KCSM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCSM40**	.S..GB2	KCSM40
S4	.E..LD2	KCSM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCSM40**	.S..GB2	KCSM40
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

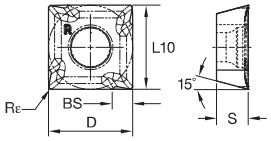
- Aluminium workpiece materials.
- Precision ground.
- 20° rake face.
- Four cutting edges.

beyond

● first choice
○ alternate choice

	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
P			○	●		●	●		○	
M			●	●		○	○	○	●	
K		●	○		●	○				●
N	●		○							
S			●	●				●	●	
H			○							


SDCT-LE

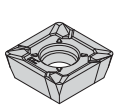


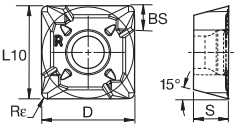
SDCT-LE

SDCT-LE

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
SDCT120404PDFLLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,4	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120404PDFRLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,4	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT1204PDFLLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,8	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT1204PDFRLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,8	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120412PDFLLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	1,2	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120412PDFRLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	1,2	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120416FNLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,6	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120420FNLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,0	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120424FNLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,4	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120432FNLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Light and finish machining.
- Precision ground.
- 15° rake face.
- Four cutting edges.


SDCT-LD2



SDCT-LD2

● first choice
○ alternate choice

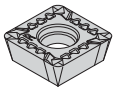
beyond

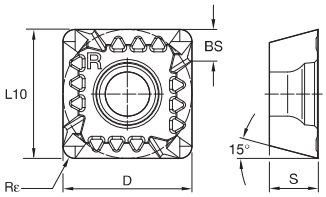
		KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
P				○	●		●	●		○	
M				●	●		○	○	○	●	
K			●	○		●	○				●
N		●		○							
S				●	●				●	●	
H				○							

SDCT-LD2

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
SDCT120404PDELLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,4	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120404PDERLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,93	0,4	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT1204PDELLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT1204PDERLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,04	4	–	●	–	●	–	–	●	–	●	–
SDCT120412PDELLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,05	1,2	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120412PDERLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,05	1,2	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDCT120416ENLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,6	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDCT120420ENLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,0	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120424ENLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,4	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120432ENLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,04	4	–	–	●	●	–	–	–	●	●	–
SDCT120464ENLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	6,3	0,04	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–

- Medium machining.
- Precision ground.
- 5° rake face.
- Four cutting edges.


SDET-GB2



SDET-GB2

SDET-GB2

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
SDET1204PDELGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,08	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
SDET1204PDERGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,08	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–	●	–
SDET1204PDSLGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,13	4	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–	–
SDET1204PDSRGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,13	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
SDET120412PDELGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,05	1,2	0,08	4	–	●	–	●	●	–	–	–	–	–
SDET120412PDERGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,05	1,2	0,08	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
SDET120416SNGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,6	0,13	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
SDET120420SNGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,0	0,13	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
SDET120424SNGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,4	0,13	4	–	–	–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
SDET120432SNGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,13	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
SDET120432XENGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDET120464SNGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	6,4	0,13	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–

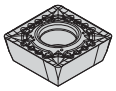
Shoulder Milling

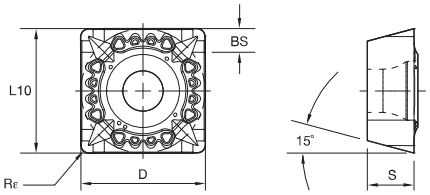
- Medium machining.
- Precision ground.
- 5° rake face.
- Four cutting edges.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

beyond

P			○	●		●	●		○		
M			●	●		○	○	○	●		
K		●	○		●	○					●
N	●		○								
S			●	●				●	●		
H			○								

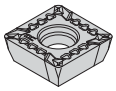

SDET-GB

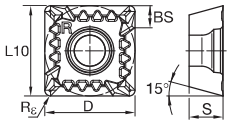


SDET-GB

SDET-GB

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
SDET1204PDERGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,56	0,8	0,08	4	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET1204PDSRGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,56	0,8	0,15	4	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–
SDET120412PDERGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,19	1,2	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–	●	–
SDET120412PDSRGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,16	1,2	0,15	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120416ENGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,6	0,08	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120416SNGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,6	0,15	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120424ENGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,4	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120424SNGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,4	0,15	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120432ENGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120432SNGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,15	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120448ENGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	4,8	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120448SNGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	4,8	0,15	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120464ENGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	6,4	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120464SNGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	6,4	0,15	2	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	●	●	–


SDPT-GB2



SDPT-GB2

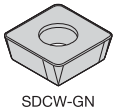
SDPT-GB2

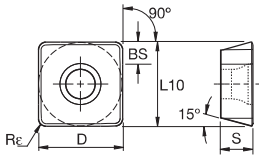
catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
SDPT1204PDERGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,8	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	–	●	–
SDPT1204PDSRGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,8	0,13	4	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	–	●	–

- Heavy machining.
- Precision ground.
- 0° rake face flat top.
- Four cutting edges.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
P				○	●		●	●		○	
M				●	●		○	○	○	●	
K			●	○		●	○				●
N		●		○							
S				●	●				●	●	
H				○							


SDCW-GN



SDCW-GN

SDCW-GN

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges
SDCW1204PDSRGN	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,53	0,8	0,16	4
SDCW120412PDSRGN	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,05	1,2	0,16	4

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LE	0,12	**0,42**	0,74	0,08	**0,30**	0,54	0,06	**0,23**	0,40	0,06	**0,20**	0,35	0,05	**0,18**	0,32	.F..LE
.E..LD	0,17	**0,47**	0,82	0,12	**0,34**	0,59	0,09	**0,26**	0,44	0,08	**0,22**	0,38	0,07	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LD
.E..LD2	0,12	**0,46**	0,81	0,09	**0,33**	0,58	0,07	**0,25**	0,43	0,06	**0,22**	0,38	0,05	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LD2
.E..GB	0,23	**0,53**	0,89	0,17	**0,38**	0,64	0,13	**0,29**	0,48	0,11	**0,25**	0,41	0,10	**0,23**	0,38	.E..GB
.E..GB2	0,23	**0,53**	0,89	0,17	**0,38**	0,64	0,13	**0,29**	0,48	0,11	**0,25**	0,41	0,10	**0,23**	0,38	.E..GB2
.S..GB	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GB
.S..GB2	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GB2
.S..GN	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GN

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Leader in Advanced Face Milling Applications

Dodeka™ Mini



The Dodeka Mini series is the most comprehensive face milling booster on the market today and offers fast, accurate indexing — with only one screw!

It is the first choice for long-reach face milling applications, or light fixtures with up to 40% shorter machining cycle time. With a standard offering of 15°, 45°, and 60° in combination with Beyond™ premium milling grades, expect up to 35% better tool life in light to heavy machining.

Visit **kennametal.com** or contact your local Authorised Kennametal Distributor.

KENNAMETAL®

kennametal.com

KSSM-KSSP Helical

Primary Application

KSSM-KSSP helical cutters were originally developed and proven for the aerospace industry, but are now available for all industries. The proprietary variable rake design minimises vibration and chatter.



Features and Benefits

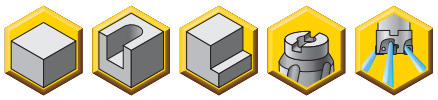
Features

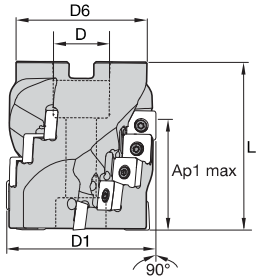
- Patented HARVI™ technology.
- Progressive helical rakes.
- Unique coolant supply.

Benefits

- Increased tool life in titanium.
- Increased metal removal rates.
- Lower power consumption.
- Ensures chip evacuation, even on exotic materials.

- Patented HARVI™ technology.
- Progressive helical rakes.
- Increased Metal Removal Rates (MRR).
- Excellent surface finishes.
- Low power requirements.
- Four cutting edges per insert.







Shell Mills • Standard Pitch

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	kg	max RPM
2400693	**50A3RS90SD12L32**	50	22	44	55	32,4	9	3	0,46	16400
2400694	**63A3RS90SD12L50**	63	27	55	70	51,2	15	3	1,00	14600
2400695	**80A4RS90SD12L61**	80	32	70	80	61,6	24	4	2,13	12950

Spare Parts






D1	insert screw	Nm	socket-head cap screw	Torx wrench
50	**MS1273**	4,0	**MS1235**	**TT15**
63	**MS1273**	4,0	**MS1238**	**TT15**
80	**MS1273**	4,0	**MS1241**	**TT15**

NOTE: Maximum nose radii of lead insert is 2,4mm for 50mm diameter cutter.
All subsequent inserts up the flutes should have a maximum nose radius of 0,8mm to avoid lap lines.
Standard milling cutters will accept insert nose radii up to 2mm without modification.

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		◄——►		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPM40**	.S..GB2	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPK30**	.S..GB2	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..LD2	KC725M	**.E..GB2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LD2	KCSM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCSM40**	.S..GB2	KCSM40
M3	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPM40**	.S..GB2	KCPM40
K1–K2	.E..LD2	KC520M	**.E..GB2**	**KCK15**	.S..GB2	KCK15
K3	.E..LD2	KC520M	**.E..GB2**	**KC520M**	.S..GB2	KC520M
N1–N2	.F..LE	KC410M	**.F..LE**	**KC410M**	.F..LE	KC410M
N3	.F..LE	KC410M	**.F..LE**	**KC410M**	.F..LE	KC410M
S1–S2	.E..LD2	KC725M	**.E..GB2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
S3	.E..LD2	KCSM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCSM40**	.S..GB2	KCSM40
S4	.E..LD2	KCSM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCSM40**	.S..GB2	KCSM40
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

Indexable Inserts • SD.T1204

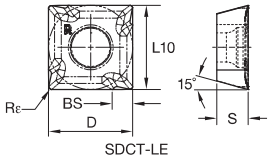
- Aluminium workpiece materials.
- Precision ground.
- 20° rake face.
- Four cutting edges.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

beyond

	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
P			○	●		●	●		○	
M			●	●		○	○	○	●	
K		●	○		●	○				●
N	●		○							
S			●	●				●	●	
H			○							


SDCT-LE



SDCT-LE

SDCT-LE

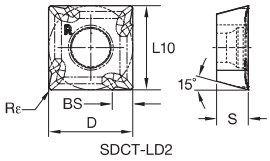
catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges
SDCT120404PDFLLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,4	0,02	4
SDCT120404PDFRLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,4	0,02	4
SDCT1204PDFLLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,8	0,02	4
SDCT1204PDFRLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,8	0,02	4
SDCT120412PDFLLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	1,2	0,02	4
SDCT120412PDFRLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	1,2	0,02	4
SDCT120416FNLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,6	0,02	4
SDCT120420FNLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,0	0,02	4
SDCT120424FNLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,4	0,02	4
SDCT120432FNLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,02	4

KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Shoulder Milling

- Light and finish machining.
- Precision ground.
- 15° rake face.
- Four cutting edges.


SDCT-LD2



SDCT-LD2

beyond

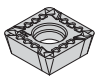
● first choice
○ alternate choice

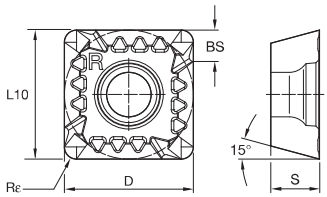
P			○	●		●	●		○			
M			●	●		○	○	○	●			
K		●	○		●	○						●
N	●		○									
S			●	●				●	●			
H			○									

SDCT-LD2

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
SDCT120404PDELLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,4	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120404PDERLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,93	0,4	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT1204PDELLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT1204PDERLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,04	4	–	●	–	●	–	–	●	–	●	–
SDCT120412PDELLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,05	1,2	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120412PDERLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,05	1,2	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDCT120416ENLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,6	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDCT120420ENLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,0	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120424ENLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,4	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120432ENLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,04	4	–	–	●	●	–	–	–	●	●	–
SDCT120464ENLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	6,3	0,04	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–

- Medium machining.
- Precision ground.
- 5° rake face.
- Four cutting edges.


SDET-GB2



SDET-GB2

SDET-GB2

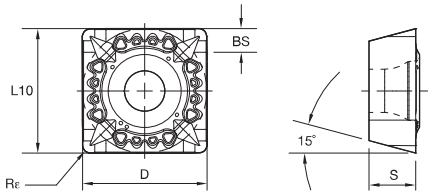
catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
SDET1204PDELGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,08	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
SDET1204PDERGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,08	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–	●	–
SDET1204PDSLGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,13	4	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–	–
SDET1204PDSRGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,13	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
SDET120412PDELGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,05	1,2	0,08	4	–	●	–	●	●	–	–	–	–	–
SDET120412PDERGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,05	1,2	0,08	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
SDET120416SNGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,6	0,13	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
SDET120420SNGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,0	0,13	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
SDET120424SNGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,4	0,13	4	–	–	–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
SDET120432SNGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,13	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
SDET120432XENGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDET120464SNGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	6,4	0,13	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–

- Medium machining.
- Precision ground.
- 5° rake face.
- Four cutting edges.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
P				○	●		●	●		○	
M				●	●		○	○	○	●	
K			●	○		●	○				●
N		●		○							
S				●	●				●	●	
H				○							


SDET-GB

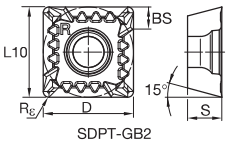


SDET-GB

SDET-GB

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
SDET1204PDERGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,56	0,8	0,08	4	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET1204PDSRGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,56	0,8	0,15	4	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–
SDET120412PDERGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,19	1,2	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–	●	–
SDET120412PDSRGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,16	1,2	0,15	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120416ENGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,6	0,08	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120416SNGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,6	0,15	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120424ENGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,4	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120424SNGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,4	0,15	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120432ENGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120432SNGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,15	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120448ENGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	4,8	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120448SNGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	4,8	0,15	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120464ENGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	6,4	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–
SDET120464SNGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	6,4	0,15	2	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	●	●	–


SDPT-GB2



SDPT-GB2

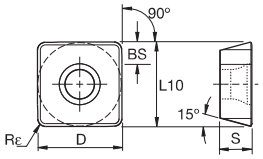
SDPT-GB2

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
SDPT1204PDERGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,8	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	–	●	–
SDPT1204PDSRGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,8	0,13	4	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	–	●	–

Shoulder Milling

- Heavy machining.
- Precision ground.
- 0° rake face flat top.
- Four cutting edges.


SDCW-GN



SDCW-GN

● first choice
○ alternate choice

	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
P			○	●		●	●		○	
M			●	●		○	○	○	●	
K		●	○		●	○				●
N	●		○							
S			●	●				●	●	
H			○							

SDCW-GN

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40	KY3500
SDCW1204PDSRGN	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,53	0,8	0,16	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
SDCW120412PDSRGN	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,05	1,2	0,16	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LE	0,12	**0,42**	0,74	0,08	**0,30**	0,54	0,06	**0,23**	0,40	0,06	**0,20**	0,35	0,05	**0,18**	0,32	.F..LE
.E..LD	0,17	**0,47**	0,82	0,12	**0,34**	0,59	0,09	**0,26**	0,44	0,08	**0,22**	0,38	0,07	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LD
.E..LD2	0,12	**0,46**	0,81	0,09	**0,33**	0,58	0,07	**0,25**	0,43	0,06	**0,22**	0,38	0,05	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LD2
.E..GB	0,23	**0,53**	0,89	0,17	**0,38**	0,64	0,13	**0,29**	0,48	0,11	**0,25**	0,41	0,10	**0,23**	0,38	.E..GB
.E..GB2	0,23	**0,53**	0,89	0,17	**0,38**	0,64	0,13	**0,29**	0,48	0,11	**0,25**	0,41	0,10	**0,23**	0,38	.E..GB2
.S..GB	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GB
.S..GB2	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GB2
.S..GN	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GN

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

5230VS • High Performance Long-Edge Milling Cutters

The Stellram® **5230VS09** and **5230VS12** cutter series is perfectly suited for profiling and full slotting. Designed for high material removal rates in titanium and high-temperature alloys. Several applications have achieved metal removal rates of up to two times greater than the previous operating cutting parameters. The advanced chevron design ensures that one cutting point is always in contact with the material during entrance and exit. This provides optimum harmonic stability resulting in maximum tool life and a 30% improvement in surface finish. A generous flute capacity, coupled with each cutting edge having its own coolant jet, ensures excellent chip evacuation. This works to enhance surface finish and increases metal removal rates for a higher level of productivity.

The advanced 5230VS series is ideal for rough machining of steel, alloyed steel, stainless steel, and particularly for titanium and high-temperature alloys.

Features and Benefits

- Insert positioning provides smooth, progressive penetration and cutting action for extended tool life.
- Individual coolant jets to each insert provides constant chip evacuation and temperature stability in the cutting zone.
- The advanced chevron design improves stability and lowers power consumption, increasing tool life up to two times greater than comparable cutter in today's market.
- Proven versatility in wide application area in titanium and high-temperature alloys increasing productivity.



5230VS

5230VS09:

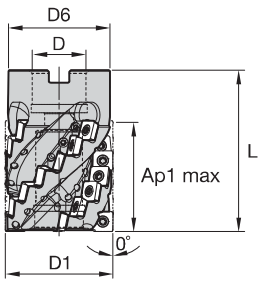
(a_p max is determined by selection of cutter diameter)
Diameter range and maximum a_p= 50mm diameter with a_p 51mm or 80mm

5230VS12:

(a_p max is determined by selection of cutter diameter)
Diameter range and maximum a_p= 63mm diameter with a_p 57mm or 94mm
80mm diameter with a_p 65mm or 110mm
100mm diameter with a_p 76mm or 133mm

- High material removal rates in titanium and high-temperature alloys.
- Chevron design improves stability and lowers power consumption.
- Insert positioning provide smooth progressive penetration and cutting action for extended tool life.
- Individual coolant jets to each insert provide constant chip evacuation and temperature stability in the cutting zone.





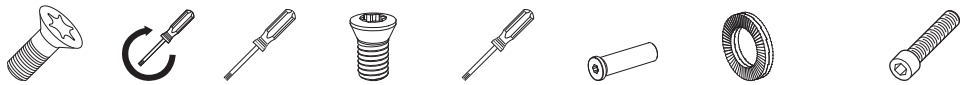


Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Ap2 max	Z	Z U
5672876	**5230VS09-A050Z4R51**	50	27	48	76	51	44	28	4
5673801	**5230VS09-A050Z4R80**	50	27	48	106	80	—	44	4

NOTE: Ap2 max is the max Ap for slotting.

Spare Parts

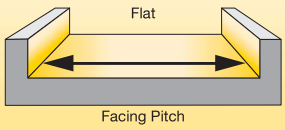


order number	D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver	coolant control screw	Torx driver	steel coolant plug	nord lock washer	socket-head cap screw
5672876	50	**F3508T**	2,1	**T15**	**F3006T**	**T9**	**SB3413**	**NLW-0.375**	**M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS**
5673801	50	**F3508T**	2,1	**T15**	**F3006T**	**T9**	**SB3621**	**NLW-0.375**	**M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS**

NOTE: 59–74 ft. lbs. change to 80–100 Nm.
25 ft. lbs. change to 34 Nm.

5230VS09 Technical Information (mm)

Product		Dimension					
EDP	**Item Description**	Facing Pitch	Ramping Angle°	Helical Hole min.–max.		a_p max Helical/Linear	Max RPM
031419	**5230VS09-A050Z4R51**	50	–	–	–	–	32500
031603	**5230VS09-A050Z4R80**	50	–	–	–	–	32500



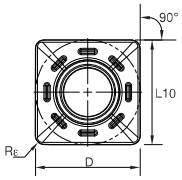
Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..422	SP6519	**.E..423**	**SP6519**	.E..41	SP6519
P3–P4	.E..423	SP6519	**.E..41**	**MP91M**	...TN	MP91M
P5–P6	.E..423	SP6519	**.E..41**	**SP6519**	...TN	SP6519
M1–M2	.E..422	KCSM40	**.E..423**	**KCSM40**	.E..41	KCSM40
M3	.E..423	KCSM40	**.E..41**	**KCSM40**	...TN	KCSM40
K1–K2	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
K3	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
N1–N2	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
N3	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S1–S2	.E..422	X500	**.E..423**	**X500**	.E..41	X500
S3	.E..422	KCSM40	**.E..423**	**KCSM40**	.E..41	KCSM40
S4	.E..423	X500	**.E..41**	**X500**	...TN	X500
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

Milling Inserts



SDHT09-422



SDHT09-422

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	○	●	○	○	
M	●		●	●	
K		●	○		
N					
S	●		●	●	
H		○			

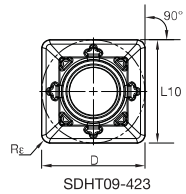
SDHT09-422

catalogue number	D	L10	S	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KCSM40	MP91M	SP6519	X500
SDHT09T308EN422	9,53	9,53	3,97	0,8	0,03	4	●	–	●	●
SDHT09T3AEEN422	9,53	9,53	3,97	—	0,05	4	–	–	●	–

Shoulder Milling



SDHT09-423

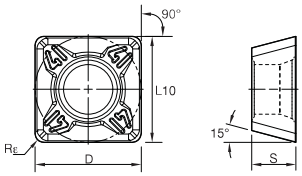


SDHT09-423

SDHT09-423

catalogue number	D	L10	S	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KCSM40	MP91M	SP6519	X500
SDHT09T308EN423	9,53	9,53	3,97	0,8	0,04	4	●	–	●	●


SDMT09-41



SDMT09-41

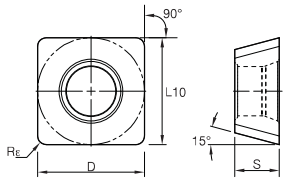
● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	○	●	○	○	
M	●		●	●	
K		●	○		
N					
S	●		●	●	
H		○			

SDMT09-41

catalogue number	D	L10	S	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KCSM40	MP91M	SP6519	X500
SDMT09T308EN41	9,52	9,52	3,97	0,8	0,05	4	●	●	●	●


SDMW09-TN



SDMW09-TN

SDMW09-TN

catalogue number	D	L10	S	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KCSM40	MP91M	SP6519	X500
SDMW09T308TN	9,53	9,53	3,96	0,8	0,11	4	●	–	–	–

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

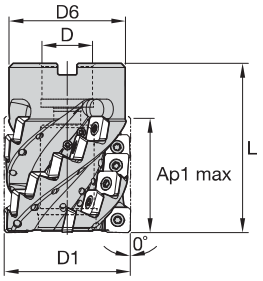
Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..422	0,12	**0,47**	0,75	0,08	**0,34**	0,54	0,06	**0,26**	0,41	0,06	**0,22**	0,35	0,05	**0,20**	0,32	.E..422
.E..423	0,13	**0,46**	0,74	0,09	**0,33**	0,54	0,07	**0,25**	0,40	0,06	**0,22**	0,35	0,06	**0,20**	0,32	.E..423
.E..41	0,16	**0,52**	0,82	0,12	**0,38**	0,59	0,09	**0,28**	0,44	0,08	**0,25**	0,38	0,07	**0,23**	0,35	.E..41
...TN	0,23	**0,59**	0,89	0,17	**0,43**	0,64	0,13	**0,32**	0,48	0,11	**0,28**	0,41	0,10	**0,25**	0,38	...TN

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- High material removal rates in titanium and high-temperature alloys.
- Chevron design improves stability and lowers power consumption.
- Insert positioning provides smooth progressive penetration and cutting action for extended tool life.
- Individual coolant jets to each insert provides constant chip evacuation and temperature stability in the cutting zone.







Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Ap2 max	Z	Z U
5672864	5230VS12-A063Z4R57	63	27	58	85	57	52	24	4
5673167	5230VS12-A063Z4R94	63	27	58	124	94	–	40	4
5672883	5230VS12-A080Z5R65	80	32	74	95	65	60	35	5
5673236	5230VS12-A080Z5R110	80	32	74	143	110	–	60	5
5673742	5230VS12-A100Z6R76	100	40	94	106	76	70	48	6
5673169	5230VS12-A100Z6R133	100	40	94	165	133	–	84	6

NOTE: Ap2 max is the max Ap for slotting.

Spare Parts

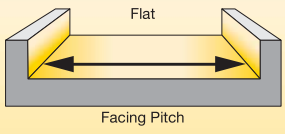


D1	Z	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver	coolant control screw	Torx driver	steel coolant plug	nord lock washer	socket-head cap screw
63	24	F4011T	3,1	T20	F3006T	T9	SB3229	NLW-0.375	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS
63	40	F4011T	3,1	T20	F3006T	T9	SB3230	NLW-0.375	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS
80	35	F4011T	3,1	T20	F3006T	T9	SB3231	NLW12SP	M16 X 2 X 40 SHCS
80	60	F4011T	3,1	T20	F3006T	T9	SB3232	NLW12SP	M16 X 2 X 40 SHCS
100	48	F4011T	3,1	T20	F3006T	T9	SB3233	NLW-16SP	M20 X 2.5 X 50 SHCS
100	84	F4011T	3,1	T20	F3006T	T9	SB3234	NLW-16SP	M20 X 2.5 X 50 SHCS

NOTE: Tighten mounting bolt on 63mm cutters to 80–100 Nm, 80mm cutters to 110–150 Nm, and 100mm cutters to 120–180 Nm.
Tighten steel coolant plug to 34 Nm for 63mm cutters and 61 Nm for 80 and 100mm cutters.

5230VS12 Technical Information (mm)

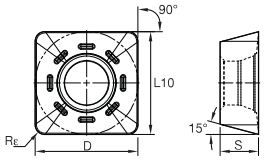
Product		Dimension					
EDP	Item Description	Facing Pitch	Ramping Angle°	Helical Hole min.–max.		a_p max Helical/Linear	Max RPM
31228	5230VS12-A063Z4R57	63	–	–	–	–	21000
31229	5230VS12-A063Z4R94	63	–	–	–	–	21000
31604	5230VS12-A080Z5R65	80	–	–	–	–	18500
31605	5230VS12-A080Z5R110	80	–	–	–	–	18500
31232	5230VS12-A100Z6R76	100	–	–	–	–	16000
31233	5230VS12-A100Z6R133	100	–	–	–	–	16000



Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..422	SP6519	**.E..41**	**SP6519**	.E..423	SP6519
P3–P4	.E..41	MP91M	**.E..423**	**SP6519**	...TN	SP6519
P5–P6	.E..41	SP6519	**.E..423**	**SP6519**	...TN	SP6519
M1–M2	.E..422	KCSM40	**.E..41**	**KCSM40**	.E..423	KCSM40
M3	.E..41	KCSM40	**.E..423**	**KCSM40**	...TN	KCSM40
K1–K2	–	–	–	–	–	–
K3	–	–	–	–	–	–
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	.E..422	KCSM40	**.E..41**	**KCSM40**	.E..423	KCSM40
S3	.E..41	KCSM40	**.E..423**	**KCSM40**	...TN	KCSM40
S4	.E..41	X500	**.E..423**	**X500**	...TN	X500
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–


SDHT12-422



SDHT12-422

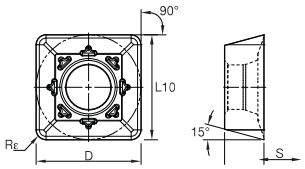
● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KCSM40	MP91M	SP6519	X500
P		○	●	○	○
M		●		●	●
K			●	○	
N					
S		●		●	●
H			○		

SDHT12-422

catalogue number	D	L10	S	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KCSM40	MP91M	SP6519	X500
SDHT120412EN422	12,70	12,70	4,75	1,2	0,05	4	●	–	●	●


SDHT12-423

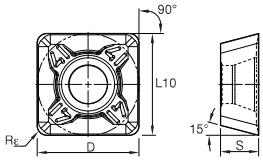


SDHT12-423

SDHT12-423

catalogue number	D	L10	S	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KCSM40	MP91M	SP6519	X500
SDHT120412EN423	12,70	12,70	4,75	1,2	0,06	4	●	–	●	●


SDMT12-41



SDMT12-41

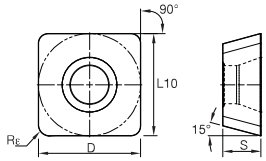
● first choice
○ alternate choice

P		○	●	○	○
M		●		●	●
K			●	○	
N					
S		●		●	●
H			○		

SDMT12-41

catalogue number	D	L10	S	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KCSM40	MP91M	SP6519	X500
SDMT120412EN41	12,70	12,70	4,75	1,2	0,05	4	●	●	●	●


SDMW12-TN



SDMW12-TN

SDMW12-TN

catalogue number	D	L10	S	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KCSM40	MP91M	SP6519	X500
SDMW120412TN	12,70	12,70	4,76	1,2	0,06	4	●	–	●	–

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..422	0,16	**0,52**	0,87	0,12	**0,38**	0,63	0,09	**0,28**	0,47	0,08	**0,25**	0,41	0,07	**0,23**	0,38	.E..422
.E..41	0,16	**0,52**	0,87	0,12	**0,38**	0,63	0,09	**0,28**	0,47	0,08	**0,25**	0,41	0,07	**0,23**	0,38	.E..41
.E..423	0,20	**0,59**	0,95	0,14	**0,43**	0,68	0,11	**0,32**	0,51	0,09	**0,28**	0,44	0,08	**0,25**	0,41	.E..423
...TN	0,20	**0,59**	0,95	0,14	**0,43**	0,68	0,11	**0,32**	0,51	0,09	**0,28**	0,44	0,08	**0,25**	0,41	...TN

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Calculation of the average chip thickness in relation with the a_e (Radial Engagement) if a_e is less than 50% of diameter.

Formula: Programme Feed Rate (f_z)

$$f_z = h_m \times \sqrt{\frac{d}{a_e}}$$

h_m = Average chip thickness
a_e = Radial engagement
f_z = Feed per tooth
d = Cutter diameter

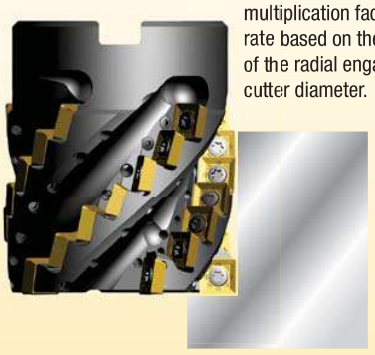
Formula: Average Chip Thickness (h_m)

$$h_m = f_z \times \sqrt{\frac{a_e}{d}}$$

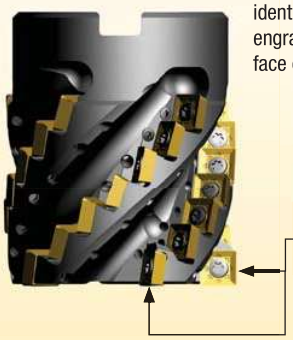
h_m Correction Coefficient Chart

Cutter Ø 50mm			Cutter Ø 63mm			Cutter Ø 80mm			Cutter Ø 100mm		
ae%	ae (mm)	Coefficient Factor	ae%	ae (mm)	Coefficient Factor	ae%	ae (mm)	Coefficient Factor	ae%	ae (mm)	Coefficient Factor
5	2,50	2,30	5	3,15	2,30	5	4,00	2,30	5	5,00	2,30
10	5,00	1,66	10	6,30	1,66	10	8,00	1,66	10	10,00	1,66
15	7,5	1,40	15	9,45	1,40	15	12,00	1,40	15	15,00	1,40
20	10,00	1,25	20	12,60	1,25	20	16,00	1,25	20	20,00	1,25
25	12,50	1,16	25	15,75	1,16	25	20,00	1,16	25	25,00	1,16
35	17,50	1,05	35	22,05	1,05	35	28,00	1,05	35	35,00	1,05
50–100	25,00–50,00	1,00	50–100	31,50–63,00	1,00	50–100	40,00–80,00	1,00	50–100	50,00–100,00	1,00

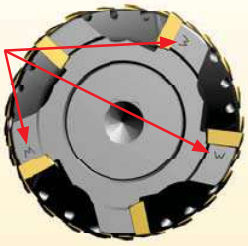
Example: A 50mm diameter cutter using 5,00mm radial engagement (a_e) = 10% of the cutter diameter. At 10%, your coefficient is 1,66 (see above table); therefore you must multiply your feed rate by 1,66 for correcting the feed for profiling.



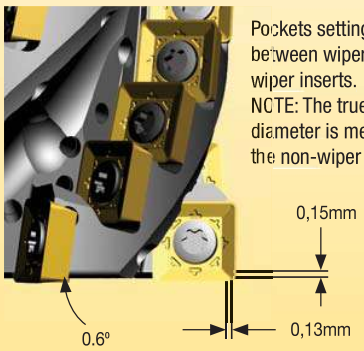
The chart above shows the multiplication factor for the feed rate based on the percentage of the radial engagement of the cutter diameter.



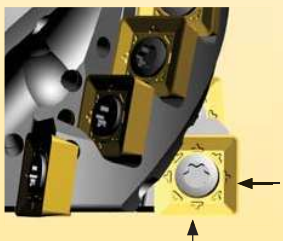
Wiper pockets are identified with a W engraved on the face of the body.



The 5230VS cutter series is designed with wiper pockets which provide a much better face surface finish. The non-wiper pockets generate the 90° corner. The same inserts can be utilised in all pockets.



Pockets setting difference between wiper and non-wiper inserts.
NOTE: The true cutter diameter is measured at the non-wiper pockets.



Non-wiper pocket positions are set back and square to axis to give a true 90° approach.

Wiper pocket positions are in front and angled to allow facing.

Cutter diameter (mm)	Number of Wiper Inserts
50	2
63	2
80	3
100	3

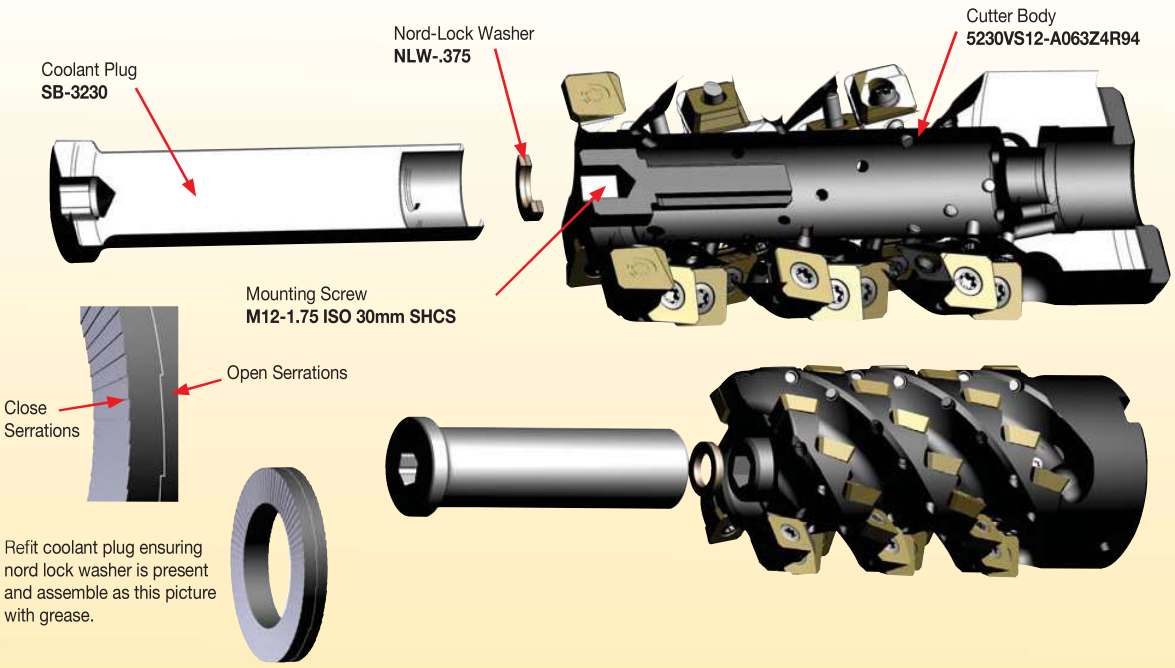
5230VS09 and 5230VS12 Fitting Instructions for Shell Mill Cutters

NOTE: All Shell Mill 5230VS09 and 5230VS12 chevron porcupine cutters are supplied assembled with mounting bolt, nord-lock washer, and steel coolant plug.

Please follow the instructions below to disassemble the cutter, attach the cutter to a shell mill adaptor, and reassemble coolant plug. It is very important to use the proper torque when reassembling the cutter with the mounting bolt, nord-lock washer, and coolant plug.



Example of cutter: 5230VS12-A063Z4R94 assembly



1. Remove coolant plug. *(NOTE: Ensure the nord-lock washer is retained to the bottom of the coolant plug.)*
2. Fit the cutter body to the shell mill adaptor and secure using the mounting bolt supplied with the cutter.
   NOTE: The mounting bolt must be properly torqued to the specific torque setting shown in Detail 1 on page T123.
3. Refit coolant plug ensuring nord-lock washer is present and in the proper location on the bottom of the coolant plug.
   A small amount of grease can be used to hold the nord-lock washer in place.
4. Tighten coolant plug with specific torque setting shown in Detail 2 on page T123.
5. NOTE: If axial depth of cut (a_p) is less then maximum a_p of cutter, then **F3006T** coolant control screws supplied separately can be used to block coolant holes forcing more coolant to the front of the cutter. If these screws are used, please secure with loctite or similar product.

Torque values for mounting bolts

Excessive condition is when long reach extensions are required or when cutting parameters are elevated to extreme parameters.

5230VS09	Detail 1			Detail 2	
Cutter	Mounting Bolt Description	Torque Values in Nm for Mounting Bolt		Coolant Plug Description	Coolant Plug tightening Nm
		Normal Condition	Excessive Condition		
5230VS09-A050Z4R51	M12-1.75 ISO x 30mm SHCS	80	100	SB-3413	34
5230VS09-A050Z4R80				SB-3621	

5230VS12	Detail 1			Detail 2	
Cutter	Mounting Bolt Description	Torque Values in Nm for Mounting Bolt		Coolant Plug Description	Coolant Plug tightening Nm
		Normal Condition	Excessive Condition		
5230VS12-A063Z4R57	M12-1.75 ISO x 30mm SHCS	80	100	SB-3229	34
5230VS12-A063Z4R94				SB-3230	
5230VS12-A080Z5R65	M16-2 ISO x 40mm SHCS	110	150	SB-3231	61
5230VS12-A080Z5R110				SB-3232	
5230VS12-A100Z6R76	M20-2.5 ISO x 50mm SHCS	120	180	SB-3233	61
5230VS12-A100Z6R133				SB-3234	

Mounting Bolt Hex Keys

M12 = Hex Key Size 10
M16 = Hex Key Size 14
M20 = Hex Key Size 17



Indexable Milling • Slot Milling

KTMS • T-Slot Platform U2–U5

KVNS • Very-Narrow Slotting Platform U6–U10

SN • Popular Square Inserted Cutter U12–U15

LN • Adjustable Width Cutter System U16–U22

KSSM10 • Neutral, Right-, and Left-Hand Cutters, 10mm IC U24–U37

KSSM12 • Neutral, Right-, and Left-Hand Cutters, 12mm IC U38–U53

KTMS™ Slotting Cutter

Primary Application

KTMS slotting cutters produce “T” slots in machine beds as well as small radial depths of cut for machining shallow radial slots. There is always a need to prepare the slot before using this type of cutter — preparation is the key to success.

See the technical information for information about the pre-machining on page U5.

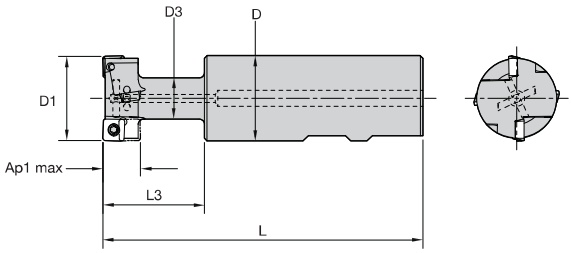


Features and Benefits

- Only available in metric dimensions.
- Slot widths from 9–22mm.
- Three different insert sizes.
- Preparing the component before slotting is the key to success.
- Prepare workpiece with a slot.
- Honed insert edges.
- Feed rates between 0,10–0,15mm; lower feed rates will induce vibration.
- Use air flow to evacuate chips.
- Always start the cutting process with a new cutting edge.

- Prepare workpiece with a slot.
- Honed insert edges.
- Feed rates between 0,10–0,15mm; lower feed rates will induce vibration.
- Use air flow to evacuate chips.
- Always start the cutting process with a new cutting edge.





KTMS • T-Slot Cutter with Through Coolant • Metric

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D3	L	L3	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	insert 1	kg
3577119	**KTMS21S25SD06H**	21	25	11	109	29	9,0	2	1	SDMT060304EGG	0,35
3577121	**KTMS25S25SD06H**	25	25	13	112	32	11,0	4	2	SDMT060304EGG	0,36
3577133	**KTMS32S32SD08H**	32	32	16	120	38	14,0	4	2	SDMT080308EGG	0,60
3577135	**KTMS40S32SD12H**	40	32	21	130	50	18,0	4	2	SDMT120408EGG	0,66
3577137	**KTMS50S32SD12H**	50	32	27	140	60	22,0	4	2	SDMT120408EGG	0,85

Spare Parts





D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
21	**MS2206**	1,2	**DT8**
25	**MS2206**	1,2	**DT8**
32	**MS2207**	2,0	**DT10**
40	**MS2208**	3,5	**DT15**
50	**MS2208**	3,5	**DT15**

Insert Selection Guide

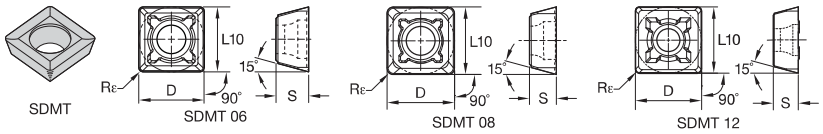
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	..EGG	KC735M	..EGG	**KC735M**	..EGG	KC735M
P3–P4	..EGG	KC735M	..EGG	**KC735M**	..EGG	KC735M
P5–P6	..EGG	KC735M	..EGG	**KC735M**	..EGG	KC735M
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	..EGG	KC505M	**..EGG**	**KC505M**	..EGG	KC505M
K3	..EGG	KC505M	**..EGG**	**KC505M**	..EGG	KC505M
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

Indexable Insert • T-Slot Cutters SDMT • EGG

- Honed insert edges.
- Four cutting edges.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P		●	●
M			
K	●		
N			
S			
H			



SDMT-EGG

catalogue number	D	S	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC505M	KC730M	KC735M
SDMT060304EGG	6,35	3,18	6,35	0,4	0,06	4	–	●	●
SDMT080308EGG	8,00	3,18	8,00	0,8	0,06	4	●	●	●
SDMT120408EGG	12,70	4,76	12,70	0,8	0,06	4	●	●	●

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.06..EGG	0,20	**0,46**	0,70	0,14	**0,33**	0,50	0,11	**0,25**	0,38	0,09	**0,22**	0,33	0,08	**0,20**	0,30	.06..EGG
.08..EGG	0,20	**0,53**	0,82	0,14	**0,38**	0,59	0,11	**0,29**	0,44	0,09	**0,25**	0,39	0,08	**0,23**	0,35	.08..EGG
.12..EGG	0,20	**0,59**	0,92	0,14	**0,43**	0,66	0,11	**0,32**	0,50	0,09	**0,28**	0,43	0,08	**0,25**	0,40	.12..EGG

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

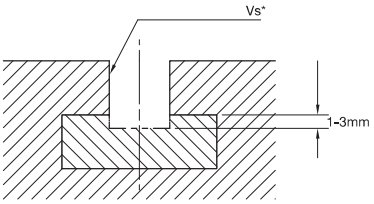


Fig. 1

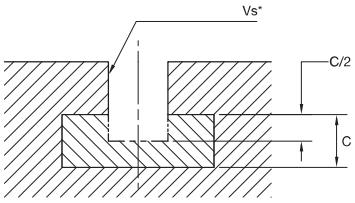


Fig. 2

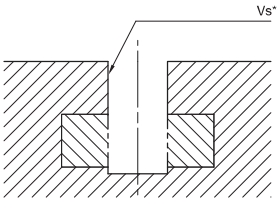
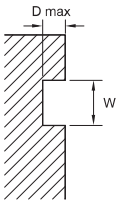


Fig. 3



Side Slotting

Steel

- Machining a vertical slot, depth to be kept at a minimum as shown in Figure 1.
- If the depth is greater than Figure 1, chip evacuation problems could occur.
- Vibrations could occur when the T-slot cutter diameter increases; use Figure 1 as the starting point.
- If chattering is a concern, adopt the Figure 2 solution.

Cast Iron

- Fewer problems with chip evacuation and reduced cutting forces enable deeper vertical slots as shown in Figures 2 and 3.
- Air blast is recommended to disperse the chips; this can be used for steel and cast iron.

Cutting Data Table • Slotting

	material type	catalogue number	cutting conditions vc (m/min)	feed per tooth (mm)	Vs*
P	carbon steel/ alloy steel	KTMS21S25SD06H	120	0,10	Figure 1
		KTMS25S25SD06H	120	0,10	Figure 1
		KTMS32S32SD08H	100	0,10	Figure 1
		KTMS40S32SD12H	80	0,15	Figure 2
		KTMS50S32SD12H	not recommended due to frequent chattering		
K	cast iron	KTMS21S25SD06H	120	0,12	Figure 1, 2, 3
		KTMS25S25SD06H	120	0,12	Figure 1, 2, 3
		KTMS32S32SD08H	120	0,12	Figure 1, 2, 3
		KTMS40S32SD12H	120	0,12	Figure 2,3
		KTMS50S32SD12H	120	0,15	Figure 3

* Vs = Vertical slot preparation for T-slot.

Side Slot Machining

side slot dimension catalogue number	W -0.1 / -0.3 mm	D max mm
KTMS21S25SD06H	9	4,4
KTMS25S25SD06H	11	5,4
KTMS32S32SD08H	14	6,9
KTMS40S32SD12H	18	8,9
KTMS50S32SD12H	22	10,9

NOTE: KTMS T-slot is available to side slot as per drawing.

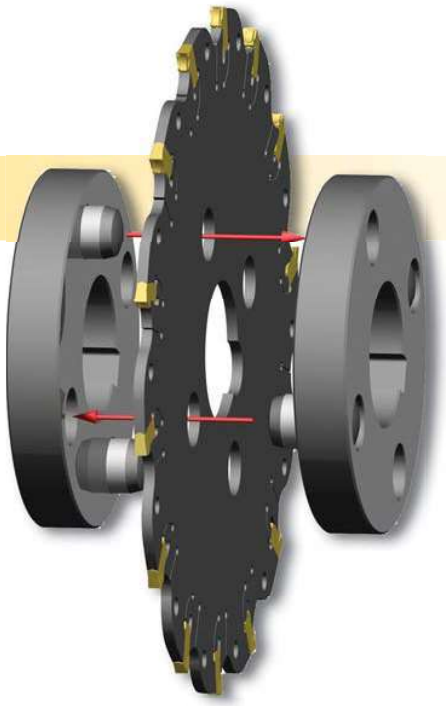
Cutting Data • Side Machining

	material type	catalogue number	cutting conditions vc (m/min)	n (RPM)	feed per tooth (mm)
P	carbon steel/ alloy steel	KTMS21S25SD06H	120	1820	0,10
		KTMS25S25SD06H	120	1530	0,10
		KTMS32S32SD08H	120	1190	0,10
		KTMS40S32SD12H	120	960	0,10
		KTMS50S32SD12H	120	760	0,10
K	cast iron	KTMS21S25SD06H	150	2270	0,12
		KTMS25S25SD06H	150	1910	0,12
		KTMS32S32SD08H	150	1490	0,12
		KTMS40S32SD12H	150	1190	0,15
		KTMS50S32SD12H	150	960	0,15

KVNS™ Slotting Cutter

Primary Application

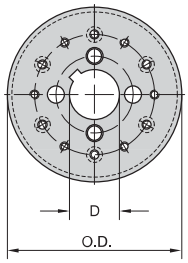
The KVNS slotting cutter enables diameters from 63–250mm and insert widths from 1,6–4mm. It is a perfect solution for small groove widths, grades, and geometries and suits most materials. Drive rings and support rings are available; use these items to get the maximum support for the cutter body.

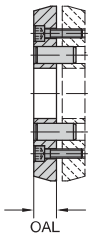


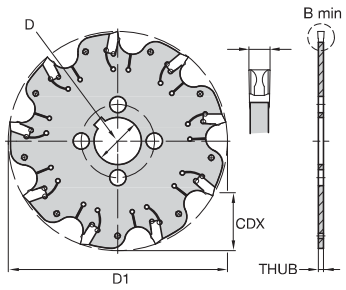
Features and Benefits

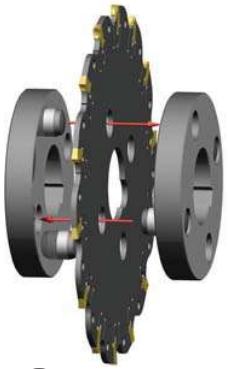
- Slot widths from 1,6–4mm.
- Grades and geometries to suit most workpiece materials.
- Positive chipforming inserts are standard.
- Self-clamping inserts.
- Self-clamping insert seat with fixed stop.
- Excellent for all flat-bottom slotting and cut-off operations.
- Two drive hubs are required for each cutter body, except when using two drive supports.
- Drive rings and support rings available, must be ordered separately (in pairs).

- Positive chip forming inserts are standard.
- Self-clamping insert seat with fixed stop.
- Excellent for all flat-bottom slotting and cut-off operations.
- Two drive rings required for each cutter body (must be ordered separately, in pairs).









A2 • Cutting Width 1,6mm



order number	catalogue number	D1	D	B min	CDX	THUB	Z	max RPM	insert 1	drive ring	kg
1246114	**4.97060116**	63	16	1,6	15,0	1,3	5	5100	3.90016____	**1177888**	0,03
1246122	**4.97080116**	80	16	1,6	21,0	1,3	7	4000	3.90016____	**1247091**	0,04
1246131	**4.97101116**	100	22	1,6	27,0	1,3	9	3200	3.90016____	**1247085**	0,07
1246138	**4.97123116**	125	32	1,6	35,0	1,3	11	2600	3.90016____	**1247087**	0,10

A2 • Cutting Width 2,2mm



order number	catalogue number	D1	D	B min	CDX	THUB	Z	max RPM	insert 1	drive ring	kg
1246124	**4.97080122**	80	16	2,2	21,0	1,8	7	4000	3.90022____	**1247091**	**0,05**
1246132	**4.97101122**	100	22	2,2	27,0	1,8	9	3200	3.90022____	**1247085**	**0,08**
1246140	**4.97123122**	125	32	2,2	35,0	1,8	11	2600	3.90022____	**1247087**	**0,12**
1246147	**4.97164122**	160	40	2,2	40,0	1,8	14	2000	3.90022____	**1247082**	**0,30**

A2 • Cutting Width 3mm

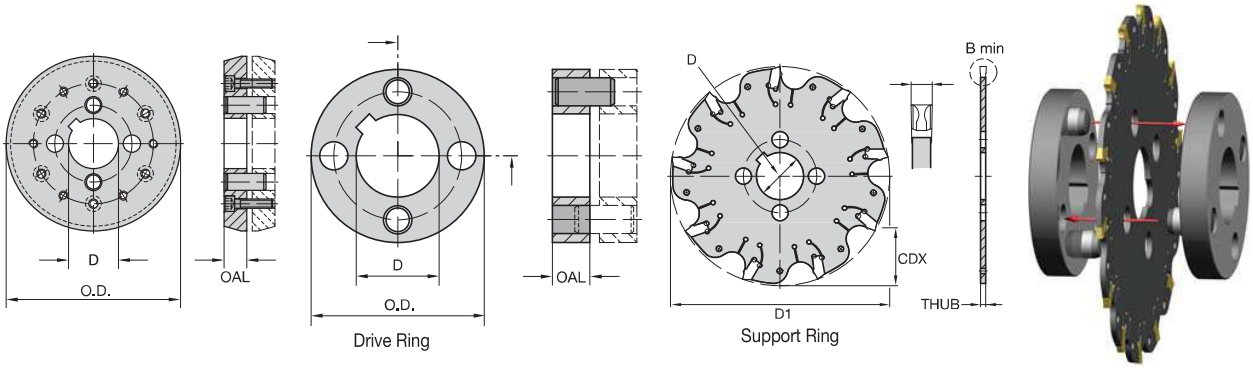


order number	catalogue number	D1	D	B min	CDX	THUB	Z	max RPM	insert 1	drive ring	kg
1246118	**4.97060130**	63	16	3,0	15,0	2,4	4	5100	3.90030____	**1247088**	0,05
1246126	**4.97080130**	80	16	3,0	21,0	2,4	6	4000	3.90030____	**1247091**	0,08
1246134	**4.97101130**	100	22	3,0	27,0	2,4	9	3200	3.90030____	**1247085**	0,13
1246142	**4.97123130**	125	32	3,0	35,0	2,4	11	2600	3.90030____	**1247087**	0,20
1246149	**4.97164130**	160	40	3,0	40,0	2,4	14	2000	3.90030____	**1247082**	0,35
1246153	**4.97204130**	200	40	3,0	60,0	2,4	19	1600	3.90030____	**1247082**	0,50
1246157	**4.97254130**	250	40	3,0	85,0	2,4	24	1300	3.90030____	**1247082**	0,80

A2 • Cutting Width 4mm



order number	catalogue number	D1	D	B min	CDX	THUB	Z	max RPM	insert 1	drive ring	kg
1246120	**4.97060140**	63	16	4,0	15,0	3,4	4	5100	3.90040___	**1247088**	0,06
1246129	**4.97080140**	80	16	4,0	21,0	3,4	6	4000	3.90040___	**1247091**	0,10
1246136	**4.97101140**	100	22	4,0	27,0	3,4	9	3200	3.90040___	**1247085**	0,15
1246145	**4.97123140**	125	32	4,0	35,0	3,4	11	2600	3.90040___	**1247087**	0,25
1246150	**4.97164140**	160	40	4,0	40,0	3,4	14	2000	3.90040___	**1247082**	0,40
1246154	**4.97204140**	200	40	4,0	60,0	3,4	19	1600	3.90040___	**1247082**	0,65



Drive Rings



order number	D1	O.D.	OAL	bore size	drive ring	kg
1177888	63	32	8	16	**460.889**	0,03
1247088	63	32	8	16	**460.898**	0,04
1247091	80	38	8	16	**460.899**	0,06
1247085	100	46	10	22	**460.890**	0,10
1247087	125	55	10	32	**460.897**	0,12
1247082	160	80	12	40	**460.888**	0,34
1247082	200	80	12	40	**460.888**	0,34
1247082	250	80	12	40	**460.888**	0,34

Support Rings



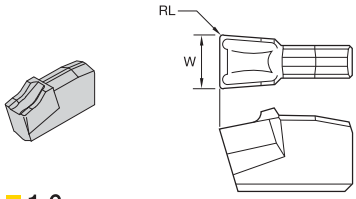
D1	order number	support ring	bore size	CDX	O.D.	OAL	clamp screw	Allen key	Allen key size	kg
200	**1247080**	**460.887**	40	30	140	12	**125.616**	**170.005**	5mm	1,15
250	**1247080**	**460.887**	40	55	140	12	**125.616**	**170.005**	5mm	1,15
250	**1247078**	**460.886**	40	30	190	12	**125.616**	**170.005**	5mm	2,35

NOTE: For CDX value, refer to drive ring and support ring tables.
Insert wrench 170.183 (order code 1124601) must be ordered separately

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.S..GD	KC735M	**.S..GD**	**KCPK30**	.S..GB	KCPK30
P3–P4	.S..GD	KC735M	**.S..GD**	**KCPK30**	.S..GB	KCPK30
P5–P6	.S..GD	KC735M	**.S..GB**	**KCPK30**	.S..GB	KCPK30
M1–M2	.S..GD	KC735M	**.S..GD**	**KCPK30**	.S..GB	KCPK30
M3	.S..GD	KCPK30	**.S..GB**	**KCPK30**	.S..GB	KCPK30
K1–K2	.S..GD	KCPK30	**.S..GD**	**KCPK30**	.S..GB	KCPK30
K3	.S..GD	KCPK30	**.S..GD**	**KCPK30**	.S..GB	KCPK30
N1–N2	.E..GD	KMF	**.E..GD**	**KMF**	.E..GD	KMF
N3	.E..GD	KMF	**.E..GD**	**KMF**	.E..GD	KMF
S1–S2	.E..GD	KMF	**.E..GD**	**KMF**	.E..GD	KMF
S3	.E..GD	KMF	**.E..GD**	**KMF**	.E..GD	KMF
S4	.E..GD	KMF	**.E..GD**	**KMF**	.E..GD	KMF
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

- Very narrow slotting/slitting operations.
- Positive chipforming insert geometry.



● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	○	●	
M	●	○	
K		○	
N			●
S	●		●
H			

1,6mm

catalogue number	W	RL	hm	KC735M	KCPK30	KMF
3.90016ECGD	1,60	0,15	0,08	–	–	●
3.90016SNGB	1,60	0,15	0,08	●	●	–
3.90016SNGD	1,60	0,15	0,08	●	●	–

2,2mm

catalogue number	W	RL	hm	KC735M	KCPK30	KMF
3.90022ECGD	2,20	0,20	0,08	–	–	●
3.90022SNGB	2,20	0,20	0,08	●	●	–
3.90022SNGD	2,25	0,20	0,08	●	●	–

3mm

catalogue number	W	RL	hm	KC735M	KCPK30	KMF
3.90030ECGD	3,05	0,20	0,08	–	–	●
3.90030SNGB	3,05	0,20	0,08	●	●	–
3.90030SNGD	3,05	0,20	0,08	●	●	–

4mm

catalogue number	W	RL	hm	KC735M	KCPK30	KMF
3.90040ECGD	4,05	0,20	0,08	–	–	●
3.90040SNGB	4,05	0,20	0,08	●	●	–
3.90040SNGD	4,05	0,20	0,08	●	●	–

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

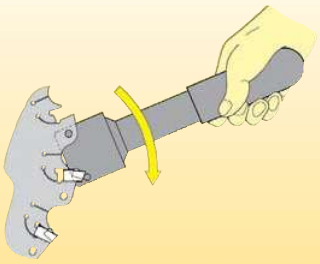
Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..GD	0,23	**0,41**	0,63	0,17	**0,29**	0,46	0,13	**0,22**	0,34	0,11	**0,19**	0,30	0,10	**0,18**	0,27	.E..GD
.S..GD	0,23	**0,46**	0,71	0,17	**0,33**	0,51	0,13	**0,25**	0,38	0,11	**0,22**	0,33	0,10	**0,20**	0,30	.S..GD
.S..GB	0,23	**0,46**	0,74	0,17	**0,33**	0,54	0,13	**0,25**	0,40	0,11	**0,22**	0,35	0,10	**0,20**	0,32	.S..GB

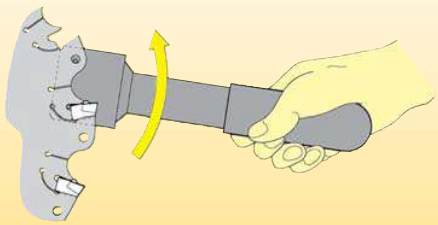
NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
% = ae/Dc * 100 (ae = radial depth of cut, Dc = cutting diameter)
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Slotting Cutters • Technical Information

Secure clamping self-clamping insert seat for maximum machining safety



Using the assembly wrench:
Fitting the insert



Removing the insert

- Exact position of the insert guaranteed by the positive stop.
- Maximum possible insert repeatability with dual positive prism clamping.
- Powerful, secure clamping guarantees high peripheral speeds.

Titanium and Stainless Steel Machining with New Milling Grade KCSM40™



Achieving maximum metal removal rates with highly engineering solutions from Kennametal.

- Ideal for roughing and semi-finishing operations.
- Available for the following milling series:
  - Mill 1™
  - Mill 4™
  - Dodeka™
  - MEGA™
  - KSOM™
  - NGE
  - KSSM™
  - KSSM8+™
  - Rodeka™
  - 5230 Series
  - 7713 Series
  - 7792 Series
- This new carbide substrate provides toughness and fatigue resistance, minimising the tendency for thermal cracking.
- The new coating provides high hot hardness and high abrasive resistance for unmatched tool life.
- KCSM40 milling grade is the first choice for high metal removal jobs in titanium structural aerospace components.
- Proven solution for various stainless steel applications, like machining automotive turbo chargers.

Visit kennametal.com or contact your local Authorised Kennametal Distributor.

KENNAMETAL®

kennametal.com

SN Slotting Cutter

Primary Application

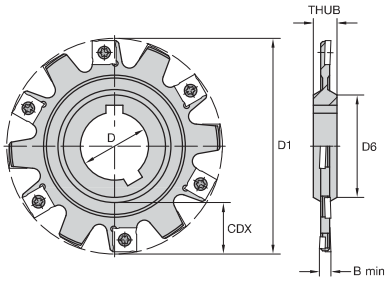
SN slotting cutters are perfect for deeper applications that require the cutting load to be shared from one insert to the other. Provides groove widths from 4–14mm and cutter diameters from 80–250mm as well as an economical way to achieve balanced cutting.



Features and Benefits

- Cutters available in arbour mount.
- Inserts with four indexes.
- Staggered key ways in mounting bore, used for multiple ganged cutters.
- Slot width 4–14mm.
- Three insert geometries available: -GP, -GE, and -T.
- Requires only one spare part.

- 4–14mm slot widths range.
- Four indexes per insert.
- Three chip formers available.
- Two keyways for staggered mounting.
- Requires only one spare part.





SN • Arbour Mount • Full-Side Cutting

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	B min	CDX	THUB	Z	Z S	insert 1	kg
1244389	**4.96082-204**	80	27	45	4,0	15	12,0	10	5	SNHX1102___	0,30
1191306	**4.96102-204**	100	27	45	4,0	25	12,0	12	6	SNHX1102___	0,40
1244398	**4.96102-205**	100	27	45	5,0	25	12,0	12	6	SNHX11T3___	0,40
1244368	**4.96102-206**	100	27	45	6,0	25	12,0	10	5	SNHX1203___	0,40
1244370	**4.96124-204**	125	40	58	4,0	30	12,0	14	7	SNHX1102___	0,50
1244371	**4.96124-205**	125	40	58	5,0	30	12,0	14	7	SNHX11T3___	0,60
1244374	**4.96124-210**	125	40	58	10,0	30	12,0	12	6	SNHX12L5___	0,80
1244375	**4.96124-212**	125	40	58	12,0	30	12,0	12	4	SNHX12L5___	0,90
1244394	**4.96164-204**	160	40	68	4,0	44	12,0	18	9	SNHX1102___	0,90
1244376	**4.96164-205**	160	40	68	5,0	44	12,0	18	9	SNHX11T3___	0,90
1244379	**4.96164-210**	160	40	68	10,0	44	12,0	16	8	SNHX12L5___	1,40
1244395	**4.96205-208**	200	50	72	8,0	62	12,0	18	6	SNHX1203___	1,80
1244385	**4.96255-206**	250	50	72	6,0	86	12,0	24	12	SNHX1203___	4,20
1244386	**4.96255-208**	250	50	72	8,0	86	12,0	24	8	SNHX1203___	4,50

Spare Parts





order number	D1	B min	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
1244389	80	4	**192.529**	1,0	**170.023**
1191306	100	4	**192.529**	1,0	**170.023**
1244398	100	5	**192.530**	1,0	**170.023**
1244368	100	6	**192.531**	3,0	**170.025**
1244370	125	4	**192.529**	1,0	**170.023**
1244371	125	5	**192.530**	1,0	**170.023**
1244374	125	10	**192.532**	3,0	**170.025**
1244375	125	12	**192.532**	3,0	**170.025**
1244394	160	4	**192.529**	1,0	**170.023**
1244376	160	5	**192.530**	1,0	**170.023**
1244379	160	10	**192.532**	3,0	**170.025**
1244395	200	8	**192.531**	3,0	**170.025**
1244385	250	6	**192.531**	3,0	**170.025**
1244386	250	8	**192.531**	3,0	**170.025**

Insert Selection Guide

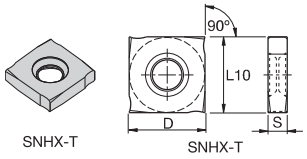
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.T..GP	KCPM40	**.T..GP**	**KCPM40**	..T	KCPM40
P3–P4	.T..GP	KCPK30	**.T..GP**	**KCPM40**	..T	KCPM40
P5–P6	.T..GP	KCPK30	**..T**	**KCPK30**	..T	KCPM40
M1–M2	.T..GP	KC725M	**.T..GP**	**KC725M**	..T	KC725M
M3	.T..GP	KCPM40	**.T..GP**	**KCPM40**	..T	KCPM40
K1–K2	..T	KC520M	**..T**	**KC520M**	..T	KC520M
K3	.T..GP	KCPK30	**.T..GP**	**KCPK30**	..T	KCPK30
N1–N2	.F..GE	KC510M	**.F..GE**	**KC510M**	.T..GP	K110M
N3	.T..GP	K110M	**.T..GP**	**K110M**	.T..GP	K110M
S1–S2	.T..GP	KC725M	**.T..GP**	**KC725M**	..T	KC725M
S3	.T..GP	KCPM40	**.T..GP**	**KCPM40**	..T	KCPM40
S4	.T..GP	KC725M	**..T**	**KC725M**	..T	KC725M
H1	.F..GE	KC510M	–	–	–	–

Indexable Inserts • SNHX-T • SNHX-NGE

- Medium to heavy machining.
- With T-land geometry.
- Four cutting edges.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

	K110M	KC510M	KC520M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40
P		●		●	●	●
M				●	○	○
K	○	●	●		○	
N	●	○				
S				●		
H						



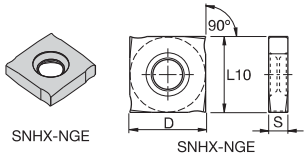
SNHX-T SNHX-T

SNHX-T

catalogue number	D	S	L10	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC510M	KC520M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40
SNHX1102T	11,00	2,30	11,00	0,16	4	–	–	–	●	–	●
SNHX1103T	11,00	2,70	11,00	0,16	4	–	–	–	●	●	●
SNHX1203T	12,70	3,20	12,70	0,16	4	–	–	–	●	–	●
SNHX1204T	12,70	4,00	12,70	0,11	4	–	–	–	●	–	–
SNHX12045T	12,70	4,50	12,70	0,11	4	–	–	–	●	–	–
SNHX1205T	12,70	5,40	12,70	0,11	4	–	–	–	●	–	–

Slot Milling

- Positive geometry for lighter machining.
- Four cutting edges.



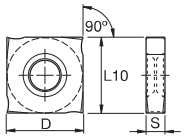
SNHX-NGE SNHX-NGE

SNHX-NGE

catalogue number	D	S	L10	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC510M	KC520M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40
SNHX11T3PZFNGE	11,00	2,70	11,00	0,05	4	–	●	–	–	–	–
SNHX1203PZFNGE	12,70	3,20	12,70	0,04	4	–	●	–	–	–	–
SNHX12L5PZFNGE	12,70	5,40	12,70	0,04	4	●	●	–	–	–	–

- Four cutting edges.
- High-feed capabilities up to 55 HRC.


SNHX-NGP



SNHX-NGP

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P			●		●	●	●
M					●	○	○
K		○	●	●		○	
N		●	○				
S					●		
H							

SNHX-NGP

catalogue number	D	S	L10	hm	cutting edges	K110M	KC510M	KC520M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40
SNHX1102PZTNGP	11,00	2,30	11,00	0,14	4	●	–	–	●	●	●
SNHX11T3PZTNGP	11,00	2,70	11,00	0,14	4	–	–	–	●	–	●
SNHX1203PZTNGP	12,70	3,20	12,70	0,14	4	●	–	–	●	●	●
SNHX12L4PZTNGP	12,70	4,00	12,70	0,14	4	–	–	–	–	●	–
SNHX12L5PZTNGP	12,70	5,40	12,70	0,14	4	●	–	–	●	●	–

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..GE	0,13	**0,42**	0,70	0,09	**0,30**	0,50	0,07	**0,23**	0,38	0,06	**0,20**	0,33	0,06	**0,18**	0,30	.F..GE
.T..GP	0,23	**0,47**	0,70	0,17	**0,34**	0,50	0,13	**0,25**	0,38	0,11	**0,22**	0,33	0,10	**0,20**	0,30	.T..GP
..T	0,23	**0,56**	0,82	0,17	**0,40**	0,59	0,13	**0,30**	0,44	0,11	**0,26**	0,38	0,10	**0,24**	0,35	..T

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

LN Slotting Cutter

Primary Application

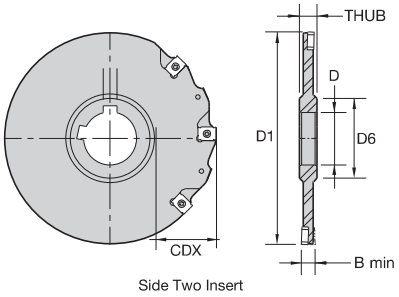
LN slotting cutters offer arbour and shell mill cutter options, groove widths from 6–13mm, and cutter diameters from 80–160mm. Easy to adjust radially in 0,50mm increments.



Features and Benefits

- Cutter available in arbour and shell mounts.
- Groove width 6–13mm.
- Groove width can be increased by 0,5mm or 1mm. Please consult the chart “Technical Information: Possible Insert Combinations”.
  NOTE: This involves changing inserts and insert screws.
- Easy width adjustment through insert thickness.
- Staggered internal keys.
- Positive chip grooves.
- Full side cutting.
- Neutral and positive chip forming inserts are standard.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Requires only one spare part.

- 6–13mm slot width range.
- Easy width adjustment through insert thickness.
- Full side cutting.
- Neutral and positive chip forming inserts are standard.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Two keyways for staggered mounting.
- Requires only one spare part.
- Base slot angle: 2°
- Maximum slot width tolerance: +/- 0,05mm



Side Two Insert



LN • Arbour Mount • Full-Side Cutting

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	B min	CDX	THUB	Z	Z S	insert 1	kg
1131438	**80F08NS90LN12N06**	80	27	44	6	16	12,0	8	4	LNE_1235___	0,30
1131447	**80F08NS90LN12N08**	80	27	44	8	16	12,0	8	4	LNE_1245___	0,35
1150508	**100G10NS90LN12N06**	100	32	52	6	22	12,0	10	5	LNE_1235___	0,40
1130249	**100G10NS90LN12N08**	100	32	52	8	22	12,0	10	5	LNE_1245___	0,50
1130477	**125H12NS90LN12N06**	125	40	63	6	30	12,0	12	6	LN__1235	0,70
1130615	**160H16NS90LN12N06**	160	40	63	6	46	12,0	16	8	LNE_1235___	1,10
1130595	**160H15NS90LN12N10**	160	40	63	10	46	12,0	15	5	LNE_1245	1,60
1130608	**160H15NS90LN12N12**	160	40	63	12	46	12,0	15	5	LNE_1255___	1,60
1150527	**200J18NS90LN12N08 ***	200	50	75	8	60	12,0	18	9	LNE_1245___	2,00

NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

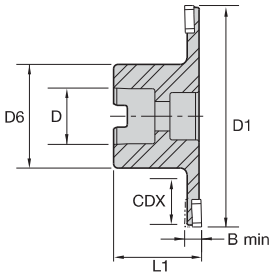
Spare Parts

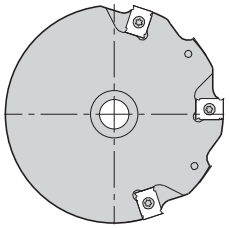




order number	D1	B min	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
1131438	80	6	**MS1280**	3,0	**DT15**
1131447	80	8	**MS1282**	3,0	**DT15**
1150508	100	6	**MS1280**	3,0	**DT15**
1130249	100	8	**MS1282**	3,0	**DT15**
1130477	125	6	**MS1280**	3,0	**DT15**
1130615	160	6	**MS1280**	3,0	**DT15**
1130595	160	10	**MS1282**	3,0	**DT15**
1130608	160	12	**MS1284**	3,0	**DT15**
1150527	200	8	**MS1282**	3,0	**DT15**

- 6–11mm slot width range.
- Easy width adjustment through insert thickness.
- Right-hand and full-side cutting versions.
- Neutral and positive chip forming inserts are standard.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Requires only one spare part.
- Base slot angle: 2°.
- Maximum slot width tolerance: +/- 0,05mm.







LN • Shell Mount • Full-Side Cutting

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	B min	CDX	L1	Z	Z U	insert 1	kg
1131463	**80Y08RS90LN12N06**	80	22	40	6	16,00	50,0	8	4	LNE_1235___	0,65
1131472	**80Y08RS90LN12N08**	80	22	40	8	16,00	50,0	8	4	LNE_1245___	0,75
1130277	**100Y10RS90LN12N06**	100	27	50	6	22,00	50,0	10	5	LNE_1235___	1,00
1130283	**100Y10RS90LN12N08**	100	27	50	8	22,00	50,0	10	5	LNE_1245___	1,20
1130506	**125Y12RS90LN12N10**	125	40	70	10	26,00	50,0	12	4	LNE_1245___	1,50
1150511	**160Y16RS90LN12N06**	160	40	70	6	43,00	50,0	16	8	LNE_1235___	1,85
1150513	**160Y16RS90LN12N08**	160	40	70	8	43,00	50,0	16	8	LNE_1245___	2,15
1150524	**160Y15RS90LN12N10**	160	40	70	10	43,00	50,0	15	5	LNE_1245___	2,45

Spare Parts







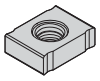
order number	D1	B min	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
1131463	80	6	**MS1280**	3,0	**DT15**
1131472	80	8	**MS1282**	3,0	**DT15**
1130277	100	6	**MS1280**	3,0	**DT15**
1130283	100	8	**MS1282**	3,0	**DT15**
1130506	125	10	**MS1282**	3,0	**DT15**
1150511	160	6	**MS1280**	3,0	**DT15**
1150513	160	8	**MS1282**	3,0	**DT15**
1150524	160	10	**MS1282**	3,0	**DT15**

Insert Selection Guide

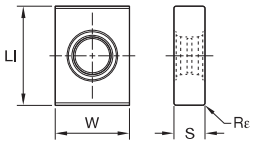
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	LNE..	KCPM40	**LNE..**	**KCPM40**	.S..GP	KCPM40
P3–P4	LNE..	KCPK30	**LNE..**	**KCPM40**	.S..GP	KCPM40
P5–P6	LNE..	KC725M	**.S..GP**	**KC725M**	.S..GP	KCPM40
M1–M2	LNE..	KC725M	**LNE..**	**KC725M**	.S..GP	KC725M
M3	LNE..	KC725M	**LNE..**	**KCPM40**	.S..GP	KCPM40
K1–K2	LNE..	KC520M	**LNE..**	**KCK15**	LNE..	KCK15
K3	LNE..	KC520M	**LNE..**	**KCK15**	LNE..	KCPK30
N1–N2	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
N3	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S1–S2	LNE..	KC725M	**LNE..**	**KC725M**	.S..GP	KC725M
S3	LNE..	KC725M	**LNE..**	**KCPM40**	.S..GP	KCPM40
S4	LNE..	KC725M	**.S..GP**	**KC725M**	.S..GP	KC725M
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

Slotting Mills • 90° LN Slot LNEU

- Light machining.
- Four cutting edges.



LNEU-R



LNEU-R

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P			●		●	●
M			●		○	○
K		●		●	○	
N						
S			●			
H						

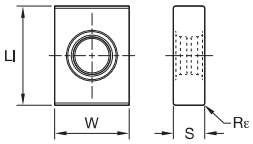
LNEU-R

catalogue number	LI	W	S	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40
LNEU1235R03 4	12,70	9,52	3,50	0,3	0,05	4	●	●	–	–	●
LNEU1240R03 4	12,70	9,52	4,00	0,3	0,05	4	●	●	–	–	●
LNEU1245R04	12,70	9,52	4,50	0,4	0,05	4	●	●	–	●	●
LNEU1250R04	12,70	9,52	5,00	0,4	0,04	4	–	●	–	–	–
LNEU1250R04	12,70	9,52	5,00	0,4	0,05	4	–	–	–	–	●
LNEU1255R04	12,70	9,52	5,50	0,4	0,04	4	–	●	–	–	●
LNEU1260R04	12,70	9,52	6,00	0,4	0,04	4	–	●	–	–	●
LNEU1240R08 4	12,70	9,52	4,00	0,8	0,04	4	●	●	–	–	●
LNEU1245R08	12,70	9,52	4,50	0,8	0,04	4	●	●	–	–	●
LNEU1250R08	12,70	9,52	5,00	0,8	0,04	4	–	●	–	–	–
LNEU1250R08	12,70	9,52	5,00	0,8	0,05	4	–	–	–	–	●
LNEU1255R08	12,70	9,52	5,50	0,8	0,04	4	●	●	–	–	●
LNEU1240R16 4	12,70	9,52	4,00	1,6	0,04	4	–	●	–	–	–
LNEU1245R16	12,70	9,52	4,50	1,6	0,04	4	●	●	–	–	–
LNEU1255R16	12,70	9,52	5,50	1,6	0,04	4	–	●	–	–	–
LNEU1245R32	12,70	9,52	4,50	3,2	0,04	4	●	●	–	–	–
LNEU1255R32	12,70	9,52	5,50	3,2	0,04	4	–	●	–	–	–

- Four cutting edges.
- Medium machining with chip groover.



LNEU-SGP



LNEU-SGP

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P				●		●	●					
M				●		○	○					
K		●			●	○						
N												
S				●								
H												

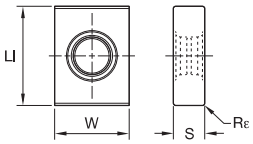
LNEU-SGP

catalogue number	Ll	W	S	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40
LNEU1235R03SGP 4	12,70	9,52	3,50	0,3	0,09	4	–	●	–	–	–
LNEU1240R03SGP 4	12,70	9,52	4,00	0,3	0,09	4	–	●	–	–	–
LNEU1245R04SGP	12,70	9,52	4,50	0,4	0,09	4	–	●	–	–	–
LNEU1250R04SGP	12,70	9,52	5,00	0,4	0,09	4	–	●	–	–	–
LNEU1245R08SGP	12,70	9,52	4,50	0,8	0,09	4	–	●	–	–	●
LNEU1250R08SGP	12,70	9,52	5,00	0,8	0,09	4	–	●	–	–	–
LNEU1245R16SGP	12,70	9,52	4,50	1,6	0,09	4	–	●	–	–	–

- Very strong geometry for roughing application.
- Four cutting edges.



LNEQ

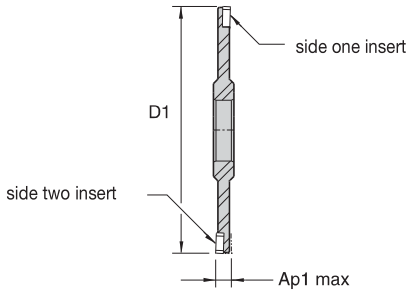


LNEQ

LNEQ

catalogue number	Ll	W	S	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40
LNEQ1235R03 4	12,70	9,52	3,50	0,3	0,05	4	–	●	●	–	–
LNEQ1240R03 4	12,70	9,52	4,00	0,3	0,05	4	–	●	–	●	–
LNEQ1245R04	12,70	9,52	4,50	0,4	0,05	4	●	●	●	●	–
LNEQ1250R04	12,70	9,52	5,00	0,4	0,05	4	–	–	●	–	–
LNEQ1255R04	12,70	9,52	5,50	0,4	0,05	4	–	●	●	–	–
LNEQ1260R04	12,70	9,52	6,00	0,4	0,05	4	–	●	●	–	●

- LNEx narrow slotting 6–13mm slot width.
- Utilises wider inserts in standard cutters.
- Cutting width of this unique LNEx insert style for narrow slotting cutters can be adjusted.
- The width can be increased in increments of 0,5mm or 1mm.
- Refer to the insert combination in the table below for insert and screw selection.

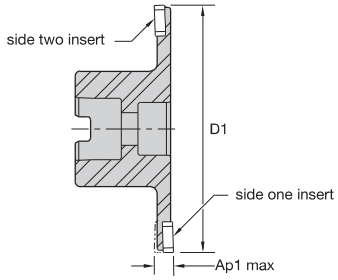


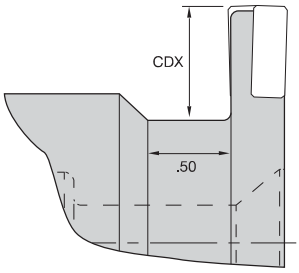
LN Slotting Cutter Widths: Adjust Width by Changing Inserts and Screws • Arbour Mount

catalogue number	D1	Ap1 max	Ap1 max (new)	side one insert*	screw**	side two insert*	screw**
80F08NS90LN12NO6	80	6	6.5	LNE1235	MS-1281	LNE1240	MS-2267
80F08NS90LN12NO6	80	6	7	LNE1240	MS-2267	LNE1240	MS-2267
80F08NS90LN12NO8	80	8	8.5	LNE1245	MS-1282	LNE1250	MS-1283
80F08NS90LN12NO8	80	8	9	LNE1250	MS-1283	LNE1250	MS-1283
100G10NS90LN12N06	100	6	6.5	LNE1235	MS-1281	LNE1240	MS-2267
100G10NS90LN12N06	100	6	7	LNE1240	MS-2267	LNE1240	MS-2267
100G10NS90LN12N08	100	8	8.5	LNE1245	MS-1282	LNE1250	MS-1283
100G10NS90LN12N08	100	8	9	LNE1250	MS-1283	LNE1250	MS-1283
125H12NS90LN12N06	125	6	6.5	LNE1235	MS-1281	LNE1240	MS-2267
125H12NS90LN12N06	125	6	7	LNE1240	MS-2267	LNE1240	MS-2267
125H12NS90LN12N10	125	10	10.5	LNE1245	MS-1282	LNE1250	MS-1283
125H12NS90LN12N10	125	10	11	LNE1250	MS-1283	LNE1250	MS-1283
160H16NS90LN12N06	160	6	6.5	LNE1235	MS-1281	LNE1240	MS-2267
160H16NS90LN12N06	160	6	7	LNE1240	MS-2267	LNE1240	MS-2267
160H16NS90LN12N08	160	8	8.5	LNE1245	MS-1282	LNE1250	MS-1283
160H16NS90LN12N08	160	8	9	LNE1250	MS-1283	LNE1250	MS-1283
160H15NS90LN12N10	160	10	10.5	LNE1245	MS-1282	LNE1250	MS-1283
160H15NS90LN12N10	160	10	11	LNE1250	MS-1283	LNE1250	MS-1283
160H15NS90LN12N12	160	12	12.5	LNE1255	MS-1284	LNE1260	MS-1285
160H15NS90LN12N12	160	12	13	LNE1260	MS-1285	LNE1260	MS-1285
200J18NS90LN12N06	200	6	6.5	LNE1235	MS-1281	LNE1240	MS-2267
200J18NS90LN12N06	200	6	7	LNE1240	MS-2267	LNE1240	MS-2267
200J18NS90LN12N08	200	8	8.5	LNE1245	MS-1282	LNE1250	MS-1283
200J18NS90LN12N08	200	8	9	LNE1250	MS-1283	LNE1250	MS-1283
200J18NS90LN12N10	200	10	10.5	LNE1245	MS-1282	LNE1250	MS-1283
200J18NS90LN12N10	200	10	11	LNE1250	MS-1283	LNE1250	MS-1283
200J18NS90LN12N12	200	12	12.5	LNE1255	MS-1284	LNE1260	MS-1285
200J18NS90LN12N12	200	12	13	LNE1260	MS-1285	LNE1260	MS-1285

* Caution: Variation in cutting width range limited to one size (thickness) greater than the standard insert thickness.
** When changing to a wider insert thickness, use the necessary longer screw; see chart for detail.
NOTE: When cutters have 3 rows of inserts, the above table only refers to the outer insert on both sides of the cutter.
When using inserts with a radius of 2,40mm or greater there is a need to modify the insert pocket; modify to 2.50 x 45° chamfer.

- LNEx narrow slotting 6–11mm slot width.
- Utilises wider inserts in standard cutters.
- Cutting width of this unique LNEx insert style for narrow slotting cutters can be adjusted.
- The width can be increased in increments of 0,5mm or 1mm.
- Refer to the insert combinations in the table below for insert selection.





LN Slotting Cutter Widths: Adjust Width by Changing Inserts and Screws • Shell Mill

catalogue number	D1	Ap1 max	Ap1 max (new)	side one insert*	screw**	side two insert*	screw**
80Y08RS90LN12N06	80	6	6.5	LNE1235	MS-1280	LNE1240	MS-1281
80Y08RS90LN12N06	80	6	7	LNE1240	MS-1281	LNE1240	MS-1281
80Y08RS90LN12N08	80	8	8.5	LNE1245	MS-1282	LNE1250	MS-1283
80Y08RS90LN12N08	80	8	9	LNE1250	MS-1283	LNE1250	MS-1283
100Y10RS90LN12N06	100	6	6.5	LNE1235	MS-1280	LNE1240	MS-1281
100Y10RS90LN12N06	100	6	7	LNE1240	MS-1281	LNE1240	MS-1281
100Y10RS90LN12N08	100	8	8.5	LNE1245	MS-1282	LNE1250	MS-1283
100Y10RS90LN12N08	100	8	9	LNE1250	MS-1283	LNE1250	MS-1283
125Y12RS90LN12N10	125	10	10.5	LNE1245	MS-1282	LNE1250	MS-1283
125Y12RS90LN12N10	125	10	11	LNE1250	MS-1283	LNE1250	MS-1283
160Y16RS90LN12N06	160	6	6.5	LNE1235	MS-1280	LNE1240	MS-1281
160Y16RS90LN12N06	160	6	7	LNE1240	MS-1281	LNE1240	MS-1281
160Y16RS90LN12N08	160	8	8.5	LNE1245	MS-1282	LNE1250	MS-1283
160Y16RS90LN12N08	160	8	9	LNE1250	MS-1283	LNE1250	MS-1283
160Y16RS90LN12N10	160	10	10.5	LNE1245	MS-1282	LNE1250	MS-1283
160Y16RS90LN12N10	160	10	11	LNE1250	MS-1283	LNE1250	MS-1283

Example: Cutting Width of 6,50mm

catalogue number	D1	Ap1 max	Ap1 max (new)	side one insert*	screw**	side two insert*	screw**
80Y08RS90LN12N06	80	6	6.5	LNE1235	MS-1280	LNE1240	MS-1281

* Caution: Variation in cutting width range limited to one size (thickness) greater than the standard insert thickness.
** When changing to a wider insert thickness, use the necessary longer screw; see chart for detail.
NOTE: When cutters have 3 rows of inserts, the above table only refers to the outer insert on both sides of the cutter.
When using inserts with a radii of 2,40mm or greater there is a need to modify the insert pocket; modify to 2.50 x 45° chamfer.

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
...	0,17	**0,47**	0,70	0,12	**0,34**	0,50	0,09	**0,26**	0,38	0,08	**0,22**	0,33	0,07	**0,20**	0,30	...
.S..GP	0,23	**0,52**	0,81	0,17	**0,37**	0,58	0,13	**0,28**	0,43	0,11	**0,24**	0,38	0,10	**0,22**	0,35	.S..GP

NOTE: Use "Light Machining" values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Kennametal on the Web

kennametal.com

FIND THE LATEST PRODUCT INFORMATION

Whether your operation is turning, milling, or holemaking, Kennametal brands are the high-performance tooling you need. We offer standard and custom solutions for a wide range of applications.

Find information about our most current campaigns and catalogues.

Register on Konnect for the full functionality of the Kennametal online ordering website.



CONTACT US

Our customers are important to us. We want to provide you the best customer service in the industry. If you have a comment or question, please send it to us. We strive to respond to all inquiries within 24 hours.

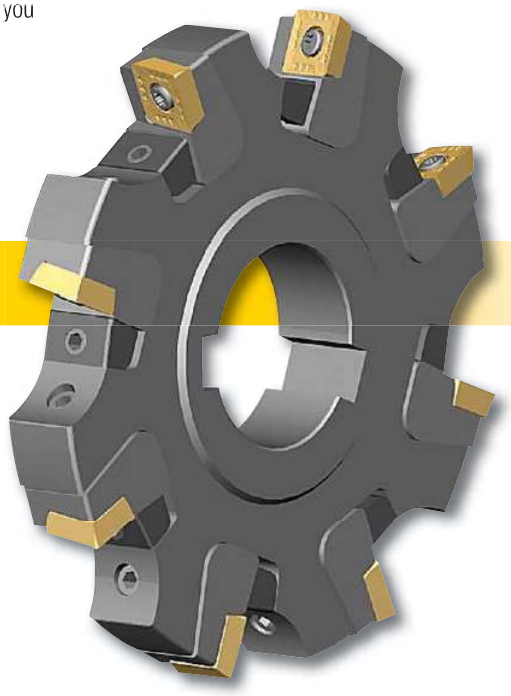
FIND A LOCAL AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR IN YOUR AREA

Kennametal offers world-class products and services globally. Our distributors know us, and more importantly, they know you. They know better than anyone in the industry how to put the global power of Kennametal to work for you — in your industry, in your region, and for your business.

KSSM™ Slotting Cutter

Primary Application

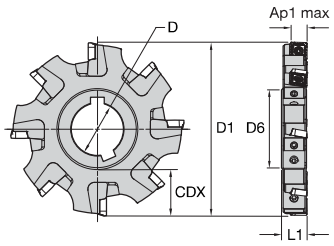
Cutters available in fixed and adjustable groove widths: Cutters available in arbour and shell mounts, as well as in fixed and adjustable groove widths, with insert grades and geometries for most materials, KSSM fixed-width slotting cutters are a cost effective solution for the general engineering market. Very precise adjustments to achieve consistent widths are possible with the variable width and enable you to change the tool from right hand to left hand with a change of cartridge.



Features and Benefits

- Cutters available in arbour and shell mounts, as well as in fixed and adjustable groove widths.
- Maximum groove widths:
  - — Fixed cutters IC 10: 9,1mm and 15,8mm.
  - — Fixed cutters IC 12: 11,7mm and 19,8mm.
  - — Adjustable cutters IC 10: 14–18mm.
  - — Adjustable cutters IC 12: 18–23,30mm.
- Rapid adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Faceted inserts for superior surface finish.
- Cutter diameter range is 100–315mm.
- Insert corner radii from 0,4–6,35mm.

- Right-hand and left-hand cutters with 9,1mm width of cut.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Various radii available.
- Faceted inserts for superior surface finishes.





Arbour Mount • 10mm IC • Right Hand

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	Ap1 max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
3330528	100G10RP90SP10 *	100	32	46,8	26,3	16,0	9,1	10	10	17200	0,54
3330531	125H11RP90SP10 *	125	40	54,8	34,8	16,0	9,1	11	11	15400	0,86
3330974	160H11RP90SP10	160	40	54,8	52,6	16,0	9,1	11	11	13660	1,57
3330977	200J13RP90SP10	200	50	68,8	65,3	16,0	9,1	13	13	12200	2,56

NOTE: For superior surface finish, use right-hand inserts.
*Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

Arbour Mount • 10mm IC • Left Hand

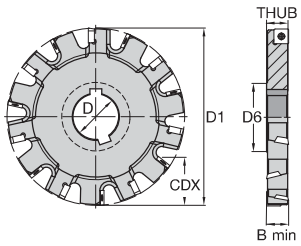
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	Ap1 max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
3330975	160H11LP90SP10	160	40	54,8	52,6	16,0	9,1	11	11	13660	1,57
3330978	200J13LP90SP10	200	50	68,8	65,3	16,0	9,1	13	13	12200	2,56

NOTE: For superior surface finish, use left-hand inserts.
Insert radii ≥1,6mm (.062") has no facet.

Spare Parts

D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
100	MS2148	2,0	DT9IP
125	MS2148	2,0	DT9IP
160	MS2148	2,0	DT9IP
200	MS2148	2,0	DT9IP

- Neutral (full slotting) cutters.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Faceted inserts for superior surface finishes.





Arbour Mount • 10mm IC • Neutral (Full Slotting)

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	THUB	B min	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
3330527	**100G10NP90SP10N16K** *	100	32	46,8	26,4	13,9	15,83	10	5	17200	0,46
3330530	**125H12NP90SP10N16K**	125	40	54,8	34,9	13,9	15,83	12	6	15400	0,76
3330973	**160H12NP90SP10N16K**	160	40	54,8	52,2	13,9	15,83	12	6	13660	1,40
3330976	**200J14NP90SP10N16K**	200	50	68,8	65,2	13,9	15,83	14	7	12200	2,26

NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

Spare Parts

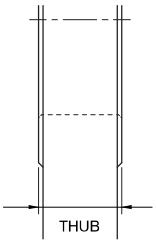


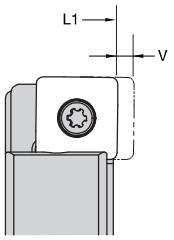


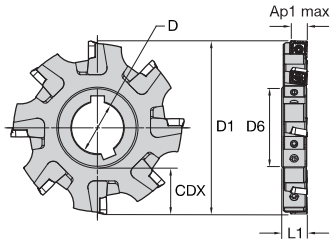
D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
100	**MS2148**	2,0	**DT9IP**
125	**MS2148**	2,0	**DT9IP**
160	**MS2148**	2,0	**DT9IP**
200	**MS2148**	2,0	**DT9IP**

NOTE: For superior surface finish, use right- and left-hand inserts.
Insert radii ≥1,6mm (.062") has no facet.

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Two keyways for staggered mounting.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.







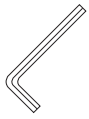


Arbour Mount • Half-Side Cutting • Right Hand

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	THUB	V	Ap1 max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2442596	**100G06RK90SP10N14K**	100	32	46,8	25,9	13,9	13,9	1,0	9,1	6	6	17250	0,50
2442602	**125H08RK90SP10N14K**	125	40	54,8	34,4	13,9	13,9	1,0	9,1	8	8	15450	0,80
2443456	**160H10RK90SP10N14K**	160	40	54,8	51,9	13,9	13,9	1,0	9,1	10	10	13650	1,50

Spare Parts





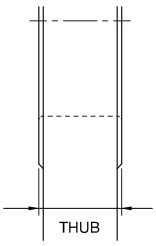


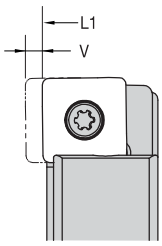


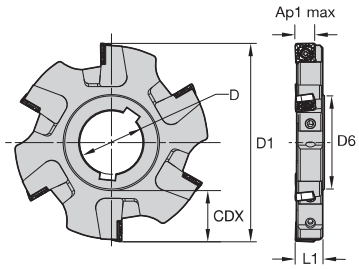


D1	cartridge right-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw
100	**RK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM32**
125	**RK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
160	**RK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Two keyways for staggered mounting.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.









Arbour Mount • Half-Side Cutting • Left Hand

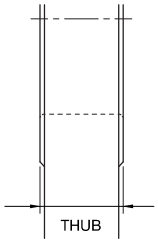
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	THUB	V	Ap1 max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2442597	**100G06LK90SP10N14K**	100	32	46,8	25,9	13,9	13,9	1,0	9,1	6	6	17250	0,50
2443457	**160H10LK90SP10N14K**	160	40	54,8	51,9	13,9	13,9	1,0	9,1	10	10	13650	1,50

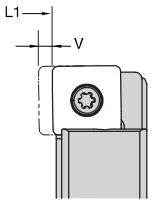
Spare Parts

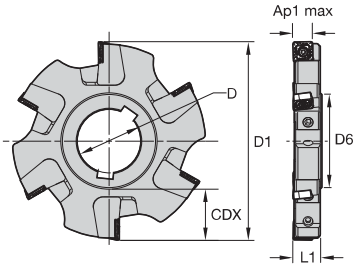


D1	cartridge left-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw
100	**LK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM32**
160	**LK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Two keyways for staggered mounting.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.









Arbour Mount • Half-Side Cutting • Left Hand

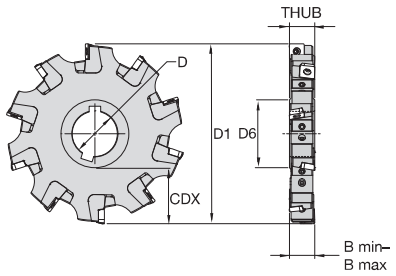
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	THUB	V	Ap1 max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2443484	**200J14LK90SP10N16K**	200	50	68,8	64,9	15,9	15,9	1,0	9,1	14	14	12200	2,80
2443505	**250J18LK90SP10N16K**	250	50	68,8	89,9	15,9	15,9	1,0	9,1	18	18	10900	4,70

Spare Parts



D1	cartridge left-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw
200	**LK90SP1016**	**W16**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
250	**LK90SP1016**	**W16**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Two keyways for staggered mounting.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.

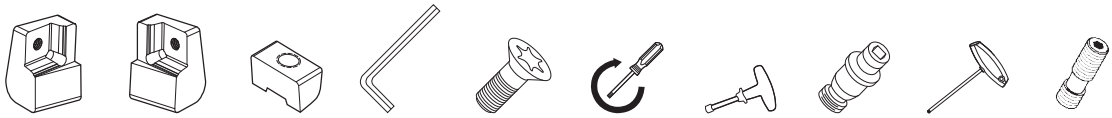




Arbour Mount Slotting Cutter • 14–16mm Adjustment Range

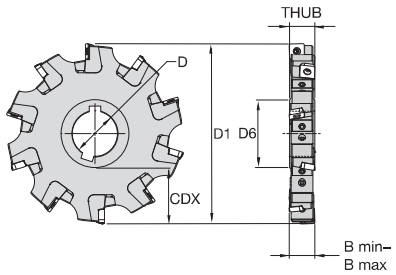
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	THUB	B min	B max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2442595	**100G06NK90SP10N14K**	100	32	46,8	25,9	13,9	14	16	6	3	17250	0,50
2442601	**125H08NK90SP10N14K**	125	40	54,8	34,4	13,9	14	16	8	4	15450	0,80
2443455	**160H10NK90SP10N14K**	160	40	54,8	51,9	13,9	14	16	10	5	13650	1,50
2443479	**200J14NK90SP10N14K**	200	50	68,8	64,9	13,9	14	16	14	7	12200	2,40

Spare Parts



D1	cartridge left-hand	cartridge right-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw
100	**LK90SP1014**	**RK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM32**
125	**LK90SP1014**	**RK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
160	**LK90SP1014**	**RK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
200	**LK90SP1014**	**RK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Two keyways for staggered mounting.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.

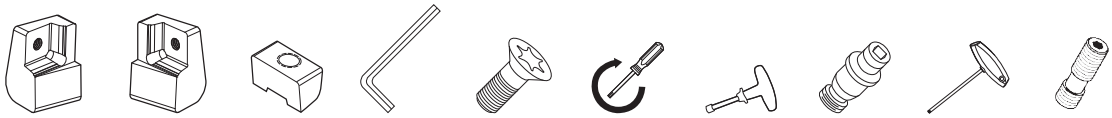




Arbour Mount Slotting Cutter • 16–18mm Adjustment Range

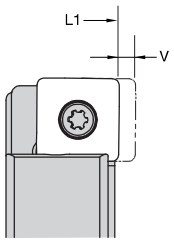
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	THUB	B min	B max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2443434	**125H08NK90SP10N16K**	125	40	54,8	34,4	15,9	16	18	8	4	15450	1,00
2443458	**160H10NK90SP10N16K**	160	40	54,8	51,9	15,9	16	18	10	5	13650	1,80
2443503	**250J18NK90SP10N16K**	250	50	68,8	89,9	15,9	16	18	18	9	10900	4,70
2443521	**315K20NK90SP10N16K**	315	60	83,8	114,9	15,9	16	18	20	10	9700	7,70

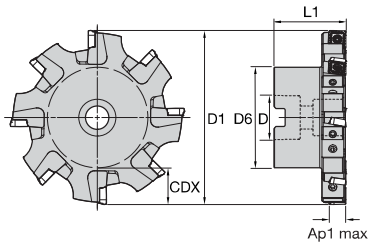
Spare Parts



D1	cartridge left-hand	cartridge right-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw
125	**LK90SP1016**	**RK90SP1016**	**W16**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
160	**LK90SP1016**	**RK90SP1016**	**W16**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
250	**LK90SP1016**	**RK90SP1016**	**W16**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
315	**LK90SP1016**	**RK90SP1016**	**W16**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.





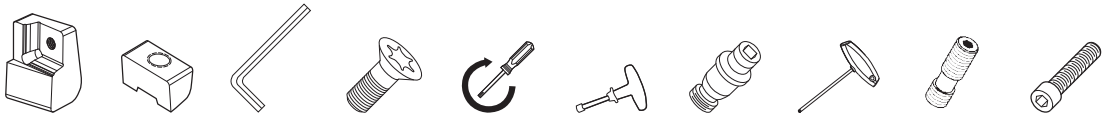


Shell Mount • Half-Side Cutting • Right Hand

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	V	Ap1 max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2442599	**100Y06RK90SP10N14K** *	100	27	48,0	24,4	50,8	1,0	9,1	6	6	17250	0,90
2443444	**125Y08RK90SP10N14K**	125	32	58,0	31,9	50,8	1,0	9,1	8	8	15450	1,40
2443468	**160Y10RK90SP10N14K**	160	40	70,0	43,4	50,8	1,0	9,1	10	10	13650	2,00

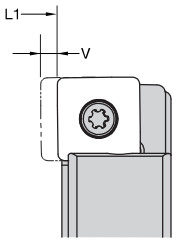
NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

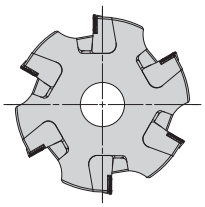
Spare Parts

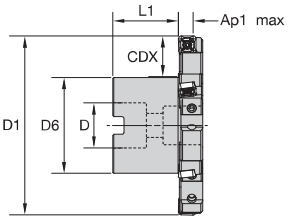


D1	cartridge right-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw	socket-head cap screw
100	**RK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**MS1556**
125	**RK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**MS1559**
160	**RK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**–**

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.





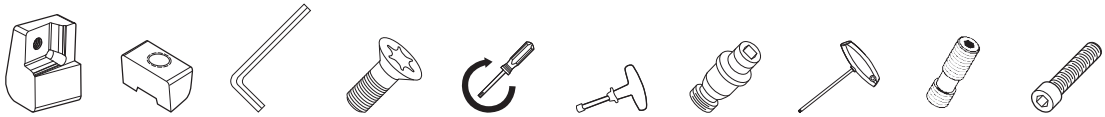




Shell Mount • Half-Side Cutting • Left Hand

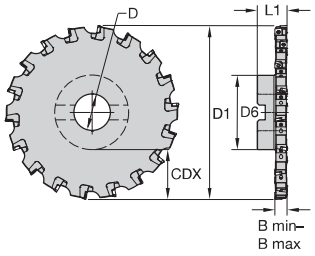
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	V	Ap1 max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2442600	**100Y06LK90SP10N14K**	100	27	48,0	24,4	36,8	1,0	9,1	6	6	17250	0,90
2443445	**125Y08LK90SP10N14K**	125	32	58,0	31,9	36,8	1,0	9,1	8	8	15450	1,40
2443469	**160Y10LK90SP10N14K**	160	40	70,0	43,4	36,8	1,0	9,1	10	10	13650	2,00
2443493	**200Y14LK90SP10N14K**	200	40	90,0	53,4	36,8	1,0	9,1	14	14	12200	3,70

Spare Parts



D1	cartridge left-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw	socket-head cap screw
100	**LK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**MS1556**
125	**LK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**MS1559**
160	**LK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**–**
200	**LK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**–**

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.





Shell Mount Slotting Cutters • 14–16mm Adjustment Range

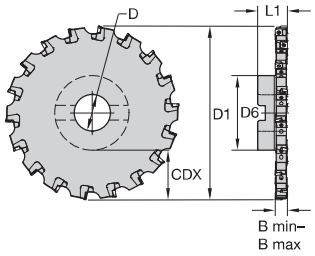
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	V	B min	B max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2442598	**100Y06NK90SP10N14K**	100	27	48,0	24,4	50,8	1,0	14	16	6	3	17250	0,90
2443443	**125Y08NK90SP10N14K**	125	32	58,0	31,9	50,8	1,0	14	16	8	4	15450	1,40
2443467	**160Y10NK90SP10N14K**	160	40	70,0	43,4	50,8	1,0	14	16	10	5	13650	2,00
2443491	**200Y14NK90SP10N14K**	200	40	90,0	53,4	50,8	1,0	14	16	14	7	12200	3,70

Spare Parts



D1	cartridge left-hand	cartridge right-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw	socket-head cap screw
100	**LK90SP1014**	**RK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**MS1556**
125	**LK90SP1014**	**RK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**MS1559**
160	**LK90SP1014**	**RK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	–
200	**LK90SP1014**	**RK90SP1014**	**W14**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	–

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.



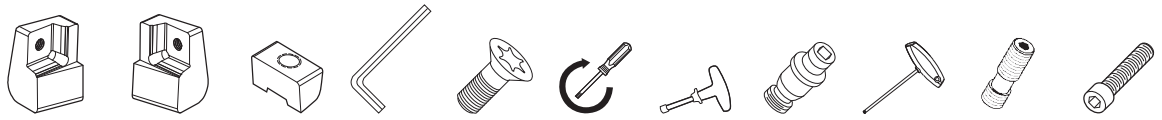


Shell Mount Slotting Cutters • 16–18mm Adjustment Range

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	V	B min	B max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2443446	**125Y08NK90SP10N16K ***	125	32	58,0	31,9	50,8	1,0	16	18	8	4	15450	1,60
2443470	**160Y10NK90SP10N16K**	160	40	70,0	43,4	50,8	1,0	16	18	10	5	13650	2,20
2443494	**200Y14NK90SP10N16K ***	200	40	90,0	53,4	50,8	1,0	16	18	14	7	12200	4,10
2443512	**250Y18NK90SP10N16K**	250	60	130,0	58,4	50,8	1,0	16	18	18	9	10900	6,40
2443530	**315Y20NK90SP10N16K**	315	60	130,0	90,9	50,8	1,0	16	18	20	10	9700	9,50

NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

Spare Parts



D1	cartridge left-hand	cartridge right-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw	socket-head cap screw
125	**LK90SP1016**	**RK90SP1016**	**W16**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**MS1559**
160	**LK90SP1016**	**RK90SP1016**	**W16**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**–**
200	**LK90SP1016**	**RK90SP1016**	**W16**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**–**
250	**LK90SP1016**	**RK90SP1016**	**W16**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**–**
315	**LK90SP1016**	**RK90SP1016**	**W16**	**MW25**	**MS2148**	2,0	**TTP9**	**CP1416**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**–**

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPM40**	.S..GB2	KCPK30
P3–P4	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPK30**	.S..GB2	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..LD2	KC725M	**.E..GB2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LD2	KC725M	**.E..GB2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
M3	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPM40**	.S..GB2	KC725M
K1–K2	.E..LD2	KC520M	**.E..GB2**	**KCK15**	.S..GB2	KCK15
K3	.E..LD2	KC520M	**.E..GB2**	**KC520M**	.S..GB2	KC520M
N1–N2	.F..LE	KC410M	**.F..LE**	**KC410M**	.F..LE	KC410M
N3	.F..LE	KC410M	**.F..LE**	**KC410M**	.F..LE	KC410M
S1–S2	.E..LD2	KC725M	**.E..GB2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
S3	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPM40**	.S..GB2	KC725M
S4	.E..LD2	KC725M	**.E..GB2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

Indexable Inserts for KSSM™ SP.T10T3...

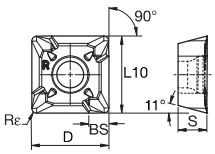
- Light-duty insert.
- Four cutting edges.



SPCT-LD2



SPCT-LE



SPCT-LD2
SPCT-LE

● first choice
○ alternate choice

	KC410M	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KTPK20
P			●		●	●		
M			●		○	○	○	
K		●		●	○	○		●
N	●							
S							●	
H								

SPCT-LD2

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KTPK20
SPCT10T304PPELLD2	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,4	0,04	4	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
SPCT10T304PPERLD2	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,4	0,04	4	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
SPCT10T3PPELLD2	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,04	4	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
SPCT10T3PPERLD2	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,04	4	–	●	●	–	–	●	–	–
SPCT10T312PPELLD2	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	1,2	0,04	4	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
SPCT10T312PPERLD2	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	1,2	0,04	4	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
SPCT10T316ENLD2	10	3,97	10,00	–	1,6	0,04	4	–	–	●	–	–	–	●	–
SPCT10T320ENLD2	10	3,97	10,00	–	2,0	0,04	4	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–

Slot Milling

- Light-duty insert.
- Four cutting edges.

SPCT-LE

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KTPK20
SPCT10T304PPFLLE	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,4	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPCT10T304PPFRLE	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,4	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPCT10T3PPFLLE	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPCT10T3PPFRLE	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPCT10T312PPFRLE	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	1,2	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPCT10T320FNLE	10	3,97	10,00	–	2,0	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

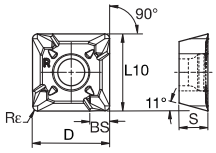
- Medium to heavy machining.
- Four cutting edges.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KC410M	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KTPK20
P				●		●	●		
M				●		○	○	○	
K			●		●	○	○		●
N		●							
S								●	
H									


SPET-GB2


SPPT-GB2



SPET-GB2
SPPT-GB2

SPET-GB2

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KTPK20
SPET10T304PPELGB2	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,4	0,08	4	–	–	●	●	●	–	–	–
SPET10T304PPERGB2	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,4	0,08	4	–	–	●	●	●	–	–	–
SPET10T3PPELGB2	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,08	4	–	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
SPET10T3PPERGB2	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,08	4	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
SPET10T3PPSLGB2	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,13	4	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–
SPET10T3PPSRGB2	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,13	4	–	●	●	●	●	–	–	–

- Four cutting edges.

SPPT-GB2

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KTPK20
SPPT10T3PPERGB2	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	●	–	–	–
SPPT10T3PPSRGB2	10	3,97	10,00	2,70	0,8	0,13	4	–	–	–	●	●	–	–	●

Recommended Starting Feeds

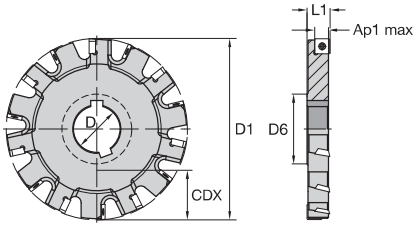
Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LE	0,12	**0,42**	0,70	0,08	**0,30**	0,50	0,06	**0,23**	0,38	0,06	**0,20**	0,33	0,05	**0,18**	0,30	.F..LE
.F..LD	0,12	**0,42**	0,70	0,08	**0,30**	0,50	0,06	**0,23**	0,38	0,06	**0,20**	0,33	0,05	**0,18**	0,30	.F..LD
.E..LD2	0,12	**0,46**	0,81	0,09	**0,33**	0,58	0,07	**0,25**	0,43	0,06	**0,22**	0,38	0,05	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LD2
.E..LD	0,17	**0,47**	0,82	0,12	**0,34**	0,59	0,09	**0,26**	0,44	0,08	**0,22**	0,38	0,07	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LD
.E..GB2	0,23	**0,53**	0,89	0,17	**0,38**	0,64	0,13	**0,29**	0,48	0,11	**0,25**	0,41	0,10	**0,23**	0,38	.E..GB2
.S..GB	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GB
.S..GB2	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GB2
.S..GN	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GN

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Right- and left-hand cutters.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Faceted inserts for superior surface finishes.





Arbour Mount • 12mm IC • Right Hand

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	Ap1 max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
3330984	**160H12RP90SD12**	160	40	54,8	52,6	20,0	11,7	12	12	9170	1,96
3330987	**200J14RP90SD12**	200	50	68,8	65,6	20,0	11,7	14	14	8210	3,18
3330990	**250J16RP90SD12** *	250	50	68,8	90,6	20,0	11,7	16	16	7300	5,29

NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

Arbour Mount • 12mm IC • Left Hand

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	Ap1 max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
3330985	**160H12LP90SD12**	160	40	54,8	52,6	20,0	11,7	12	12	9170	1,96
3330988	**200J14LP90SD12**	200	50	68,8	65,6	20,0	11,7	14	14	8210	3,18
3330991	**250J16LP90SD12** *	250	50	68,8	90,6	20,0	11,7	16	16	7300	5,29

NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

Spare Parts

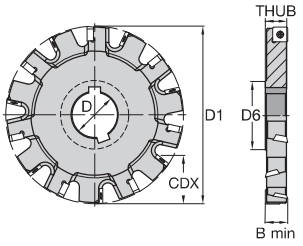




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
160	**MS2078**	4,0	**DT15IP**
200	**MS2078**	4,0	**DT15IP**
250	**MS2078**	4,0	**DT15IP**

NOTE: For superior surface finish, use left-hand inserts.
Insert radii ≥1,6mm (.062") has no facet.

- Neutral (full slotting) cutters.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Faceted inserts for superior surface finishes.





Arbour Mount • 12mm IC • Neutral (Full Slotting)

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	THUB	B min	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
3330983	**160H14NP90SD12N20K**	160	40	54,8	52,2	17,9	19,8	14	7	9170	1,85
3330986	**200J18NP90SD12N20K**	200	50	68,8	65,2	17,9	19,8	18	9	8210	3,11
3330989	**250J22NP90SD12N20K**	250	50	68,8	90,4	17,9	19,8	22	11	7300	5,14

Spare Parts

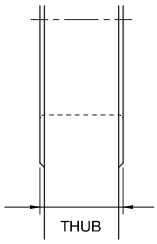


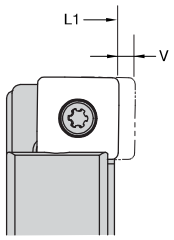


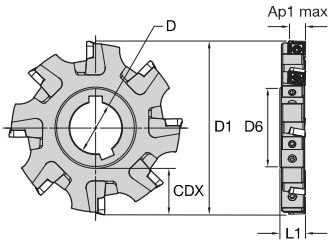
D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
160	**MS2078**	4,0	**DT15IP**
200	**MS2078**	4,0	**DT15IP**
250	**MS2078**	4,0	**DT15IP**

NOTE: For superior surface finish, use left-hand inserts.
Insert radii ≥1,6mm (.062") has no facet.

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Two keyways for staggered mounting.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.









Arbour Mount • Half-Side Cutting • Right Hand

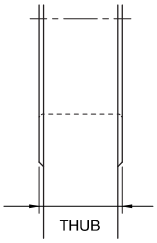
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	THUB	V	Ap1 max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2443438	**125H08RK90SD12N18K**	125	40	54,8	34,0	18,1	18,2	1,3	11,7	8	8	10350	1,00
2443462	**160H10RK90SD12N18K**	160	40	54,8	51,5	18,1	18,2	1,3	11,7	10	10	9150	1,80

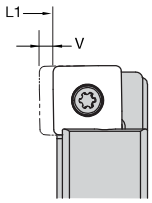
Spare Parts

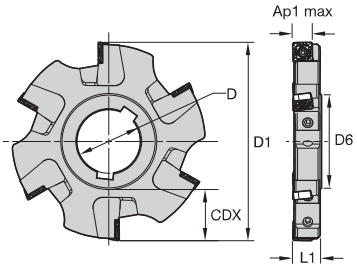


D1	cartridge right-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw
125	**RK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
160	**RK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Two keyways for staggered mounting.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.









Arbour Mount • Half-Side Cutting • Left Hand

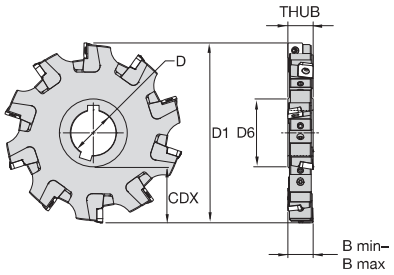
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	THUB	V	Ap1 max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2443439	**125H08LK90SD12N18K**	125	40	54,8	34,0	18,1	18,2	1,3	11,7	8	8	10350	1,00
2443463	**160H10LK90SD12N18K**	160	40	54,8	51,5	18,1	18,2	1,3	11,7	10	10	9150	1,80
2443526	**315K18LK90SD12N18K**	315	60	83,8	114,5	18,1	18,2	1,3	11,7	18	18	6500	8,40

Spare Parts



D1	cartridge left-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw
125	**LK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
160	**LK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
315	**LK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Two keyways for staggered mounting.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.



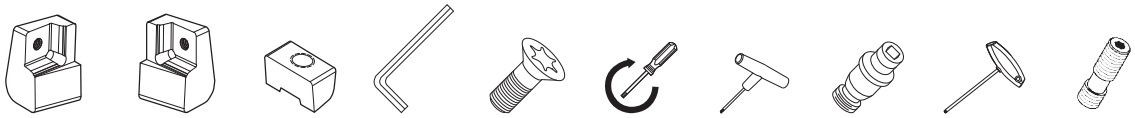


Arbour Mount Slotting Cutter • 18–20,7mm Adjustment Range

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	B min	B max	CDX	THUB	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2443437	**125H08NK90SD12N18K**	125	40	54,8	18	20,7	34,0	18,2	8	4	10350	1,00
2443461	**160H10NK90SD12N18K**	160	40	54,8	18	20,7	51,5	18,2	10	5	9150	1,80
2443485	**200J14NK90SD12N18K**	200	50	68,8	18	20,7	64,5	18,2	14	7	8200	3,00
2443506	**250J16NK90SD12N18K** *	250	50	68,8	18	20,7	89,5	18,2	16	8	7350	5,00
2443524	**315K18NK90SD12N18K**	315	60	83,8	18	20,7	114,5	18,2	18	9	6500	8,40

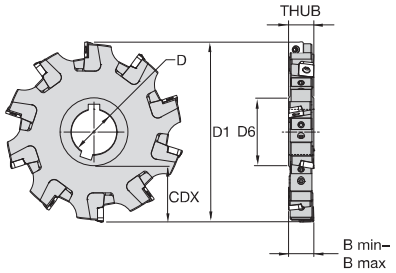
NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

Spare Parts



D1	cartridge left-hand	cartridge right-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw
125	**LK90SD1218**	**RK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
160	**LK90SD1218**	**RK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
200	**LK90SD1218**	**RK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
250	**LK90SD1218**	**RK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
315	**LK90SD1218**	**RK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Two keyways for staggered mounting.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.



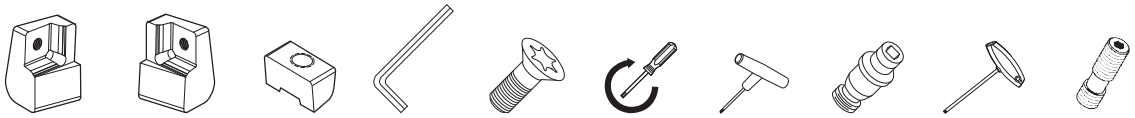


Arbour Mount Slotting Cutter • 20,7–23,3mm Adjustment Range

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	B min	B max	CDX	THUB	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2443440	**125H08NK90SD12N20K**	125	40	54,8	20,7	23,3	34,0	20,8	8	4	10350	1,20
2443464	**160H10NK90SD12N20K ***	160	40	54,8	20,7	23,3	51,5	20,8	10	5	9150	2,10
2443488	**200J14NK90SD12N20K ***	200	50	68,8	20,7	23,3	64,5	20,8	14	7	8200	3,50
2443527	**315K18NK90SD12N20K**	315	60	83,8	20,7	23,3	114,5	20,8	18	9	6500	9,70

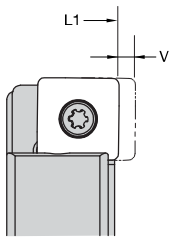
NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

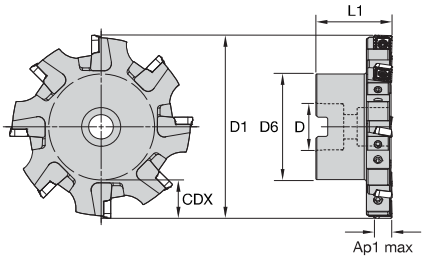
Spare Parts



D1	cartridge left-hand	cartridge right-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw
125	**LK90SD1220**	**RK90SD1220**	**W20**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
160	**LK90SD1220**	**RK90SD1220**	**W20**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
200	**LK90SD1220**	**RK90SD1220**	**W20**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**
315	**LK90SD1220**	**RK90SD1220**	**W20**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.



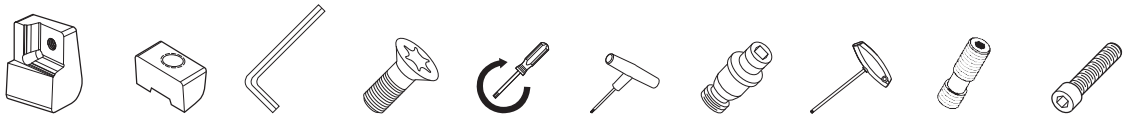




Shell Mount • Half-Side Cutting • Right Hand

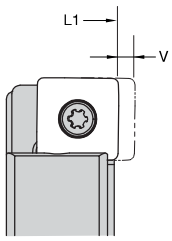
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	V	Ap1 max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2443450	**125Y08RK90SD12N18K**	125	32	58,0	31,9	51,0	1,3	11,7	8	8	10350	1,60

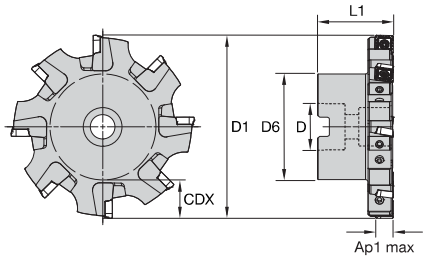
Spare Parts



D1	cartridge right-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw	socket-head cap screw
125	**RK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**MS1559**

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.



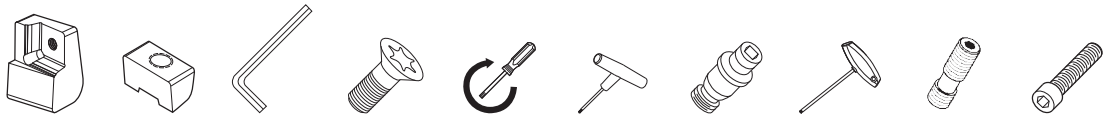




Shell Mount • Half-Side Cutting • Right Hand

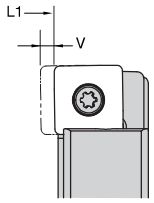
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	V	Ap1 max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2443453	**125Y08RK90SD12N20K**	125	32	58,0	31,9	51,0	1,3	11,7	8	8	10350	1,70

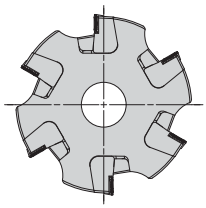
Spare Parts

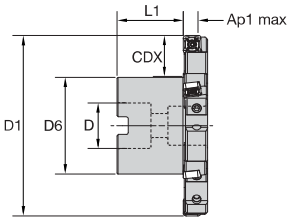


D1	cartridge right-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw	socket-head cap screw
125	**RK90SD1220**	**W20**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**MS1559**

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.





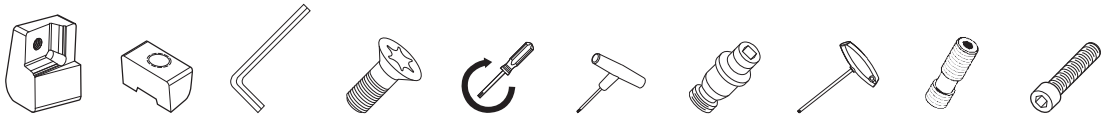




Shell Mount • Half-Side Cutting • Left Hand

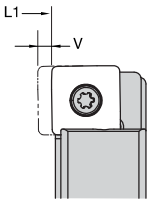
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	V	Ap1 max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2443451	**125Y08LK90SD12N18K**	125	32	58,0	31,9	33,0	1,3	11,7	8	8	10350	1,60
2443475	**160Y10LK90SD12N18K**	160	40	70,0	43,4	33,0	1,3	11,7	10	10	9150	2,30

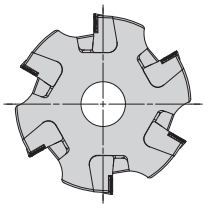
Spare Parts

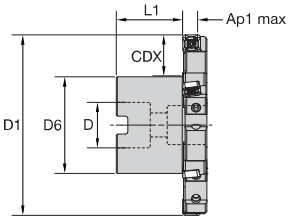


D1	cartridge left-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw	socket-head cap screw
125	**LK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**MS1559**
160	**LK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**–**

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.







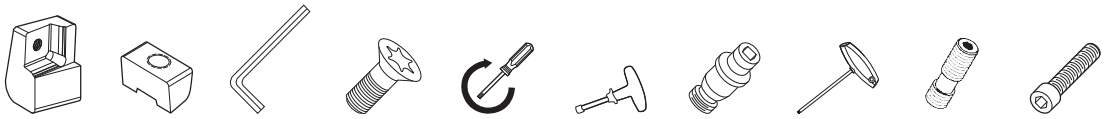


Shell Mount • Half-Side Cutting • Left Hand

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	CDX	L1	V	Ap1 max	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2443454	125Y08LK90SD12N20K	125	32	58,0	31,9	30,4	1,3	11,7	8	8	10350	1,70
2443502	200Y14LK90SD12N20K *	200	40	90,0	53,4	30,4	1,3	11,7	14	14	8200	4,60

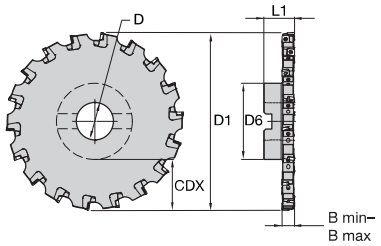
NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

Spare Parts



D1	cartridge left-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin wrench	wedge wrench	wedge screw	socket-head cap screw
125	LK90SD1220	W20	MW3	MS2077	4,0	TTP15	CP1820	THW3M	STCM11	MS1559
200	LK90SD1220	W20	MW3	MS2077	4,0	TTP15	CP1820	THW3M	STCM11	–

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.



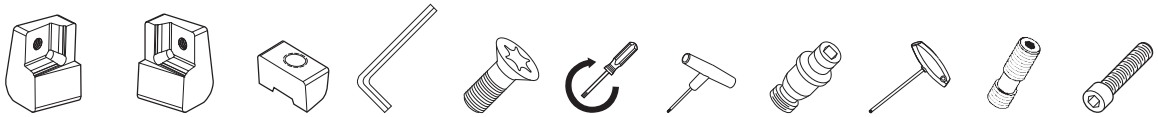


Shell Mount • Slotting Width • 18–20,7mm Adjustment Range

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	B min	B max	CDX	L1	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2443449	**125Y08NK90SD12N18K**	125	32	58,0	18	20,7	31,9	51,0	8	4	10350	1,60
2443473	**160Y10NK90SD12N18K**	160	40	70,0	18	20,7	43,4	51,0	10	5	9150	2,30
2443515	**250Y16NK90SD12N18K** *	250	60	130,0	18	20,7	58,4	51,0	16	8	7350	6,70
2443536	**315Y18NK90SD12N18K** *	315	60	130,0	18	20,7	90,9	51,0	18	9	6500	10,04

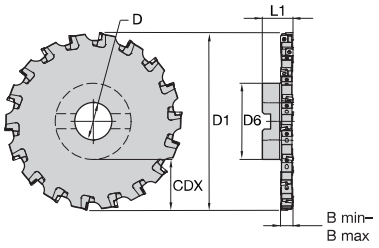
NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

Spare Parts



D1	cartridge left-hand	cartridge right-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw	socket-head cap screw
125	**LK90SD1218**	**RK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**MS1559**
160	**LK90SD1218**	**RK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**–**
250	**LK90SD1218**	**RK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**–**
315	**LK90SD1218**	**RK90SD1218**	**W18**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**–**

- Rapid adjustment and setting via unique cam adjustment mechanism.
- Large selection of insert geometries and grades to cut most workpiece materials.
- Four insert cutting edges.
- Wide choice of insert radii.
- Wiper insert facets for superior surface finishes.

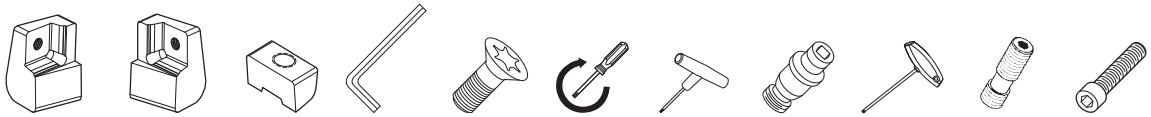




Shell Mount • Slotting Width • 20,7–23,3mm Adjustment Range

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	B min	B max	CDX	L1	Z	Z S	max RPM	kg
2443452	**125Y08NK90SD12N20K**	125	32	58,0	20,7	23,3	31,9	51,0	8	4	10350	1,70
2443476	**160Y10NK90SD12N20K**	160	40	70,0	20,7	23,3	43,4	51,0	10	5	9150	2,50
2443500	**200Y14NK90SD12N20K**	200	40	90,0	20,7	23,3	53,4	51,0	14	7	8200	4,60
2443518	**250Y16NK90SD12N20K**	250	60	130,0	20,7	23,3	58,4	51,0	16	8	7350	7,30
2443533	**315Y18NK90SD12N20K**	315	60	130,0	20,7	23,3	90,9	51,0	18	9	6500	11,30

Spare Parts



D1	cartridge left-hand	cartridge right-hand	wedge	cam pin wrench	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus wrench	cam pin	wedge wrench	wedge screw	socket-head cap screw
125	**LK90SD1220**	**RK90SD1220**	**W20**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**MS1559**
160	**LK90SD1220**	**RK90SD1220**	**W20**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**–**
200	**LK90SD1220**	**RK90SD1220**	**W20**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**–**
250	**LK90SD1220**	**RK90SD1220**	**W20**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**–**
315	**LK90SD1220**	**RK90SD1220**	**W20**	**MW3**	**MS2077**	4,0	**TTP15**	**CP1820**	**THW3M**	**STCM11**	**–**

Insert Selection Guide

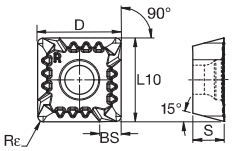
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPM40**	.S..GB2	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPK30**	.S..GB2	KCPK30
P5–P6	.E..LD2	KC725M	**.E..GB2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LD2	KCSM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCSM40**	.S..GB2	KCSM40
M3	.E..LD2	KCPM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCPM40**	.S..GB2	KCPM40
K1–K2	.E..LD2	KC520M	**.E..GB2**	**KCK15**	.S..GB2	KCK15
K3	.E..LD2	KC520M	**.E..GB2**	**KC520M**	.S..GB2	KC520M
N1–N2	.F..LE	KC410M	**.F..LE**	**KC410M**	.F..LE	KC410M
N3	.F..LE	KC410M	**.F..LE**	**KC410M**	.F..LE	KC410M
S1–S2	.E..LD2	KC725M	**.E..GB2**	**KC725M**	.S..GB2	KC725M
S3	.E..LD2	KCSM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCSM40**	.S..GB2	KCSM40
S4	.E..LD2	KCSM40	**.E..GB2**	**KCSM40**	.S..GB2	KCSM40
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

Indexable Inserts • KSSM SD.T1204...

- Light-duty insert.
- Four cutting edges.



SDCT-LE



SDCT-LE

● first choice
○ alternate choice

	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P			○	●		●	●		○
M			●	●		○	○	○	●
K		●	○		●	○			
N	●								
S			●	●				●	●
H									

SDCT-LE

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
SDCT120404PDFLLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,4	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120404PDFRLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,4	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT1204PDFLLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,8	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT1204PDFRLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,8	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120412PDFLLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	1,2	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120412PDFRLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	1,2	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120416FNLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,6	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120420FNLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,0	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120424FNLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,4	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120432FNLE	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Slot Milling

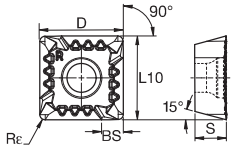
- Light and finish machining.
- Precision ground.
- 15° rake face.
- Four cutting edges.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P				○	●		●	●		○
M				●	●		○	○	○	●
K			●	○		●	○			
N		●								
S				●	●				●	●
H										


SDCT-LD2


SDET-GB



SDCT-LD2
SDET-GB

SDCT-LD2

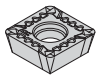
catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
SDCT120404PDELLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,4	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120404PDERLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,93	0,4	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT1204PDELLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT1204PDERLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,04	4	–	●	–	●	–	–	●	–	●
SDCT120412PDELLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,05	1,2	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120412PDERLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,05	1,2	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
SDCT120416ENLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,6	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
SDCT120420ENLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,0	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120424ENLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,4	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120432ENLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,04	4	–	–	●	●	–	–	–	●	●
SDCT120464ENLD2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	6,3	0,04	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●

- Medium machining.
- Precision ground.
- 5° rake face.
- Four cutting edges.

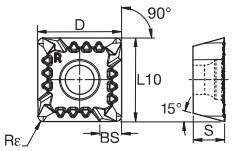
SDET-GB

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
SDET1204PDERGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,56	0,8	0,08	4	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–	●
SDET1204PDSRGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,56	0,8	0,15	4	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	●	●
SDET120412PDERGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,19	1,2	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–	●
SDET120412PDSRGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,16	1,2	0,15	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
SDET120416ENGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,6	0,08	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
SDET120416SNGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,6	0,15	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
SDET120424ENGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,4	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
SDET120424SNGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,4	0,15	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
SDET120432ENGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
SDET120432SNGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,15	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
SDET120448ENGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	4,8	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
SDET120448SNGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	4,8	0,15	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
SDET120464ENGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	6,4	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
SDET120464SNGB	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	6,4	0,15	2	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	●	●

- Medium machining.
- Precision ground.
- 5° rake face.
- Four cutting edges.


SDET-GB2


SDPT-GB2



SDET-GB2
SDPT-GB2

P			○	●		●	●		○
M			●	●		○	○	○	●
K		●	○		●	○			
N	●								
S			●	●				●	●
H									

● first choice
○ alternate choice

SDET-GB2

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
SDET1204PDELGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,08	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	–	–	–
SDET1204PDERGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,08	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–	●
SDET1204PDSLGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,13	4	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–
SDET1204PDSRGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,32	0,8	0,13	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–	–
SDET120412PDELGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,05	1,2	0,08	4	–	●	–	●	●	–	–	–	–
SDET120412PDERGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	3,05	1,2	0,08	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–	–
SDET120416SNGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	1,6	0,13	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	–	–	–
SDET120420SNGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,0	0,13	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	–	–
SDET120424SNGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	2,4	0,13	4	–	–	–	●	●	●	–	–	–
SDET120432SNGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,13	4	–	●	–	●	●	●	–	–	–
SDET120432XENGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	3,2	0,08	2	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
SDET120464SNGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	–	6,4	0,13	2	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–

- Medium machining.
- Precision ground.
- 5° rake face.
- Four cutting edges.

SDPT-GB2

catalogue number	D	S	L10	BS	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
SDPT1204PDERGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,8	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	–	●
SDPT1204PDSRGB2	12,70	4,76	12,70	2,70	0,8	0,13	4	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	–	●

Recommended Starting Feeds

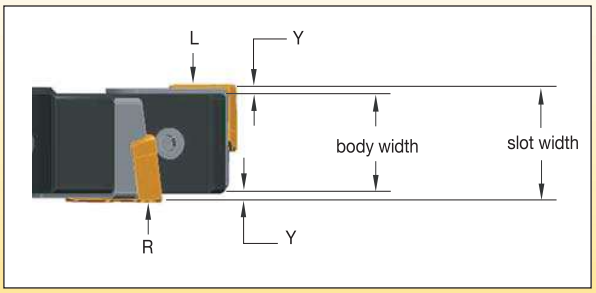
Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LE	0,12	**0,42**	0,74	0,08	**0,30**	0,54	0,06	**0,23**	0,40	0,06	**0,20**	0,35	0,05	**0,18**	0,32	.F..LE
.E..LD	0,17	**0,47**	0,82	0,12	**0,34**	0,59	0,09	**0,26**	0,44	0,08	**0,22**	0,38	0,07	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LD
.E..LD2	0,12	**0,46**	0,81	0,09	**0,33**	0,58	0,07	**0,25**	0,43	0,06	**0,22**	0,38	0,05	**0,20**	0,35	.E..LD2
.E..GB	0,23	**0,53**	0,89	0,17	**0,38**	0,64	0,13	**0,29**	0,48	0,11	**0,25**	0,41	0,10	**0,23**	0,38	.E..GB
.E..GB2	0,23	**0,53**	0,89	0,17	**0,38**	0,64	0,13	**0,29**	0,48	0,11	**0,25**	0,41	0,10	**0,23**	0,38	.E..GB2
.S..GB	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GB
.S..GB2	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GB2
.S..GN	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GN

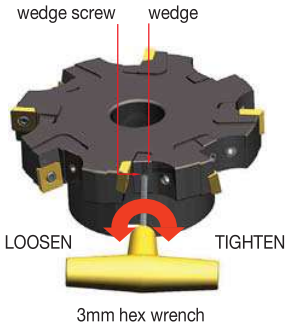
NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

KSSM Slot Width Adjustment Instructions

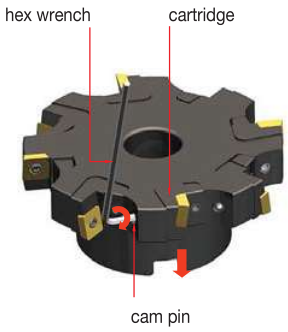


1. Measure body width at pocket 1 (per stamp on tool body) behind cartridge.
2. Zero tool presetter at pocket 1 behind cartridge.
3. Move presetter over the insert and set distance Y.
   Y= (Desired Slot Width-Body Width)/2
4. Zero over insert at starting pocket (pocket 1).
5. Adjust remaining cartridges on the same side.
6. Return to starting pocket and start with step 2 for opposite side of cutter.

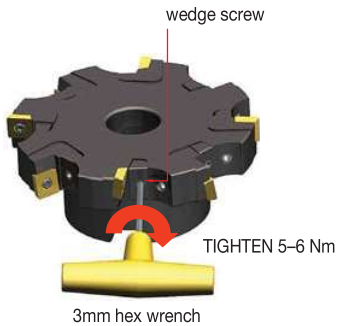
KSSM Cartridge Adjustment Instructions



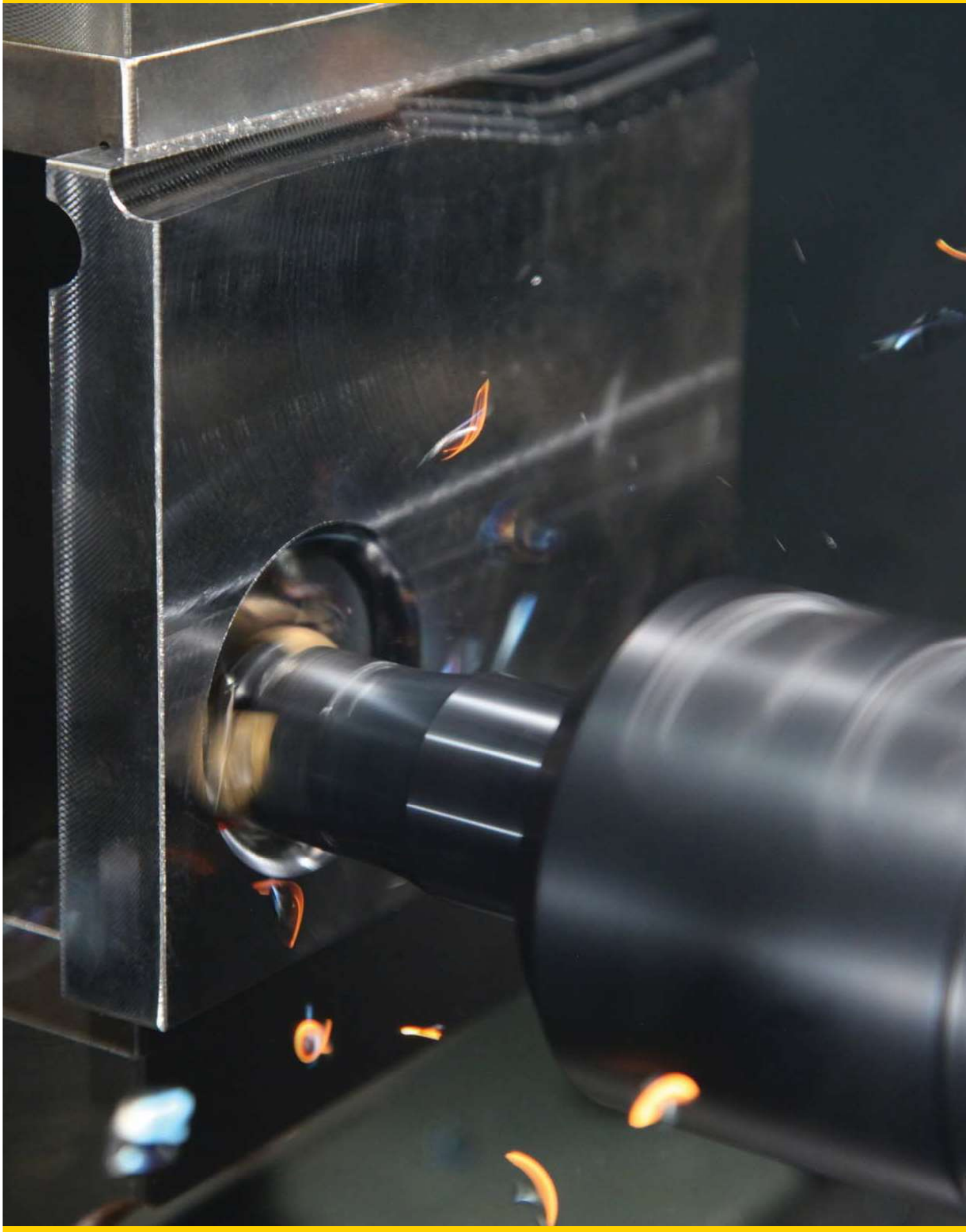
1. Insert 3mm hex wrench into STCM Screw.
2. Rotate 3mm hex wrench anti-clockwise to loosen wedge.
3. Rotate 3mm hex wrench clockwise to lightly tighten STCM screw to approximately 1 Nm, so the wedge is touching the cartridge and cutterbody. This creates some slight resistance against the cartridge during the adjustment.



4. Insert hex wrench into cam pin behind cartridge.
5. Rotate wrench to adjust cartridge to desired position.
6. For best accuracy, back cam pin off, so you can feel it is not touching the sides of the slot in the back of the cartridge.
7. Remove wrench from cam pin.



8. Insert 3mm hex wrench into STCM screw.
9. Tighten STCM screw to 5,1–6,2 Nm prior to using the cutter. Kennametal torque wrench KTW45 or alternate torque wrench should be used.
10. Double check cartridge position to assure no movement.



Indexable Milling • Copy Milling

Stellram 7792VX • High-Feed Series V2–V35

KenFeed 2X • Double-Sided High-Feed Milling Cutters V36–V43

Rodeka • Double-Sided Round Inserts V44–V66

Rodeka 10 ..... V46–V52

Rodeka 12 ..... V53–V59

Rodeka 16 ..... V60–V62

Rodeka 12X V63–V66

KSRM • Round Inserts, Specially Developed for Titanium and Stainless Steel V68–V85

Stellram 7713VR • Round Inserts V86–V99

Stellram 7713VR10 ..... V87–V92

Stellram 7713VR12 ..... V93–V99

Stellram 5505VX V100–V108

KDMB • KDMT • KDMS V110–V135

Z-Axis V136–V143

KCRA • Double-Sided Ceramic Round Inserts V144–V150

KIPR V152–V157

Stellram® 7792 High-Feed Series

Indexable Milling

The 7792 cutter series has been designed for high-feed milling applications with superior surface generation. 7792VX cutters are designed for a wide range of applications, including facing, pocketing, ramping, helical interpolation, and plunging. They are capable of machining all materials, including steel, stainless steel, cast iron, and high-temperature and aluminium alloys.



Features and Benefits

- The 7792VX high-feed cutters are the best solution for reducing cycle times or removing the maximum amount of material in the shortest time.
- New ultra-fine pitch cutters further increase metal removal rates, especially in high-temp alloys.
- The unique design and insert positioning help to achieve up to 5x higher feed rates than other cutters on the market.
- When used in long (extended) toolholders, 7792VX cutters absorb vibrations and greatly reduce instability and tool deflection.
- Integrated wiper facet for improved surface finish: 16 Ra (1,6µ) when used at <0,5 mm/z.



7792VXP06:
Maximum ap = 0,90mm
Diameter Range = 16–35mm

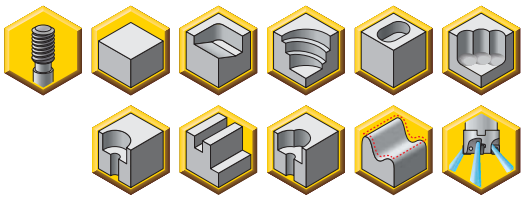
7792VXD09:
Maximum ap = 1,50mm
Diameter Range = 25–66mm

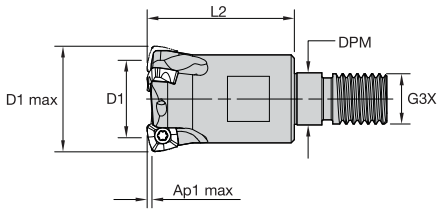
7792VXD12:
Maximum ap = 2,50mm
Diameter Range = 32–160mm

7792VXE16:
Maximum ap = 3,50mm
Diameter Range = 40–160mm

NOTE: Larger diameter shell mill fixation cutters with interchangeable cartridges are available.

- Ultra-fine pitch cutters available to increase material removal rates, especially on high-temp alloys.
- Positive design to support lower cutting forces and long overhang usage.
- Ramping and plunge milling capabilities.
- Screw-on cutters provide better rigidity and stability when used with small spindels: BT30, BT40, DV40, HSK50, HSK63, etc.
- Screw-on cutters can be less expensive when compared to cylindrical shank cutters due to their higher flexibility through multiple holder combinations.







7792VXP06 Modular Head • Screw-On

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	L2	G3X	DPM	Ap1 max	Z U
5681105	7792VXP06SA016Z2R25	16	8	25	M8	8,50	0,90	2
5665820	7792VXP06SA020Z2R35	20	12	35	M10	10,50	0,90	2
5681122	7792VXP06SA020Z3R35	20	12	35	M10	10,50	0,90	3
5665964	7792VXP06SA025Z3R35	25	17	35	M12	12,50	0,90	3
5667023	7792VXP06SA025Z4R35	25	17	35	M12	12,50	0,90	4
5660062	7792VXP06SA032Z5R43	32	24	43	M16	17,00	0,90	5
6024320	7792VXP06SA035Z6R43	35	27	43	M16	17,00	0,90	6

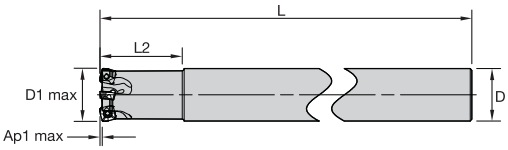
Spare Parts

catalogue number	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
7792VXP06SA016Z2R25	FP2506T	0,8	TP7
7792VXP06SA020Z2R35	FP2506T	0,8	TP7
7792VXP06SA020Z3R35	FP2506T	0,8	TP7
7792VXP06SA025Z3R35	FP2507T	0,8	TP7
7792VXP06SA025Z4R35	FP2507T	0,8	TP7
7792VXP06SA032Z5R43	FP2507T	0,8	TP7
7792VXP06SA035Z6R43	FP2507T	0,8	TP7

NOTE: For further application recommendation, please see technical information on pages V33–V35.

- Ultra-fine pitch cutters available to increase material removal rates, especially on high-temp alloys.
- Positive design to support lower cutting forces and long overhang usage.
- Ramping and plunge milling capabilities.







7792VXP06 Cylindrical Shank

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D	D1	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z U
5673240	7792VXP06CA016Z2R140	16	16	8	188	25	0,90	2
5673237	7792VXP06CA020Z3R154	20	20	12	200	32	0,90	3
5666409	7792VXP06CA025Z4R154	25	25	16	210	40	0,90	4
5681124	7792VXP06CA032Z5R190	32	32	24	250	40	0,90	5

Spare Parts

catalogue number	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
7792VXP06CA016Z2R140	FP2506T	0,8	TP7
7792VXP06CA020Z3R154	FP2506T	0,8	TP7
7792VXP06CA025Z4R154	FP2507T	0,8	TP7
7792VXP06CA032Z5R190	FP2507T	0,8	TP7

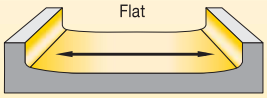
NOTE: For further application recommendation, please see technical information on pages V33–V35.

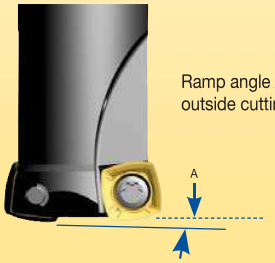
Technical Information (mm)

order number	catalogue number	dimension						max RPM
		facing pitch	ramping angle	helical hole min–max		ap max helical/ linear	a_e max plunging	
5673240	7792VXP06CA016Z2R140	7,60	5,9	22	30	0,60	3,00	65000
5673237	7792VXP06CA020Z3R154	11,60	3,4	30	38	0,60	3,00	57000
5666409	7792VXP06CA025Z4R154	16,60	2,2	40	48	0,60	3,00	49000
5681124	7792VXP06CA032Z5R190	23,60	1,4	54	62	0,60	3,00	41500
5681105	7792VXP06SA016Z2R25	7,60	5,9	22	30	0,60	3,00	65000
5665820	7792VXP06SA020Z2R35	11,6	3,4	30	38	0,60	3,00	57000
5681122	7792VXP06SA020Z3R35	11,6	3,4	30	38	0,60	3,00	57000
5665964	7792VXP06SA025Z3R35	16,60	2,8	40	48	0,60	3,00	49000
5667023	7792VXP06SA025Z4R35	16,60	2,2	40	48	0,60	3,00	49000
5660062	7792VXP06SA032Z5R43	23,60	1,4	54	62	0,60	3,00	41500
6024320	7792VXP06SA035Z6R43	23,60	1,3	60	68	0,60	3,00	37500


Helical Interpolation


Plunging





Ramp angle A uses one outside cutting edge only.

A = max ramp angle utilising full-face contact.

Inserts

Insert Selection Guide • IC 06

Copy Milling

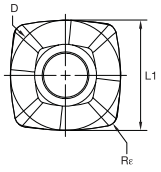
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	...D41	SC6525	**...D41**	**SC6525**	...D41	X400
P3–P4	...D	KC522M	**...D**	**KC522M**	...D	KCPM40
P5–P6	...D41	SP6519	**...D41**	**X500**	...D41	X500
M1–M2	...D41	SP6519	**...D41**	**KCSM40**	...D41	KCSM40
M3	...D41	SP6519	**...D41**	**KCSM40**	...D41	KCSM40
K1–K2	...D	KC510M	**...D**	**KCPK30**	...D	KCPK30
K3	...D	KC510M	**...D**	**KCPK30**	...D	KCPK30
N1–N2	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
N3	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S1–S2	...D41	SP6519	**...D41**	**KCSM40**	...D41	KCSM40
S3	...D41	SP6519	**...D41**	**KCSM40**	...D41	KCSM40
S4	...D41	SP6519	**...D41**	**KCSM40**	...D41	KCSM40
H1	...D	KC510M	**...D**	**KC510M**	...D	KCPM40

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KC510M	KC522M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
P		○	○	●	●	○	●	○	●	○
M			●	○	○	●		●		●
K		●	○	○			●	○		
N		○								
S			●			●		●		●
H									○	



XPLT06-D41

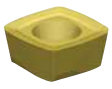


XPLT06-D41

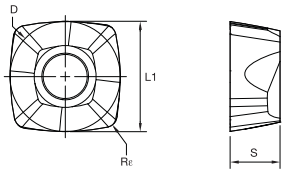
XPLT06-D41 • First choice for machining stainless steel and high-temp alloys

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	KC510M	KC522M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XPLT060308ERD41	7,00	7,00	3,17	0,8	0,04	1,37	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.



XPPT-D41



XPPT-D41

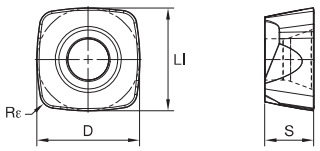
XPPT-D41 • Precision pressed insert. General purpose in soft steels, stainless steels, and high-temp alloys.

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	KC510M	KC522M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XPPT060308ERD41	7,00	7,00	3,17	0,8	0,04	1,37	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.



XPPW-06-D



XPPW-06-D

XPPW-06-D • Precision pressed insert; improved cost per edge. Reinforced geometry. Particularly suitable for high strength steels, hardened materials, and cast iron.

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	KC510M	KC522M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XPPW060310SRD	7,00	7,00	3,18	1,0	0,15	1,54	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm] • High-Feed

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 0,90 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..D41	0,37	**1,06**	1,89	0,27	**0,73**	1,24	0,20	**0,53**	0,89	0,17	**0,46**	0,77	0,16	**0,42**	0,70	.E..D41
.S..D	0,68	**1,46**	2,35	0,48	**0,98**	1,49	0,36	**0,71**	1,07	0,31	**0,62**	0,92	0,28	**0,56**	0,84	.S..D

At 0,70 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..D41	0,42	**1,21**	2,20	0,30	**0,83**	1,41	0,22	**0,60**	1,01	0,19	**0,52**	0,87	0,18	**0,48**	0,79	.E..D41
.S..D	0,78	**1,68**	2,79	0,55	**1,12**	1,71	0,40	**0,81**	1,21	0,35	**0,70**	1,04	0,32	**0,64**	0,94	.S..D

At 0,60 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..D41	0,46	**1,32**	2,43	0,32	**0,89**	1,53	0,24	**0,65**	1,09	0,21	**0,56**	0,94	0,19	**0,52**	0,85	.E..D41
.S..D	0,84	**1,84**	3,12	0,59	**1,21**	1,85	0,43	**0,87**	1,30	0,38	**0,75**	1,12	0,34	**0,69**	1,02	.S..D

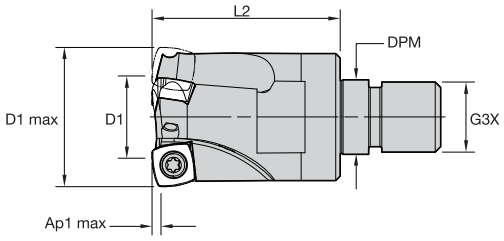
Feed Rate Guide • Plunging • IC 06 • fz [mm/tooth]

Insert Geometry	Programmed Feed per Tooth (fz) Max 3mm insert engagement (ae radial engagement)			Insert Geometry
.E..D41	0,06	**0,15**	0,25	.E..D41
.S..D	0,10	**0,20**	0,30	.S..D

NOTE: For further details about using the 7792VX series in plunging operations, please see page V33.
Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Ultra-fine pitch cutters available to increase material removal rates, especially on high-temp alloys.
- Positive design to support lower cutting forces and long overhang usage.
- Ramping and plunge milling capabilities.
- Screw-on cutters provide better rigidity and stability when used with small spindels: BT30, BT40, DV40, HSK50, HSK63, etc.
- Screw-on cutters can be less expensive when compared to cylindrical shank cutters due to their higher flexibility through multiple holder combinations.







7792VXD09 Modular Head • Screw-On

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	L2	G3X	DPM	Ap1 max	Z U
5667916	7792VXD09SA025Z2R35	25	12	35	M12	12,50	1,50	2
6024361	7792VXD09SA025Z3R35	25	12	35	M12	12,50	1,50	3
5660448	7792VXD09SA032Z3R43	32	19	43	M16	17,00	1,50	3
6024362	7792VXD09SA032Z4R43	32	19	43	M16	17,00	1,50	4
5673503	7792VXD09SA035Z3R43	35	22	43	M16	17,00	1,50	3
6024363	7792VXD09SA035Z4R43	35	22	43	M16	17,00	1,50	4
6024365	7792VXD09SA042Z5R43	42	29	43	M16	17,00	1,50	5

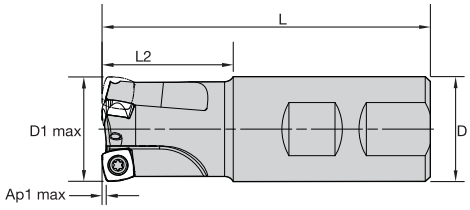
Spare Parts

catalogue number	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
7792VXD09SA025Z2R35	F3508T	2,1	T15
7792VXD09SA025Z3R35	F3508T	2,1	TB15
7792VXD09SA032Z3R43	F3510T	2,1	T15
7792VXD09SA032Z4R43	F3508T	2,1	T15
7792VXD09SA035Z3R43	F3510T	2,1	T15
7792VXD09SA035Z4R43	F3510T	2,1	T15
7792VXD09SA042Z5R43	F3510T	2,1	T15

NOTE: For further application recommendation, please see technical information on pages V33–V35.

- Ultra-fine pitch cutters available to increase material removal rates, especially on high-temp alloys.
- Positive design to support lower cutting forces and long overhang usage.
- Ramping and plunge milling capabilities.







7792VXD09 Weldon® Shank

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D	D1	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z U
5657893	**7792VXD09WA025Z2R**	25	25	12	96	40	1,50	2
5658074	**7792VXD09WA032Z3R**	32	32	19	100	40	1,50	3

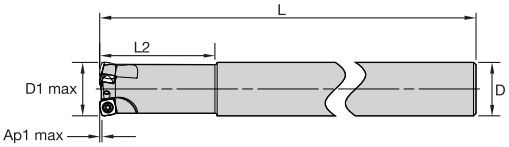
Spare Parts

catalogue number	 insert screw	 Nm	 Torx driver
7792VXD09WA025Z2R	**F3508T**	2,1	**T15**
7792VXD09WA032Z3R	**F3510T**	2,1	**T15**

NOTE: For further application recommendation, please see technical information on pages V33–V35.

- Ultra-fine pitch cutters available to increase material removal rates, especially on high-temp alloys.
- Positive design to support lower cutting forces and long overhang usage.
- Ramping and plunge milling capabilities.







7792VXD09 Cylindrical Shank

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D	D1	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z U
5659947	7792VXD09CA025Z2R50	25	25	12	200	50	1,50	2
6024366	7792VXD09CA025Z3R50	25	25	12	200	50	1,50	3
5661016	7792VXD09CA032Z3R70	32	32	19	250	70	1,50	3
6024367	7792VXD09CA032Z4R70	32	32	19	250	70	1,50	4

Spare Parts



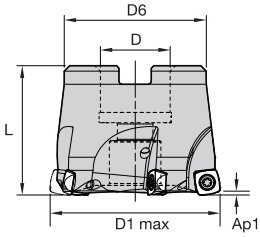


catalogue number	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
7792VXD09CA025Z2R50	F3508T	2,1	T15
7792VXD09CA025Z3R50	F3508T	2,1	TB15
7792VXD09CA032Z3R70	F3510T	2,1	T15
7792VXD09CA032Z4R70	F3510T	2,1	T15

NOTE: For further application recommendation, please see technical information on pages V33–V35.

- Ultra-fine pitch cutters available to increase material removal rates, especially on high-temp alloys.
- Positive design to support lower cutting forces and long overhang usage.
- Ramping and plunge milling capabilities.







7792VXD09 Shell Mill

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D	D1	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z U
5656727	7792VXD09-A040Z3R	40	16	27	36	32	1,50	3
5657234	7792VXD09-A040Z4R	40	16	27	36	32	1,50	4
5667475	7792VXD09-A040Z5R	40	16	27	36	32	1,50	5
5656914	7792VXD09-A050Z5R	50	22	37	46	40	1,50	5
5656377	7792VXD09-A050Z6R	50	22	37	46	40	1,50	6
6024368	7792VXD09-A050Z7R	50	22	37	45	40	1,50	7
6024369	7792VXD09-A052Z5R	52	22	39	45	40	1,50	5
6024370	7792VXD09-A052Z6R	52	22	39	45	40	1,50	6
6024371	7792VXD09-A052Z7R	52	22	39	45	40	1,50	7
6024372	7792VXD09-A063Z5R	63	22	50	42	40	1,50	5
6024373	7792VXD09-A063Z6R	63	22	50	42	40	1,50	6
6024374	7792VXD09-A063Z9R	63	22	50	45	40	1,50	9
6024375	7792VXD09-A066Z5R	66	27	53	55	50	1,50	5
6024376	7792VXD09-A066Z6R	66	27	53	55	50	1,50	6
6024377	7792VXD09-A066Z9R	66	27	53	55	50	1,50	9

Spare Parts






catalogue number	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver	mounting screw
7792VXD09-A040Z3R	F3510T	2,1	T15	M8 1.25 X 25 SHCS
7792VXD09-A040Z4R	F3510T	2,1	T15	M8 1.25 X 25 SHCS
7792VXD09-A040Z5R	F3510T	2,1	T15	M8 1.25 X 25 SHCS
7792VXD09-A050Z5R	F3510T	2,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS
7792VXD09-A050Z6R	F3510T	2,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS
7792VXD09-A050Z7R	F3510T	2,1	TB15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS
7792VXD09-A052Z5R	F3510T	2,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS
7792VXD09-A052Z6R	F3510T	2,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS
7792VXD09-A052Z7R	F3510T	2,1	TB15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS
7792VXD09-A063Z5R	F3510T	2,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS
7792VXD09-A063Z6R	F3510T	2,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS
7792VXD09-A063Z9R	F3510T	2,1	TB15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS
7792VXD09-A066Z5R	F3510T	2,1	T15	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS
7792VXD09-A066Z6R	F3510T	2,1	T15	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS
7792VXD09-A066Z9R	F3510T	2,1	TB15	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS

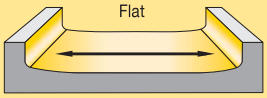
NOTE: For further application recommendation, please see technical information on pages V33–V35.

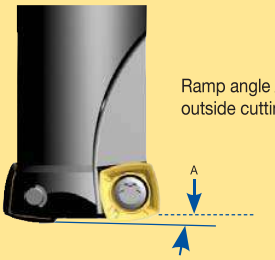
Technical Information (mm)

order number	catalogue number	dimension						max RPM
		facing pitch	ramping angle	helical hole min–max		ap max helical/ linear	a_e max plunging	
5657893	7792VXD09WA025Z2R	11,75	2,8	34	48	1,00	6,00	48500
5658074	7792VXD09WA032Z3R	18,75	1,5	48	62	1,00	6,00	40500
5659947	7792VXD09CA025Z2R50	11,75	2,8	34	48	1,00	6,00	48500
6024366	7792VXD09CA025Z3R50	11,75	2,8	34	48	1,00	6,00	48500
5661016	7792VXD09CA032Z3R70	18,75	1,5	48	62	1,00	6,00	40500
6024367	7792VXD09CA032Z4R70	18,75	1,5	48	62	1,00	6,00	40500
5656727	7792VXD09-A040Z3R	26,75	0,8	64	78	1,00	6,00	34500
5657234	7792VXD09-A040Z4R	26,75	0,8	64	78	1,00	6,00	34500
5667475	7792VXD09-A040Z5R	26,75	0,8	64	78	1,00	6,00	34500
5656914	7792VXD09-A050Z5R	36,75	0,7	84	98	1,00	6,00	30000
5656377	7792VXD09-A050Z6R	36,75	0,7	84	98	1,00	6,00	29500
6024368	7792VXD09-A050Z7R	36,75	0,7	84	98	1,00	6,00	30000
6024369	7792VXD09-A052Z5R	38,75	0,7	88	102	1,00	6,00	29500
6024370	7792VXD09-A052Z6R	38,75	0,7	88	102	1,00	6,00	29500
6024371	7792VXD09-A052Z7R	38,75	0,7	88	102	1,00	6,00	29500
6024372	7792VXD09-A063Z5R	49,75	0,5	88	102	1,00	6,00	26000
6024373	7792VXD09-A063Z6R	49,75	0,5	88	102	1,00	6,00	26000
6024374	7792VXD09-A063Z8R	49,75	0,5	88	102	1,00	6,00	26000
6024375	7792VXD09-A066Z5R	52,75	0,5	116	130	1,00	6,00	25500
6024376	7792VXD09-A066Z6R	52,75	0,5	116	130	1,00	6,00	25500
6024377	7792VXD09-A066Z9R	52,75	0,5	116	130	1,00	6,00	25500
5667916	7792VXD09SA025Z2R35	11,75	2,8	34	48	1,00	6,00	48500
6024361	7792VXD09SA025Z3R35	11,75	2,8	34	48	1,00	6,00	48500
5660448	7792VXD09SA032Z3R43	18,75	1,5	48	62	1,00	6,00	40500
6024362	7792VXD09SA032Z4R43	18,75	1,5	48	62	1,00	6,00	40500
6024363	7792VXD09SA035Z4R43	21,75	1,3	54	68	1,00	6,00	37500
6024365	7792VXD09SA042Z5R43	28,75	1,0	68	82	1,00	6,00	34000


Helical Interpolation


Plunging





Ramp angle A uses one outside cutting edge only.

A = max ramp angle utilising full face contact.

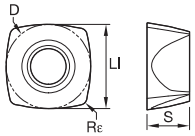
Insert Selection Guide • IC 09

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	…GP	KC522M	**…GP**	**KCPM40**	…GP	KCPM40
P3–P4	…GP	KC522M	**…D**	**KC522M**	…D	KCPM40
P5–P6	…D411	SP6519	**…D411**	**X500**	…D41	X500
M1–M2	…D411	SP6519	**…D41**	**KCSM40**	…D41	KCSM40
M3	…D411	SP6519	**…D41**	**KCSM40**	…D41	KCSM40
K1–K2	…D	KCK15	**…D**	**KCK15**	…D	KCPK30
K3	…D	KCPK30	**…D**	**KCPK30**	…D	KCPK30
N1–N2	…D721	GH2	**…D721**	**GH2**	…D721	GH2
N3	…D721	GH2	**…D721**	**GH2**	…D721	GH2
S1–S2	…D411	SP6519	**…D411**	**KCSM40**	…D41	KCSM40
S3	…D411	SP6519	**…D411**	**KCSM40**	…D41	KCSM40
S4	…D411	SP6519	**…D411**	**KCSM40**	…D41	KCSM40
H1	…D	KC510M	**…D**	**KC510M**	…D	KCPM40

Milling Inserts



XDLT09-D721



XDLT09-D721

● first choice
○ alternate choice

XDLT09-D721 • First choice for non-ferrous alloys

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XDLT090408ERD721	9,53	9,53	4,75	0,8	0,04	2,01	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.

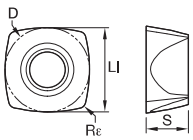
	P	M	K	N	S	H
GH2			○	●		
KC510M	○		●	○		
KC522M	○	●	○		●	
KC725M	●	●			●	
KCK15			●			
KCPK30	●	○	○			
KCPM40	●	○				
KCSM40	○	●			●	
SC3025			●			
SC6525	●		●			
SP6519	○	●	○		●	
X400	●					○
X500	○	●			●	

- First choice for machining stainless steel and high-temp alloys.

Copy Milling



XDLT09...D41



XDLT09...D41

XDLT09-D41 • General purpose in soft steels. Best fit for face milling, slotting operation

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XDLT090408ERD41	9,53	9,53	4,76	0,8	0,05	2,01	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	●

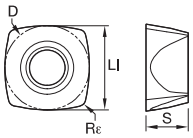
NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.

- First choice for machining stainless steel and high-temp alloys.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P			○	○	●		●	●	○		●	○	●	○
M				●	●		○	○	●			●		●
K		○	●	○		●	○			●	●	○		
N		●	○											
S				●	●				●			●		●
H													○	


XDPT09...D41



XDPT09...D41

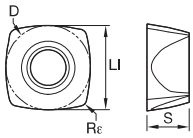
XDPT09-D41 • Precision pressed. General purpose in soft steels. Best fit for face milling, slotting operation

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XDPT090408ERD41	9,53	9,53	4,76	0,8	0,05	2,01	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	–	●

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.

- Geometry similar to D41, but with higher corner nose protection for heavier applications.


XDLT09...D411



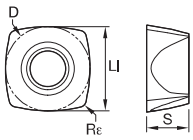
XDLT09...D411

XDLT09-D411 • General purpose in stainless steel and high-temp alloys. Best fit for pocketing and profiling operations in general, also in combination with long overhangs

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XDLT090412ERD411	9,53	9,53	4,75	1,2	0,05	2,27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.


XDPT-D411



XDPT-D411

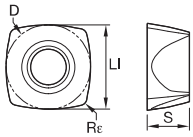
XDPT-D411 • Precision pressed. General purpose in stainless steel and high-temp alloys. Best for pocketing and profiling operations in general, also in combination with long overhangs

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XDPT090412ERD411	9,53	9,53	4,76	1,2	0,05	2,27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.



XDPW09-D



XDPW09-D

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
P			○	○	●		●	●	○		●	○	●	○
M					●	●		○	○	●			●		●
K		○	●	○		●	○				●	●	○		
N		●	○												
S					●	●				●			●		●
H														○	

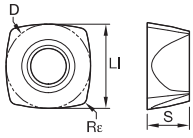
XDPW09-D • Precision pressed. First choice for roughing alloyed steel and cast iron

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XDPW090412SRD	9,52	9,52	4,76	1,2	0,10	2,27	–	●	●	–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.



XDLW09...D



XDLW09...D

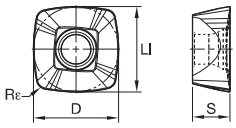
XDLW09-D • First choice for roughing alloyed steel and cast iron

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XDLW090408SRD	9,53	9,53	4,76	0,8	0,10	2,01	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	●

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.



XDPT09-GP



XDPT09-GP

XDPT09-GP • Precision pressed. General use on alloyed steels. Good balance across all machining situations.

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XDPT090412SRGP	9,53	9,53	4,76	1,2	0,22	0,67	–	–	●	●	–	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm] • High-Feed

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 1,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..D721	0,30	**0,96**	1,69	0,22	**0,68**	1,18	0,16	**0,51**	0,87	0,14	**0,44**	0,75	0,13	**0,40**	0,69	.E..D721
.E..D41	0,38	**1,10**	1,69	0,27	**0,78**	1,18	0,20	**0,58**	0,87	0,18	**0,50**	0,75	0,16	**0,46**	0,69	.E..D41
.E..D411	0,38	**1,10**	1,69	0,27	**0,78**	1,18	0,20	**0,58**	0,87	0,18	**0,50**	0,75	0,16	**0,46**	0,69	.E..D411
.S..D	0,55	**1,21**	1,99	0,39	**0,86**	1,38	0,29	**0,63**	1,01	0,25	**0,55**	0,88	0,23	**0,50**	0,80	.S..D
.S..GP	0,55	**1,22**	2,01	0,39	**0,86**	1,39	0,29	**0,64**	1,02	0,25	**0,55**	0,89	0,23	**0,51**	0,81	.S..GP

At 1,10 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..D721	0,35	**1,12**	1,98	0,25	**0,79**	1,37	0,19	**0,59**	1,01	0,16	**0,51**	0,87	0,15	**0,47**	0,80	.E..D721
.E..D41	0,44	**1,28**	1,98	0,32	**0,90**	1,37	0,24	**0,67**	1,01	0,21	**0,58**	0,87	0,19	**0,53**	0,80	.E..D41
.E..D411	0,44	**1,28**	1,98	0,32	**0,90**	1,37	0,24	**0,67**	1,01	0,21	**0,58**	0,87	0,19	**0,53**	0,80	.E..D411
.S..D	0,64	**1,42**	2,35	0,45	**1,00**	1,61	0,34	**0,74**	1,18	0,30	**0,64**	1,02	0,27	**0,59**	0,93	.S..D
.S..GP	0,64	**1,42**	2,37	0,45	**1,00**	1,63	0,34	**0,74**	1,19	0,30	**0,64**	1,03	0,27	**0,59**	0,94	.S..GP

At 0,90 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

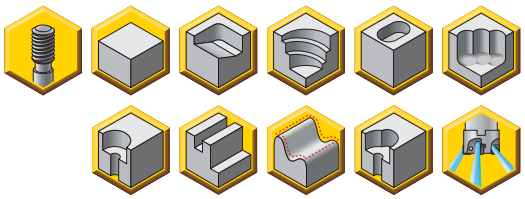
Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..D721	0,39	**1,24**	2,20	0,28	**0,88**	1,52	0,21	**0,65**	1,11	0,18	**0,56**	0,96	0,17	**0,52**	0,88	.E..D721
.E..D41	0,48	**1,42**	2,20	0,35	**1,00**	1,52	0,26	**0,74**	1,11	0,23	**0,64**	0,96	0,21	**0,59**	0,88	.E..D41
.E..D411	0,48	**1,42**	2,20	0,35	**1,00**	1,52	0,26	**0,74**	1,11	0,23	**0,64**	0,96	0,21	**0,59**	0,88	.E..D411
.S..D	0,70	**1,57**	2,61	0,50	**1,10**	1,78	0,37	**0,81**	1,30	0,33	**0,71**	1,12	0,30	**0,64**	1,03	.S..D
.S..GP	0,70	**1,58**	2,65	0,50	**1,11**	1,80	0,37	**0,82**	1,31	0,33	**0,71**	1,14	0,30	**0,65**	1,04	.S..GP

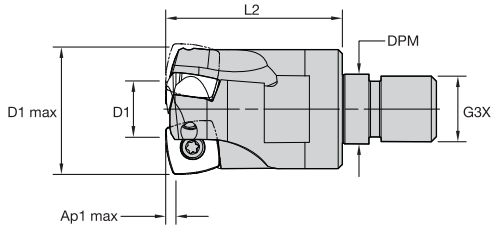
Feed Rate Guide • Plunging • IC 09 • fz [mm/tooth]

Insert Geometry	Programmed Feed per Tooth (fz) Max 6mm insert engagement (ae radial engagement)			Insert Geometry
.E..D721	0,06	**0,18**	0,30	.E..D721
.E..D41	0,07	**0,20**	0,30	.E..D41
.E..D411	0,07	**0,20**	0,30	.E..D411
.S..D	0,10	**0,22**	0,35	.S..D
.S..GP	0,10	**0,22**	0,35	.S..GP

NOTE: For further details about using the 7792VX series in plunging operations, please see page V33.
Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Ultra-fine pitch cutters available to increase material removal rates, especially on high-temp alloys.
- Positive design to support lower cutting forces and long overhang usage.
- Ramping and plunge milling capabilities.
- Screw-on cutters provide better rigidity and stability when used with small spindels: BT30, BT40, DV40, HSK50, HSK63, etc.
- Screw-on cutters can be less expensive when compared to cylindrical shank cutters due to their higher flexibility through multiple holder combinations.







7792VXD12 Modular Head • Screw-On

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	L2	G3X	DPM	Ap1 max	Z U
5659132	7792VXD12SA032Z2R43	32	11	43	M16	17,00	2,50	2
6025280	7792VXD12SA032Z3R43	32	14	43	M16	17,00	2,50	3
6025561	7792VXD12SA035Z3R43	35	17	43	M16	17,00	2,50	3
6025562	7792VXD12SA042Z4R43	42	24	43	M16	17,00	2,50	4

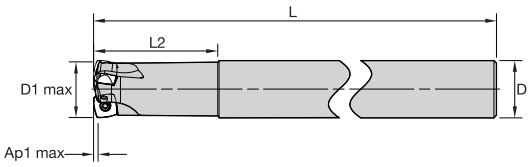
Spare Parts

catalogue number	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
7792VXD12SA032Z2R43	D4010T	3,1	T15
7792VXD12SA032Z3R43	D4010T	3,1	T15
7792VXD12SA035Z3R43	D4010T	3,1	T15
7792VXD12SA042Z4R43	D4010T	3,1	T15

NOTE: For further application recommendation, please see technical information on pages V33–V35.

- Ultra-fine pitch cutters available to increase material removal rates, especially on high-temp alloys.
- Positive design to support lower cutting forces and long overhang usage.
- Ramping and plunge milling capabilities.







7792VXD12 Cylindrical Shank

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D	D1	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z U
5661017	**7792VXD12CA032Z2R70**	32	32	11	250	70	2,50	2
6025563	**7792VXD12CA032Z3R70**	32	32	14	250	70	2,50	3

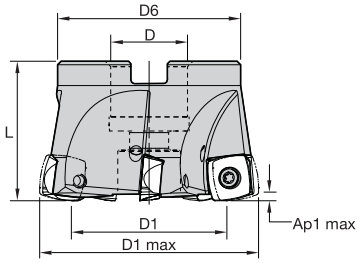
Spare Parts

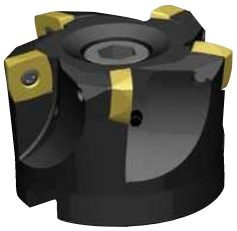
catalogue number	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
7792VXD12CA032Z2R70	**D4010T**	3,1	**T15**
7792VXD12CA032Z3R70	**D4010T**	3,1	**T15**

NOTE: For further application recommendation, please see technical information on pages V33–V35.

- Ultra-fine pitch cutters available to increase material removal rates, especially on high-temp alloys.
- Positive design to support lower cutting forces and long overhang usage.
- Ramping and plunge milling capabilities.







7792VXD12 Shell Mill • Coarse, Medium, and Fine Pitch

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D	D1	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z U
6025272	7792VXD12-A040Z4R	40	22	22	38	40	2,50	4
5673504	7792VXD12-A050Z4R	50	22	32	48	40	2,50	4
6025273	7792VXD12-A050Z6R	50	22	32	45	40	2,50	6
5656728	7792VXD12-A052Z3R	52	22	34	48	40	2,50	3
5666187	7792VXD12-A052Z4R	52	22	34	48	40	2,50	4
5656383	7792VXD12-A052Z5R	52	22	34	48	40	2,50	5
6025274	7792VXD12-A052Z6R	52	22	34	45	40	2,50	6
5656729	7792VXD12-A063Z4R	63	22	45	53	40	2,50	4
5657235	7792VXD12-A063Z5R	63	22	45	53	40	2,50	5
6025275	7792VXD12-A063Z7R	63	22	45	45	40	2,50	7
5660064	7792VXD12-A066Z4R	66	27	48	58	45	2,50	4
5660065	7792VXD12-A066Z5R	66	27	48	58	45	2,50	5
6025276	7792VXD12-A066Z7R	66	27	48	50	45	2,50	7
5656730	7792VXD12-A080Z5R	80	27	62	55	50	2,50	5
5667478	7792VXD12-A080Z8R	80	27	62	55	50	2,50	8
6025277	7792VXD12-A080Z10R	80	27	62	55	50	2,50	10
5667834	7792VXD12-A100Z6R	100	32	82	82	50	2,50	6
5666144	7792VXD12-A100Z9R	100	32	82	82	50	2,50	9
6025278	7792VXD12-A100Z11R	100	32	82	68	50	2,50	11
5656380	7792VXD12-A125Z8R	125	40	107	82	63	2,50	8
5665943	7792VXD12-A125Z11R	125	40	107	82	63	2,50	11
6025279	7792VXD12-A125Z13R	125	40	107	80	63	2,50	13
5659130	7792VXD12-160Z7R	160	40	142	110	63	2,50	7

NOTE: No through coolant for cutters where D1 max = 160mm.

(continued)

(continued)

Spare Parts







catalogue number	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver	mounting screw	mounting screw
7792VXD12-A040Z4R	D4010T	3,1	T15	–	KLSSM22-39-CG
7792VXD12-A050Z4R	D4012T	3,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A050Z6R	D4010T	3,1	TB15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A052Z3R	D4012T	3,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A052Z4R	D4012T	3,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A052Z5R	D4010T	3,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A052Z6R	D4010T	3,1	TB15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A063Z4R	D4012T	3,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A063Z5R	D4012T	3,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A063Z7R	D4010T	3,1	TB15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A066Z4R	D4012T	3,1	T15	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A066Z5R	D4012T	3,1	T15	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A066Z7R	D4010T	3,1	TB15	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A080Z5R	D4012T	3,1	T15	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A080Z8R	D4012T	3,1	T15	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A080Z10R	D4010T	3,1	TB15	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A100Z6R	D4012T	3,1	T15	M16 X 2 X 40 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A100Z9R	D4012T	3,1	T15	M16 X 2 X 40 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A100Z11R	D4010T	3,1	TB15	M16 X 2 X 40 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A125Z8R	D4012T	3,1	T15	M20 X 2.5 X 50 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A125Z11R	D4012T	3,1	T15	M20 X 2.5 X 50 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-A125Z13R	D4010T	3,1	TB15	M20 X 2.5 X 50 SHCS	–
7792VXD12-160Z7R	D4012T	3,1	T15	–	–

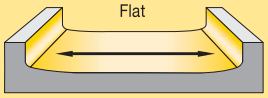
NOTE: For further application recommendation, please see technical information on pages V33–V35.

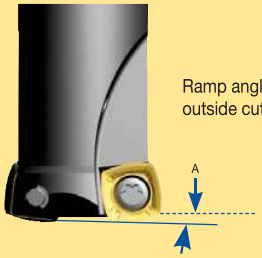
Technical Information (mm)

order number	catalogue number	dimension						max RPM
		facing pitch	ramping angle	helical hole min–max		ap max helical/ linear	a_e max plunging	
5661017	7792VXD12CA032Z2R70	10,60	1,8	42	62	1,80	9,00	31500
6025563	7792VXD12CA032Z3R70	10,6	1,8	42	62	1,80	9,00	31500
6025272	7792VXD12-A040Z4R	21,6	1,4	58	78	1,80	9,00	26500
6025273	7792VXD12-A050Z6R	31,6	0,9	78	98	1,80	9,00	22500
5656728	7792VXD12-A052Z3R	33,60	0,8	82	102	1,80	9,00	22000
5666187	7792VXD12-A052Z4R	33,60	0,8	82	102	1,80	9,00	22000
5656383	7792VXD12-A052Z5R	33,60	0,8	82	102	1,80	9,00	22000
6025274	7792VXD12-A052Z6R	33,6	0,8	82	102	1,80	9,00	22000
5656729	7792VXD12-A063Z4R	44,60	0,6	104	124	1,80	9,00	19500
5657235	7792VXD12-A063Z5R	44,60	0,6	104	124	1,80	9,00	19500
6025275	7792VXD12-A063Z7R	44,6	0,6	104	124	1,80	9,00	19500
5660064	7792VXD12-A066Z4R	47,60	0,5	110	130	1,80	9,00	19000
5660065	7792VXD12-A066Z5R	47,60	0,5	110	130	1,80	9,00	19000
6025276	7792VXD12-A066Z7R	47,6	0,5	110	130	1,80	9,00	19000
5656730	7792VXD12-A080Z5R	61,60	0,5	138	158	1,80	9,00	17000
5667478	7792VXD12-A080Z8R	61,60	0,5	138	158	1,80	9,00	17000
6025277	7792VXD12-A080Z10R	61,6	0,5	138	158	1,80	9,00	17000
5667834	7792VXD12-A100Z6R	81,60	0,3	178	198	1,80	9,00	15000
5666144	7792VXD12-A100Z9R	81,60	0,3	178	198	1,80	9,00	15000
6025278	7792VXD12-A100Z11R	81,6	0,3	178	198	1,80	9,00	15000
5656380	7792VXD12-A125Z8R	106,60	0,2	228	248	1,80	9,00	13000
5665943	7792VXD12-A125Z11R	106,60	0,2	228	248	1,80	9,00	13000
6025279	7792VXD12-A125Z13R	106,6	0,2	228	248	1,80	9,00	13000
5659130	7792VXD12-160Z7R	141,6	0,2	298	318	1,80	9,00	11500
5659132	7792VXD12SA032Z2R43	10,60	1,8	42	62	1,80	9,00	31500
6025280	7792VXD12SA032Z3R43	10,6	1,8	42	62	1,80	9,0	31500
6025561	7792VXD12SA035Z3R43	16,6	1,8	48	68	1,80	9,0	29000
6025562	7792VXD12SA042Z4R43	23,6	1,3	62	82	1,80	9,0	25500


Helical Interpolation


Plunging





Ramp angle A uses one outside cutting edge only.

A = max ramp angle utilising full face contact.

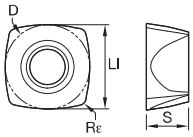
Inserts

Insert Selection Guide • IC 12

Copy Milling

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	…GP	KC522M	**…GP**	**KCPM40**	…GP	KCPM40
P3–P4	…GP	KC522M	**…D**	**KC522M**	…D	KCPM40
P5–P6	…D411	SP6519	**…D411**	**X500**	…D41	X500
M1–M2	…D411	SP6519	**…D41**	**KCSM40**	…D41	KCSM40
M3	…D411	SP6519	**…D41**	**KCSM40**	…D41	KCSM40
K1–K2	…D	KCK15	**…D**	**KCK15**	…D	KCPK30
K3	…D	KCPK30	**…D**	**KCPK30**	…D	KCPK30
N1–N2	…D721	GH2	**…D721**	**GH2**	…D721	GH2
N3	…D721	GH2	**…D721**	**GH2**	…D721	GH2
S1–S2	…D411	SP6519	**…D411**	**KCSM40**	…D41	KCSM40
S3	…D411	SP6519	**…D411**	**KCSM40**	…D41	KCSM40
S4	…D411	SP6519	**…D411**	**KCSM40**	…D41	KCSM40
H1	…D	KC510M	**…D**	**KC510M**	…D	KCPM40


XDLT12-D721



XDLT12-D721

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
P			○	○	●		●	●	○		●	○	●	○
M				●	●		○	○	●			●		●
K		○	●	○		●	○			●	●	○		
N		●	○											
S				●	●				●			●		●
H													○	

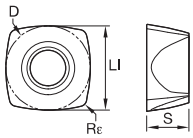
XDLT12-D721 • First choice for non-ferrous alloys

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XDLT120508ERD721	12,70	12,70	5,56	0,8	0,04	2,50	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.

- Positive geometry for lower cutting forces; first choice for machining stainless steel and high-temp alloys.


XDLT12-D41



XDLT12-D41

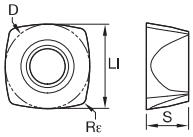
XDLT12-D41 • General purpose in soft steels. Best fit for face milling, slotting operation

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XDLT120508ERD41	12,70	12,70	5,56	0,8	0,05	2,50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	–	●

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.

- First choice for machining stainless steel and high-temp alloys.


XDPT12-D41



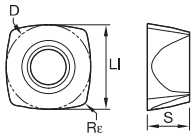
XDPT12-D41

XDPT12-D41 • Precision pressed insert; improved cost per edge. General purpose in soft steels. Best fit for face milling, slotting operation

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XDPT120508ERD41	12,70	12,70	5,56	0,8	0,05	2,50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	–	●

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.


XDPT12-D411



XDPT12-D411

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
P			○	○	●		●	●	○		●	○	●	○
M				●	●		○	○	●			●		●
K		○	●	○		●	○			●	●	○		
N		●	○											
S				●	●				●			●		●
H													○	

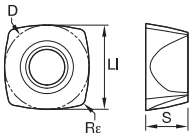
XDPT12-D411 • Precision pressed. General purpose in stainless steel and high-temp alloys. Best fit for pocketing and profiling operations in general, also in combination with long overhangs.

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XDPT120512ERD411	12,70	12,70	5,56	1,2	0,05	2,73	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.

- Geometry similar to D41, but with higher corner nose protection for heavier applications.


XDLT12-D411



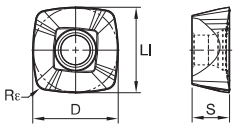
XDLT12-D411

XDLT12-D411 • General purpose in stainless steel and high-temp alloys. Best fit for pocketing and profiling operations in general

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XDLT120512ERD411	12,70	12,70	5,56	1,2	0,05	2,73	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–	●

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.


XDPT12-GP



XDPT12-GP

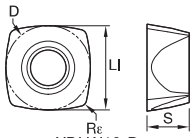
XDPT12-GP • Precision pressed insert; improved cost per edge. General use on alloyed steels. Good balance across all machining situations

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XDPT120515SRGP	12,70	12,70	5,56	1,5	0,23	2,78	–	–	●	●	–	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.



XDLW12-D



XDLW12-D

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
P			○	○	●		●	●	○		●	○	●	○
M				●	●		○	○	●			●		●
K		○	●	○		●	○			●	●	○		
N		●	○											
S				●	●				●			●		●
H													○	

XDLW12-D • First choice for roughing alloyed steel and cast iron

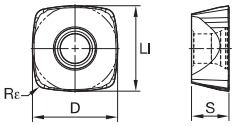
catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XDLW120508SRD	12,70	12,70	5,56	0,8	0,25	2,50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	●

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.

- Particularly suitable for high strength steels, hardened materials, and cast iron.



XDPT12-D



XDPT12-D

XDPW12-D • Precision Pressed with Reinforced Geometry • First Choice for Hardened Materials and Cast Iron

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	GH2	KC510M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XDPW120515SRD	12,70	12,70	5,56	1,5	0,25	2,78	–	●	●	–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm] • High-Feed

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 2,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..D721	0,28	**1,02**	1,65	0,21	**0,73**	1,18	0,15	**0,55**	0,88	0,13	**0,48**	0,76	0,12	**0,44**	0,70	.E..D721
.E..D41	0,36	**1,15**	1,81	0,26	**0,83**	1,29	0,19	**0,62**	0,96	0,17	**0,54**	0,83	0,15	**0,49**	0,76	.E..D41
.E..D411	0,36	**1,15**	1,81	0,26	**0,83**	1,29	0,19	**0,62**	0,96	0,17	**0,54**	0,83	0,15	**0,49**	0,76	.E..D411
.S..GP	0,51	**1,30**	1,99	0,37	**0,93**	1,41	0,28	**0,70**	1,05	0,24	**0,61**	0,91	0,22	**0,55**	0,83	.S..GP
.S..D	0,51	**1,30**	1,95	0,37	**0,93**	1,38	0,28	**0,70**	1,03	0,24	**0,61**	0,89	0,22	**0,55**	0,82	.S..D

At 1,70 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..D721	0,34	**1,23**	2,00	0,25	**0,88**	1,42	0,19	**0,66**	1,05	0,16	**0,57**	0,92	0,15	**0,52**	0,84	.E..D721
.E..D41	0,43	**1,39**	2,20	0,31	**0,99**	1,56	0,23	**0,74**	1,15	0,20	**0,64**	1,00	0,19	**0,59**	0,92	.E..D41
.E..D411	0,43	**1,39**	2,20	0,31	**0,99**	1,56	0,23	**0,74**	1,15	0,20	**0,64**	1,00	0,19	**0,59**	0,92	.E..D411
.S..GP	0,62	**1,57**	2,41	0,45	**1,12**	1,70	0,33	**0,84**	1,26	0,29	**0,73**	1,10	0,27	**0,67**	1,00	.S..GP
.S..D	0,62	**1,57**	2,36	0,45	**1,12**	1,67	0,33	**0,84**	1,24	0,29	**0,73**	1,08	0,27	**0,67**	0,98	.S..D

At 1,30 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

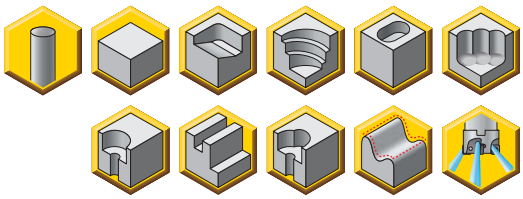
Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..D721	0,39	**1,41**	2,29	0,28	**1,01**	1,62	0,21	**0,75**	1,20	0,18	**0,65**	1,04	0,17	**0,60**	0,96	.E..D721
.E..D41	0,49	**1,59**	2,52	0,35	**1,13**	1,78	0,26	**0,84**	1,31	0,23	**0,73**	1,14	0,21	**0,67**	1,04	.E..D41
.E..D411	0,49	**1,59**	2,52	0,35	**1,13**	1,78	0,26	**0,84**	1,31	0,23	**0,73**	1,14	0,21	**0,67**	1,04	.E..D411
.S..GP	0,70	**1,80**	2,76	0,51	**1,28**	1,94	0,38	**0,95**	1,44	0,33	**0,83**	1,25	0,30	**0,76**	1,14	.S..GP
.S..D	0,70	**1,80**	2,71	0,51	**1,28**	1,90	0,38	**0,95**	1,41	0,33	**0,83**	1,22	0,30	**0,76**	1,12	.S..D

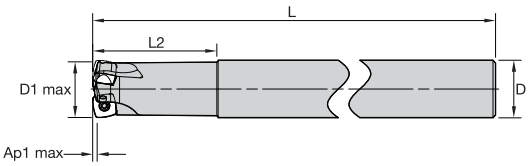
Feed Rate Guide • Plunging • IC 12 • fz [mm/tooth]

Insert Geometry	Programmed Feed per Tooth (fz) Max 9mm insert engagement (ae radial engagement)			Insert Geometry
.E..D721	0,06	**0,20**	0,32	.E..D721
.E..D41	0,07	**0,23**	0,35	.E..D41
.E..D411	0,07	**0,23**	0,35	.E..D411
.S..GP	0,10	**0,25**	0,38	.S..GP
.S..D	0,10	**0,25**	0,38	.S..D

NOTE: For further details about using the 7792VX series in plunging operations, please see page V33.
Use "Light Machining" values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Ultra-fine pitch cutters available to increase material removal rates, especially on high-temp alloys.
- Positive design to support lower cutting forces and long overhang usage.
- Ramping and plunge milling capabilities.







7792VXE16 Cylindrical Shank

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D	D1	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z U
5658651	**7792VXE16CA040Z2R102**	40	40	16	172	102	3,50	2
5659563	**7792VXE16CA050Z3R102**	50	40	26	172	102	3,50	3

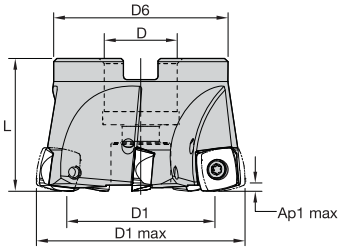
Spare Parts

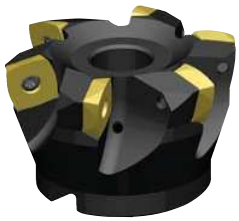
catalogue number	 insert screw	 Nm	 Torx driver
7792VXE16CA040Z2R102	**DP5013T**	6,1	**TP20**
7792VXE16CA050Z3R102	**DP5013T**	6,1	**TP20**

NOTE: For further application recommendation, please see technical information on pages V33–V35.

- Ultra-fine pitch cutters available to increase material removal rates, especially on high-temp alloys.
- Positive design to support lower cutting forces and long overhang usage.
- Ramping and plunge milling capabilities.







7792VXE16 Shell Mill

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D	D1	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z U
6025614	7792VXE16-A050Z3R	50	22	26	45	45	3,50	3
6025615	7792VXE16-A050Z4R	50	22	26	45	45	3,50	4
6025616	7792VXE16-A052Z4R	52	22	28	45	45	3,50	4
5659955	7792VXE16-A063Z5R	63	22	37	47	40	3,50	5
6025617	7792VXE16-A063Z6R	63	22	39	45	40	3,50	6
6025618	7792VXE16-A066Z6R	66	27	42	55	50	3,50	6
5667006	7792VXE16-A080Z6R	80	27	54	58	50	3,50	6
6025619	7792VXE16-A080Z7R	80	27	56	55	50	3,50	7
5659956	7792VXE16-A100Z8R	100	32	74	68	50	3,50	8
6025620	7792VXE16-A100Z9R	100	32	76	63	50	3,50	9
5661028	7792VXE16-A125Z10R	125	40	99	84	63	3,50	10
6025661	7792VXE16-A125Z11R	125	40	101	80	63	3,50	11
5665957	7792VXE16-160Z12R	160	40	135	102	63	3,50	12
6025662	7792VXE16-160Z13R	160	40	136	90	63	3,50	13

NOTE: No through coolant for cutters where D1 max = 160mm.

Spare Parts



catalogue number	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver	mounting screw	LHCS mounting screw	mounting screw
7792VXE16-A050Z3R	DP5013T	6,1	TP20	–	–	KLSSM22-39-CG
7792VXE16-A050Z4R	DP5013T	6,1	TP20	–	–	KLSSM22-39-CG
7792VXE16-A052Z4R	DP5013T	6,1	TP20	–	–	KLSSM22-39-CG
7792VXE16-A063Z5R	DP5013T	6,1	TP20	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS	–	–
7792VXE16-A063Z6R	DP5013T	6,1	TB20	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS	–	–
7792VXE16-A066Z6R	DP5013T	6,1	TB20	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS	–	–
7792VXE16-A080Z6R	DP5013T	6,1	TP20	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS	–	–
7792VXE16-A080Z7R	DP5013T	6,1	TB20	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS	–	–
7792VXE16-A100Z8R	DP5013T	6,1	TP20	–	M16X2X40 LHSCS	–
7792VXE16-A100Z9R	DP5013T	6,1	TB20	–	M16X2X40 LHSCS	–
7792VXE16-A125Z10R	DP5013T	6,1	TP20	M20 X 2.5 X 50 SHCS	–	–
7792VXE16-A125Z11R	DP5013T	6,1	TB20	M20 X 2.5 X 50 SHCS	–	–
7792VXE16-160Z12R	DP5013T	6,1	TP20	–	–	–
7792VXE16-160Z13R	DP5013T	6,1	TB20	–	–	–

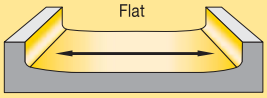
NOTE: For further application recommendation, please see technical information on pages V33–V35.

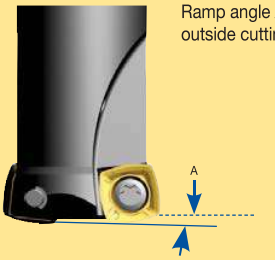
Technical Information (mm)

order number	catalogue number	dimension						max RPM
		facing pitch	ramping angle	helical hole min–max		ap max helical/ linear	a_e max plunging	
5658651	7792VXE16CA040Z2R102	16,3	2,55	50	78	2,50	13,00	33000
6025614	7792VXE16-A050Z3R	26,10	1,36	70	98	2,50	13,00	27500
6025615	7792VXE16-A050Z4R	26,10	1,36	70	98	2,50	13,00	27500
6025616	7792VXE16-A052Z4R	28	1,24	74	102	2,50	13,00	25000
5659955	7792VXE16-A063Z5R	39	0,86	96	124	2,50	13,00	22000
6025617	7792VXE16-A063Z6R	39	0,86	96	124	2,50	13,00	22000
6025618	7792VXE16-A066Z6R	41,9	0,80	102	130	2,50	13,00	23000
5667006	7792VXE16-A080Z6R	55,9	0,58	130	158	2,50	13,00	19000
6025619	7792VXE16-A080Z7R	55,9	0,58	130	158	2,50	13,00	19000
5659956	7792VXE16-A100Z8R	75,9	0,42	170	198	2,50	13,00	16500
6025620	7792VXE16-A100Z9R	75,9	0,42	170	198	2,50	13,00	16500
5661028	7792VXE16-A125Z10R	100,9	0,32	220	248	2,50	13,00	14500
6025661	7792VXE16-A125Z11R	100,9	0,32	220	248	2,50	13,00	14500
5665957	7792VXE16-160Z12R	135,8	0,23	290	318	2,50	13,00	12500
6025662	7792VXE16-160Z13R	135,8	0,23	290	318	2,50	13,00	12500


Helical Interpolation


Plunging





Ramp angle A uses one outside cutting edge only.

A = max ramp angle utilising full-face contact.

Insert Selection Guide • IC 16

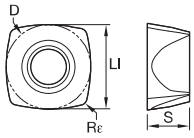
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		◄——►		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	...D41	SC6525	**...D41**	**KCPM40**	...D41	KCPM40
P3–P4	...D41	SC6525	**...D**	**KCPM40**	...D	KCPM40
P5–P6	...D41	SP6519	**...D41**	**KCPM40**	...D41	KCPM40
M1–M2	...D41	SP6519	**...D41**	**KCSM40**	...D41	KCSM40
M3	...D41	SP6519	**...D41**	**KCSM40**	...D41	KCSM40
K1–K2	...D	KCK15	**...D**	**KCK15**	...D	KCPK30
K3	...D	KCPK30	**...D**	**KCPK30**	...D	KCPK30
N1–N2	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
N3	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S1–S2	...D41	SP6519	**...D41**	**KCSM40**	...D41	KCSM40
S3	...D41	SP6519	**...D41**	**KCSM40**	...D41	KCSM40
S4	...D41	SP6519	**...D41**	**KCSM40**	...D41	KCSM40
H1	...D	KCPM40	**...D**	**KCPM40**	...D	KCPM40

Milling Inserts

- First choice for machining stainless steel and high-temp alloys.



XELT16-D41



XELT16-D41

● first choice
○ alternate choice

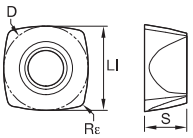
	KC522M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
P	○		●	●	○		●	○	●	○
M	●		○	○	●			●		●
K	○	●	○			●	●	○		
N										
S	●				●			●		●
H									○	

XELT16-D41 • Best fit for face milling and slotting operation. General purpose in soft steels.

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	KC522M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XELT160512ERD41	16,79	16,79	5,56	1,2	0,05	4,18	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	–	●

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.


XEPT16-D41



XEPT16-D41

● first choice
○ alternate choice

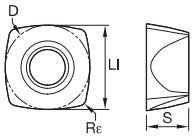
		KC522M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
P		○		●	●	○		●	○	●	○
M		●		○	○	●			●		●
K		○	●	○			●	●	○		
N											
S		●				●			●		●
H										○	

XEPT16-D41 • Precision pressed insert • Best fit for face milling and slotting operation. General purpose in soft steels.

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	KC522M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XEPT160512ERD41	16,80	16,80	5,56	1,2	0,05	4,18	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
XEPT160516ERD41	16,80	16,80	5,56	1,6	0,05	4,44	●	–	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.


XEPW16-D



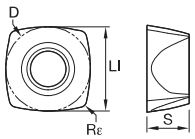
XEPW16-D

XEPW16-D • Precision pressed insert. First Choice for machining steel and cast iron

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	KC522M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XEPW160520SRD	16,80	16,79	5,56	2,0	0,12	4,75	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.


XELW16-D



XELW16-D

XELW16-D • First Choice for machining steel and cast iron

catalogue number	D	LI	S	Rε	hm	RT	KC522M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM40	SC3025	SC6525	SP6519	X400	X500
XELW160512SRD	16,79	16,79	5,56	1,2	0,12	4,18	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–

NOTE: RT is the theoretical radius to be used for CAD/CAM programming.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm] • High-Feed

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 3,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..D41	0,30	**0,98**	1,66	0,22	**0,71**	1,18	0,17	**0,53**	0,88	0,14	**0,46**	0,76	0,13	**0,42**	0,70	.E..D41
.S..D	0,44	**1,11**	1,80	0,32	**0,80**	1,28	0,24	**0,59**	0,95	0,21	**0,52**	0,83	0,19	**0,47**	0,76	.S..D

At 2,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..D41	0,36	**1,15**	1,95	0,26	**0,83**	1,38	0,19	**0,62**	1,03	0,17	**0,54**	0,89	0,15	**0,49**	0,82	.E..D41
.S..D	0,51	**1,30**	2,12	0,37	**0,93**	1,50	0,28	**0,70**	1,11	0,24	**0,61**	0,97	0,22	**0,55**	0,89	.S..D

At 2,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

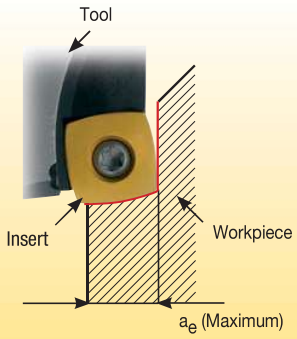
Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..D41	0,40	**1,28**	2,18	0,29	**0,92**	1,54	0,21	**0,68**	1,14	0,19	**0,60**	0,99	0,17	**0,55**	0,91	.E..D41
.S..D	0,57	**1,45**	2,37	0,41	**1,04**	1,67	0,31	**0,77**	1,24	0,27	**0,67**	1,08	0,25	**0,62**	0,99	.S..D

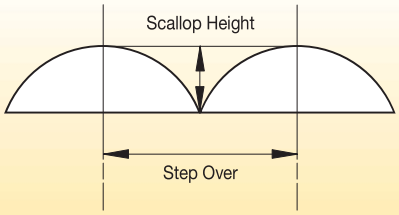
Feed Rate Guide • Plunging • IC 16 • fz [mm/tooth]

Insert Geometry	Programmed Feed per Tooth (fz) Max 13mm insert engagement (ae radial engagement)			Insert Geometry
.E..D41	0,07	**0,23**	0,38	.E..D41
.S..D	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..D

NOTE: For further details about using the 7792VX series in plunging operations, please see page V33.
Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Plunging





The cutting edge should not be in contact with the material face after machining to maintain the cutting edge quality.

The scallop height is calculated in relation to the step over.

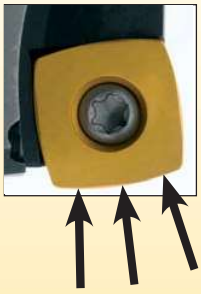
The maximum radial engagement is directly in relation to insert cutting edge length.

For insert type:
XP…06 the ae, max is 3mm.
XD…09 the ae, max is 6mm.
XD…12 the ae, max is 9mm.
XE…16 the ae, max is 13mm.

The advantages of face milling and producing cavities with the Stellram® high-feed face mill are numerous.
The unique design of the insert, approach angle, and the cutter body ensure the cutting forces are predominantly directed in the axial direction.
The example shown with a round insert tool shows complex forces which result in high levels of vibration and damage to the cutting edge.

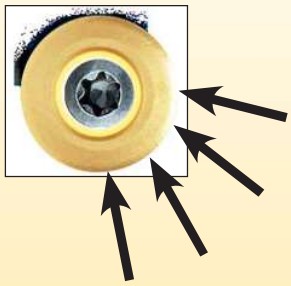
7792VX

- Cutting forces predominantly axial.
- Relationship between cutting edge and workpiece is at its most stable.
- Results in high feed rates and consistent tool life.



Round Insert Tools

- Tangential forces act around the radius.
- Leads to vibration and damage of the cutting edge.
- Leads to reduced feed and lower productivity.



The 7792VX machines with a constant volume of chip throughout all aspects of producing cavities and produces a side wall that is close to profile.

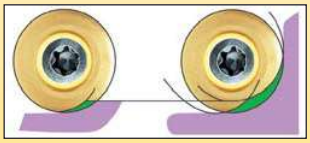
7792VX
- Constant cutting section (chip volume) irrespective of position in cavity.
- Producing a close to profile side wall.
- Near-square side walls possible.



Round insert tools have increasing chip volume through the process.

Round insert
- Greater surface contact.
- Increased chip section for side wall machining.
- Vibration in corners.
- Undulating side wall cusps.

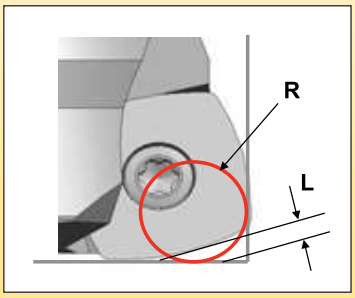
Centre clearance Side wall



CNC Programme • Corner Radius Definition

The use of common CAD/CAM systems requires a round insert dimension to be known for cavity machining.
This is available with 7792VX cutters as shown below and in the reference table.

For finish pass applications:
Wiper Facet for finishing use max feed 0,5 mm/z

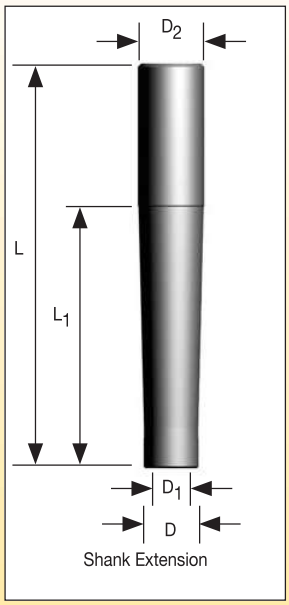


Programming Data (mm)			
Insert corner nose size (IC)	Rε	R	L
06	0,80	1,37	0,40
09	0,80	2,01	0,73
	1,20	2,27	0,67
12	0,80	2,50	1,02
	1,20	2,73	0,97
16	1,20	4,18	1,46

Cylindrical Shank Extensions for Modular Heads

order number	catalogue number	dimension					
			ramping angle		helical hole		
		L	L1	D_2	D	D1	M
5673782	M-13-M8-CA16-090	90	40	16	13	8,50	M8
5673352	M-13-M8-CA16-110	110	60	16	13	8,50	M8
5672829	M-13-M8-CA16-130	130	80	16	13	8,50	M8
5673587	M-13-M8-CA16-170	170	120	16	13	8,50	M8
5673703	M-18-M10-CA20-110	110	60	20	18	10,50	M10
5673519	M-18-M10-CA20-130	130	80	20	18	10,50	M10
5672984	M-18-M10-CA20-170	170	120	20	18	10,50	M10
5672830	M-18-M10-CA20-190	190	140	20	18	10,50	M10
5672985	M-21-M12-CA25-131	131	75	25	21	12,50	M12
5672468	M-21-M12-CA25-156	156	100	25	21	12,50	M12
5672986	M-21-M12-CA25-181	181	125	25	21	12,50	M12
5672831	M-21-M12-CA25-206	206	150	25	21	12,50	M12
5672987	M-21-M12-CA25-231	231	175	25	21	12,50	M12
5672832	M-29-M16-CA32-160	160	100	32	29	17,00	M16
5672988	M-29-M16-CA32-210	210	150	32	29	17,00	M16
5673783	M-29-M16-CA32-260	260	200	32	29	17,00	M16
5672989	M-29-M16-CA32-310	310	250	32	29	17,00	M16

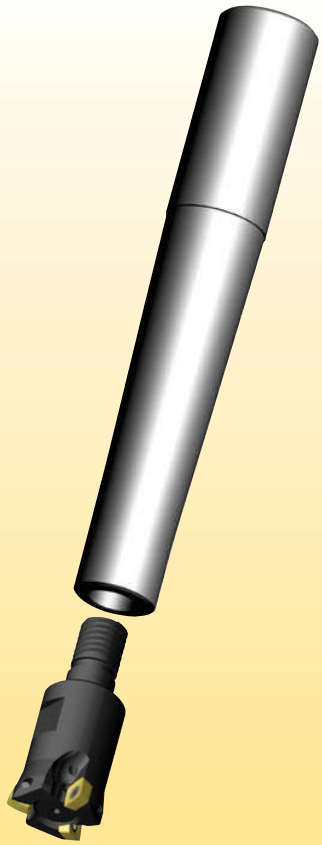
NOTE: Order example with cylindrical shank: M-13-M8-CA.625-3.543.



Shank Extension

Cylindrical shank extensions can be used with all modular heads found in several product family series within this catalogue.

These extensions have the industry standard of metric threads.



Technical Advice

M	Modular adaptor
13	Diameter in front of the modular shank (D) = 13mm
M8	Metric Thread (M)
CA16	Cylindrical shank diameter 16mm with through coolant
90	Total length of the body

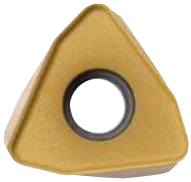
KenFeed™ 2X Series

Primary Application

KenFeed 2X is a double-sided trigon insert with six cutting edges engineered to provide superior metal removal and productivity through high feed rates in roughing operations. Smaller depths of cut at extremely high feed rates result in lower cutting forces, reducing vibrations and increasing process reliability.

Features and Benefits

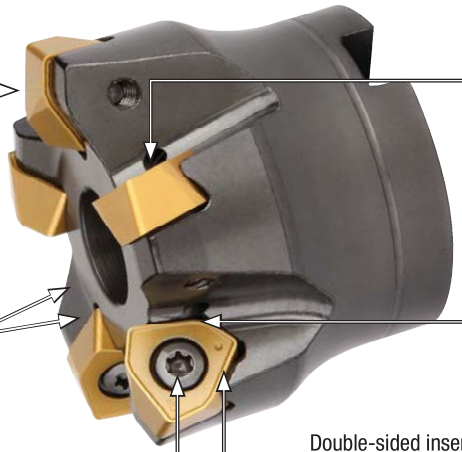
- Six cutting edges per insert. Double-sided solution with unique design.
- Two different topography styles cover any type of material, component, and application.
- KenFeed 2X inserts are specially suitable for long, deep applications, up to 10 x L/D ratio.



9mm IC Insert WOEJ094....
Up to 1,5mm Ap max.
Diameter 25–80mm

The ultimate and innovative concept for applying the latest high-feed milling strategies.





Strong design with a thick insert provides outstanding reliability.

Screw-on, end mill, and shell mill cutters with internal coolant.

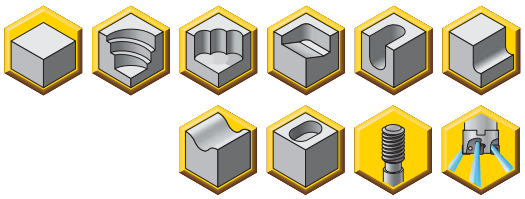
Platform designed for pocketing, ramping, and helical interpolations.

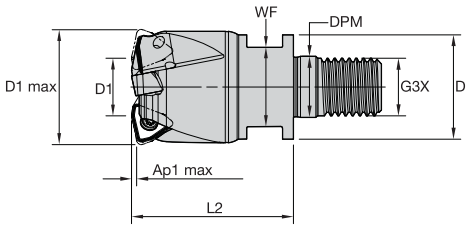
Just two topographies to cover all applications with easy selection.

Double-sided insert with six cutting edges for better cost-per-edge position with full usage.

No need for additional clamping device. Screw provides easy handling.

- Dramatically improves MRR using the latest milling strategies.
- Engineered to run up to 2,5mm fz.
- Ideal for pocketing, ramping, and helical interpolations. Z-plunge capabilities.
- First choice for deep cavities or from 3 x D.







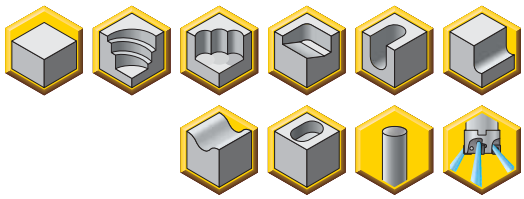
Screw-On End Mills

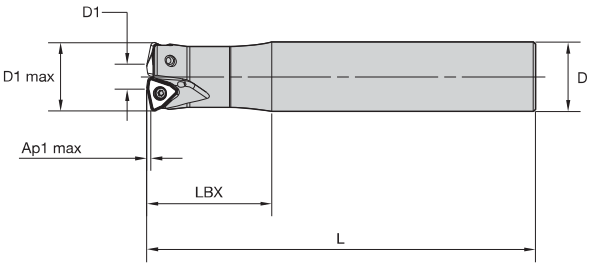
order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	DPM	WF	G3X	L2	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM	insert 1
4113983	**KF2X25Z02M12WO09**	25	9	21	13	17	M12	35	1,5	2	0,09	37000	WOEJ090512__
4113984	**KF2X32Z03M16WO09**	32	16	29	17	22	M16	45	1,5	3	0,22	30900	WOEJ090512__
4113985	**KF2X35Z03M16WO09**	35	19	29	17	22	M16	45	1,5	3	0,24	29000	WOEJ090512__
4113986	**KF2X42Z04M16WO09**	42	26	29	17	22	M16	45	1,5	4	0,28	25800	WOEJ090512__

Spare Parts

D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
25	**MS2219**	1,8	**DT9IP**
32	**MS2219**	1,8	**DT9IP**
35	**MS2219**	1,8	**DT9IP**
42	**MS2219**	1,8	**DT9IP**

- Dramatically improves MRR using the latest milling strategies.
- Engineered to run up to 2,5mm fz.
- Ideal for pocketing, ramping, and helical interpolations. Z-plunge capabilities.
- First choice for deep cavities or from 3 x D.







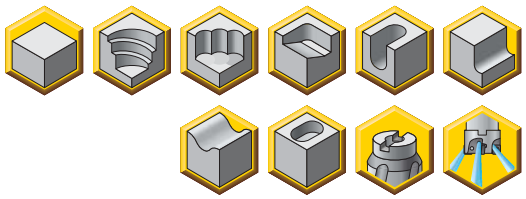
End Mills

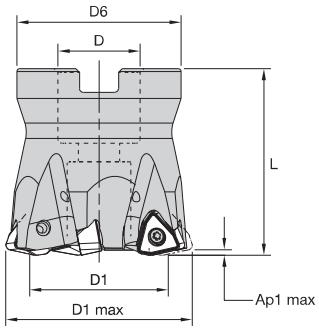
order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	L	LBX	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM	insert 1
4113987	KF2X25Z02A25WO09L140	25	9	25	140	45	1,5	2	0,46	37000	WOEJ090512__
4113988	KF2X25Z02A25WO09L200	25	9	25	200	45	1,5	2	0,68	37000	WOEJ090512__
4113989	KF2X25Z02A25WO09L300	25	9	25	300	45	1,5	2	1,05	37000	WOEJ090512__
4113990	KF2X28Z02A25WO09L200	28	11	25	200	45	1,5	2	0,70	34000	WOEJ090512__
4113991	KF2X32Z03A32WO09L150	32	16	32	150	50	1,5	3	0,82	30900	WOEJ090512__
4113992	KF2X32Z03A32WO09L200	32	16	32	200	50	1,5	3	1,13	30900	WOEJ090512__
4113993	KF2X32Z03A32WO09L300	32	16	32	300	50	1,5	3	1,75	30900	WOEJ090512__
4113994	KF2X35Z03A32WO09L200	35	19	32	200	45	1,5	3	1,16	29000	WOEJ090512__

Spare Parts

D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
25	MS2219	1,8	DT9IP
28	MS2219	1,8	DT9IP
32	MS2219	1,8	DT9IP
35	MS2219	1,8	DT9IP

- Dramatically improves MRR using the latest milling strategies.
- Engineered to run up to 2,5mm fz.
- Ideal for pocketing, ramping, and helical interpolations. Z-plunge capabilities.
- First choice for deep cavities or from 3 x D.







Face Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM	insert 1
4113995	KF2X40Z04WO09	40	24	22	37	40	1,5	4	0,18	26600	WOEJ090512__
4113996	KF2X50Z05WO09	50	34	22	44	50	1,5	5	0,39	23100	WOEJ090512__
4113997	KF2X52Z05WO09	52	36	22	44	50	1,5	5	0,42	22600	WOEJ090512__
5396014	KF2X63Z05S22WO09	63	47	22	49	50	1,5	5	0,76	20100	WOEJ090512SRHD
4113998	KF2X63Z05WO09	63	47	22	60	50	1,5	5	0,76	20100	WOEJ090512__
5396015	KF2X66Z06S22WO09	66	50	22	49	50	1,5	6	0,78	19600	WOEJ090512SRHD
4113999	KF2X66Z06WO09	66	50	27	60	50	1,5	6	0,78	19600	WOEJ090512__
4114000	KF2X80Z07WO09	80	64	27	60	50	1,5	7	1,07	17500	WOEJ090512__

Spare Parts

D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	socket-head cap screw	mounting screw
40	MS2219	1,0	DT9IP	–	KLSSM22-39-CG
50	MS2219	1,0	DT9IP	125.025	–
52	MS2219	1,0	DT9IP	125.025	–
63	MS2219	1,0	DT9IP	125.025	–
66	MS2219	1,0	DT9IP	125.025	–
66	MS2219	1,0	DT9IP	125.225	–
80	MS2219	1,0	DT9IP	125.230	–

Insert Selection Guide

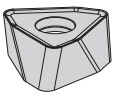
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.S..GD	KCPK30	**.S..GD**	**KCPM40**	.S..HD	KCPM40
P3–P4	.S..GD	KCPK30	**.S..GD**	**KCPM40**	.S..HD	KCPM40
P5–P6	.S..GD	KCPK30	**.S..GD**	**KC725M**	.S..HD	KC725M
M1–M2	.S..GD	KC522M	**.S..GD**	**KC725M**	.S..HD	KC725M
M3	.S..GD	KCPK30	**.S..GD**	**KCPM40**	.S..HD	KCPM40
K1–K2	.S..HD	KCK15	**.S..HD**	**KCK15**	.S..HD	KCK15
K3	.S..GD	KCPK30	**.S..HD**	**KCK15**	.S..HD	KCPK30
N1–N2	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
N3	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S1–S2	.S..GD	KC522M	**.S..GD**	**KC725M**	.S..HD	KC725M
S3	.S..GD	KC725M	**.S..GD**	**KCPM40**	.S..HD	KCPM40
S4	.S..GD	KC522M	**.S..HD**	**KC522M**	.S..HD	KC725M
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

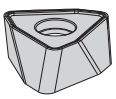
Indexable Inserts • WOEJ09...

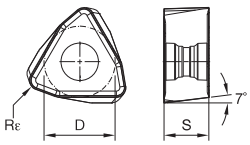
- Double-sided insert with six cutting edges.
- Unique and strong insert design that enables high-feed conditions, up to 2,5mm fz.
- -HD geometry is the first choice for steels, high-strength steels, and cast iron.
- -GD provides lower cutting forces; first choice for soft materials.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30
P		○	●		●	●	
M		●	●		○	○	○
K	●	○		●	○		
N							
S		●	●				●
H		○					


WOEJ-GD


WOEJ-HD



WOEJ-GD
WOEJ-HD

WOEJ-GD

catalogue number	D	S	Rε	cutting edges	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30
WOEJ090512SRGD	8,90	5,40	1,2	6	–	●	●	–	●	●	●

WOEJ-HD

catalogue number	D	S	Rε	cutting edges	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30
WOEJ090512SRHD	8,90	5,50	1,2	6	–	●	●	–	●	●	–

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.S..GD	1,15	**2,42**	3,84	0,82	**1,71**	2,67	0,61	**1,26**	1,96	0,53	**1,10**	1,70	0,49	**1,01**	1,55	.S..GD
.S..HD	1,15	**2,78**	4,27	0,82	**1,96**	2,94	0,61	**1,44**	2,16	0,53	**1,26**	1,87	0,49	**1,15**	1,71	.S..HD

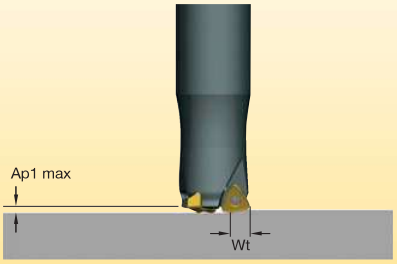
Feed Rate Guide • Plunging • IC09 • fz [mm/tooth]

Insert Geometry	Programmed Feed per Tooth (fz) Max 13mm insert engagement (ae radial engagement)			Insert Geometry
.S..GD	0,10	**0,21**	0,32	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,10	**0,24**	0,36	.S..HD

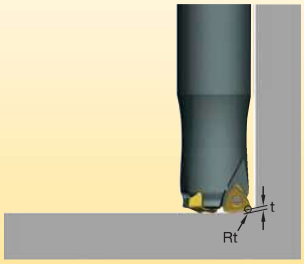
NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

General Programming Information for Applying KenFeed 2X • IC09

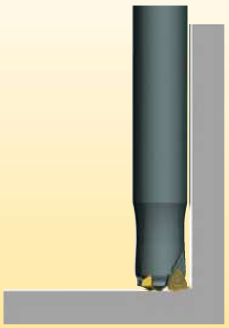
Rt	Wt	t
2.70	8.15	1.15



Small Ap1 values and higher feed rates generate lower cutting forces versus traditional milling strategies.

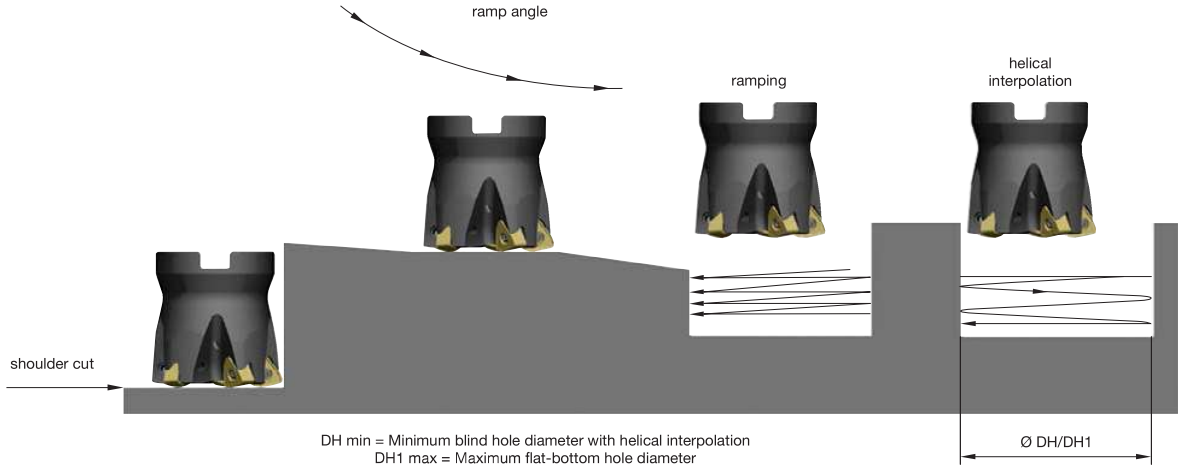


For CAM programming, the loads can be programmed as a toroidal tool type by using the Rt value as the insert radius.



Recommended when long overhang is necessary due to lower radial forces. Maximum L/D ratio of 10 x D.

Maximum Linear Ramping and Helical Interpolation from Solid



cutter type	catalogue number	recommended ramping angle (for continuous ramping process)	max ramp angle when Ap max (not for continuous ramping process)	max ramp angle for 360° helical interpolation	min hole diameter (DH min)	max flat-bottom hole diameter (DH1 max)	max diameter (no flat bottom)
Screw-On	KF2X2X25Z02M12WO09	3.6°	5.4°	3.1°	26,5	33,7	50
	KF2X32Z03M16WO09	1.8°	2.7°	1.7°	41,2	48,4	64
	KF2X35Z03M16WO09	1.6°	2.4°	1.4°	46,8	54,0	70
	KF2X42Z04M16WO09	1.2°	1.9°	0.8°	68,7	75,9	84
End Mills	KF2X25Z02A25WO09L140	3.6°	5.4°	3.1°	26,5	33,7	50
	KF2X25Z02A25WO09L200	3.6°	5.4°	3.1°	26,5	33,7	50
	KF2X25Z02A25WO09L300	3.6°	5.4°	3.1°	26,5	33,7	50
	KF2X28Z02A25WO09L200	3.1°	4.6°	2.5°	31,6	38,8	56
	KF2X32Z03A32WO09L150	1.8°	2.7°	1.7°	41,2	48,4	64
	KF2X32Z03A32WO09L200	1.8°	2.7°	1.7°	41,2	48,4	64
	KF2X32Z03A32WO09L300	1.8°	2.7°	1.7°	41,2	48,4	64
	KF2X35Z03A32WO09L200	1.6°	2.4°	1.4°	46,8	54,0	70
Face Mills	KF2X40Z04WO09	1.3°	2.0°	1.2°	56,4	63,6	80
	KF2X50Z05WO09	1.0°	1.5°	0.8°	76,7	83,9	100
	KF2X52Z05WO09	1.0°	1.4°	0.8°	80,7	87,9	104
	KF2X63Z05S22WO09	0.8°	1.2°	0.6°	102,7	109,9	126
	KF2X63Z05WO09	0.8°	1.2°	0.6°	102,7	109,9	126
	KF2X66Z06S22WO09	0.7°	1.1°	0.5°	108,7	115,9	132
	KF2X66Z06WO09	0.7°	1.1°	0.5°	108,7	115,9	132
	KF2X80Z07WO09	0.6°	0.9°	0.4°	136,6	143,8	160

Rodeka™ Inserts

The New Round Insert Generation

Primary Application

Kennametal introduces a revolutionary double-sided round milling insert capable of running in multiple types of milling operations and workpiece materials. The Rodeka series provides the latest double-sided insert technology to boost your productivity with the most efficient cost per edge.

Features and Benefits

Rodeka Double-Sided Round Inserts

- Three insert sizes: 10, 12, and 16mm.
- Innovative, cutting-edge design increases tool life and reduces cutting forces.
- Rodeka 12X series is a tailor-made solution for turbine blade machining.



Rodeka 10
10mm IC insert
8 cutting edges



Rodeka 12X
12mm IC insert
8 cutting edges

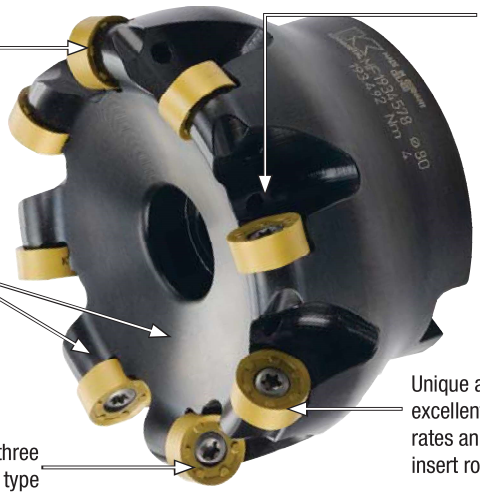


Rodeka 12
12mm IC insert
12 cutting edges



Rodeka 16
16mm IC insert
12 cutting edges





Double-sided insert with up to 12 cutting edges for a more productive cutting process.

Screw-on, end mill, and shell mill cutters with internal coolant.

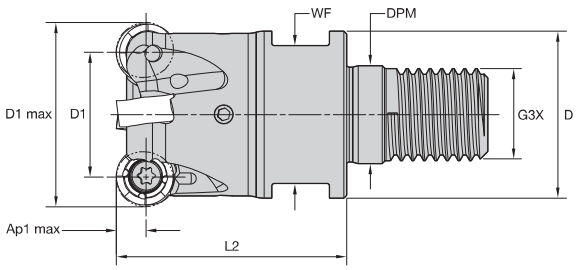
Higher clearance in bodies to permit pocketing, profiling, and 5-axis machining.

Unique anti-rotation feature for excellent stability with higher feed rates and cutting forces. User-friendly insert rotation.

Three different insert sizes and three topography styles per size cover any type of material, component, and application.

- Double-sided round inserts with eight indexable positions.
- Anti-rotation features enable higher cutting data and extra stability.
- Pocketing and profiling capabilities.







Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	DPM	WF	G3X	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
5152621	**KDR25Z03M12RN10**	25	15	21	13	17	M12	32	5,0	3	.6°	0,07	54700	RNGJ10T3M0_N__
5152622	**KDR32Z04M16RN10**	32	22	29	17	24	M16	40	5,0	4	.5°	0,18	48300	RN_J10T3M0_N__
5152623	**KDR35Z05M16RN10**	35	25	29	17	24	M16	40	5,0	5	.5°	0,20	46200	RN_J10T3M0_N__
5152624	**KDR40Z05M16RN10**	40	30	29	17	24	M16	40	5,0	5	.4°	0,23	43200	RN_J10T3M0_N__

Spare Parts

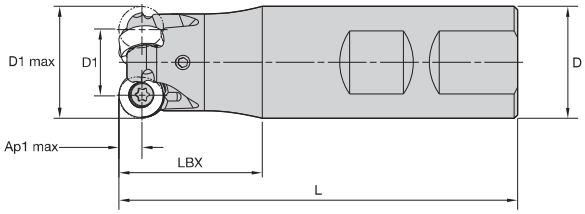




D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
25	**191.848**	2,0	**170.025**
32	**191.848**	2,0	**170.025**
35	**191.848**	2,0	**170.025**
40	**191.848**	2,0	**170.025**

- Double-sided round inserts with eight indexable positions.
- Anti-rotation features enable higher cutting data and extra stability.
- Pocketing, profiling, ramping, and helical interpolation capabilities.







Weldon End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	L	LBX	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
5152626	**KDR25Z03B25RN10**	25	15	25	89	32	5,0	3	.6°	0,27	54700	RN_J10T3M0_N__

Spare Parts

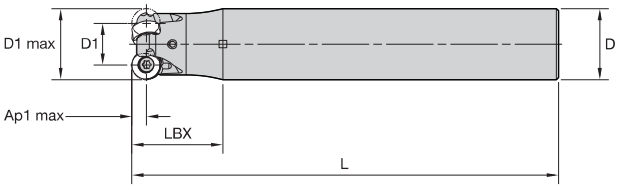




D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
25	**191.848**	2,0	**170.025**

- Double-sided round insert with eight indexable positions.
- Anti-rotation features enable higher cutting forces and extra stability.
- Pocketing and profiling capabilities.







Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	L	LBX	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
5152629	**KDR25Z03A25RN10L150**	25	15	25	150	32	5,0	3	.6°	0,50	54700	RN_J10T3M0_N__
5152680	**KDR25Z03A25RN10L200**	25	15	25	200	32	5,0	3	.6°	0,69	54700	RN_J10T3M0_N__
5152681	**KDR25Z03A32RN10L250**	25	15	32	250	32	5,0	3	.6°	1,42	54700	RN_J10T3M0_N__
5152684	**KDR32Z03A32RN10L250**	32	22	32	250	40	5,0	3	.5°	1,44	48300	RN_J10T3M0_N__
5152683	**KDR32Z04A32RN10L200**	32	22	32	200	40	5,0	4	.5°	1,14	48300	RN_J10T3M0_N__

Spare Parts

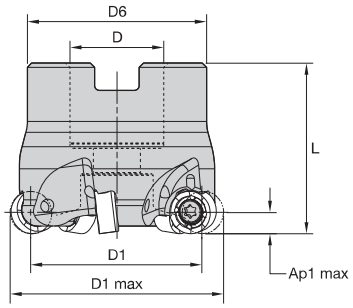




D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
25	**191.848**	2,0	**170.025**
32	**191.848**	2,0	**170.025**

- Double-sided round inserts with eight indexable positions.
- Anti-rotation features enable higher cutting data and extra stability.
- Pocketing and profiling capabilities.







Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
5152685	KDR40Z04S16RN10	40	30	16	38	40	5,0	4	.4°	0,24	43200	RN_J10T3M0_N__
5152686	KDR40Z06S16RN10	40	30	16	38	40	5,0	6	.4°	0,24	43200	RN_J10T3M0_N__
5152687	KDR50Z05S22RN10	50	40	22	42	40	5,0	5	.3°	0,32	38600	RN_J10T3M0_N__
5152688	KDR50Z06S22RN10	50	40	22	42	40	5,0	6	.3°	0,32	38600	RN_J10T3M0_N__
5152689	KDR52Z06S22RN10	52	42	22	49	50	5,0	6	.3°	0,52	37900	RN_J10T3M0_N__
5152690	KDR63Z07S22RN10	63	53	22	49	50	5,0	7	.3°	0,66	34400	RN_J10T3M0_N__
5152691	KDR66Z07S27RN10	66	56	27	60	50	5,0	7	.3°	0,86	33600	RN_J10T3M0_N__
5152692	KDR80Z08S27RN10	80	70	27	60	50	5,0	8	.2°	1,07	30500	RN_J10T3M0_N__

Spare Parts






D1 max	insert screw	Nm	socket-head cap screw	Torx Plus driver
40	191.848	2,0	MS1294	170.025
50	191.848	2,0	–	170.025
52	191.848	2,0	MS1242	170.025
63	191.848	2,0	MS1242	170.025
66	191.848	2,0	MS2038	170.025
80	191.848	2,0	MS2038	170.025

Insert Selection Guide

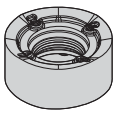
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		← →		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LDJ	KC725M	.S..GD	KCPM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
P3–P4	.S..GD	KCPK30	.S..HD	KCPK30	.S..HD	KCPM40
P5–P6	.E..LDJ	KC725M	.S..GDJ	KC725M	.S..HD	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LDJ	KC522M	.E..LDJ	KCSM40	.S..GDJ	KC522M
M3	.E..LDJ	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCPM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
K1–K2	.S..HD	KC520M	.S..HD	KC520M	.S..HD	KCK15
K3	.S..HD	KC520M	.S..HD	KCK15	.S..HD	KCPK30
N1–N2	.F..LDJ	KC422M	.F..LDJ	KC422M	.S..GD	KC510M
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	.E..LDJ	KC725M	.S..GDJ	KC725M	.S..HD	KC725M
S3	.E..LDJ	KCSM40	.S..GD	KCPM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
S4	.E..LDJ	KC522M	.E..LDJ	KCSM40	.S..GDJ	KC522M
H1	.S..GD	KC510M	.S..GD	KC510M	–	–

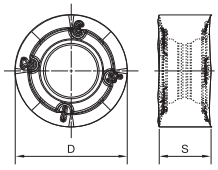
Indexable Inserts RN.J10..

- -LD geometry is the first choice for stainless steel and titanium machining at lower cutting forces.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P		○		○	●		●	●		○
M				●	●		○	○	○	●
K		●	●	○		●	○			
N	●	○								
S				●	●				●	●
H										


RNGJ10-LD



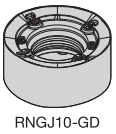
RNGJ10-LD

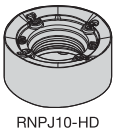
RNGJ10-LD

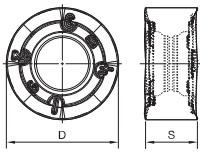
catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RNGJ10T3M0ELDJ	10,00	3,93	0,04	8	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●
RNGJ10T3M0FLDJ	10,00	3,93	0,04	8	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Copy Milling

- -GD geometry is for general use in steel and stainless steel.


RNGJ10-GD


RNPJ10-HD



RNGJ10-GD

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P			○		○	●		●	●		○
M					●	●		○	○	○	●
K			●	●	○		●	○			
N		●	○								
S					●	●				●	●
H											

RNGJ10-GD

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RNGJ10T3M0SGDJ	10,00	3,93	0,09	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–

RNGJ10-GDJ

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RNGJ10T3M0SGDJ	10,00	3,93	0,09	8	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–

RNPJ10-GD

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RNPJ10T3M0SGD	10,00	3,93	0,09	8	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	●	–	–

- -HD geometry is the first choice for heavy machining high-strength steel and cast iron.

RNPJ10-HD

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC510M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RNPJ10T3M0SHD	10,00	3,93	0,18	8	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	–	–

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 5,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,12	**0,40**	0,72	0,09	**0,29**	0,51	0,07	**0,21**	0,38	0,06	**0,19**	0,33	0,05	**0,17**	0,30	.F..LDJ
.E..LDJ	0,12	**0,44**	0,76	0,09	**0,32**	0,54	0,07	**0,24**	0,41	0,06	**0,21**	0,35	0,05	**0,19**	0,32	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,12	**0,44**	0,76	0,09	**0,32**	0,54	0,07	**0,24**	0,41	0,06	**0,21**	0,35	0,05	**0,19**	0,32	.E..LD
.S..GDJ	0,24	**0,53**	0,82	0,17	**0,38**	0,59	0,13	**0,28**	0,44	0,11	**0,25**	0,38	0,10	**0,23**	0,35	.S..GDJ
.S..GD	0,24	**0,53**	0,82	0,17	**0,38**	0,59	0,13	**0,28**	0,44	0,11	**0,25**	0,38	0,10	**0,23**	0,35	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,24	**0,53**	0,83	0,17	**0,38**	0,59	0,13	**0,29**	0,44	0,11	**0,25**	0,38	0,10	**0,23**	0,35	.S..HD

At 2,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,15	**0,50**	0,90	0,11	**0,36**	0,64	0,08	**0,27**	0,48	0,07	**0,23**	0,42	0,07	**0,21**	0,38	.F..LDJ
.E..LDJ	0,15	**0,56**	0,96	0,11	**0,40**	0,68	0,08	**0,30**	0,51	0,07	**0,26**	0,44	0,07	**0,24**	0,40	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,15	**0,56**	0,96	0,11	**0,40**	0,68	0,08	**0,30**	0,51	0,07	**0,26**	0,44	0,07	**0,24**	0,40	.E..LD
.S..GDJ	0,29	**0,67**	1,04	0,21	**0,48**	0,74	0,16	**0,35**	0,55	0,14	**0,31**	0,48	0,13	**0,28**	0,44	.S..GDJ
.S..GD	0,29	**0,67**	1,04	0,21	**0,48**	0,74	0,16	**0,35**	0,55	0,14	**0,31**	0,48	0,13	**0,28**	0,44	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,29	**0,67**	1,04	0,21	**0,48**	0,74	0,16	**0,36**	0,55	0,14	**0,31**	0,48	0,13	**0,28**	0,44	.S..HD

At 1,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,21	**0,67**	1,22	0,15	**0,48**	0,86	0,11	**0,36**	0,64	0,10	**0,31**	0,55	0,09	**0,29**	0,51	.F..LDJ
.E..LDJ	0,21	**0,75**	1,30	0,15	**0,53**	0,92	0,11	**0,40**	0,68	0,10	**0,35**	0,59	0,09	**0,32**	0,54	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,21	**0,75**	1,30	0,15	**0,53**	0,92	0,11	**0,40**	0,68	0,10	**0,35**	0,59	0,09	**0,32**	0,54	.E..LD
.S..GDJ	0,39	**0,89**	1,40	0,28	**0,64**	0,99	0,21	**0,47**	0,73	0,18	**0,41**	0,63	0,17	**0,38**	0,58	.S..GDJ
.S..GD	0,39	**0,89**	1,40	0,28	**0,64**	0,99	0,21	**0,47**	0,73	0,18	**0,41**	0,63	0,17	**0,38**	0,58	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,39	**0,90**	1,41	0,28	**0,64**	0,99	0,21	**0,48**	0,73	0,18	**0,41**	0,64	0,17	**0,38**	0,58	.S..HD

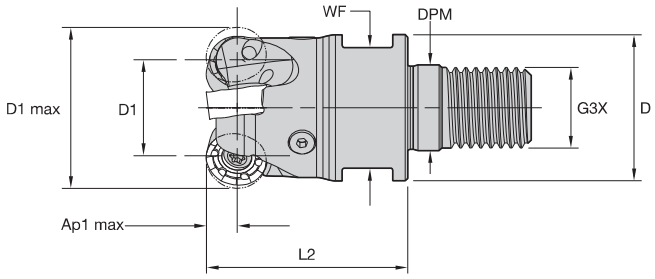
At 0,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,29	**0,93**	1,71	0,21	**0,66**	1,19	0,15	**0,49**	0,88	0,13	**0,43**	0,76	0,12	**0,39**	0,70	.F..LDJ
.E..LDJ	0,29	**1,04**	1,83	0,21	**0,74**	1,27	0,15	**0,55**	0,93	0,13	**0,48**	0,81	0,12	**0,44**	0,74	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,29	**1,04**	1,83	0,21	**0,74**	1,27	0,15	**0,55**	0,93	0,13	**0,48**	0,81	0,12	**0,44**	0,74	.E..LD
.S..GDJ	0,55	**1,25**	1,98	0,39	**0,88**	1,37	0,29	**0,65**	1,01	0,25	**0,57**	0,87	0,23	**0,52**	0,80	.S..GDJ
.S..GD	0,55	**1,25**	1,98	0,39	**0,88**	1,37	0,29	**0,65**	1,01	0,25	**0,57**	0,87	0,23	**0,52**	0,80	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,55	**1,26**	1,99	0,39	**0,89**	1,38	0,29	**0,66**	1,01	0,25	**0,57**	0,88	0,23	**0,52**	0,80	.S..HD

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Double-sided round inserts with 12 indexable positions.
- Anti-rotation features enable higher cutting data and extra stability.
- Pocketing and profiling capabilities.







Screw-On End Mills

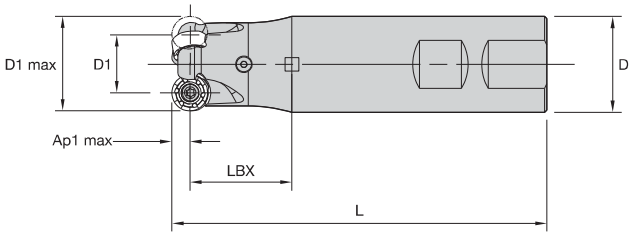
order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	DPM	WF	G3X	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
4147001	KDR32Z03M16RN12	32	20	29	17	24	M16	40	3,0	3	.3°	0,18	39160	RN_J1204M0__
4147002	KDR35Z03M16RN12	35	23	29	17	24	M16	40	3,0	3	.4°	0,20	37440	RN_J1204M0__
4147033	KDR42Z04M16RN12	42	30	29	17	24	M16	40	3,0	4	.4°	0,23	34180	RN_J1204M0__

Spare Parts

D1 max	insert screw	Nm	wrench
32	193.492	4,0	170.025
35	193.492	4,0	170.025
42	193.492	4,0	170.025

- Double-sided round inserts with 12 indexable positions.
- Anti-rotation features enable higher cutting data and extra stability.
- Pocketing, profiling, ramping, and helical interpolation capabilities.







Weldon End Mills

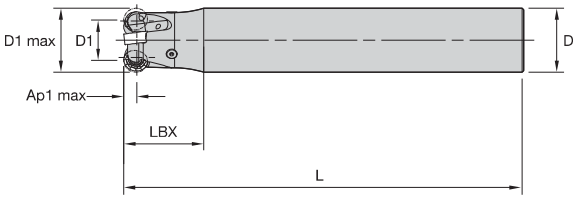
order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	L	LBX	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
4147035	**KDR32Z03B32RN12**	32	20	32	125	40	3,0	3	.3°	0,64	39160	RN_J1204M0__

Spare Parts

D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
32	**193.492**	4,0	**170.025**

- Double-sided round insert with 12 indexable positions.
- Anti-rotation feature, enable higher cutting data and extra stability.
- Pocketing and profiling capabilities.







Cylindrical End Mills

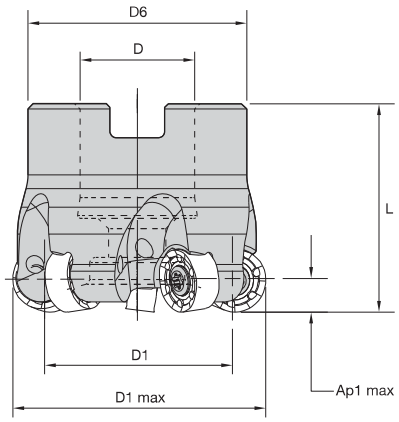
order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	L	LBX	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
4147038	KDR32Z02A32RN12L250	32	20	32	250	40	3,0	2	.4°	1,41	39160	RN_J1204M0__
4147037	KDR32Z03A32RN12L200	32	20	32	200	40	3,0	3	.3°	1,10	39160	RN_J1204M0__

Spare Parts

D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
32	193.492	4,0	170.025

- Double-sided round inserts with 12 indexable positions.
- Anti-rotation features enable higher cutting data and extra stability.
- Pocketing and profiling capabilities.



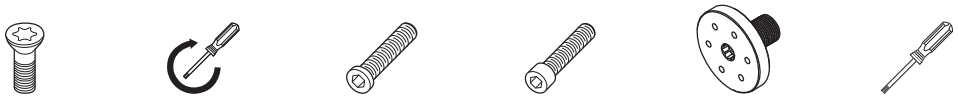




Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
4147039	KDR40Z04S16RN12	40	28	16	38	40	3,0	4	.5°	0,21	35020	RN_J1204M0__
4147040	KDR50Z04S22RN12	50	38	22	42	40	3,0	4	.7°	0,29	31330	RN_J1204M0__
4147041	KDR50Z05S22RN12	50	38	22	42	40	3,0	5	.7°	0,29	31330	RN_J1204M0__
4147042	KDR52Z05S22RN12	52	40	22	49	50	3,0	5	.5°	0,81	30720	RN_J1204M0__
4147043	KDR63Z05S22RN12	63	51	22	49	50	3,0	5	.5°	0,81	27910	RN_J1204M0__
4147044	KDR63Z07S22RN12	63	51	22	49	50	3,0	7	.5°	0,81	27910	RN_J1204M0__
4147045	KDR66Z07S27RN12	66	54	27	60	50	3,0	7	.5°	0,81	27260	RN_J1204M0__
4147046	KDR80Z06S27RN12	80	68	27	60	50	3,0	6	.5°	1,07	24760	RN_J1204M0__
4147047	KDR80Z08S27RN12	80	68	27	60	50	3,0	8	.5°	0,81	24760	RN_J1204M0__
4147048	KDR100Z07S32RN12	100	88	32	78	50	3,0	7	.4°	1,57	22150	RN_J1204M0__
4147049	KDR100Z09S32RN12	100	88	32	78	50	3,0	9	.4°	1,58	22150	RN_J1204M0__

Spare Parts



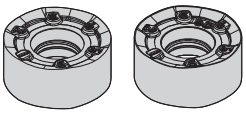
D1 max	insert screw	Nm	low-head cap screw	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw assembly	wrench
40	193.492	4,0	–	MS1294	–	170.025
50	193.492	4,0	MS1336	–	–	170.025
52	193.492	4,0	–	MS1242	–	170.025
63	193.492	4,0	–	MS1242	–	170.025
66	193.492	4,0	–	MS2038	–	170.025
80	193.492	4,0	–	MS2038	–	170.025
100	193.492	4,0	–	–	MS2195C	170.025

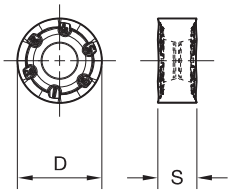
Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LD	KCPK30	.S..GD	KCPM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LD	KCPK30	.S..GD	KCPK30	.S..HD	KCPM40
P5–P6	.E..LD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LD	KC522M	.S..GDJ	KCSM40	.S..HD	KC725M
M3	.S..GD	KCPM40	.S..GDJ	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
K1–K2	.S..HD	KC520M	.S..HD	KCK15	.S..HD	KCK15
K3	.S..HD	KC520M	.S..HD	KCK15	.S..HD	KCK15
N1–N2	.F..LDJ	KC422M	.F..LDJ	KC422M	.S..GD	KC510M
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	.E..LD	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KC725M
S3	.S..GD	KCPM40	.S..GDJ	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
S4	.S..GD	KC522M	.S..GDJ	KCSM40	.S..HD	KC725M
H1	.S..GD	KC510M	.S..GD	KC510M	–	–

- -LD geometry is the first choice for stainless steel and titanium machining at lower cutting forces.
- -GD geometry is for general use in steel and stainless steel.

● first choice
○ alternate choice


RNGJ12-LD RNGJ12-GD



RNGJ12-LD
RNGJ12-GD

RNGJ12-LD

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RNGJ1204M0ELD	12,00	4,75	0,04	12	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	–
RNGJ1204M0ELDJ	12,00	4,75	0,04	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
RNGJ1204M0FLDJ	12,00	4,75	0,04	12	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

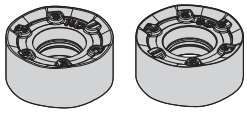
RNGJ12-GD

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RNGJ1204M0SGD	12,00	4,75	0,09	12	–	–	●	●	–	●	–	–	–
RNGJ1204M0SGDJ	12,00	4,75	0,09	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●

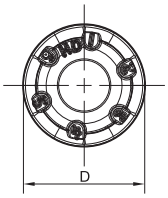
- -HD geometry is the first choice for heavy machining high-strength steel and cast iron.
- -GD geometry is for general use in steel and for stainless steel.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P				○	●		●	●		○
M				●	●		○	○	○	●
K			●	○		●	○			
N		●								
S				●	●				●	●
H										


RNGJ12-HD
RNPJ12-HD

RNPJ12-GD



RNGJ12-HD
RNPJ12-GD



RNGJ12-HD

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RNGJ1204M0SHD	12,00	4,75	0,19	12	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–

RNPJ12-GD

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RNPJ1204M0SGD	12,00	4,75	0,09	12	–	–	●	●	–	●	●	–	–

RNPJ12-HD

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RNPJ1204M0SHD	12,00	4,75	0,18	12	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	–	–

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 6,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,12	**0,40**	0,76	0,09	**0,29**	0,54	0,07	**0,21**	0,40	0,06	**0,19**	0,35	0,05	**0,17**	0,32	.F..LDJ
.E..LDJ	0,12	**0,44**	0,80	0,09	**0,32**	0,58	0,07	**0,24**	0,43	0,06	**0,21**	0,37	0,05	**0,19**	0,34	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,12	**0,44**	0,80	0,09	**0,32**	0,58	0,07	**0,24**	0,43	0,06	**0,21**	0,37	0,05	**0,19**	0,34	.E..LD
.S..GDJ	0,23	**0,59**	0,90	0,17	**0,43**	0,64	0,13	**0,32**	0,48	0,11	**0,28**	0,42	0,10	**0,25**	0,38	.S..GDJ
.S..GD	0,23	**0,59**	0,90	0,17	**0,43**	0,64	0,13	**0,32**	0,48	0,11	**0,28**	0,42	0,10	**0,25**	0,38	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,23	**0,59**	0,90	0,17	**0,43**	0,64	0,13	**0,32**	0,48	0,11	**0,28**	0,42	0,10	**0,25**	0,38	.S..HD

At 2,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,17	**0,53**	1,03	0,12	**0,38**	0,73	0,09	**0,29**	0,54	0,08	**0,25**	0,47	0,07	**0,23**	0,43	.F..LDJ
.E..LDJ	0,17	**0,60**	1,09	0,12	**0,43**	0,77	0,09	**0,32**	0,58	0,08	**0,28**	0,50	0,07	**0,25**	0,46	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,17	**0,60**	1,09	0,12	**0,43**	0,77	0,09	**0,32**	0,58	0,08	**0,28**	0,50	0,07	**0,25**	0,46	.E..LD
.S..GDJ	0,32	**0,80**	1,22	0,23	**0,57**	0,86	0,17	**0,43**	0,64	0,15	**0,37**	0,56	0,14	**0,34**	0,51	.S..GDJ
.S..GD	0,32	**0,80**	1,22	0,23	**0,57**	0,86	0,17	**0,43**	0,64	0,15	**0,37**	0,56	0,14	**0,34**	0,51	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,32	**0,80**	1,22	0,23	**0,57**	0,86	0,17	**0,43**	0,64	0,15	**0,37**	0,56	0,14	**0,34**	0,51	.S..HD

At 1,30 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,20	**0,64**	1,24	0,14	**0,46**	0,88	0,11	**0,34**	0,65	0,09	**0,30**	0,57	0,09	**0,28**	0,52	.F..LDJ
.E..LDJ	0,20	**0,72**	1,31	0,14	**0,51**	0,93	0,11	**0,38**	0,69	0,09	**0,33**	0,60	0,09	**0,31**	0,55	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,20	**0,72**	1,31	0,14	**0,51**	0,93	0,11	**0,38**	0,69	0,09	**0,33**	0,60	0,09	**0,31**	0,55	.E..LD
.S..GDJ	0,38	**0,97**	1,47	0,27	**0,69**	1,04	0,20	**0,51**	0,77	0,18	**0,45**	0,67	0,16	**0,41**	0,61	.S..GDJ
.S..GD	0,38	**0,97**	1,47	0,27	**0,69**	1,04	0,20	**0,51**	0,77	0,18	**0,45**	0,67	0,16	**0,41**	0,61	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,38	**0,97**	1,47	0,27	**0,69**	1,04	0,20	**0,51**	0,77	0,18	**0,45**	0,67	0,16	**0,41**	0,61	.S..HD

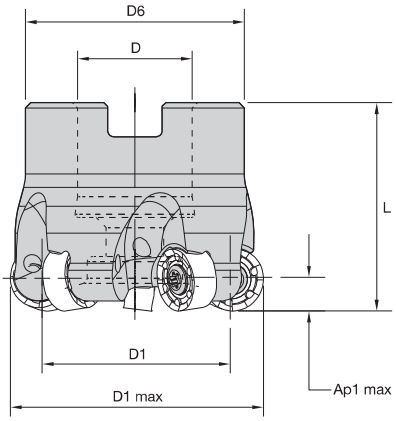
At 0,80 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.F..LDJ	0,25	**0,81**	1,56	0,18	**0,58**	1,10	0,13	**0,43**	0,81	0,12	**0,37**	0,71	0,11	**0,34**	0,65	.F..LDJ
.E..LDJ	0,25	**0,90**	1,65	0,18	**0,64**	1,17	0,13	**0,48**	0,86	0,12	**0,42**	0,75	0,11	**0,38**	0,69	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,25	**0,90**	1,65	0,18	**0,64**	1,17	0,13	**0,48**	0,86	0,12	**0,42**	0,75	0,11	**0,38**	0,69	.E..LD
.S..GDJ	0,47	**1,21**	1,86	0,34	**0,86**	1,30	0,26	**0,64**	0,96	0,22	**0,56**	0,84	0,20	**0,51**	0,76	.S..GDJ
.S..GD	0,47	**1,21**	1,86	0,34	**0,86**	1,30	0,26	**0,64**	0,96	0,22	**0,56**	0,84	0,20	**0,51**	0,76	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,47	**1,21**	1,86	0,34	**0,86**	1,30	0,26	**0,64**	0,96	0,22	**0,56**	0,84	0,20	**0,51**	0,76	.S..HD

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Double-sided round inserts with 12 indexable positions.
- Anti-rotation features enable higher cutting data and extra stability.
- Pocketing and profiling capabilities.





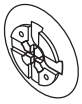


Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
5153837	KDR50Z04S22RN16	50	34	22	42	50	4,0	4	.5°	0,36	26700	RNGJ1605M0____
5153838	KDR52Z04S22RN16	52	36	22	42	50	4,0	4	.4°	0,39	26000	RNGJ1605M0____
5153839	KDR63Z04S22RN16	63	47	22	49	50	4,0	4	.4°	0,58	22700	RNGJ1605M0____
5153890	KDR63Z06S22RN16	63	47	22	49	50	4,0	6	.4°	0,57	22700	RNGJ1605M0____
5153891	KDR66Z05S27RN16	66	50	27	60	50	4,0	5	.4°	0,69	22000	RNGJ1605M0____
5153892	KDR80Z05S27RN16	80	64	27	60	50	4,0	5	.3°	0,88	19500	RNGJ1605M0____
5153893	KDR80Z07S27RN16	80	64	27	60	50	4,0	7	.3°	0,88	19500	RNGJ1605M0____
5153894	KDR100Z06S32RN16	100	84	32	78	50	4,0	6	.3°	1,51	17000	RNGJ1605M0____
5153895	KDR100Z08S32RN16	100	84	32	78	50	4,0	8	.3°	1,52	17000	RNGJ1605M0____
5153897	KDR125Z08S40RN16	125	109	40	90	63	4,0	8	.2°	2,88	14900	RNGJ1605M0____
5153898	KDR125Z10S40RN16	125	109	40	90	63	4,0	10	.2°	2,92	14900	RNGJ1605M0____
5338057	KDR160Z12S40RN16	160	144	40	100	63	4,0	12	.2°	4,06	13000	RNGJ1605M0____

Spare Parts








D1 max	insert screw	Nm	coolant shower plate assembly	socket-head cap screw	coolant lock screw assembly	wrench
50	192.932	4,0	–	MS1242	–	170.026
52	MS2260	4,0	–	MS1242	–	170.026
63	MS2260	4,0	–	MS1242	–	170.026
63	192.932	4,0	–	MS1242	–	170.026
66	MS2260	4,0	–	MS2038	–	170.026
80	MS2260	4,0	–	MS2038	–	170.026
100	MS2260	4,0	–	–	MS2195C	170.026
125	MS2260	4,0	–	–	MS2187C	170.026
160	MS2260	4,0	MCCM16001	–	–	170.026

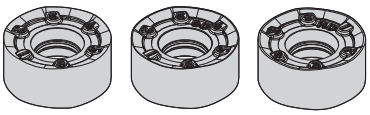
NOTE: For coolant shower plates (MCC..), only use low-pressure coolant.

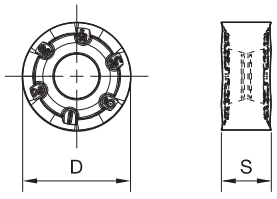
Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LDJ	KC725M	.S..GD	KCPM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LDJ	KC522M	.S..GD	KCPK30	.S..HD	KCPM40
P5–P6	.E..LDJ	KC725M	.S..GD	KC725M	.S..HD	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LDJ	KC522M	.S..HD	KC725M	.S..GD	KCSM40
M3	.E..LDJ	KC725M	.S..GD	KCPM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
K1–K2	.S..HD	KC520M	.S..HD	KC520M	.S..HD	KCK15
K3	.S..GD	KCPK30	.S..HD	KC520M	.S..HD	KCK15
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	.E..LDJ	KC725M	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KC725M
S3	.E..LDJ	KC725M	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KCPM40
S4	.E..LDJ	KC522M	.S..GD	KCSM40	.S..HD	KC725M
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

- -LD geometry is the first choice for stainless steel and titanium machining at lower cutting forces.
- -GD geometry is for general use in steel and for stainless steel.
- -HD geometry is the first choice for heavy machining high-strength steel and cast iron.

● first choice
○ alternate choice





RNGJ16-LD

RNGJ16-LD

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RNGJ1605M0ELDJ	16,00	5,52	0,04	12	–	●	●	–	–	–	–	–

RNPJ16-GD

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RNPJ1605M0SGD	16,00	5,52	0,09	12	–	●	●	–	●	●	–	●

RNPJ16-HD

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC520M	KC522M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RNPJ1605M0SHD	16,00	5,52	0,23	12	●	–	●	●	●	●	–	–

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 8,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LDJ	0,12	**0,44**	0,80	0,09	**0,32**	0,57	0,07	**0,24**	0,43	0,06	**0,21**	0,37	0,05	**0,19**	0,34	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,12	**0,44**	0,80	0,09	**0,32**	0,57	0,07	**0,24**	0,43	0,06	**0,21**	0,37	0,05	**0,19**	0,34	.E..LD
.S..GD	0,23	**0,50**	0,89	0,17	**0,36**	0,64	0,13	**0,27**	0,48	0,11	**0,24**	0,42	0,10	**0,22**	0,38	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..HD

At 2,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LDJ	0,17	**0,61**	1,10	0,12	**0,44**	0,79	0,09	**0,33**	0,59	0,08	**0,29**	0,51	0,07	**0,26**	0,47	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,17	**0,61**	1,10	0,12	**0,44**	0,79	0,09	**0,33**	0,59	0,08	**0,29**	0,51	0,07	**0,26**	0,47	.E..LD
.S..GD	0,32	**0,70**	1,24	0,23	**0,50**	0,89	0,18	**0,38**	0,66	0,15	**0,33**	0,58	0,14	**0,30**	0,53	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,32	**0,81**	1,32	0,23	**0,59**	0,94	0,18	**0,44**	0,70	0,15	**0,38**	0,61	0,14	**0,35**	0,56	.S..HD

At 1,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LDJ	0,21	**0,76**	1,38	0,15	**0,55**	0,99	0,12	**0,41**	0,74	0,10	**0,36**	0,64	0,09	**0,33**	0,59	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,21	**0,76**	1,38	0,15	**0,55**	0,99	0,12	**0,41**	0,74	0,10	**0,36**	0,64	0,09	**0,33**	0,59	.E..LD
.S..GD	0,40	**0,87**	1,55	0,29	**0,63**	1,11	0,22	**0,47**	0,82	0,19	**0,41**	0,72	0,17	**0,37**	0,66	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,40	**1,02**	1,65	0,29	**0,73**	1,18	0,22	**0,55**	0,87	0,19	**0,48**	0,76	0,17	**0,44**	0,70	.S..HD

At 1,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LDJ	0,26	**0,92**	1,67	0,19	**0,66**	1,19	0,14	**0,49**	0,89	0,12	**0,43**	0,77	0,11	**0,39**	0,71	.E..LDJ
.E..LD	0,26	**0,92**	1,67	0,19	**0,66**	1,19	0,14	**0,49**	0,89	0,12	**0,43**	0,77	0,11	**0,39**	0,71	.E..LD
.S..GD	0,49	**1,05**	1,88	0,35	**0,75**	1,34	0,26	**0,56**	0,99	0,23	**0,49**	0,86	0,21	**0,45**	0,79	.S..GD
.S..HD	0,49	**1,23**	2,00	0,35	**0,88**	1,42	0,26	**0,66**	1,05	0,23	**0,57**	0,92	0,21	**0,52**	0,84	.S..HD

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Rodeka 12X Turbine Blade Version

Revolutionary double-sided round insert engineered for turbine blade machining. Special geometries, insert styles, and dedicated cutter bodies have been developed to serve this demanding application.



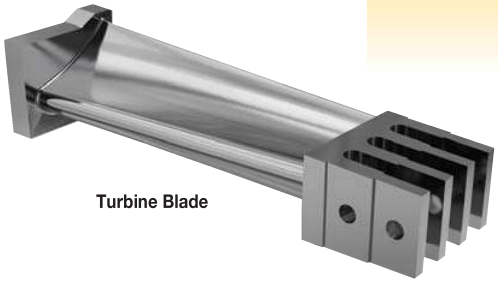
Power Plant



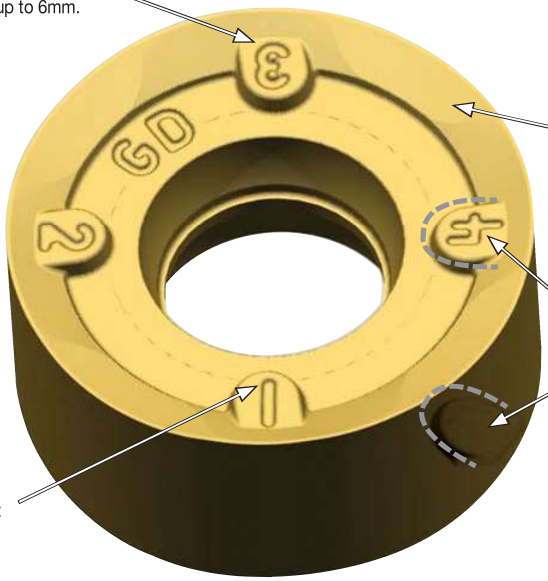
Steam Turbine



Rodeka 12X

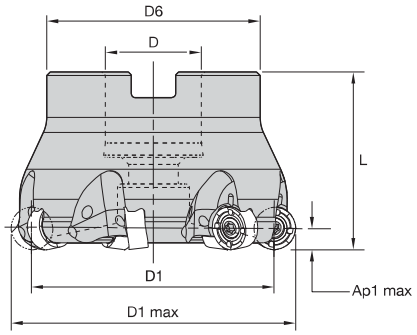


Turbine Blade



- Double-sided round inserts with eight indexable positions.
- Anti-rotation features enable higher cutting data and extra stability.
- Engineered for turbine blade machining.







Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
5104420	**KDR40Z04S16RN12X**	40	28	16	38	40	6,0	4	.5°	0,23	35020	RN_J1204M0___
5104421	**KDR50Z05S22RN12X**	50	38	22	42	40	6,0	5	.7°	0,30	31330	RN_J1204M0___
5104424	**KDR63Z06S22RN12X**	63	51	22	49	40	6,0	6	.5°	0,48	27910	RN_J1204M0___
5104426	**KDR80Z07S27RN12X**	80	68	27	60	50	6,0	7	.3°	1,05	24760	RN_J1204M0___

Spare Parts







D1 max	insert screw	Nm	socket-head cap screw	socket-head cap screw with coolant groove	wrench
40	**193.492**	4,0	**MS1294**	**MS1294CG**	**170.025**
50	**193.492**	4,0	**–**	**MS1234CG**	**170.025**
63	**193.492**	4,0	**–**	**MS1234CG**	**170.025**
80	**193.492**	4,0	**MS2038**	**MS2038CG**	**170.025**

NOTE: Socket-head cap screw with coolant groove needs to be purchased separately.

Insert Selection Guide

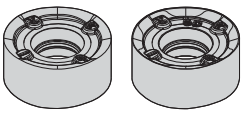
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LDJX	KC522M	**.E..LDJX**	**KC725M**	.S..GDJX	KC725M
P3–P4	.E..LDJX	KC522M	**.E..LDJX**	**KC725M**	.S..GDJX	KC522M
P5–P6	.E..LDJX	KC725M	**.E..LDJX**	**KC725M**	.S..GDJX	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LDJX	KC522M	**.E..LDJX**	**KC725M**	.S..GDJX	KC522M
M3	.E..LDJX	KC522M	**.E..LDJX**	**KC725M**	.S..GDJX	KC725M
K1–K2	–	–	–	–	–	–
K3	–	–	–	–	–	–
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	.E..LDJX	KC522M	**.E..LDJX**	**KC725M**	.S..GDJX	KC725M
S3	.E..LDJX	KC725M	**.E..LDJX**	**KC725M**	.S..GDJX	KC725M
S4	.E..LDJX	KC522M	**.S..GDJX**	**KC522M**	.S..GDJX	KC725M
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

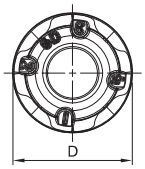
Indexable Inserts RN.J12..

- -LD geometry is for general use on blades from a solid block.
- -LD geometry is the first choice for stainless steel and titanium machining at lower cutting forces.
- -GD geometry is the first choice for forged blades.
- -GD geometry is for general use in steel and stainless steel.

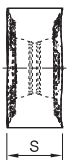
● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	○	●	
M	●	●	○
K	○		
N			
S	●	●	●
H	○		


RNGJ-LDX RNGJ-GDX



RNGJ-LDX
RNGJ-GDX



RNGJ12-LDX

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC522M	KC725M	KCSM30
RNGJ1204M0ENLDJX	12,00	4,75	0,03	8	●	–	–

RNGJ12-GDX

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC522M	KC725M	KCSM30
RNGJ1204M0SNGDJX	12,00	4,75	0,09	8	–	●	–

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 6,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LDJX	0,12	**0,49**	0,84	0,08	**0,35**	0,60	0,06	**0,26**	0,45	0,06	**0,23**	0,39	0,05	**0,21**	0,36	.E..LDJX
.S..GDJX	0,23	**0,59**	0,89	0,17	**0,43**	0,64	0,13	**0,32**	0,48	0,11	**0,28**	0,42	0,10	**0,25**	0,38	.S..GDJX

At 2,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LDJX	0,16	**0,65**	1,13	0,11	**0,47**	0,81	0,09	**0,35**	0,61	0,07	**0,31**	0,53	0,07	**0,28**	0,48	.E..LDJX
.S..GDJX	0,31	**0,79**	1,20	0,23	**0,57**	0,86	0,17	**0,43**	0,64	0,15	**0,37**	0,56	0,14	**0,34**	0,51	.S..GDJX

At 1,30 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LDJX	0,19	**0,79**	1,36	0,14	**0,57**	0,98	0,10	**0,42**	0,73	0,09	**0,37**	0,63	0,08	**0,34**	0,58	.E..LDJX
.S..GDJX	0,38	**0,95**	1,44	0,27	**0,69**	1,03	0,20	**0,51**	0,77	0,18	**0,45**	0,67	0,16	**0,41**	0,61	.S..GDJX

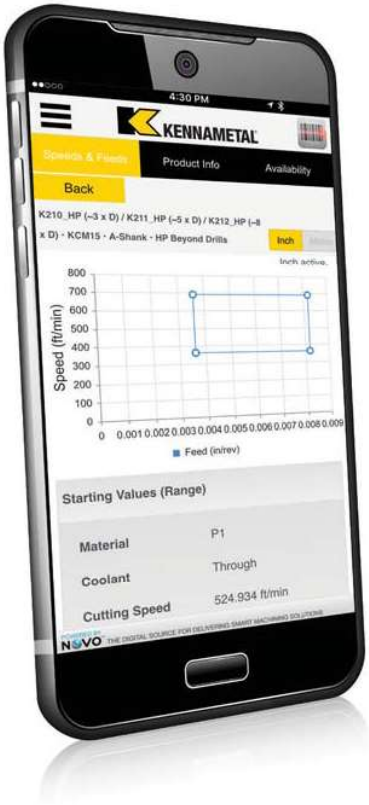
At 0,80 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LDJX	0,23	**0,98**	1,71	0,17	**0,71**	1,22	0,13	**0,53**	0,91	0,11	**0,46**	0,79	0,10	**0,42**	0,72	.E..LDJX
.S..GDJX	0,47	**1,19**	1,81	0,34	**0,86**	1,29	0,25	**0,64**	0,96	0,22	**0,56**	0,83	0,20	**0,51**	0,76	.S..GDJX

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Mobile App

The Kennametal mobile app makes it easy to access product information, calculators, and much more from iPhone® and Android™ devices.



FEATURES

Scan a Kennametal tool package barcode or search a product catalog number to access complete product information.

Product information includes tool image, dimensions, grades, and product highlights.

View product availability at global locations.

Get speed and feed information in inch and metric values for all metalcutting products.

View tech tips for helpful solutions to common machining questions.

Contact Customer Support directly from the app.

MACHINING CALCULATORS

View data for milling and drilling applications.

Inch and metric values calculated.

ORDERING

Login using your Konnect credentials to complete a purchase.

WHERE TO FIND IT

Download the free app today from iTunes® or the Google Play™ store.

ANDROID APP ON Google play

Available on the App Store

KSRM™ Series

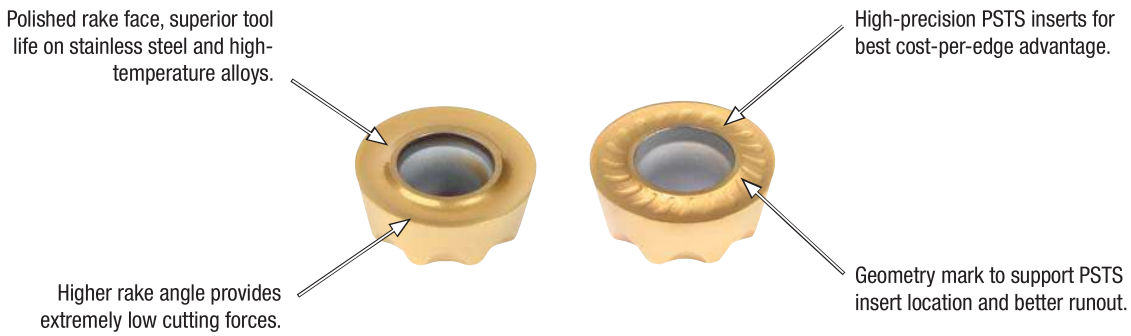
Multipurpose Milling Cutters • 12mm, 16mm, and 20mm ICs

Primary Application

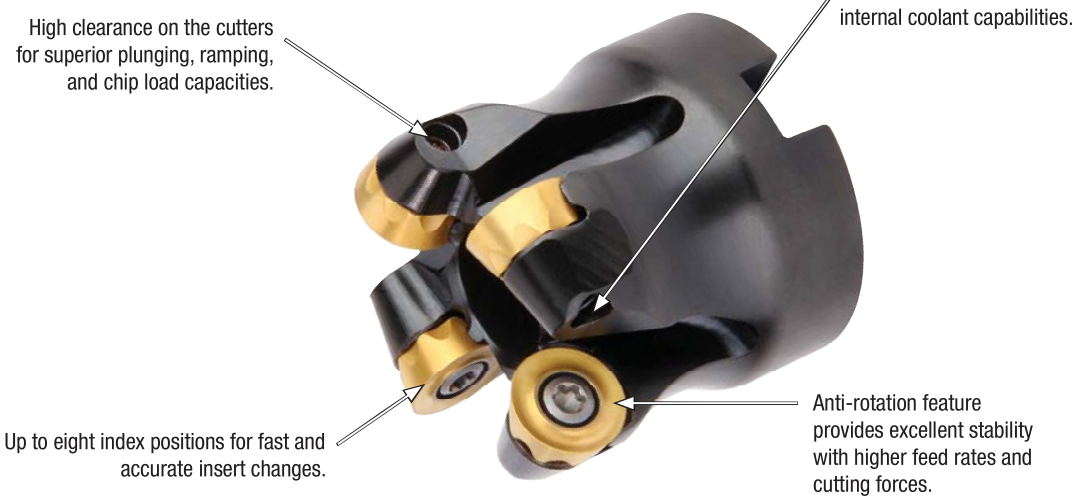
Specially developed for machining titanium and stainless steel. KSRM platform enables you to pocket, profile, ramp, and plunge with consistent performance and outstanding metal removal rates with the lowest cutting forces.

Features and Benefits

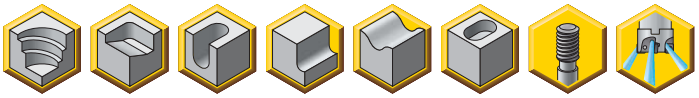
- Up to eight cutting edges per insert.
- Anti-rotation feature achieves excellent stability.
- Engineered to provide longer tool life in titanium and stainless steel.
- Roughing and semi-finishing operations with lower cutting forces.

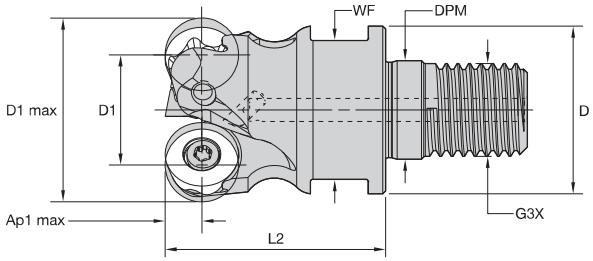





High clearance on the cutters for superior plunging, ramping, and chip load capacities.
All toolholders with internal coolant capabilities.
Up to eight index positions for fast and accurate insert changes.
Anti-rotation feature provides excellent stability with higher feed rates and cutting forces.

- Engineered for titanium and stainless steel machining.
- Anti-rotation components feature eight indexable positions.
- Pocketing, ramping, plunging, and helical interpolation capabilities.





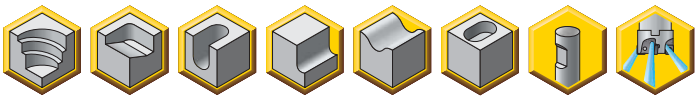


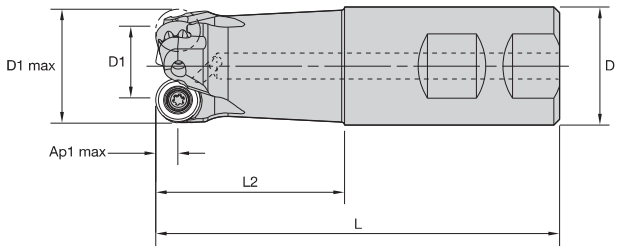
Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	DPM	G3X	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	max RPM	kg	insert 1
4043046	32E03R045M16RP12	32	20	29	17,0	M16	45	6,0	3	6.0°	43400	0,18	RP.T1204M0..
4043047	40E04R045M16RP12	40	28	29	17,0	M16	45	6,0	4	9.0°	38800	0,21	RP.T1204M0..

Spare Parts

D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
32	MS2077	2,3	DT15IP
40	MS2077	2,3	DT15IP







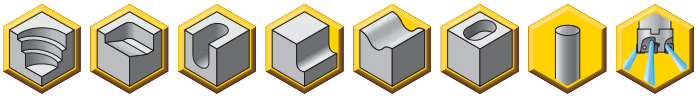
Weldon End Mills

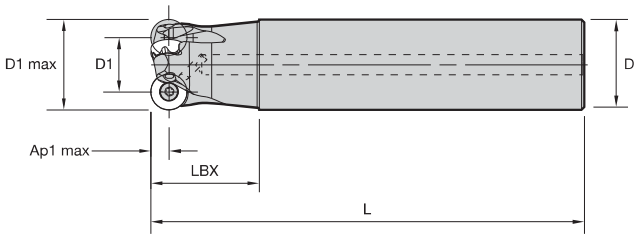
order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
4043048	32A03R040B32RP12	32	20	32	101	40	6,0	3	6.0°	0,51	43400	RP.T1204M0..

Spare Parts

D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
32	MS2077	2,3	DT15IP

- Engineered for titanium and stainless steel machining.
- Anti-rotation components feature eight indexable positions.
- Pocketing, ramping, plunging, and helical interpolation capabilities.







Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	L	LBX	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
4043049	32A03R040A32RP12L190	32	20	32	190	40	6,0	3	6.0°	1,05	43400	RP_T1204M0__
4177052	35E04R050A32RP12L200	35	23	32	200	50	6,0	4	7.0°	1,11	41400	RP_T1204M0__

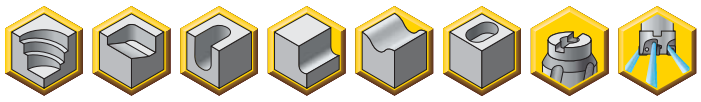
Spare Parts

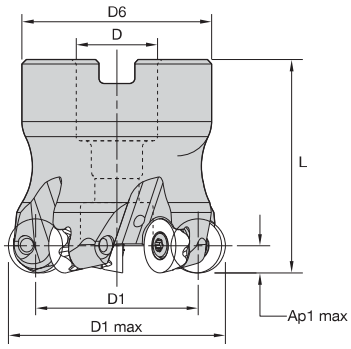




D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
32	MS2077	2,3	DT15IP
35	MS2077	2,3	DT15IP

- Engineered for titanium and stainless steel machining.
- Anti-rotation components feature eight indexable positions.
- Pocketing, ramping, plunging, and helical interpolation capabilities.







Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
4043050	40A04RS90RP12	40	28	16	38	40	6,0	4	9.0°	0,21	38800	RP.T1204M0..
4177163	42A04RS90RP12	42	30	16	38	40	6,0	4	10.0°	0,22	37800	RP.T1204M0..
4043051	50A04RS90RP12	50	38	22	42	40	6,0	4	10.8°	0,26	34700	RP.T1204M0..
4043052	50A05RS90RP12	50	38	22	42	40	6,0	5	7.9°	0,26	34700	RP.T1204M0..
3891914	52A05RS90RP12	52	40	22	49	50	6,0	5	10.2°	0,50	34000	RP.T1204M0..
4043063	63A05RS90RP12	63	51	22	49	50	6,0	5	7.7°	0,56	30900	RP.T1204M0..
4025498	63A07RS90RP12	63	51	22	49	50	6,0	7	2.6°	0,56	30900	RP.T1204M0..
4005063	66A06RS90RP12	66	54	27	60	50	6,0	6	6.6°	0,74	30200	RP.T1204M0..
4043064	80A06RS90RP12	80	68	27	60	50	6,0	6	5.1°	0,95	27300	RP.T1204M0..
4024763	80A08RS90RP12	80	68	27	60	50	6,0	8	4.1°	0,96	27300	RP.T1204M0..
4043065	100B07RS90RP12	100	88	32	78	50	6,0	7	4.0°	1,39	24000	RP.T1204M0..
4027389	100B09RS90RP12	100	88	32	78	50	6,0	9	3.1°	1,39	24000	RP.T1204M0..

Spare Parts



D1 max	insert screw	Nm	low-head cap screw	socket-head cap screw	socket-head cap screw with coolant groove	coolant nozzle screw	coolant lock screw assembly	T-handle hex wrench	Torx Plus driver
40	MS2077	2,3	–	MS1294	MS1294CG	–	–	–	DT15IP
42	MS2077	2,3	–	MS1294	MS1294CG	–	–	–	DT15IP
50	MS2077	2,3	MS1336	–	MS2072CG	–	–	–	DT15IP
52	MS2077	2,3	–	MS1242	MS1242CG	–	–	–	DT15IP
63	MS2077	2,3	–	MS1242	MS1242CG	–	–	–	DT15IP
66	MS2077	2,3	–	MS2038	MS2038CG	–	–	–	DT15IP
80	MS2077	2,3	–	MS2038	MS2038CG	–	–	–	DT15IP
100	MS2077	2,3	–	–	–	MS2191C00	MS2195C	THW2M	DT15IP

NOTE: Socket-head cap screw with coolant groove sold separately as a spare part.

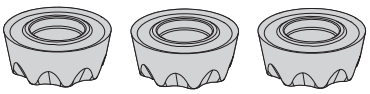
Insert Selection Guide

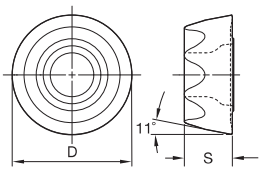
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.S..GE	KCPK30	.S..GDX	KCPM40	.S..GP	KCPM40
P3–P4	.S..GE	KCPK30	.S..GDX	KCPM40	.S..GP	KCPM40
P5–P6	.S..GEJ	KC725M	.S..GDX	KC725M	.S..GP	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LEJ	KC725M	.S..GDX	KC725M	.S..GP	KC725M
M3	.S..GE	KCPK30	.S..GDX	KCPM40	.S..GP	KCPM40
K1–K2	–	–	–	–	–	–
K3	.E..LE	KCPK30	.S..GE	KCPK30	.S..GP	KCPK30
N1–N2	.E..LEJ	KC422M	.E..LEJ	KC422M	.E..LEJ	KC422M
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	.S..GEJ	KC725M	.S..GDX	KC725M	.S..GP	KC725M
S3	.S..GEJ	KC725M	.S..GDX	KCPM40	.S..GP	KCPM40
S4	.S..GEJ	KC522M	.S..GDX	KC725M	.S..GP	KC725M
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

- -SGEJ and -ELEJ are the first choice for titanium machining.
- -ELEJ is the first choice for lower cutting forces to avoid built-up edges.
- -SGEJ geometry for general purpose in roughing operations.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P		○	●	●	●		○
M		●	●	○	●	○	●
K		○		○			
N	●						
S		●	●		○	●	●
H							





RPET-LEJ

RPET-LEJ

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RPET1204M0ELEJ	12,00	4,76	0,05	8	●	●	●	–	–	●	–

RPET-GEJ

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RPET1204M0SGEJ	12,00	4,76	0,11	8	–	●	●	–	–	●	–

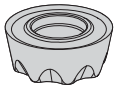
RPET-LE

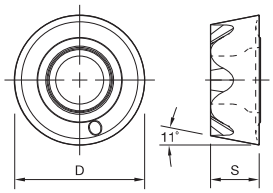
catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RPET1204M0ELE	12,00	4,76	0,05	8	–	–	●	●	–	–	–

- -SGEJ and -ELEJ are the first choice for titanium machining.
- -ELEJ is the first choice for lower cutting forces to avoid built-up edges.
- -SGEJ geometry for general purpose in roughing operations.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KC422M	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P			○	●	●	●		○
M			●	●	○	●	○	●
K			○		○			
N		●						
S			●	●		○	●	●
H								


RPET-GE



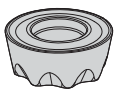
RPET-GE

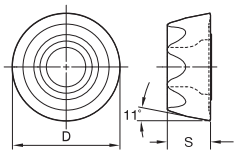
RPET-GE

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RPET1204M0SGE	12,00	4,76	0,11	8	–	–	–	●	–	–	–

- -GP geometry for roughing operations, especially in steel.
- -SGDX is the first choice for martensitic stainless steel and turbine blade applications.


RPPT-GDX


RPPT-GP



RPPT-GDX
RPPT-GP

RPPT-GDX

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RPPT1204M0SGDX	12,00	4,76	0,18	8	–	–	●	–	●	–	–

RPPT-GP

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RPPT1204M0SGP	12,00	4,76	0,13	8	–	–	●	●	●	–	–

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 6,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			30%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LEJ	0,17	**0,47**	0,75	0,12	**0,34**	0,54	0,09	**0,26**	0,40	0,08	**0,22**	0,35	0,07	**0,20**	0,32	.E..LEJ
.E..LE	0,17	**0,47**	0,75	0,12	**0,34**	0,54	0,09	**0,26**	0,40	0,08	**0,22**	0,35	0,07	**0,20**	0,32	.E..LE
.S..GEJ	0,23	**0,53**	0,82	0,17	**0,38**	0,59	0,13	**0,29**	0,44	0,11	**0,25**	0,39	0,10	**0,23**	0,35	.S..GEJ
.S..GE	0,23	**0,53**	0,82	0,17	**0,38**	0,59	0,13	**0,29**	0,44	0,11	**0,25**	0,39	0,10	**0,23**	0,35	.S..GE
.S..GDX	0,23	**0,59**	0,89	0,17	**0,43**	0,64	0,13	**0,32**	0,48	0,11	**0,28**	0,42	0,10	**0,25**	0,38	.S..GDX
.S..GP	0,23	**0,59**	0,89	0,17	**0,43**	0,64	0,13	**0,32**	0,48	0,11	**0,28**	0,42	0,10	**0,25**	0,38	.S..GP

At 2,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			30%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LEJ	0,22	**0,64**	1,01	0,16	**0,46**	0,72	0,12	**0,34**	0,54	0,11	**0,30**	0,47	0,10	**0,27**	0,43	.E..LEJ
.E..LE	0,22	**0,64**	1,01	0,16	**0,46**	0,72	0,12	**0,34**	0,54	0,11	**0,30**	0,47	0,10	**0,27**	0,43	.E..LE
.S..GEJ	0,31	**0,71**	1,11	0,23	**0,51**	0,80	0,17	**0,38**	0,59	0,15	**0,33**	0,52	0,14	**0,31**	0,47	.S..GEJ
.S..GE	0,31	**0,71**	1,11	0,23	**0,51**	0,80	0,17	**0,38**	0,59	0,15	**0,33**	0,52	0,14	**0,31**	0,47	.S..GE
.S..GDX	0,31	**0,79**	1,20	0,23	**0,57**	0,86	0,17	**0,43**	0,64	0,15	**0,37**	0,56	0,14	**0,34**	0,51	.S..GDX
.S..GP	0,31	**0,79**	1,20	0,23	**0,57**	0,86	0,17	**0,43**	0,64	0,15	**0,37**	0,56	0,14	**0,34**	0,51	.S..GP

At 1,30 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

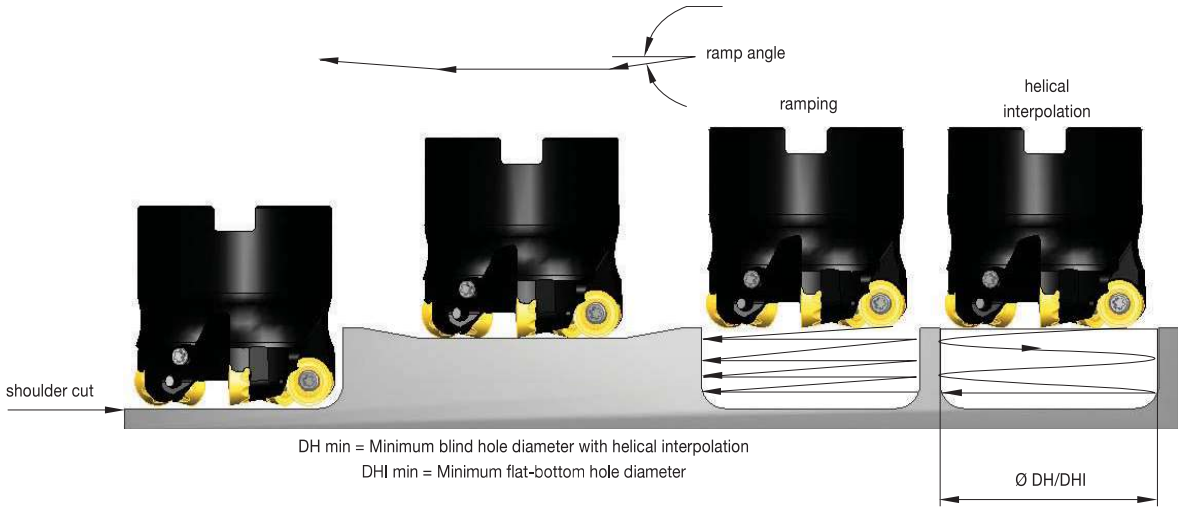
Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			30%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LEJ	0,27	**0,76**	1,21	0,19	**0,55**	0,87	0,15	**0,41**	0,65	0,13	**0,36**	0,56	0,12	**0,33**	0,52	.E..LEJ
.E..LE	0,27	**0,76**	1,21	0,19	**0,55**	0,87	0,15	**0,41**	0,65	0,13	**0,36**	0,56	0,12	**0,33**	0,52	.E..LE
.S..GEJ	0,38	**0,85**	1,34	0,27	**0,62**	0,96	0,20	**0,46**	0,71	0,18	**0,40**	0,62	0,16	**0,37**	0,57	.S..GEJ
.S..GE	0,38	**0,85**	1,34	0,27	**0,62**	0,96	0,20	**0,46**	0,71	0,18	**0,40**	0,62	0,16	**0,37**	0,57	.S..GE
.S..GDX	0,38	**0,95**	1,44	0,27	**0,69**	1,03	0,20	**0,51**	0,77	0,18	**0,45**	0,67	0,16	**0,41**	0,61	.S..GDX
.S..GP	0,38	**0,95**	1,44	0,27	**0,69**	1,03	0,20	**0,51**	0,77	0,18	**0,45**	0,67	0,16	**0,41**	0,61	.S..GP

At 0,80 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			30%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LEJ	0,33	**0,95**	1,52	0,24	**0,69**	1,09	0,18	**0,51**	0,81	0,16	**0,45**	0,70	0,14	**0,41**	0,64	.E..LEJ
.E..LE	0,33	**0,95**	1,52	0,24	**0,69**	1,09	0,18	**0,51**	0,81	0,16	**0,45**	0,70	0,14	**0,41**	0,64	.E..LE
.S..GEJ	0,47	**1,07**	1,68	0,34	**0,77**	1,20	0,25	**0,57**	0,89	0,22	**0,50**	0,77	0,20	**0,46**	0,71	.S..GEJ
.S..GE	0,47	**1,07**	1,68	0,34	**0,77**	1,20	0,25	**0,57**	0,89	0,22	**0,50**	0,77	0,20	**0,46**	0,71	.S..GE
.S..GDX	0,47	**1,19**	1,81	0,34	**0,86**	1,29	0,25	**0,64**	0,96	0,22	**0,56**	0,83	0,20	**0,51**	0,76	.S..GDX
.S..GP	0,47	**1,19**	1,81	0,34	**0,86**	1,29	0,25	**0,64**	0,96	0,22	**0,56**	0,83	0,20	**0,51**	0,76	.S..GP

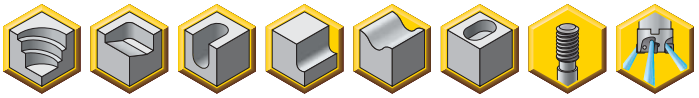
NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

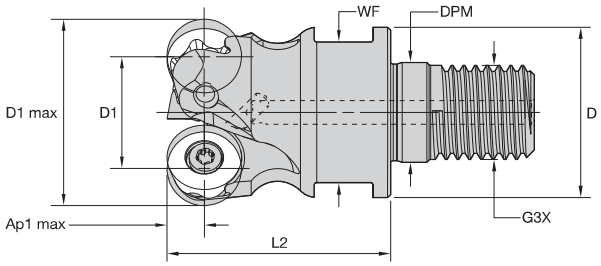
Maximum Linear Ramping and Helical Interpolation from Solid



catalogue number	max ramp angle	max plunging depth	min hole diameter (DH min)	min flat-bottomed hole diameter (DHI min)	max hole diameter (flat bottom)
32E03R045M16RP12	6.0°	1,65	43,95	52	64
40E04R045M16RP12	9.0°	3,50	57,24	68	80
32A03R040B32RP12	6.0°	1,65	43,95	52	64
32A03R040A32RP12L190	6.0°	1,65	43,95	52	64
40A04RS90RP12	9.0°	3,50	57,24	68	80
42A04RS90RP12	9.6°	4,20	60,68	72	84
50A04RS90RP12	10.8°	6,00	76,04	88	100
50A05RS90RP12	7.9°	4,40	76,50	88	100
52A05RS90RP12	10.2°	6,00	80,05	92	104
63A05RS90RP12	7.7°	6,00	102,02	114	126
63A07RS90RP12	2.6°	2,10	105,08	114	126
66A06RS90RP12	6.6°	5,50	108,14	120	132
80A06RS90RP12	5.1°	5,50	136,04	148	160
80A08RS90RP12	4.1°	4,40	136,58	148	160
100B07RS90RP12	4.0°	5,70	176,04	188	200
100B09RS90RP12	3.1°	4,40	176,55	188	200

- Engineered for titanium and stainless steel machining.
- Anti-rotation components feature eight indexable positions.
- Pocketing, ramping, plunging, and helical interpolation capabilities.







Screw-On End Mills

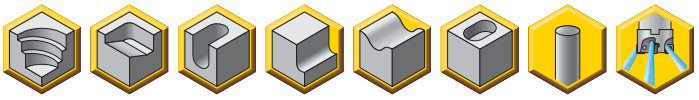
order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	DPM	G3X	L2	WF	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
4042581	40E03R045M16RP16	40	24	29	17,0	M16	45	22	8,0	3	8.4°	0,19	27300	RP..T1605M0..

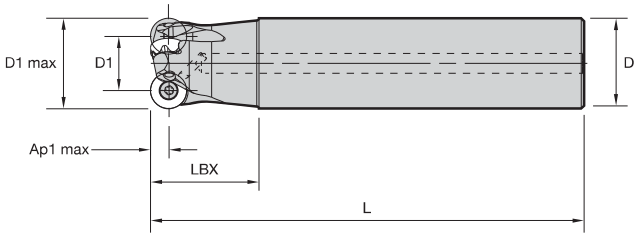
Spare Parts





D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
40	MS-2071	4,0	DT15IP







Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	L	LBX	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
4042582	40E02R040A32RP16L200	40	24	32	200	40	8,0	2	11.1°	1,13	27300	RP..T1605M0..

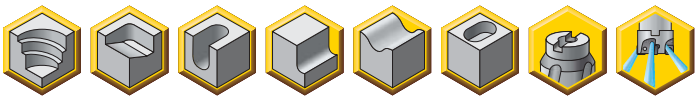
Spare Parts

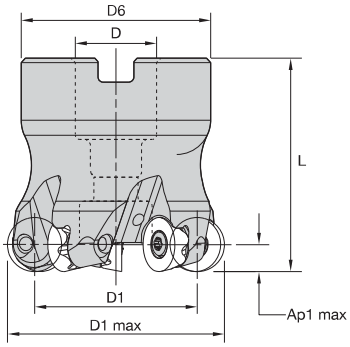




D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver
40	MS-2071	4,0	DT15IP

- Engineered for titanium and stainless steel machining.
- Anti-rotation components feature eight indexable positions.
- Pocketing, ramping, plunging, and helical interpolation capabilities.







Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
4164868	50A04RS90RP16	50	34	22	42	50	8,0	4	9.3°	0,33	24400	RP..T1605M0..
4042693	52A04RS90RP16	52	36	22	49	50	8,0	4	10.7°	0,42	23900	RP..T1605M0..
4042694	63A04RS90RP16	63	47	22	49	50	8,0	4	11.8°	0,50	21700	RP..T1605M0..
4042695	63A06RS90RP16	63	47	22	49	50	8,0	6	4.3°	0,51	21700	RP..T1605M0..
4042696	80A05RS90RP16	80	64	27	60	50	8,0	5	8.2°	0,87	19200	RP..T1605M0..
4042697	80A07RS90RP16	80	64	27	60	50	8,0	7	4.5°	0,90	19200	RP..T1605M0..
4042698	100B06RS90RP16	100	84	32	78	50	8,0	6	6.1°	1,29	16700	RP..T1605M0..
4042699	100B08RS90RP16	100	84	32	78	50	8,0	8	4.7°	1,29	16700	RP..T1605M0..
4042700	125B09RS90RP16	125	109	40	90	63	8,0	9	4.3°	2,48	14700	RP..T1605M0..

Spare Parts



D1 max	insert screw	Nm	socket-head cap screw	socket-head cap screw with coolant groove	coolant lock screw assembly	T-handle hex wrench	Torx Plus driver
50	MS-2071	4,0	MS1242	MS1242CG	–	–	DT15IP
52	MS-2071	4,0	MS1242	MS1242CG	–	–	DT15IP
63	MS-2071	4,0	MS1242	MS1242CG	–	–	DT15IP
80	MS-2071	4,0	MS2038	MS2038CG	–	–	DT15IP
100	MS-2071	4,0	–	–	MS2195C	THW2M	DT15IP
125	MS-2071	4,0	–	–	MS2187C	THW2M	DT15IP

NOTE: Socket-head cap screw with coolant groove sold separately as a spare part.

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LE	KCPK30	.S..GE	KCPK30	.S..HP	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LE	KCPK30	.S..GE	KCPK30	.S..HP	KCPM40
P5–P6	.E..LEJ	KC725M	.S..GEJ	KC725M	.S..HP	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LEJ	KC522M	.S..GEJ	KC522M	.S..HP	KC725M
M3	.E..LEJ	KC725M	.S..GEJ	KC725M	.S..HP	KCPM40
K1–K2	–	–	–	–	–	–
K3	.E..LE	KCPK30	.S..GE	KCPK30	.S..HP	KCPK30
N1–N2	.E..LEJ	KC422M	.E..LEJ	KC422M	.E..LEJ	KC422M
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	.E..LEJ	KC725M	.S..GEJ	KC725M	.S..HP	KC725M
S3	.E..LEJ	KC725M	.S..GEJ	KC725M	.S..HP	KCPM40
S4	.E..LEJ	KC522M	.S..GEJ	KC522M	.S..HP	KC725M
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

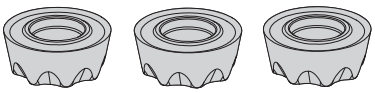
Indexable Inserts

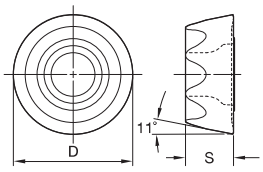
- -SGEJ and -ELEJ are the first choice for titanium machining.
- -ELEJ is the first choice for lower cutting forces to avoid built-up edge.
- -SGEJ geometry for general purpose in roughing operations.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

beyond

		KC422M	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P			○	●	●	●		○
M			●	●	○	●	○	●
K			○		○			
N		●						
S			●	●		○	●	●
H								


RPET-LEJ RPET-GEJ RPET-GE RPET-LE



RPET-GEJ

RPET-LEJ

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RPET1605M0ELEJ	16,00	5,56	0,03	8	–	–	●	–	–	–	–

RPET-LE

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RPET1605M0ELE	16,00	5,56	0,03	8	–	–	–	●	–	–	–

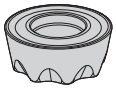
RPET-GEJ

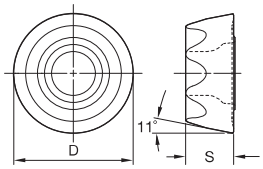
catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RPET1605M0SGEJ	16,00	5,56	0,11	8	–	●	●	–	–	●	–

RPET-GE

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RPET1605M0SGE	16,00	5,56	0,11	8	–	–	–	●	–	–	–

- -HP geometry for roughing operations, especially in steel.


RPPT-HP



RPPT-HP

● first choice
○ alternate choice

beyond

		KC422M	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P		○	●	●	●	●		○
M			●	●	○	●	○	●
K			○		○			
N		●						
S			●	●		○	●	●
H								

RPPT-HP

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC422M	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RPPT1605M0SHP	16,00	5,56	0,18	8	–	–	●	●	●	–	–

Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 8,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LEJ	0,12	**0,49**	0,81	0,08	**0,35**	0,58	0,06	**0,26**	0,43	0,06	**0,23**	0,38	0,05	**0,21**	0,35	.E..LEJ
.E..LE	0,12	**0,49**	0,81	0,08	**0,35**	0,58	0,06	**0,26**	0,43	0,06	**0,23**	0,38	0,05	**0,21**	0,35	.E..LE
.S..GEJ	0,23	**0,53**	0,88	0,17	**0,38**	0,63	0,13	**0,29**	0,47	0,11	**0,25**	0,41	0,10	**0,23**	0,38	.S..GEJ
.S..GE	0,23	**0,53**	0,88	0,17	**0,38**	0,63	0,13	**0,29**	0,47	0,11	**0,25**	0,41	0,10	**0,23**	0,38	.S..GE
.S..HP	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,17	**0,43**	0,68	0,13	**0,32**	0,51	0,11	**0,28**	0,44	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..HP

At 2,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LEJ	0,16	**0,67**	1,12	0,12	**0,49**	0,80	0,09	**0,36**	0,60	0,08	**0,32**	0,52	0,07	**0,29**	0,48	.E..LEJ
.E..LE	0,16	**0,67**	1,12	0,12	**0,49**	0,80	0,09	**0,36**	0,60	0,08	**0,32**	0,52	0,07	**0,29**	0,48	.E..LE
.S..GEJ	0,32	**0,73**	1,23	0,23	**0,53**	0,87	0,18	**0,39**	0,65	0,15	**0,34**	0,57	0,14	**0,31**	0,52	.S..GEJ
.S..GE	0,32	**0,73**	1,23	0,23	**0,53**	0,87	0,18	**0,39**	0,65	0,15	**0,34**	0,57	0,14	**0,31**	0,52	.S..GE
.S..HP	0,32	**0,82**	1,33	0,23	**0,59**	0,95	0,18	**0,44**	0,70	0,15	**0,38**	0,61	0,14	**0,35**	0,56	.S..HP

At 1,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

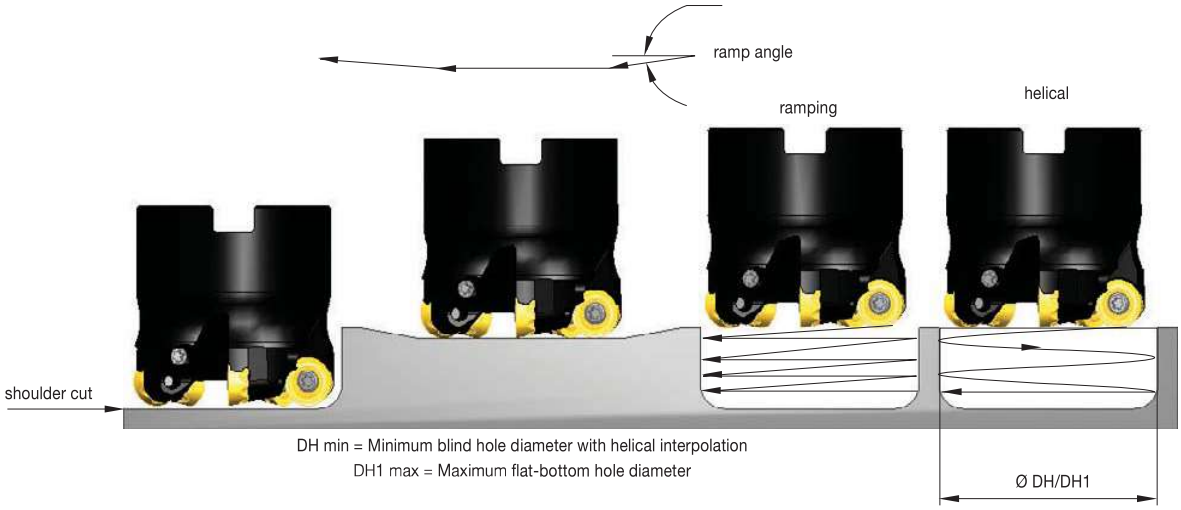
Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LEJ	0,20	**0,84**	1,41	0,15	**0,61**	1,00	0,11	**0,45**	0,74	0,10	**0,39**	0,65	0,09	**0,36**	0,59	.E..LEJ
.E..LE	0,20	**0,84**	1,41	0,15	**0,61**	1,00	0,11	**0,45**	0,74	0,10	**0,39**	0,65	0,09	**0,36**	0,59	.E..LE
.S..GEJ	0,40	**0,92**	1,54	0,29	**0,66**	1,09	0,22	**0,49**	0,81	0,19	**0,43**	0,71	0,17	**0,39**	0,65	.S..GEJ
.S..GE	0,40	**0,92**	1,54	0,29	**0,66**	1,09	0,22	**0,49**	0,81	0,19	**0,43**	0,71	0,17	**0,39**	0,65	.S..GE
.S..HP	0,40	**1,03**	1,67	0,29	**0,73**	1,18	0,22	**0,55**	0,88	0,19	**0,48**	0,76	0,17	**0,44**	0,70	.S..HP

At 1,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LEJ	0,24	**1,02**	1,71	0,18	**0,73**	1,21	0,13	**0,54**	0,90	0,11	**0,47**	0,78	0,10	**0,43**	0,71	.E..LEJ
.E..LE	0,24	**1,02**	1,71	0,18	**0,73**	1,21	0,13	**0,54**	0,90	0,11	**0,47**	0,78	0,10	**0,43**	0,71	.E..LE
.S..GEJ	0,49	**1,11**	1,87	0,35	**0,79**	1,32	0,26	**0,59**	0,98	0,23	**0,51**	0,85	0,21	**0,47**	0,78	.S..GEJ
.S..GE	0,49	**1,11**	1,87	0,35	**0,79**	1,32	0,26	**0,59**	0,98	0,23	**0,51**	0,85	0,21	**0,47**	0,78	.S..GE
.S..HP	0,49	**1,24**	2,03	0,35	**0,89**	1,43	0,26	**0,66**	1,06	0,23	**0,57**	0,92	0,21	**0,52**	0,84	.S..HP

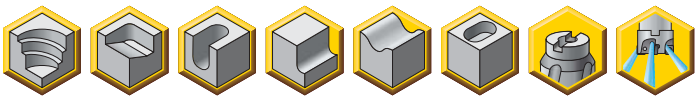
NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

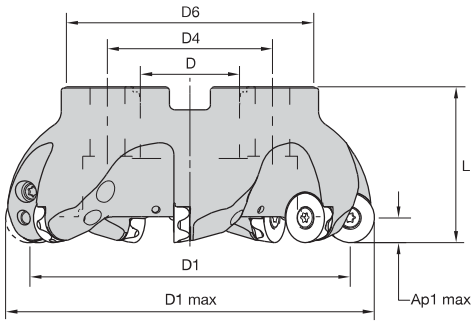
Maximum Linear Ramping and Helical Interpolation from Solid



catalogue number	max ramp angle	max plunging depth	min hole diameter (DH min)	max flat-bottom hole diameter (DH1 max)	max diameter (no flat bottom)
40E03R045M16RP16	8.3°	2,6	52,4	64	80
40E02R040A32RP16L200	11.1°	3,3	51,2	64	80
50A04RS90RP16	9.2°	4,3	70	84	100
52A04RS90RP16	10.7°	5,25	73,14	88	104
63A04RS90RP16	11.8°	8,0	94,05	110	126
63A06RS90RP16	4.3°	3,07	97,71	110	126
80A05RS90RP16	8.2°	8,0	128,02	144	160
80A07RS90RP16	4.5°	4,5	129,89	144	160
100B06RS90RP16	6.1°	8,0	168,01	184	200
100B08RS90RP16	4.7°	6,22	168,58	184	200
125B09RS90RP16	4,3°	7,5	218,08	234	250

- Diameter range from 63–200mm.
- Engineered for roughing titanium with large depths of cut through positive geometry inserts.
- Anti-rotation feature allows up to six indexable rotations.
- High coolant pressure capabilities.







Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
3095646	63A04RS90RC20C	63	43	22	–	50	50	10,0	4	.8°	0,62	26000	RCGT2006M0___
3095647	80A05RS90RC20C	80	60	27	–	60	50	10,0	5	.8°	0,89	22000	RCGT2006M0___
3095649	100B06RS90RC20C	100	80	32	–	80	63	10,0	6	.9°	2,11	18000	RCGT2006M0___
3095650	125B06RS90RC20C	125	105	40	–	90	63	10,0	6	.6°	2,96	15000	RCGT2006M0___
3095651	160C07RS90RC20C	160	140	40	67	100	63	10,0	7	.5°	3,90	14000	RCGT2006M0___
5971597	160C07RS90RC20CHP *	160	140	40	67	100	63	10,0	7	.5°	3,92	14000	RCGT2006M0___
3095652	160C08RS90RC20C	160	140	40	67	104	63	10,0	8	.5°	3,87	14000	RCGT2006M0___
5971596	160C08RS90RC20CHP *	160	140	40	67	100	63	10,0	8	.5°	3,96	14000	RCGT2006M0___
3095653	200C09RS90RC20C	200	180	60	102	130	63	10,0	9	.4°	5,77	12500	RCGT2006M0___
5971570	200C09RS90RC20CHP *	200	180	60	102	150	63	10,0	9	.4°	6,53	12500	RCGT2006M0___

NOTE: For high pressure coolant applications (>30 bar/>435 PSI) with cutter diameter 160-200mm, use items marked with "HP" in the catalogue number.
They are available as per request. Please ask your local sales contact for further information.
*Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

Spare Parts



order number	D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench	anti-rotation screw	coolant cap assembly	socket-head cap screw with coolant groove	coolant lock screw assembly	high pressure coolant cap assembly	wrench adaptor
3095646	63	MS1162	5,0	TT25	S2160	–	MS1242CG	–	–	–
3095647	80	MS1162	5,0	TT25	S2160	–	MS2190CG	–	–	–
3095649	100	MS1162	5,0	TT25	S2160	–	–	MS2188C	–	–
3095650	125	MS1162	5,0	TT25	S2160	–	–	MS2187C	–	–
3095651	160	MS1162	5,0	TT25	S2160	MCCM16001	–	–	–	–
5971597	160	MS1162	5,0	TT25	S2160	–	–	–	MCCM160HP	SDSW66
3095652	160	MS1162	5,0	TT25	S2160	MCCM16001	–	–	–	–
5971596	160	MS1162	5,0	TT25	S2160	–	–	–	MCCM160HP	SDSW66
3095653	200	MS1162	5,0	TT25	S2160	MCC080001	–	–	–	–
5971570	200	MS1162	5,0	TT25	S2160	–	–	–	MCC0800HP	SDSW66

NOTE: For coolant shower plate assembly use only low pressure coolant.
Use high pressure coolant cap assembly only in combination with high pressure cutters.
Wrench adaptor for high-pressure tools SDSW66, order number 5976678 is not included and needs to be purchased separately.

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..LF	KC725M	.S..GFJ	KCPM40	.S..HFJ	KCPM40
P3–P4	.E..LF	KC725M	.S..GFJ	KCPM40	.S..HFJ	KCPM40
P5–P6	.E..LF	KC725M	.S..GF	KC725M	.S..HF	KC725M
M1–M2	.E..LF	KCSM40	.S..GF	KC522M	.S..HF	KCSM40
M3	.E..LF	KCSM40	.S..GFJ	KCPM40	.S..HF	KCSM40
K1–K2	–	–	–	–	–	–
K3	.S..HF	KCPK30	.S..HF	KCPK30	.S..HF	KCPK30
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	.E..LF	KCSM40	.S..GF	KC725M	.S..HF	KCSM40
S3	.E..LF	KCSM40	.S..GFJ	KCPM40	.S..HF	KCSM40
S4	.E..LF	KCSM40	.S..GF	KC522M	.S..HF	KCSM40
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

Indexable Inserts

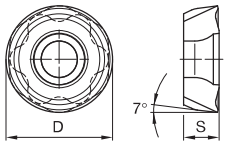
- -ELF is the first choice for lower cutting forces to avoid built-up edge.
- -SGF is for general purpose in roughing applications.
- -SHF is the first choice for heavy-duty applications.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
P		○	●	●	●		○
M		●	●	○	●	○	●
K		○		○			
N							
S		●	●		○	●	●
H							



RCGT-LF
RCGT-GF
RCGT-HF



RCGT-LF
RCGT-GF
RCGT-HF

RCGT-LF

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RCGT2006M0ELF	20,00	6,35	0,04	6	–	●	–	–	–	●

RCGT-GF

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RCGT2006M0SGFJ	20,00	6,35	0,10	6	–	–	–	●	●	–
RCGT2006M0SGF	20,00	6,35	0,10	6	●	●	–	–	–	–

RCGT-HF

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	KC522M	KC725M	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30	KCSM40
RCGT2006M0SHFJ	20,00	6,35	0,25	6	–	–	–	●	–	–
RCGT2006M0SHF	20,00	6,35	0,25	6	–	●	●	–	–	●

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 10,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LFJ	0,12	**0,44**	0,87	0,09	**0,32**	0,62	0,07	**0,24**	0,47	0,06	**0,21**	0,41	0,05	**0,19**	0,37	.E..LFJ
.E..LF	0,12	**0,44**	0,87	0,09	**0,32**	0,62	0,07	**0,24**	0,47	0,06	**0,21**	0,41	0,05	**0,19**	0,37	.E..LF
.S..GFJ	0,23	**0,52**	0,93	0,17	**0,38**	0,67	0,13	**0,28**	0,50	0,11	**0,24**	0,43	0,10	**0,22**	0,40	.S..GFJ
.S..GF	0,23	**0,52**	0,93	0,17	**0,38**	0,67	0,13	**0,28**	0,50	0,11	**0,24**	0,43	0,10	**0,22**	0,40	.S..GF
.S..HFJ	0,23	**0,59**	1,01	0,17	**0,42**	0,72	0,13	**0,32**	0,54	0,11	**0,28**	0,47	0,10	**0,25**	0,43	.S..HFJ
.S..HF	0,23	**0,59**	1,01	0,17	**0,42**	0,72	0,13	**0,32**	0,54	0,11	**0,28**	0,47	0,10	**0,25**	0,43	.S..HF

At 3,80 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LFJ	0,16	**0,56**	1,11	0,11	**0,40**	0,80	0,09	**0,30**	0,59	0,07	**0,26**	0,52	0,07	**0,24**	0,47	.E..LFJ
.E..LF	0,16	**0,56**	1,11	0,11	**0,40**	0,80	0,09	**0,30**	0,59	0,07	**0,26**	0,52	0,07	**0,24**	0,47	.E..LF
.S..GFJ	0,30	**0,66**	1,18	0,22	**0,48**	0,85	0,16	**0,36**	0,64	0,14	**0,31**	0,55	0,13	**0,29**	0,51	.S..GFJ
.S..GF	0,30	**0,66**	1,18	0,22	**0,48**	0,85	0,16	**0,36**	0,64	0,14	**0,31**	0,55	0,13	**0,29**	0,51	.S..GF
.S..HFJ	0,30	**0,75**	1,29	0,22	**0,54**	0,92	0,16	**0,41**	0,69	0,14	**0,35**	0,60	0,13	**0,32**	0,55	.S..HFJ
.S..HF	0,30	**0,75**	1,29	0,22	**0,54**	0,92	0,16	**0,41**	0,69	0,14	**0,35**	0,60	0,13	**0,32**	0,55	.S..HF

At 2,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

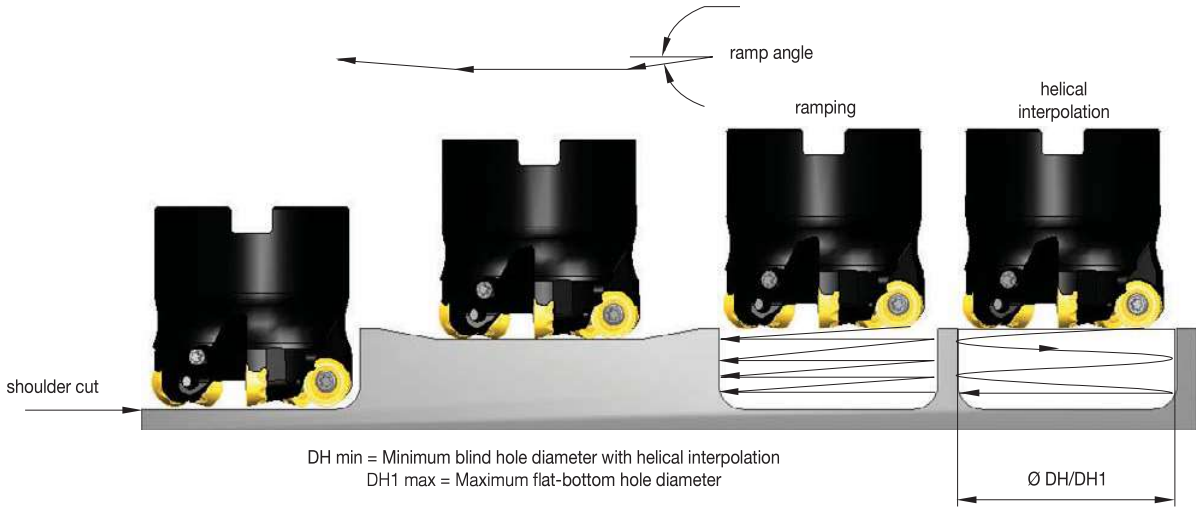
Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LFJ	0,21	**0,73**	1,46	0,15	**0,53**	1,04	0,11	**0,40**	0,78	0,10	**0,35**	0,68	0,09	**0,32**	0,62	.E..LFJ
.E..LF	0,21	**0,73**	1,46	0,15	**0,53**	1,04	0,11	**0,40**	0,78	0,10	**0,35**	0,68	0,09	**0,32**	0,62	.E..LF
.S..GFJ	0,39	**0,87**	1,56	0,28	**0,63**	1,12	0,21	**0,47**	0,83	0,18	**0,41**	0,72	0,17	**0,37**	0,66	.S..GFJ
.S..GF	0,39	**0,87**	1,56	0,28	**0,63**	1,12	0,21	**0,47**	0,83	0,18	**0,41**	0,72	0,17	**0,37**	0,66	.S..GF
.S..HFJ	0,39	**0,99**	1,69	0,28	**0,71**	1,21	0,21	**0,53**	0,90	0,18	**0,46**	0,79	0,17	**0,42**	0,72	.S..HFJ
.S..HF	0,39	**0,99**	1,69	0,28	**0,71**	1,21	0,21	**0,53**	0,90	0,18	**0,46**	0,79	0,17	**0,42**	0,72	.S..HF

At 1,30 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
.E..LFJ	0,25	**0,90**	1,78	0,18	**0,65**	1,27	0,14	**0,48**	0,95	0,12	**0,42**	0,83	0,11	**0,39**	0,76	.E..LFJ
.E..LF	0,25	**0,90**	1,78	0,18	**0,65**	1,27	0,14	**0,48**	0,95	0,12	**0,42**	0,83	0,11	**0,39**	0,76	.E..LF
.S..GFJ	0,48	**1,06**	1,90	0,34	**0,76**	1,36	0,26	**0,57**	1,01	0,22	**0,50**	0,88	0,21	**0,46**	0,81	.S..GFJ
.S..GF	0,48	**1,06**	1,90	0,34	**0,76**	1,36	0,26	**0,57**	1,01	0,22	**0,50**	0,88	0,21	**0,46**	0,81	.S..GF
.S..HFJ	0,48	**1,20**	2,07	0,34	**0,86**	1,48	0,26	**0,65**	1,10	0,22	**0,56**	0,96	0,21	**0,52**	0,88	.S..HFJ
.S..HF	0,48	**1,20**	2,07	0,34	**0,86**	1,48	0,26	**0,65**	1,10	0,22	**0,56**	0,96	0,21	**0,52**	0,88	.S..HF

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Maximum Linear Ramping and Helical Interpolation from Solid

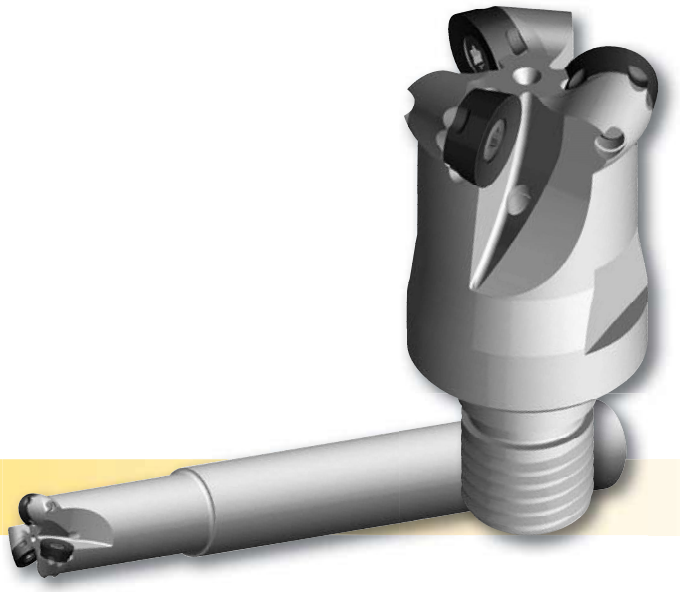


insert IC	catalogue number	max ramp angle (ra) when hx = .127mm	max ramp angle (ra) when hx = .5mm	max plunge radial depth (ae) when hx = .5mm	min hole diameter (DH min)	max flat-bottom hole diameter	max diameter (no flat bottom)
RCGX2006	**63A04RS90RC20C**	1.29°	0.79°	13.61	99.48	106.08	126.00
RCGX2006	**80A05RS90RC20C**	1.23°	0.80°	14.35	131.61	140.08	160.00
RCGX2006	**100B05RS90RC20C**	1.17°	0.84°	15.24	170.31	180.08	200.00
RCGX2006	**100B06RS90RC20C**	1.15°	0.89°	15.16	170.09	180.08	200.00
RCGX2006	**125B06RS90RC20C**	1.06°	0.63°	15.50	219.05	230.08	250.00
RCGX2006	**160C07RS90RC20C**	0.92°	0.50°	14.95	220.23	230.08	250.00
RCGX2006	**160C08RS90RC20C**	0.92°	0.49°	14.90	290.34	300.08	320.00
RCGX2006	**200C09RS90RC20C**	0.79°	0.41°	15.03	290.01	300.08	320.00

7713VR Series

Round Insert Milling Cutter with Indexation

The 7713VR is our newest round insert cutter series. Designed with a new silver-satin surface treatment that reduces body degradation during high-performance applications and enhances body tool life. This cutter series has an anti-rotation design that ensures a precise number of indexes per insert. This enables maximum usage of the available edges for roughing applications.



Features and Benefits

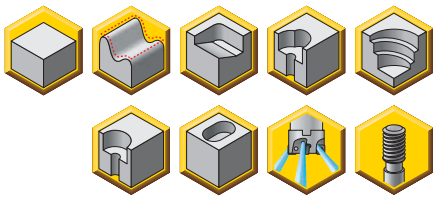
This unique patented pocket system prevents the inserts from rotating in the pocket during heavy-feed machining and unstable conditions. The 7713VR cutter is excellent for roughing and semi-finishing of all materials, especially stainless steel and high-temperature alloys, as well as steel, tool steel, and aluminium alloys.

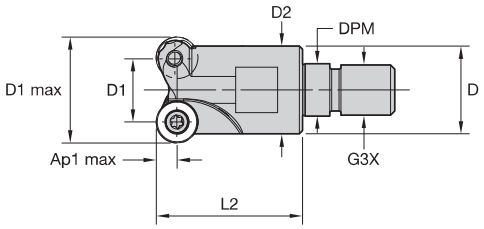


7713VR10:
Maximum ap = 5mm
Diameter Range = 20–63mm

7713VR12:
Maximum ap = 6mm
Diameter Range = 25–80mm

- Turbine blade machining and copy/contour milling applications.
- Patented locking system prevents insert rotation during heavy machining.
- Positive flute design for excellent chip evacuation.







Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	D2	L2	G3X	DPM	Ap1 max	Z
5673049	7713VR10SA020Z2R25	20	10	18	19	25	M10	10,50	5,0	2
5672230	7713VR10SA025Z2R35	25	15	21	24	35	M12	12,50	5,0	2
5673768	7713VR10SA025Z3R35	25	15	21	24	35	M12	12,50	5,0	3
5672231	7713VR10SA032Z3R35	32	22	29	31	35	M16	17,00	5,0	3
5673050	7713VR10SA032Z4R35	32	22	29	31	35	M16	17,00	5,0	4
5673341	7713VR10SA035Z5R35	35	25	29	34	35	M16	17,00	5,0	5

Spare Parts

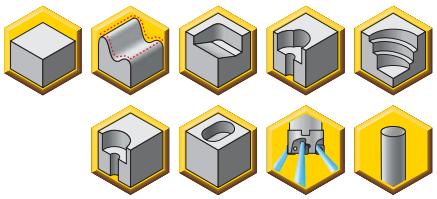


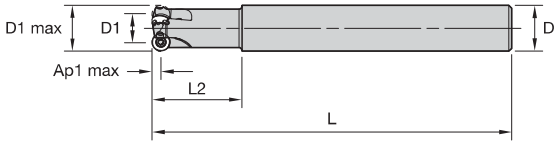




D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
20	D4007T	3,1	TB15
25	D4007T	3,1	TB15
32	D4008T	3,1	TB15
35	D4007T	3,1	TB15

- Turbine blade machining and copy/contour milling applications.
- Patented locking system prevents insert rotation during heavy machining.
- Positive flute design for excellent chip evacuation.







Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z
5672811	**7713VR10CA020Z2R40**	20	10	20	180	40	5,0	2
5673047	**7713VR10CA025Z3R50**	25	15	25	200	50	5,0	3
5672812	**7713VR10CA032Z3R70**	32	22	32	250	70	5,0	3
5673048	**7713VR10CA032Z4R70**	32	22	32	250	70	5,0	4

Spare Parts

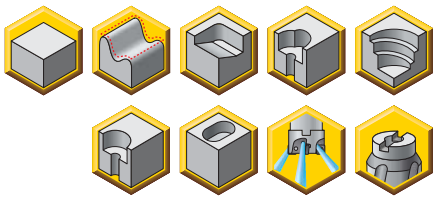


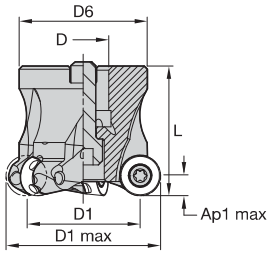




D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
20	**D4007T**	3,1	**TB15**
25	**D4007T**	3,1	**TB15**
32	**D4008T**	3,1	**TB15**

- Turbine blade machining and copy/contour milling applications.
- Patented locking system prevents insert rotation during heavy machining.
- Positive flute design for excellent chip evacuation.







Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z
5672813	7713VR10-A040Z05R	40	30	16	36	40	5,0	5
5672625	7713VR10-A042Z06R	42	32	16	38	40	5,0	6
5673340	7713VR10-A050Z06R	50	40	22	41	40	5,0	6
5673828	7713VR10-A050Z07R	50	40	22	41	40	5,0	7
5673438	7713VR10-A063Z08R	63	53	22	56	40	5,0	8

Spare Parts

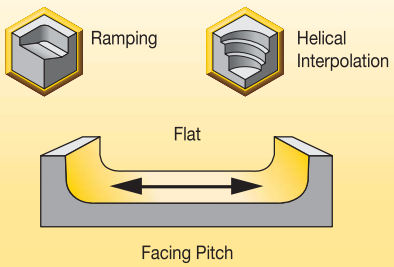





D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver	socket-head cap screw
40	D4008T	3,1	TB15	M8 1.25 X 25 SHCS
42	D4007T	3,1	TB15	M8 1.25 X 25 SHCS
50	D4008T	3,1	TB15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS
63	D4008T	3,1	TB15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS

Technical Information (mm)

order number	catalogue number	facing pitch	ramping angle	dimension helical hole min	dimension helical hole max	ap max helical/linear	max RPM
5672811	7713VR10CA020Z2R40	10	1,89	22	38	3,33	79500
5673047	7713VR10CA025Z3R50	15	5,22	32	48	3,33	64500
5672812	7713VR10CA032Z3R70	22	8,64	46	62	3,33	53500
5673048	7713VR10CA032Z4R70	22	8,64	46	62	3,33	53500
5672813	7713VR10-A040Z05R	30	7,28	62	78	3,33	45500
5672625	7713VR10-A042Z06R	32	6,71	66	82	3,33	39500
5673340	7713VR10-A050Z06R	40	5,22	82	98	3,33	39500
5673828	7713VR10-A050Z07R	40	5,31	82	98	3,33	39500
5673438	7713VR10-A063Z08R	53	3,79	108	124	3,33	34500
5673049	7713VR10SA020Z2R25	10	1,89	22	38	3,33	79500
5672230	7713VR10SA025Z2R35	15	5,22	32	48	3,33	64500
5673768	7713VR10SA025Z3R35	15	5,22	32	48	3,33	64500
5672231	7713VR10SA032Z3R35	22	8,64	46	62	3,33	53500
5673050	7713VR10SA032Z4R35	22	8,64	46	62	3,33	53500
5673341	7713VR10SA035Z5R35	25	7,20	52	68	3,33	50000



Insert Selection Guide • IC 10

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		◄——►		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	422-X8	SP6519	**432-X5**	**SC6525**	422-X4	SP6519
P3–P4	422-X8	SP6519	**432-X5**	**SP6519**	422-X4	SP6519
P5–P6	422-X8	SP6519	**T-X4**	**SP6519**	T-X4	X500
M1–M2	422-X8	SP6519	**432-X5**	**SC6525**	422-X4	SP6519
M3	422-X8	X700	**432-X5**	**SP6519**	422-X4	X500
K1–K2	422-X8	SP6519	**432-X5**	**SC6525**	T-X4	SP6519
K3	422-X8	SP6519	**432-X5**	**SC6525**	T-X4	SP6519
N1–N2	701-X4	GH1	**701-X4**	**GH1**	701-X4	GH1
N3	701-X4	GH1	**701-X4**	**GH1**	701-X4	GH1
S1–S2	422-X8	X700	**432-X5**	**X500**	422-X4	X500
S3	422-X8	X700	**432-X5**	**X500**	422-X4	X500
S4	422-X8	X700	**432-X5**	**X500**	422-X4	X500
H1	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–

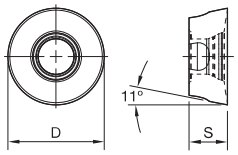
Indexable Inserts

- Four indexation positions:
  - — Ap max: 5mm.
  - — Ap recommended: ≤2,5mm.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
P		●	●	●	○	○	○	
M		●			●	●	●	●
K	○		●	●	●	○		
N	●							
S		○			●	●	●	●
H			○		○			


RPEX10-701-X4 RPHT10-421-X4



RPEX10-701-X4 • Precision Ground • 4 Indexes • First Choice for Roughing Non-Ferrous Alloys and Finishing High-Temp Alloys

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPEX10T3M0F701X4	10,00	3,97	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	●	–	–	–

RPHT10-421-X4 • Precision Ground • 4 Indexes

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPHT10T3M0E421X4	10,00	3,97	0,04	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●


RPHT10-422-X8

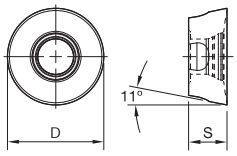

RPHT10-TX4


RPMT10-41-X4


RPHT10-422-X4


RPMW10-T-X4


RPPT10-432-X5



● first choice
○ alternate choice

P			●	●	●	○	○	○				
M			●			●	●	●	●			
K		○		●	●	●	○					
N		●										
S			○			●	●	●	●			
H				○		○						

RPHT10-422-X4 • Precision Ground • 4 Indexes • For Machining Stainless Steel and Heat-Resistant Alloys

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPHT10T3M0E422X4	10,00	3,97	0,03	4	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●

RPHT10-422-X8 • Precision Ground • 8 Indexes • For Machining Stainless Steel and Heat-Resistant Alloys

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPHT10T3M0E422X8	10,00	3,96	0,03	8	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●

RPHT10-TX4 • Precision Ground • 4 Indexes • General Purpose for Roughing

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPHT10T3M0TX4	10,00	3,97	0,08	4	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–

RPMT10-41-X4 • 4 Indexes • For Finishing Alloy Steel and Iron

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPMT10T3M0E41X4	10,00	3,97	0,04	4	–	–	●	–	–	●	●	–

RPMW10-T-X4 • 4 Indexes • General Purpose for Roughing

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPMW10T3M0TX4	10,00	3,97	0,13	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–

RPPT10-432-X5 • Precision Pressed • 5 Indexes • For Machining Stainless Steel and Heat-Resistant Alloys

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPPT10T3M0E432X5	10,00	3,97	0,03	5	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	●

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 5,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
701-X4	0,12	**0,19**	0,26	0,08	**0,13**	0,18	0,06	**0,10**	0,14	0,05	**0,09**	0,12	0,05	**0,08**	0,11	701-X4
422-X8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	422-X8
432-X5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	432-X5
422-X4	0,12	**0,29**	0,57	0,08	**0,21**	0,40	0,06	**0,16**	0,30	0,05	**0,14**	0,26	0,05	**0,13**	0,24	422-X4
T-X4	0,23	**0,41**	0,66	0,17	**0,30**	0,47	0,13	**0,22**	0,35	0,11	**0,19**	0,31	0,10	**0,18**	0,28	T-X4

At 2,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
701-X4	0,13	**0,21**	0,30	0,10	**0,15**	0,21	0,07	**0,12**	0,16	0,06	**0,10**	0,14	0,06	**0,09**	0,13	701-X4
422-X8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	422-X8
432-X5	0,13	**0,34**	0,66	0,10	**0,24**	0,47	0,07	**0,18**	0,35	0,06	**0,16**	0,30	0,06	**0,15**	0,28	432-X5
422-X4	0,13	**0,34**	0,66	0,10	**0,24**	0,47	0,07	**0,18**	0,35	0,06	**0,16**	0,30	0,06	**0,15**	0,28	422-X4
T-X4	0,27	**0,48**	0,77	0,19	**0,34**	0,55	0,14	**0,25**	0,41	0,13	**0,22**	0,35	0,12	**0,20**	0,32	T-X4

At 2,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
701-X4	0,14	**0,23**	0,32	0,10	**0,17**	0,23	0,08	**0,13**	0,17	0,07	**0,11**	0,15	0,06	**0,10**	0,14	701-X4
422-X8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	422-X8
432-X5	0,14	**0,37**	0,71	0,10	**0,26**	0,51	0,08	**0,20**	0,38	0,07	**0,17**	0,33	0,06	**0,16**	0,30	432-X5
422-X4	0,14	**0,37**	0,71	0,10	**0,26**	0,51	0,08	**0,20**	0,38	0,07	**0,17**	0,33	0,06	**0,16**	0,30	422-X4
T-X4	0,29	**0,52**	0,84	0,21	**0,37**	0,59	0,16	**0,28**	0,44	0,14	**0,24**	0,38	0,13	**0,22**	0,35	T-X4

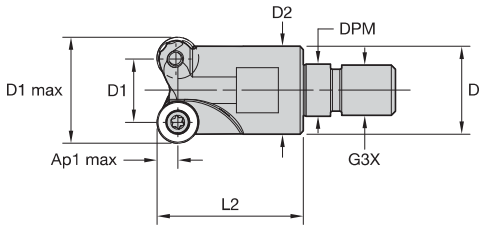
At 1,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
701-X4	0,16	**0,26**	0,36	0,12	**0,19**	0,26	0,09	**0,14**	0,19	0,08	**0,12**	0,17	0,07	**0,11**	0,15	701-X4
422-X8	0,16	**0,41**	0,80	0,12	**0,30**	0,57	0,09	**0,22**	0,42	0,08	**0,19**	0,37	0,07	**0,18**	0,34	422-X8
432-X5	0,16	**0,41**	0,80	0,12	**0,30**	0,57	0,09	**0,22**	0,42	0,08	**0,19**	0,37	0,07	**0,18**	0,34	432-X5
422-X4	0,16	**0,41**	0,80	0,12	**0,30**	0,57	0,09	**0,22**	0,42	0,08	**0,19**	0,37	0,07	**0,18**	0,34	422-X4
T-X4	0,33	**0,58**	0,94	0,23	**0,42**	0,67	0,18	**0,31**	0,49	0,15	**0,27**	0,43	0,14	**0,25**	0,39	T-X4

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Turbine blade machining and copy/contour milling applications.
- Patented locking system prevents insert rotation during heavy machining.
- Positive flute design for excellent chip evacuation.







Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	D2	L2	G3X	DPM	Ap1 max	Z
5672236	7713VR12SA025Z2R35	25	13	21	24	35	M12	12,50	6,0	2
5673052	7713VR12SA032Z3R35	32	20	29	31	35	M16	17,00	6,0	3
5673439	7713VR12SA040Z4R43	40	28	29	38	43	M16	17,00	6,0	4
5673053	7713VR12SA040Z5R43	40	28	29	38	43	M16	17,00	6,0	5

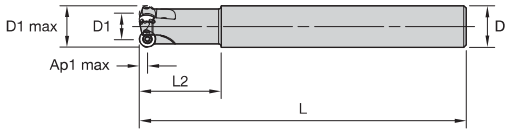
Spare Parts





D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
25	D4008T	3,1	T15
32	D4008T	3,1	T15
40	D4008T	3,1	T15







Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z
5673770	7713VR12CA025Z2R50	25	13	25	200	50	6,0	2
5673830	7713VR12CA032Z3R70	32	20	32	250	70	6,0	3

Spare Parts

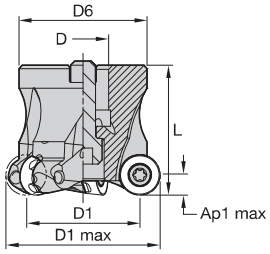




D1 max	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
25	D4008T	3,1	T15
32	D4008T	3,1	T15

- Turbine blade machining and copy/contour milling applications.
- Patented locking system prevents insert rotation during heavy machining.
- Positive flute design for excellent chip evacuation.







Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z
5672232	7713VR12-A040Z04R	40	28	16	34	40	6,0	4
5673360	7713VR12-A040Z05R	40	28	16	33	40	6,0	5
5672233	7713VR12-A050Z05R	50	38	22	43	40	6,0	5
5673051	7713VR12-A050Z06R	50	38	22	43	40	6,0	6
5673769	7713VR12-A052Z05R	52	40	22	45	40	6,0	5
5673342	7713VR12-A052Z06R	52	40	22	45	40	6,0	6
5672234	7713VR12-A063Z06R	63	51	22	56	50	6,0	6
5673599	7713VR12-A063Z07R	63	51	22	56	50	6,0	7
5672235	7713VR12-A066Z06R	66	54	27	56	50	6,0	6
5673479	7713VR12-A066Z07R	66	54	27	56	50	6,0	7
5673829	7713VR12-A080Z08R	80	68	27	68	50	6,0	8

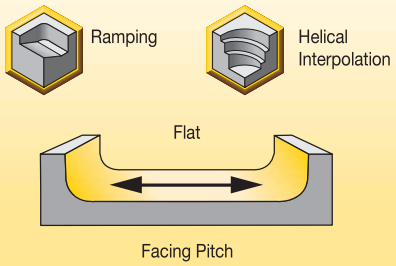
Spare Parts

order number	D1 max	 insert screw	 Nm	 Torx driver	 socket-head cap screw
5672232	40	D4010T	3,1	T15	M8 1.25 X 25 SHCS
5673360	40	D4008T	3,1	T15	M8 1.25 X 25 SHCS
5672233	50	D4010T	3,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS
5673051	50	D4010T	3,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS
5673769	52	D4010T	3,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS
5673342	52	D4010T	3,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS
5672234	63	D4010T	3,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS
5673599	63	D4010T	3,1	T15	M10 1.5 X 25 SHCS
5672235	66	D4010T	3,1	T15	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS
5673479	66	D4010T	3,1	T15	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS
5673829	80	D4010T	3,1	T15	M12 X 1.75 X 30 SHCS

Technical Information

Technical Information (mm)

order number	catalogue number	facing pitch	ramping angle	dimension helical hole min–max		ap max helical/linear	max RPM
5673770	7713VR12CA025Z2R50	13	11,20	28	48	4,00	50000
5673830	7713VR12CA032Z3R70	20	10,80	42	62	4,00	40000
5672232	7713VR12-A040Z04R	28	7,90	58	78	4,00	34000
5673360	7713VR12-A040Z05R	28	7,90	58	78	4,00	34000
5672233	7713VR12-A050Z05R	38	5,50	78	98	4,00	29000
5673051	7713VR12-A050Z06R	38	5,50	78	98	4,00	29000
5673769	7713VR12-A052Z05R	40	5,15	82	102	4,00	28500
5673342	7713VR12-A052Z06R	40	5,15	82	102	4,00	28500
5672234	7713VR12-A063Z06R	51	3,85	104	124	4,00	25000
5673599	7713VR12-A063Z07R	51	3,85	104	124	4,00	25000
5672235	7713VR12-A066Z06R	54	3,60	110	130	4,00	24500
5673479	7713VR12-A066Z07R	54	3,60	110	130	4,00	24500
5673829	7713VR12-A080Z08R	68	2,75	138	158	4,00	21500
5672236	7713VR12SA025Z2R35	13	11,20	28	48	4,00	50000
5673052	7713VR12SA032Z3R35	20	10,80	42	62	4,00	40000
5673439	7713VR12SA040Z4R43	28	7,90	58	78	4,00	34000
5673053	7713VR12SA040Z5R43	28	7,90	58	78	4,00	34000



Insert Selection Guide • IC 12

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		◄——►		toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	442-X8	SC6525	**432-X5**	**SC6525**	GD-X5	KCM40
P3–P4	432-X8	SP6519	**432-X5**	**SP6519**	GD-X5	KCM40
P5–P6	432-X8	SP6519	**T-X4**	**SP6519**	T-X4	X500
M1–M2	442-X8	SC6525	**432-X5**	**SC6525**	GD-X5	KCM40
M3	432-X8	SP6519	**GD-X5**	**KCM40**	442-X4	X500
K1–K2	T-X4	MP91M	**T-X4**	**MP91M**	T-X4	MP91M
K3	T-X4	MP91M	**T-X4**	**MP91M**	T-X4	MP91M
N1–N2	701-X4	GH1	**701-X4**	**GH1**	701-X4	GH1
N3	701-X4	GH1	**701-X4**	**GH1**	701-X4	GH1
S1–S2	442-X5	SP6519	**GD-X5**	**KCM40**	442-X4	X500
S3	442-X5	SP6519	**GD-X5**	**KCM40**	442-X4	X500
S4	442-X5	SP6519	**442-X5**	**X500**	442-X4	X500
H1	–	–	**T-X4**	**MP91M**	–	–

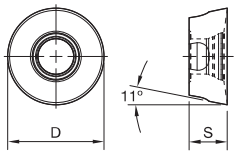
Indexable Inserts

- Four indexation positions:
  - — Ap max: 6mm
  - — Ap recommended: ≤ 3,5mm
- Five indexation positions:
  - — Ap max: 4mm
  - — Ap recommended: ≤ 2,5mm
- Eight indexation positions:
  - — Ap max: 3mm
  - — Ap recommended: ≤ 1,5mm

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P			●	●	●	○	○	○	
M			●			●	●	●	●
K		○		●	●	●	○		
N		●							
S			○			●	●	●	●
H				○		○			


RPEX12-701-X4 RPHT12-421-X4 RPHT12-422-X4



RPEX12-701-X4 • Precision Ground • 4 Indexes • For Roughing Non-Ferrous Alloys and Finishing High-Temp Alloys

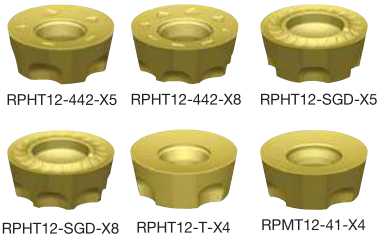
catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPEX1204M0F701X4	12,00	4,76	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RPEX1204M0E701X4	12,00	4,76	0,03	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–

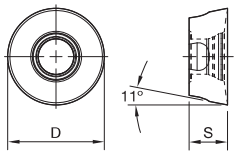
RPHT12-421-X4 • Precision Ground • 4 Indexes

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPHT1204M0E421X4	12,00	4,76	0,04	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–

RPHT12-442-X4 • Precision Ground • 4 Indexes • For Machining Stainless Steel and Heat-Resistant Alloys

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPHT1204M0E442X4	12,00	4,76	0,04	4	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●


RPHT12-442-X5 RPHT12-442-X8 RPHT12-SGD-X5
RPHT12-SGD-X8 RPHT12-T-X4 RPMT12-41-X4



● first choice
○ alternate choice

P			●	●	●	○	○	○		
M			●			●	●	●	●	
K		○		●	●	●	○			
N		●								
S			○			●	●	●	●	
H				○		○				

RPHT12-442-X5 • Precision Ground • 5 Indexes • For Machining Stainless Steel and Heat-Resistant Alloys

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPHT1204M0E442X5	12,00	4,76	0,04	5	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	●

RPHT12-442-X8 • Precision Ground • 8 Indexes • For Machining Stainless Steel and Heat-Resistant Alloys

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPHT1204M0E442X8	12,00	4,76	0,04	8	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–

RPHT12-SGD-X5 • Precision Ground • 5 Indexes • For Stainless Steel and Heat-Resistant Alloys in Tougher Conditions

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPHT1204M0SGDX5	12,00	4,76	0,04	5	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–

RPHT12-SGD-X8 • Precision Ground • 8 Indexes • For Stainless Steel and Heat-Resistant Alloys in Tougher Conditions

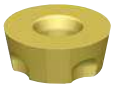
catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPHT1204M0SGDX8	12,00	4,76	0,04	8	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–

RPHT12-T-X4 • Precision Ground • 4 Indexes • General Purpose for Roughing

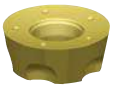
catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPHT1204M0TX4	12,00	4,76	0,10	4	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●

RPMT12-41-X4 • 4 Indexes • For Finishing Alloy Steel and Iron

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPMT1204M0E41X4	12,00	4,76	0,05	4	–	–	●	–	–	●	●	–

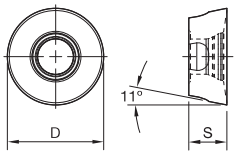

RPMW12-T-X4


RPPT12-432-X4


RPPT12-432-X5


RPPT12-432-X8


RPPT12-SGD-X5



● first choice
○ alternate choice

P			●	●	●	○	○	○	
M			●			●	●	●	●
K		○		●	●	●	○		
N		●							
S			○			●	●	●	●
H				○		○			

RPMW12-T-X4 • 4 Indexes • General Purpose for Roughing

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPMW1204M0TX4	12,00	4,76	0,13	4	–	–	●	–	–	●	●	–

RPPT12-432-X4 • Precision Pressed • 4 Indexes • For Machining Stainless Steel and Heat-Resistant Alloys

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPPT1204M0E432X4	12,00	4,76	0,04	4	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	●

RPPT12-432-X5 • Precision Pressed • 5 Indexes • For Machining Stainless Steel and Heat-Resistant Alloys

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPPT1204M0E432X5	12,00	4,76	0,04	5	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	●

RPPT12-432-X8 • Precision Pressed • 8 Indexes • For Machining Stainless Steel and Heat-Resistant Alloys

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPPT1204M0E432X8	12,00	4,76	0,04	8	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●

RPPT12-SGD-X4, X5, X8 • Precision Pressed • 4, 5, or 8 Indexes • For Stainless Steel and Heat-Resistant Alloys in Tougher Conditions

catalogue number	D	S	hm	cutting edges	GH1	KCM40	MP91M	SC6525	SP4019	SP6519	X500	X700
RPPT1204M0SGDX4	12,00	4,76	0,04	4	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
RPPT1204M0SGDX5	12,00	4,76	0,04	5	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
RPPT1204M0SGDX8	12,00	4,76	0,04	8	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 6,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
701–X4	0,12	**0,16**	0,22	0,08	**0,12**	0,16	0,06	**0,09**	0,12	0,05	**0,08**	0,10	0,05	**0,07**	0,10	701–X4
432–X5	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	432–X5
432–X8	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	432–X8
442–X5	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	442–X5
442–X8	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	442–X8
442–X4	0,23	**0,41**	0,66	0,17	**0,30**	0,47	0,13	**0,22**	0,35	0,11	**0,19**	0,31	0,10	**0,18**	0,28	442–X4
GD–X5	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	GD–X5
GD–X8	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	GD–X8
T–X4	0,23	**0,41**	0,66	0,17	**0,30**	0,47	0,13	**0,22**	0,35	0,11	**0,19**	0,31	0,10	**0,18**	0,28	T–X4

At 3,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
701–X4	0,13	**0,19**	0,25	0,10	**0,14**	0,18	0,07	**0,10**	0,14	0,06	**0,09**	0,12	0,06	**0,08**	0,11	701–X4
432–X5	0,16	**0,49**	0,93	0,12	**0,35**	0,66	0,09	**0,26**	0,49	0,08	**0,23**	0,43	0,07	**0,21**	0,39	432–X5
432–X8	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	432–X8
442–X5	0,16	**0,49**	0,93	0,12	**0,35**	0,66	0,09	**0,26**	0,49	0,08	**0,23**	0,43	0,07	**0,21**	0,39	442–X5
442–X8	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	442–X8
442–X4	0,16	**0,49**	0,93	0,12	**0,35**	0,66	0,09	**0,26**	0,49	0,08	**0,23**	0,43	0,07	**0,21**	0,39	442–X4
GD–X5	0,16	**0,54**	0,99	0,12	**0,39**	0,70	0,09	**0,29**	0,52	0,08	**0,25**	0,45	0,07	**0,23**	0,42	GD–X5
GD–X8	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	GD–X8
T–X4	0,27	**0,68**	1,10	0,19	**0,49**	0,78	0,14	**0,36**	0,58	0,13	**0,32**	0,50	0,12	**0,29**	0,46	T–X4

At 2,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

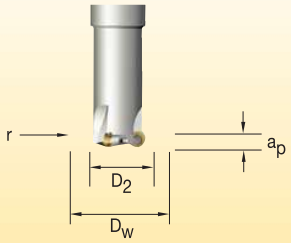
Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
701–X4	0,14	**0,20**	0,27	0,10	**0,14**	0,20	0,08	**0,11**	0,15	0,07	**0,09**	0,13	0,06	**0,09**	0,12	701–X4
432–X5	0,17	**0,52**	1,00	0,12	**0,37**	0,71	0,09	**0,28**	0,53	0,08	**0,24**	0,46	0,07	**0,22**	0,42	432–X5
432–X8	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	432–X8
442–X5	0,17	**0,52**	1,00	0,12	**0,37**	0,71	0,09	**0,28**	0,53	0,08	**0,24**	0,46	0,07	**0,22**	0,42	442–X5
442–X8	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	442–X8
442–X4	0,17	**0,52**	1,00	0,12	**0,37**	0,71	0,09	**0,28**	0,53	0,08	**0,24**	0,46	0,07	**0,22**	0,42	442–X4
GD–X5	0,17	**0,58**	1,06	0,12	**0,41**	0,75	0,09	**0,31**	0,56	0,08	**0,27**	0,48	0,07	**0,25**	0,44	GD–X5
GD–X8	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	GD–X8
T–X4	0,29	**0,73**	1,18	0,21	**0,52**	0,84	0,15	**0,39**	0,62	0,13	**0,34**	0,54	0,12	**0,31**	0,49	T–X4

At 1,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
701–X4	0,17	**0,24**	0,33	0,13	**0,18**	0,24	0,09	**0,13**	0,18	0,08	**0,12**	0,16	0,08	**0,11**	0,14	701–X4
432–X5	0,21	**0,64**	1,23	0,15	**0,46**	0,87	0,11	**0,34**	0,65	0,10	**0,30**	0,56	0,09	**0,27**	0,51	432–X5
432–X8	0,21	**0,64**	1,23	0,15	**0,46**	0,87	0,11	**0,34**	0,65	0,10	**0,30**	0,56	0,09	**0,27**	0,51	432–X8
442–X5	0,21	**0,64**	1,23	0,15	**0,46**	0,87	0,11	**0,34**	0,65	0,10	**0,30**	0,56	0,09	**0,27**	0,51	442–X5
442–X8	0,21	**0,64**	1,23	0,15	**0,46**	0,87	0,11	**0,34**	0,65	0,10	**0,30**	0,56	0,09	**0,27**	0,51	442–X8
442–X4	0,21	**0,64**	1,23	0,15	**0,46**	0,87	0,11	**0,34**	0,65	0,10	**0,30**	0,56	0,09	**0,27**	0,51	442–X4
GD–X5	0,21	**0,71**	1,31	0,15	**0,51**	0,93	0,11	**0,38**	0,68	0,10	**0,33**	0,60	0,09	**0,30**	0,54	GD–X5
GD–X8	0,21	**0,71**	1,31	0,15	**0,51**	0,93	0,11	**0,38**	0,68	0,10	**0,33**	0,60	0,09	**0,30**	0,54	GD–X8
T–X4	0,35	**0,90**	1,47	0,25	**0,64**	1,03	0,19	**0,47**	0,76	0,17	**0,41**	0,66	0,15	**0,38**	0,60	T–X4

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

7713VR Technical Information



Working Diameter:

Formula to evaluate the correct working diameter based on axial depth of cut (ap).

$$D_w = D_2 + 2 \times \sqrt{r^2 - (r - a_p)^2}$$

where:

D_w = Working diameter
D_2 = Diameter of cutter insert centre to centre
r = Insert radius
a_p = Axial depth of cut

where:

f_z = Feed per tooth
h_m = Average chip thickness
r = Insert radius
a_e = Radial depth of cut
a_p = Axial depth of cut

Formula to find programmed feed rate based on radial engagement and axial depth of cut.

$$f_z = \frac{h_m}{\frac{\sqrt{r^2-(r-a_e)^2}}{r} \times \frac{\sqrt{r^2-(r-a_p)^2}}{r}}$$

Formula to calculate the average chip thickness hm in relation with radial engagement and depth of cut.

$$h_m = f_z \times \frac{\sqrt{r^2-(r-a_e)^2}}{r} \times \frac{\sqrt{r^2-(r-a_p)^2}}{r}$$

Simplified formulas to evaluate h_m and f_z based on radial engagement or depth of cut.

Calculation of the average chip thickness in relation with the D.O.C. (Axial)

Formula: Programme Feed Rate (f_z)

$$f_z = h_m \times \sqrt{\frac{d}{a_p}}$$

h_m = Average chip thickness
a_p = Depth of cut
f_z = Feed per tooth
d = Insert diameter

Formula: Average Chip Thickness (h_m)

$$h_m = f_z \times \sqrt{\frac{a_e}{d}}$$

Calculation of the average chip thickness in relation with the a_e (Radial Engagement) if a_e is less than 50% of diameter

Formula: Programme Feed Rate (f_z)

$$f_z = h_m \times \sqrt{\frac{d}{a_e}}$$

h_m = Average chip thickness
a_e = Radial engagement
f_z = Feed per tooth
d = Cutter diameter

Formula: Average Chip Thickness (h_m)

$$h_m = f_z \times \sqrt{\frac{d}{a_p}}$$

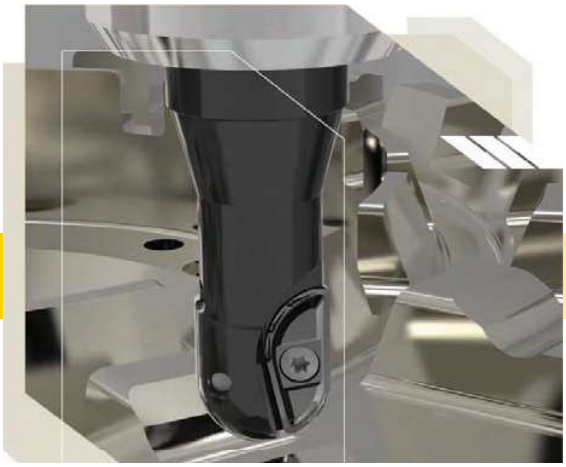
5505VX Series



Copy/3D



Contour Milling

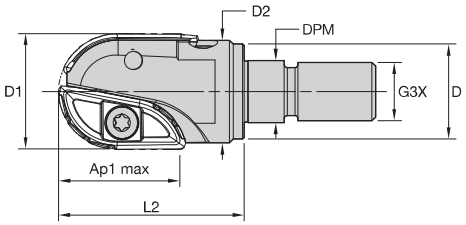


Ball Nose Contour Milling Cutter

- The 5505VX ball nose cutters have a reinforced design feature, which delivers a high volume of chip removal.
- The chipbreaker geometry provides excellent chip control and evacuation during machining and prevents edge build-up.
- 5505VX roughing ball nose cutters are ideal for roughing and semi-finishing profiles and complex contours.
- One grade and one geometry are qualified to machine steel, alloyed steel, stainless steel, high-temperature alloys, and cast iron.

- Rough to semi-finish profiling and contour milling.
- Helical insert design for increased speeds and feeds.
- One insert geometry covers most materials for optimised inventory.







Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L2	G3X	DPM	Ap1 max	Z
5673711	**5505VX16SA016R25**	16	13	15	25	M8	8,50	16,6	2
5672843	**5505VX20SA020R35**	20	18	19	35	M10	10,50	20,0	2
5673115	**5505VX25SA025R40**	25	21	23	40	M12	12,50	25,2	2
5673632	**5505VX32SA032R50**	32	29	29	50	M16	17,00	32,4	2

NOTE: **Products available by April 1st, 2018.**

Spare Parts

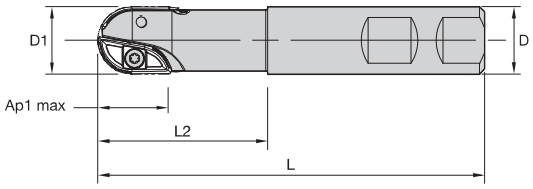





D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	Torx driver
16	**FP3006T**	1,8	**TP8**	**–**
20	**FP3007T**	1,4	**TP8**	**–**
25	**D4010T**	3,1	**–**	**T15**
32	**D5013T**	6,1	**–**	**T20**

- Rough to semi-finish profiling and contour milling.
- Helical insert design for increased speeds and feeds.
- One insert geometry covers most materials for optimised inventory.







Weldon® End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z
5673112	**5505VX25WA025R60**	25	25	116	60	25,2	2
5673329	**5505VX32WA032R75**	32	32	135	75	32,7	2
5672842	**5505VX32WA032R100**	32	32	160	100	32,4	2
5673113	**5505VX40WA040R100**	40	40	170	100	40,1	2
5673521	**5505VX40WA040R150**	40	40	220	150	40,1	2
5673114	**5505VX50WA050R100**	50	40	170	100	51,0	2
5673297	**5505VX50WA050R150**	50	50	230	150	51,0	2

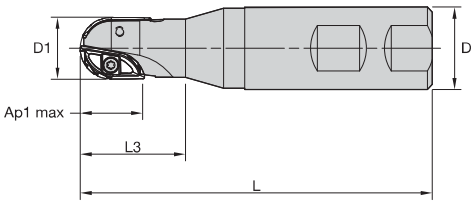
NOTE: **Products available by April 1st, 2018.**

Spare Parts

D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver	wrench
25	**D4010T**	3,1	**T15**	**–**
32	**D5013T**	6,0	**T20**	**–**
40	**D6014T**	10,5	**T20**	**–**
50	**F8017S**	24,5	**–**	**KH5005**

- Rough to semi-finish profiling and contour milling.
- Helical insert design for increased speeds and feeds.
- One insert geometry covers most materials for optimised inventory.







Weldon® End Mills Flat

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L3	Ap1 max	Z
5673750	**5505VX20WA020R34**	20	25	106	34	20,3	2
5673749	**5505VX25WA025R69**	25	32	150	69	25,0	2

NOTE: **Products available by April 1st, 2018.**

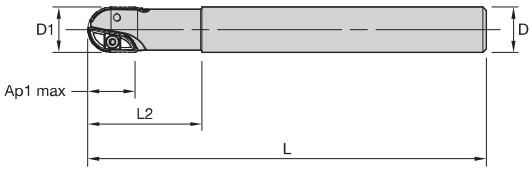
Spare Parts

D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	Torx driver
20	**FP3007T**	1,8	**TP8**	**–**
25	**D4010T**	3,1	**–**	**T15**

- Rough to semi-finish profiling and contour milling.
- Helical insert design for increased speeds and feeds.
- One insert geometry covers most materials for optimised inventory.







Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z
5673712	**5505VX16CA20/016R30**	16	20	180	40	16,6	2
5672627	**5505VX20CA25/020R40**	20	25	200	50	20,3	2
5673610	**5505VX25CA025R55**	25	25	250	65	25,2	2
5673785	**5505VX25CA32/025R55**	25	32	250	65	25,2	2
5673141	**5505VX32CA032R65**	32	32	250	75	32,4	2

NOTE: **Products available by April 1st, 2018.**

Spare Parts

D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	Torx driver
16	**FP3006T**	1,8	**TP8**	**–**
20	**FP3007T**	1,8	**TP8**	**–**
25	**D4010T**	3,1	**–**	**T15**
32	**D5013T**	6,0	**–**	**T20**

Technical Information

Technical Information (mm)

order number	catalogue number	dimension: facing pitch	ramping angle	helical hole min–max		ap max helical/linear	max RPM
5673750	**5505VX20WA020R34**	–	85	–	–	–	34750
5673112	**5505VX25WA025R60**	–	85	–	–	–	30500
5673749	**5505VX25WA025R69**	–	85	–	–	–	30500
5673329	**5505VX32WA032R75**	–	85	–	–	–	23250
5672842	**5505VX32WA032R100**	–	85	–	–	–	23250
5673113	**5505VX40WA040R100**	–	85	–	–	–	17250
5673521	**5505VX40WA040R150**	–	85	–	–	–	17250
5673114	**5505VX50WA050R100**	–	85	–	–	–	17250
5673297	**5505VX50WA050R150**	–	85	–	–	–	17250
5673712	**5505VX16CA20/016R30**	–	85	–	–	–	54000
5672627	**5505VX20CA25/020R40**	–	85	–	–	–	34750
5673610	**5505VX25CA025R55**	–	85	–	–	–	30500
5673785	**5505VX25CA32/025R55**	–	85	–	–	–	30500
5673141	**5505VX32CA032R65**	–	85	–	–	–	23250
5673711	**5505VX16SA016R25**	–	85	–	–	–	54000
5672843	**5505VX20SA020R35**	–	85	–	–	–	34750
5673115	**5505VX25SA025R40**	–	85	–	–	–	30500
5673632	**5505VX32SA032R50**	–	85	–	–	–	23250



Ramping

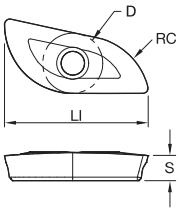
Copy Milling

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	R-F	SP6519	**R-F**	**SP6519**	R-F	SP6519
P3–P4	R-F	SP6519	**R-F**	**SP6519**	R-F	SP6519
P5–P6	R-F	SP6519	**R-F**	**SP6519**	R-F	SP6519
M1–M2	R-F	SP6519	**R-F**	**SP6519**	R-F	SP6519
M3	R-F	SP6519	**R-F**	**SP6519**	R-F	SP6519
K1–K2	R-F	SP6519	**R-F**	**SP6519**	R-F	SP6519
K3	R-F	SP6519	**R-F**	**SP6519**	R-F	SP6519
N1–N2	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
N3	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S1–S2	R-F	SP6519	**R-F**	**SP6519**	R-F	SP6519
S3	R-F	SP6519	**R-F**	**SP6519**	R-F	SP6519
S4	R-F	SP6519	**R-F**	**SP6519**	R-F	SP6519
H1	R-F	SP6519	**R-F**	**SP6519**	R-F	SP6519

Indexable Inserts


XPNT-F



● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	○
M	●
K	○
N	
S	●
H	

XPNT-F

catalogue number	D	LI	S	RC	hm	SP6519
XPNT16160308RF	7,39	17,40	3,18	7,93	0,04	●
XPNT2020T306RF	9,00	20,85	3,97	10,00	0,04	●
XPNT25250408RF	11,00	25,98	4,75	12,70	0,04	●
XPNT32320612RF	14,10	33,40	6,33	15,88	0,04	●
XPNT4040T716RF	18,00	41,84	7,95	20,00	0,04	●
XPNT5050T716RF	22,23	52,86	8,53	25,40	0,04	●

Very Important



Please do not remove this screw. The screw is glued into the body to keep the inserts in the correct position.

Copy Milling

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 8,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,09	**0,20**	0,34	0,07	**0,15**	0,25	0,05	**0,11**	0,19	0,04	**0,10**	0,16	0,04	**0,09**	0,15	R-F

At 4,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,11	**0,23**	0,39	0,08	**0,17**	0,29	0,06	**0,13**	0,21	0,05	**0,11**	0,19	0,05	**0,10**	0,17	R-F

At 2,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,14	**0,31**	0,52	0,10	**0,22**	0,37	0,08	**0,17**	0,28	0,07	**0,15**	0,24	0,06	**0,13**	0,22	R-F

At 1,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,19	**0,42**	0,71	0,14	**0,30**	0,51	0,10	**0,23**	0,38	0,09	**0,20**	0,33	0,08	**0,18**	0,31	R-F

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

5505VX • 20mm • Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 10,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,09	**0,26**	0,39	0,07	**0,19**	0,28	0,05	**0,14**	0,21	0,04	**0,12**	0,18	0,04	**0,11**	0,17	R-F

At 5,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,11	**0,30**	0,45	0,08	**0,22**	0,32	0,06	**0,16**	0,24	0,05	**0,14**	0,21	0,05	**0,13**	0,19	R-F

At 2,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,14	**0,39**	0,59	0,10	**0,28**	0,43	0,08	**0,21**	0,32	0,07	**0,18**	0,28	0,06	**0,17**	0,25	R-F

At 1,25 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,19	**0,54**	0,81	0,14	**0,39**	0,58	0,10	**0,29**	0,43	0,09	**0,25**	0,38	0,08	**0,23**	0,35	R-F

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 12,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,09	**0,29**	0,46	0,07	**0,21**	0,33	0,05	**0,16**	0,25	0,04	**0,14**	0,22	0,04	**0,12**	0,20	R-F

At 6,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,11	**0,34**	0,54	0,08	**0,24**	0,39	0,06	**0,18**	0,29	0,05	**0,16**	0,26	0,05	**0,15**	0,23	R-F

At 3,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,14	**0,44**	0,72	0,10	**0,32**	0,52	0,08	**0,24**	0,39	0,07	**0,21**	0,34	0,06	**0,19**	0,31	R-F

At 1,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,19	**0,61**	0,98	0,14	**0,44**	0,71	0,11	**0,33**	0,53	0,09	**0,28**	0,46	0,08	**0,26**	0,42	R-F

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 16,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,09	**0,29**	0,46	0,07	**0,21**	0,33	0,05	**0,16**	0,25	0,04	**0,14**	0,22	0,04	**0,12**	0,20	R-F

At 8,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,11	**0,33**	0,54	0,08	**0,24**	0,39	0,06	**0,18**	0,29	0,05	**0,16**	0,25	0,05	**0,14**	0,23	R-F

At 4,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,14	**0,43**	0,70	0,10	**0,31**	0,51	0,08	**0,23**	0,38	0,07	**0,20**	0,33	0,06	**0,19**	0,30	R-F

At 2,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,19	**0,59**	0,96	0,14	**0,43**	0,69	0,10	**0,32**	0,52	0,09	**0,28**	0,45	0,08	**0,26**	0,41	R-F

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 20,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,09	**0,31**	0,56	0,07	**0,23**	0,40	0,05	**0,17**	0,30	0,04	**0,15**	0,26	0,04	**0,14**	0,24	R-F

At 10,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,11	**0,36**	0,64	0,08	**0,26**	0,46	0,06	**0,20**	0,35	0,05	**0,17**	0,30	0,05	**0,16**	0,28	R-F

At 5,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,14	**0,48**	0,85	0,10	**0,34**	0,61	0,08	**0,26**	0,45	0,07	**0,22**	0,40	0,06	**0,21**	0,36	R-F

At 2,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,19	**0,65**	1,16	0,14	**0,47**	0,83	0,10	**0,35**	0,62	0,09	**0,31**	0,54	0,08	**0,28**	0,50	R-F

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

5505VX • 50mm • Recommended Starting Feeds

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 25,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,09	**0,37**	0,63	0,07	**0,27**	0,46	0,05	**0,20**	0,34	0,04	**0,17**	0,30	0,04	**0,16**	0,27	R-F

At 12,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,11	**0,43**	0,73	0,08	**0,31**	0,53	0,06	**0,23**	0,39	0,05	**0,20**	0,34	0,05	**0,18**	0,31	R-F

At 6,25 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,14	**0,56**	0,96	0,10	**0,40**	0,69	0,08	**0,30**	0,52	0,07	**0,26**	0,45	0,06	**0,24**	0,41	R-F

At 3,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	5%			10%			20%			30%			40–100%			
R-F	0,19	**0,78**	1,35	0,14	**0,56**	0,96	0,11	**0,42**	0,72	0,09	**0,37**	0,63	0,08	**0,34**	0,57	R-F

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Service and Support

Customer Application Support (CAS)

Get Fast and Reliable Answers to Your Toughest Metalcutting Problems

Our Customer Application Support (CAS) Team is the metalworking industry's leading help desk resource for tooling application solutions and problem resolution.

Easy Access to Proven Metalworking Expertise!

Kennametal Customer Application Engineers assist customers and engineering groups throughout the world with expert tool selection and application recommendations for the entire range of Kennametal tooling.

SERVICE LEVEL EXCELLENCE	Fast telephone response. Quick technical solutions. Efficient case management.
SERVICES	Operating parameters. Process optimisation. Hardware support. Tooling selection. Troubleshooting.
BEST-IN-CLASS SUPPORT TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGY	Materials database. Application calculators. Tooling performance experts.



Originating Country	Language	Phone	E-mail
Australia	English	1800 666 667	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
Austria	German	0800 202873	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
Belgium	English/French	0800 80850	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
China	Chinese	400 889 2238	k-cn.techsupport@kennametal.com
Denmark	English	808 89298	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Finland	English	0800 919412	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
France	French	080 5540 367	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
Germany	German	0800 0006651	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
India	English	1 800 103 5227	in.techsupport@kennametal.com
Israel	English	1809 449889	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Italy	Italian	800 916561	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
Japan	English	03 3820 2855	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
Korea (South)	English	+82 2 2100 6100	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
Malaysia	English	1800 812 990	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
Mexico	Spanish	1800 253 0758	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Netherlands	English	0800 0201 130	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
New Zealand	English	0800 450 941	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
Norway	English	800 10080	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Poland	Polish	0080 04411887	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
Russia (landline)	Russian	8800 5556394	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
Russia (cell phone)	Russian	+7 8005556394	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
Singapore	English	1800 6221031	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
South Africa	English	0800 981643	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Sweden	English	020799246	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Taiwan	English	0800 666 197	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
Thailand	English	1800 4417820	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
UK	English	0800 032 8339	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Ukraine	Russian	0800502664	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
USA	English	800 835 3668	na.techsupport@kennametal.com

Numbers shown only serve the originating country listed.

KDMB™ • KDMT™

Indexable Copy Insert Platform

Primary Application

Ball nose and toroidal styles for roughing and finishing operations. Engineered with the ultimate technologies and supported with a wide range of diameters and insert styles to provide exceptional performance and productivity. The new high-feed insert style provides the highest metal removal rates for roughing applications.



Features and Benefits

Longer Tool Life and Improved Geometries

- Longer tool life for finishing operations, up to 63 HRC.
- High-accuracy inserts and holders: overall runout ± 0,01mm.
- Improved geometries for roughing and finishing operations.
- Smaller diameters from 6mm to replace SCEM, setting a more productive machining process.

Superior Productivity

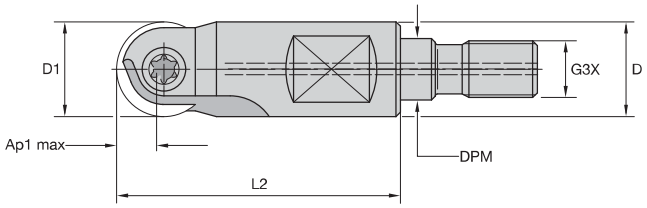
- Achieve better surface quality with the new helical geometry.
- New ultra-grain grade for outstanding tool life.
- Diameters 6mm and 8mm are a natural replacement for SEM tools.
- Better cost per edge.

Usability and Flexibility

- Wide diameter range, from 6–32mm, use in a wide range of machining conditions.
- Many workpiece materials are possible — from hardened steel to aluminium.
- Large holder style offering: screw-on, cylindrical, and tapered steel and carbide holders.

- Available diameters: 12–25mm.
- High precision and runout accuracy.
- Suitable for roughing and finishing operations.







Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	DPM	G3X	L2	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	max ramp angle	max RPM	insert 1
1918651	KDMB12R026M08SN	12	13	8,5	M8	26	6,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDMB12..
1918652	KDMB16R026M08SN	16	13	8,5	M8	26	8,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDMB16..
1918663	KDMB20R030M10SN	20	18	10,5	M10	30	10,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDMB20..
1918664	KDMB25R040M12SN	25	21	12,5	M12	40	12,5	1	2	3.0°	30000	KDMB25..

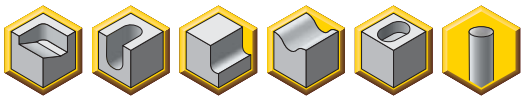
Spare Parts

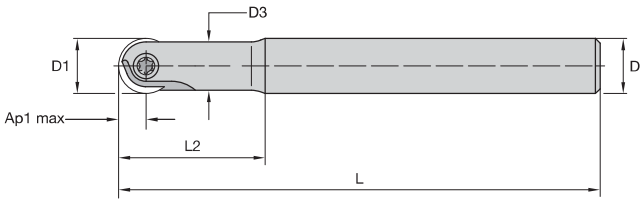




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench
12	193.393	4,0	KT20
16	193.392	5,0	KT20
20	193.391	6,0	KT20
25	193.390	6,5	KT30

- Cutting diameter ranges from 12–32mm.
- Ball nose finishers for 3D milling applications.
- Suitable for roughing and finishing operations.
- High precision and runout accuracy.
- Can be used with heat shrink technology, h6 shank tolerance.







Necked End Mills • Cylindrical Shank • Steel

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D3	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	coolant supply	max ramp angle	max RPM	insert 1
1918676	KDMB12R130A12SN	12	12	11	130	32	6,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDMB12..
1918677	KDMB12R150A12SN	12	12	11	150	46	6,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDMB12..
1918678	KDMB16R140A16SN	16	16	14	140	35	8,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDMB16..
1918679	KDMB16R160A16SN	16	16	14	160	53	8,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDMB16..
1918680	KDMB20R160A20SN	20	20	18	160	45	10,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDMB20..
1918681	KDMB20R175A20SN	20	20	18	175	61	10,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDMB20..
1918682	KDMB25R160A25SN	25	25	22	160	45	12,5	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDMB25..
1918683	KDMB25R190A25SN	25	25	22	190	70	12,5	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDMB25..
1918684	KDMB32R175A32SN	32	32	29	175	56	16,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDMB32..
1918685	KDMB32R210A32SN	32	32	29	210	80	16,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDMB32..

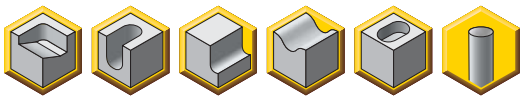
Spare Parts

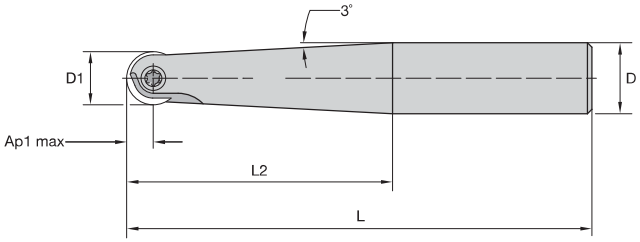




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench
12	193.393	4,0	KT20
16	193.392	5,0	KT20
20	193.391	6,0	KT20
25	193.390	6,5	KT30
32	193.389	6,5	KT30

- Available diameters: 8–25mm.
- Ball nose finishers for 3D milling applications.
- Suitable for roughing and finishing operations.
- Tapered version ideal for 5-axis applications.
- High precision and runout accuracy.
- Can be used with heat shrink technology, h6 shank tolerance.







Tapered End Mills • Cylindrical Shank • Steel

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	coolant supply	max ramp angle	max RPM	insert 1
1918669	KDMB08R140A08ST	8	12	140	50	4,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDMB08..
1918670	KDMB10R150A10ST	10	12	150	34	5,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDMB10..
1918671	KDMB12R160A12ST	12	16	160	60	6,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDMB12..
1918672	KDMB16R175A16ST	16	20	175	67	8,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDMB16..
1918673	KDMB20R190A20ST	20	25	190	80	10,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDMB20..
1918674	KDMB25R210A25ST	25	32	210	100	12,5	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDMB25..

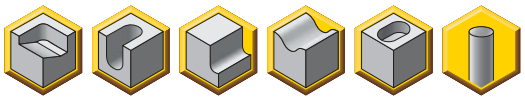
Spare Parts

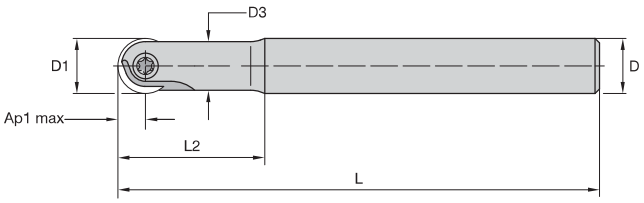




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench
8	193.395	2,0	KT8
10	193.394	3,0	KT15
12	193.393	4,0	KT20
16	193.392	5,0	KT20
20	193.391	6,0	KT20
25	193.390	6,5	KT30

- Available diameters: 6–32mm.
- Ball nose finishers for 3D milling applications.
- Suitable for roughing and finishing operations.
- High precision and runout accuracy.
- Can be used with heat shrink technology, h6 shank tolerance.







Necked End Mills • Cylindrical Shank • Carbide

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D3	L2	L	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	coolant supply	max ramp angle	max RPM	insert 1
3700622	KDMB06R100A06HN	6	6	6	20	100	3,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDM.06..
3964191	KDMB06R150A06HN	6	6	6	70	150	3,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDM.06..
3964192	KDMB06R200A06HN	6	6	6	100	200	3,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDM.06..
1918704	KDMB08R100A08HN	8	8	7	25	100	4,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDM.08..
1918705	KDMB08R150A08HN	8	8	7	40	150	4,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDM.08..
2877242	KDMB10R120A10HNC	10	10	9	34	120	5,0	1	2	Yes	3.0°	40000	KDMB10..
2877373	KDMB10R150A10HNC	10	10	9	49	150	5,0	1	2	Yes	3.0°	40000	KDMB10..
2877374	KDMB12R120A12HNC	12	12	11	35	120	6,0	1	2	Yes	3.0°	40000	KDMB12..
2877375	KDMB12R160A12HNC	12	12	11	50	160	6,0	1	2	Yes	3.0°	40000	KDMB12..
2877376	KDMB16R140A16HNC	16	16	14	40	140	8,0	1	2	Yes	3.0°	40000	KDMB16..
2877377	KDMB16R175A16HNC	16	16	14	55	175	8,0	1	2	Yes	3.0°	40000	KDMB16..
2877378	KDMB20R140A20HNC	20	20	18	50	140	10,0	1	2	Yes	3.0°	40000	KDMB20..
2877379	KDMB20R190A20HNC	20	20	18	75	190	10,0	1	2	Yes	3.0°	40000	KDMB20..
2877380	KDMB25R160A25HNC	25	25	22	60	160	12,5	1	2	Yes	3.0°	30000	KDMB25..
2877381	KDMB25R210A25HNC	25	25	22	90	210	12,5	1	2	Yes	3.0°	30000	KDMB25..
2877383	KDMB32R240A32HNC	32	32	29	105	240	16,0	1	2	Yes	3.0°	30000	KDMB32..

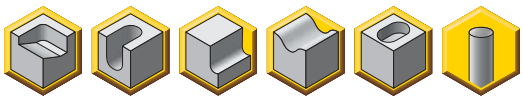
Spare Parts

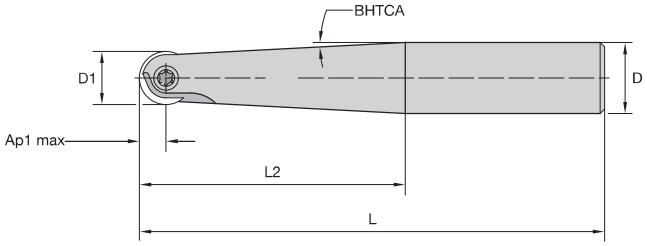




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench
6	MS2236	1,7	KT6
8	193.395	2,0	KT8
10	193.394	3,0	KT15
12	193.393	4,0	KT20
16	193.392	5,0	KT20
20	193.391	6,0	KT20
25	193.390	6,5	KT30
32	193.389	6,5	KT30

- Available diameters: 6–16mm.
- High precision and runout accuracy.
- Can be used with heat shrink technology, h6 shank tolerance.
- Suitable for roughing and finishing operations.
- Tapered version ideal for 5-axis applications.







Tapered End Mills • Cylindrical Shank • Carbide

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	BHTCA	L2	L	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	coolant supply	max ramp angle	max RPM	insert 1
3964257	KDMB06R90A08HN	6	8	1.8°	40	90	3,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDM.06..
3964258	KDMB08R100A10HN	8	10	1.3°	60	100	4,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDM.08..
3964259	KDMB08R150A10HN	8	10	1.0°	90	150	4,0	1	2	No	3.0°	40000	KDM.08..
3964260	KDMB10R100A12HNC	10	12	1.3°	60	100	5,0	1	2	Yes	3.0°	40000	KDMB10..
3964261	KDMB10R150A12HNC	10	12	1.0°	90	150	5,0	1	2	Yes	3.0°	40000	KDMB10..
3964262	KDMB12R120A16HNC	12	16	2.0°	70	120	6,0	1	2	Yes	3.0°	40000	KDMB12..
3964263	KDMB12R150A16HNC	12	16	1.5°	90	150	6,0	1	2	Yes	3.0°	40000	KDMB12..
3964264	KDMB16R140A20HNC	16	20	2.0°	70	140	8,0	1	2	Yes	3.0°	40000	KDMB16..
3964265	KDMB16R175A20HNC	16	20	1.5°	90	175	8,0	1	2	Yes	3.0°	40000	KDMB16..

Spare Parts

D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench
6	MS2236	1,0	KT6
8	193.395	1,7	KT8
10	193.394	3,0	KT15
12	193.393	4,0	KT20
16	193.392	5,0	KT20

Insert Selection Guide

KDMB Ball Nose Platform • 6mm

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance ⟷ toughness					
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	–	–
P3–P4	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	–	–
P5–P6	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	–	–
M1–M2	.E..GP	KC515M	–	–	–	–
M3	.E..GP	KC515M	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	–	–
K3	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	–	–
N1–N2	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..LD**	**K115M**	–	–
N3	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..LD**	**K115M**	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	–	–
H1	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC505M**	.E..GN	KC505M

KDMB Ball Nose Platform • 8mm

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance ⟷ toughness					
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC530M
P3–P4	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
P5–P6	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC530M
M1–M2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC530M**	–	–
M3	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC530M**	–	–
K1–K2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
K3	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
N1–N2	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..LD**	**K115M**	–	–
N3	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..LD**	**K115M**	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	–	–
H1	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC505M**	.E..GN	KC505M

KDMB Ball Nose Platform • 10mm

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance ⟷ toughness					
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
P3–P4	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
P5–P6	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC530M
M1–M2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC530M**	.E..GN	KC530M
M3	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC530M**	.E..GN	KC530M
K1–K2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
K3	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
N1–N2	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..LD**	**K115M**	–	–
N3	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..LD**	**K115M**	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	–	–
H1	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC505M**	.E..GN	KC505M

KDMB Ball Nose Platform • 12mm

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance ⟷ toughness					
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
P3–P4	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
P5–P6	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
M1–M2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..HC**	**KC530M**	.E..HC	KC530M
M3	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..HC**	**KC530M**	.E..HC	KC530M
K1–K2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
K3	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
N1–N2	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..LD**	**K115M**	–	–
N3	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..LD**	**K115M**	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
H1	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC505M**	.E..GN	KC505M

KDMB Ball Nose Platform • 16mm

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance ⟷ toughness					
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
P3–P4	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
P5–P6	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
M1–M2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..HC**	**KC530M**	.E..HC	KC530M
M3	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..HC**	**KC530M**	.E..HC	KC530M
K1–K2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
K3	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
N1–N2	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..LD**	**K115M**	–	–
N3	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..LD**	**K115M**	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
H1	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC505M**	.E..GN	KC505M

KDMB Ball Nose Platform • 20mm

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance ⟷ toughness					
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
P3–P4	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
P5–P6	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
M1–M2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..HC**	**KC530M**	.E..HC	KC530M
M3	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..HC**	**KC530M**	.E..HC	KC530M
K1–K2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
K3	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
N1–N2	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..LD**	**K115M**	–	–
N3	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..LD**	**K115M**	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	–	–	–	–
S3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S4	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
H1	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC505M**	.E..GN	KC505M

KDMB Ball Nose Platform • 25mm

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance ⟷ toughness					
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
P3–P4	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
P5–P6	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
M1–M2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..HC**	**KC530M**	.E..HC	KC530M
M3	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..HC**	**KC530M**	.E..HC	KC530M
K1–K2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
K3	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
N1–N2	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..LD**	**K115M**	–	–
N3	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..LD**	**K115M**	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S3	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S4	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
H1	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC505M**	.E..GN	KC505M

KDMB Ball Nose Platform • 32mm

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance ⟷ toughness					
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
P3–P4	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
P5–P6	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
M1–M2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..HC**	**KC530M**	.E..HC	KC530M
M3	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..HC**	**KC530M**	.E..HC	KC530M
K1–K2	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
K3	.E..GP	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
N1–N2	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..LD**	**K115M**	–	–
N3	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..LD**	**K115M**	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S3	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S4	.E..LD	K115M	**.E..GP**	**KC515M**	.E..HC	KC530M
H1	.E..GP	KC505M	**.E..GP**	**KC505M**	.E..GN	KC505M

Insert Style

HC Geometry:

PSTS geometry with chipbreaker for roughing. Semi-finishing and rest material of steel, cast steel, and high-temperature alloys.



roughing, rest material

GP Geometry:

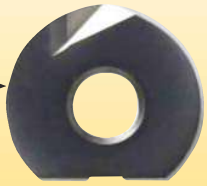
High-precision insert with helical geometry for semi-finishing and finishing of steel up to 63 HRC, cast steel, and high-temperature alloys.



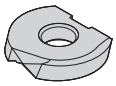
semi-finishing, finishing

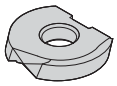
GN Geometry:

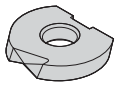
Geometry with extremely solid cutting edge for roughing cast steel, high-temperature alloys, and hardened steel up to 60 HRC.

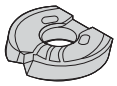


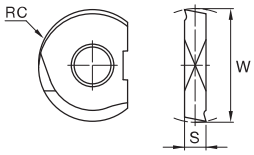
finishing


KDMB-LD


KDMB-GP


KDMB-GN


KDMB-HC



KDMB-LD

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P			●	●	●
M			○	○	●
K			○	●	○
N		●			
S					○
H			●	○	○

KDMB-LD • High-Precision Positive Geometry • Non-Ferrous and Titanium

catalogue number	S	W	RC	hm	K115M	KC505M	KC515M	KC530M
KDMB06M0ERLD	1,60	6,00	3,00	0,05	●	–	–	–
KDMB08M0ERLD	2,00	8,00	4,00	0,05	●	–	–	–
KDMB10M0ERLD	2,50	10,00	5,00	0,05	●	–	–	–
KDMB12M0ERLD	2,50	12,00	6,00	0,05	●	–	–	–
KDMB16M0ERLD	3,00	16,00	8,00	0,05	●	–	–	–
KDMB20M0ERLD	3,00	20,00	10,00	0,05	●	–	–	–
KDMB25M0ERLD	4,00	25,00	12,50	0,05	●	–	–	–
KDMB32M0ERLD	5,00	32,00	16,00	0,05	●	–	–	–

KDMB-GP • High-Precision Helical Geometry and Lower Cutting Forces

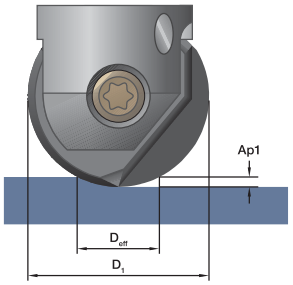
catalogue number	S	W	RC	hm	K115M	KC505M	KC515M	KC530M
KDMB06M0ERGP	1,60	6,00	3,00	0,06	–	●	●	–
KDMB08M0ERGP	2,00	8,00	4,00	0,06	–	●	●	–
KDMB10M0ERGP	2,50	10,00	5,00	0,06	–	●	●	–
KDMB12M0ERGP	2,50	12,00	6,00	0,06	–	●	●	–
KDMB16M0ERGP	3,00	16,00	8,00	0,06	–	●	●	–
KDMB20M0ERGP	3,00	20,00	10,00	0,06	–	●	●	–
KDMB25M0ERGP	4,00	25,00	12,50	0,06	–	●	●	–
KDMB32M0ERGP	5,00	32,00	16,00	0,06	–	●	●	–

KDMB-GN • High Precision • Extremely Solid Cutting Edge

catalogue number	S	W	RC	hm	K115M	KC505M	KC515M	KC530M
KDMB06M0ERGN	1,60	6,00	3,00	0,08	–	●	–	–
KDMB08M0ERGN	2,00	8,00	4,00	0,08	–	●	●	●
KDMB10M0ERGN	2,50	10,00	5,00	0,08	–	●	●	●
KDMB12M0ERGN	2,50	12,00	6,00	0,08	–	●	●	●
KDMB16M0ERGN	3,00	16,00	8,00	0,08	–	●	●	●
KDMB20M0ERGN	3,00	20,00	10,00	0,08	–	●	●	●
KDMB25M0ERGN	4,00	25,00	12,50	0,08	–	●	●	●
KDMB32M0ERGN	5,00	32,00	16,00	0,08	–	●	●	●

KDMB-HC • PSTS Insert Developed for Roughing and Rest Material Operations

catalogue number	S	W	RC	hm	K115M	KC505M	KC515M	KC530M
KDMB12M0ERHC	2,50	12,00	6,00	0,10	–	–	–	●
KDMB16M0ERHC	3,00	16,00	8,00	0,10	–	–	–	●
KDMB20M0ERHC	3,00	20,00	10,00	0,10	–	–	–	●
KDMB25M0ERHC	4,00	25,00	12,50	0,10	–	–	–	●
KDMB32M0ERHC	5,00	32,00	16,00	0,10	–	–	–	●



KDMB Ball Nose • 6mm

	Working Diameter (Dw) at Axial Depth of Cut (ap)			
D1 max	3,00	1,50	0,50	0,25
6,00	6,00	5,20	3,32	2,40

KDMB Ball Nose • 8mm

	Working Diameter (Dw) at Axial Depth of Cut (ap)			
D1 max	4,00	1,50	0,50	0,25
8,00	8,00	6,24	3,87	2,78

KDMB Ball Nose • 10mm

	Working Diameter (Dw) at Axial Depth of Cut (ap)			
D1 max	5,00	2,00	1,00	0,50
10,00	10,00	8,00	6,00	4,36

KDMB Ball Nose • 12mm

	Working Diameter (Dw) at Axial Depth of Cut (ap)			
D1 max	6,00	2,00	1,00	0,50
12,00	12,00	8,94	6,63	4,80

KDMB Ball Nose • 16mm

	Working Diameter (Dw) at Axial Depth of Cut (ap)			
D1 max	8,00	3,00	1,50	0,75
16,00	16,00	12,49	9,33	6,76

KDMB Ball Nose • 20mm

	Working Diameter (Dw) at Axial Depth of Cut (ap)			
D1 max	10,00	3,00	1,50	0,75
20,00	20,00	14,28	10,54	7,60

KDMB Ball Nose • 25mm

	Working Diameter (Dw) at Axial Depth of Cut (ap)			
D1 max	12,50	5,00	2,00	1,00
25,00	25,00	20,00	13,56	9,80

KDMB Ball Nose • 32mm

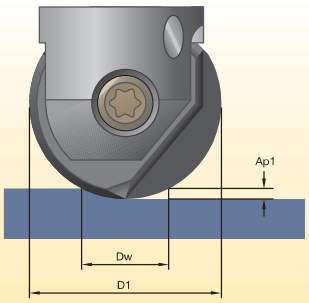
	Working Diameter (Dw) at Axial Depth of Cut (ap)			
D1 max	16,00	5,00	2,00	1,00
32,00	32,00	23,24	15,49	11,14

NOTE: Working diameter (Dw) or effective diameter has to be considered when calculating appropriate RPM.

Calculating Working Diameter and Resulting Surface Speed

Case 1:

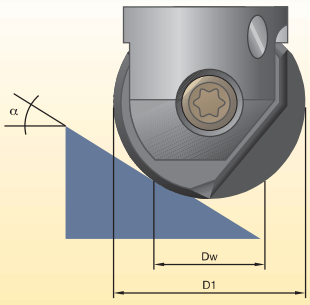
It is important to consider the effective diameter (Dw) when using light depths of cut in order to properly calculate RPM values. Use the following formula when machining flat surfaces or inclinations of 10° or less to find the Dw value. Then, use this for RPM calculations, as opposed to using the overall insert diameter (D1).



$$Dw = \sqrt{D1^2-(D1-2Ap1)^2}$$

Case 2:

When machining inclinations between 11° and 55°, further modification of vc is required. Apply factor "k" from the given formula to calculate the correct vc (vceff). This corrected value is then used to calculate the proper RPM for the tool.



$$k = \frac{1}{\sin[\alpha + \arccos(1-(2(Ap1/D1)))]}$$

$$vceff = vc \times k$$

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm] • Ball Nose Insert Size 6mm

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 3,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,12	**0,17**	0,29	0,09	**0,13**	0,22	0,08	**0,11**	0,19	0,07	**0,10**	0,18	0,07	**0,10**	0,18	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,14	**0,20**	0,34	0,11	**0,15**	0,25	0,09	**0,13**	0,22	0,09	**0,12**	0,21	0,08	**0,12**	0,20	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,17	**0,25**	0,34	0,13	**0,19**	0,25	0,11	**0,17**	0,22	0,10	**0,16**	0,21	0,10	**0,15**	0,20	.E..GN

At 1,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,14	**0,19**	0,34	0,10	**0,14**	0,25	0,09	**0,13**	0,22	0,08	**0,12**	0,21	0,08	**0,12**	0,20	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,16	**0,23**	0,39	0,12	**0,17**	0,29	0,11	**0,15**	0,26	0,10	**0,14**	0,24	0,10	**0,14**	0,23	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,20	**0,29**	0,39	0,15	**0,22**	0,29	0,13	**0,19**	0,26	0,12	**0,18**	0,24	0,12	**0,18**	0,23	.E..GN

At 0,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,21	**0,30**	0,53	0,16	**0,23**	0,40	0,14	**0,20**	0,35	0,13	**0,18**	0,32	0,13	**0,18**	0,32	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,26	**0,36**	0,62	0,19	**0,27**	0,46	0,17	**0,24**	0,40	0,16	**0,22**	0,38	0,15	**0,22**	0,37	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,31	**0,46**	0,62	0,23	**0,35**	0,46	0,20	**0,30**	0,40	0,19	**0,28**	0,38	0,18	**0,28**	0,37	.E..GN

At 0,25 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,30	**0,42**	0,74	0,22	**0,31**	0,55	0,19	**0,27**	0,48	0,18	**0,26**	0,45	0,18	**0,25**	0,44	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,36	**0,50**	0,86	0,27	**0,38**	0,64	0,23	**0,33**	0,56	0,22	**0,31**	0,52	0,21	**0,30**	0,51	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,43	**0,64**	0,86	0,32	**0,48**	0,64	0,28	**0,42**	0,56	0,26	**0,39**	0,52	0,25	**0,38**	0,51	.E..GN

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm] • Ball Nose Insert Size 8mm

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 4,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,12	**0,17**	0,29	0,09	**0,13**	0,22	0,08	**0,11**	0,19	0,07	**0,10**	0,18	0,07	**0,10**	0,18	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,14	**0,20**	0,35	0,11	**0,15**	0,26	0,09	**0,13**	0,23	0,09	**0,12**	0,21	0,08	**0,12**	0,21	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,17	**0,25**	0,43	0,13	**0,19**	0,32	0,11	**0,17**	0,28	0,10	**0,16**	0,26	0,10	**0,15**	0,25	.E..GN

At 1,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,15	**0,21**	0,38	0,11	**0,16**	0,28	0,10	**0,14**	0,24	0,09	**0,13**	0,23	0,09	**0,13**	0,22	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,18	**0,26**	0,45	0,14	**0,19**	0,34	0,12	**0,17**	0,29	0,11	**0,16**	0,27	0,11	**0,15**	0,27	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,22	**0,33**	0,55	0,16	**0,24**	0,41	0,14	**0,21**	0,36	0,13	**0,20**	0,33	0,13	**0,20**	0,33	.E..GN

At 0,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,24	**0,35**	0,61	0,18	**0,26**	0,45	0,16	**0,23**	0,39	0,15	**0,21**	0,37	0,15	**0,21**	0,36	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,29	**0,41**	0,73	0,22	**0,31**	0,54	0,19	**0,27**	0,47	0,18	**0,25**	0,44	0,18	**0,25**	0,43	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,35	**0,53**	0,88	0,26	**0,39**	0,66	0,23	**0,34**	0,57	0,21	**0,32**	0,54	0,21	**0,31**	0,52	.E..GN

At 0,25 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,34	**0,48**	0,85	0,25	**0,36**	0,63	0,22	**0,31**	0,55	0,21	**0,29**	0,51	0,20	**0,29**	0,50	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,41	**0,58**	1,02	0,31	**0,43**	0,76	0,27	**0,38**	0,66	0,25	**0,35**	0,62	0,24	**0,34**	0,60	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,49	**0,74**	1,23	0,37	**0,55**	0,92	0,32	**0,48**	0,80	0,30	**0,45**	0,75	0,29	**0,44**	0,73	.E..GN

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm] • Ball Nose Insert Size 10mm

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 5,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,12	**0,17**	0,29	0,09	**0,13**	0,22	0,08	**0,11**	0,19	0,07	**0,10**	0,18	0,07	**0,10**	0,18	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,14	**0,20**	0,35	0,11	**0,15**	0,26	0,09	**0,13**	0,23	0,09	**0,12**	0,21	0,08	**0,12**	0,21	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,17	**0,27**	0,47	0,13	**0,20**	0,35	0,11	**0,17**	0,31	0,10	**0,16**	0,29	0,10	**0,16**	0,28	.E..GN

At 2,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,15	**0,21**	0,37	0,11	**0,16**	0,27	0,10	**0,14**	0,24	0,09	**0,13**	0,22	0,09	**0,13**	0,22	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,18	**0,25**	0,44	0,13	**0,19**	0,33	0,12	**0,16**	0,29	0,11	**0,15**	0,27	0,11	**0,15**	0,26	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,21	**0,33**	0,59	0,16	**0,25**	0,44	0,14	**0,22**	0,38	0,13	**0,20**	0,36	0,13	**0,20**	0,35	.E..GN

At 1,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,20	**0,28**	0,49	0,15	**0,21**	0,37	0,13	**0,18**	0,32	0,12	**0,17**	0,30	0,12	**0,17**	0,29	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,24	**0,33**	0,59	0,18	**0,25**	0,44	0,15	**0,22**	0,38	0,14	**0,20**	0,36	0,14	**0,20**	0,35	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,28	**0,45**	0,78	0,21	**0,33**	0,58	0,18	**0,29**	0,51	0,17	**0,27**	0,48	0,17	**0,27**	0,47	.E..GN

At 0,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,27	**0,38**	0,67	0,20	**0,29**	0,50	0,18	**0,25**	0,44	0,17	**0,23**	0,41	0,16	**0,23**	0,40	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,33	**0,46**	0,81	0,24	**0,34**	0,60	0,21	**0,30**	0,53	0,20	**0,28**	0,49	0,19	**0,28**	0,48	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,39	**0,62**	1,08	0,29	**0,46**	0,81	0,25	**0,40**	0,70	0,24	**0,37**	0,66	0,23	**0,37**	0,64	.E..GN

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm] • Ball Nose Insert Size 12mm

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 6,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,12	**0,17**	0,29	0,09	**0,13**	0,22	0,08	**0,11**	0,19	0,07	**0,10**	0,18	0,07	**0,10**	0,18	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,14	**0,20**	0,35	0,11	**0,15**	0,26	0,09	**0,13**	0,23	0,09	**0,12**	0,21	0,08	**0,12**	0,21	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,17	**0,27**	0,47	0,13	**0,20**	0,35	0,11	**0,17**	0,31	0,10	**0,16**	0,29	0,10	**0,16**	0,28	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,17	**0,33**	0,59	0,13	**0,25**	0,44	0,11	**0,22**	0,38	0,10	**0,20**	0,36	0,10	**0,20**	0,35	.E..HC

At 2,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,16	**0,22**	0,39	0,12	**0,17**	0,29	0,10	**0,15**	0,26	0,10	**0,14**	0,24	0,09	**0,13**	0,23	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,19	**0,27**	0,47	0,14	**0,20**	0,35	0,12	**0,18**	0,31	0,12	**0,16**	0,29	0,11	**0,16**	0,28	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,23	**0,36**	0,63	0,17	**0,27**	0,47	0,15	**0,23**	0,41	0,14	**0,22**	0,38	0,14	**0,21**	0,38	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,23	**0,45**	0,79	0,17	**0,34**	0,59	0,15	**0,29**	0,51	0,14	**0,27**	0,48	0,14	**0,27**	0,47	.E..HC

At 1,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,21	**0,30**	0,53	0,16	**0,23**	0,40	0,14	**0,20**	0,35	0,13	**0,18**	0,32	0,13	**0,18**	0,32	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,26	**0,36**	0,64	0,19	**0,27**	0,48	0,17	**0,24**	0,41	0,16	**0,22**	0,39	0,15	**0,22**	0,38	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,31	**0,48**	0,85	0,23	**0,36**	0,64	0,20	**0,32**	0,55	0,19	**0,30**	0,52	0,18	**0,29**	0,51	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,31	**0,61**	1,07	0,23	**0,45**	0,79	0,20	**0,40**	0,69	0,19	**0,37**	0,65	0,18	**0,36**	0,63	.E..HC

At 0,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,30	**0,42**	0,74	0,22	**0,31**	0,55	0,19	**0,27**	0,48	0,18	**0,26**	0,45	0,18	**0,25**	0,44	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,36	**0,50**	0,88	0,27	**0,38**	0,66	0,23	**0,33**	0,57	0,22	**0,31**	0,54	0,21	**0,30**	0,53	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,43	**0,67**	1,18	0,32	**0,50**	0,88	0,28	**0,44**	0,77	0,26	**0,41**	0,72	0,25	**0,40**	0,70	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,43	**0,84**	1,48	0,32	**0,63**	1,10	0,28	**0,55**	0,96	0,26	**0,51**	0,89	0,25	**0,50**	0,88	.E..HC

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm] • Ball Nose Insert Size 16mm

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 8,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,12	**0,17**	0,29	0,09	**0,13**	0,22	0,08	**0,11**	0,19	0,07	**0,10**	0,18	0,07	**0,10**	0,18	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,14	**0,20**	0,35	0,11	**0,15**	0,26	0,09	**0,13**	0,23	0,09	**0,12**	0,21	0,08	**0,12**	0,21	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,17	**0,27**	0,47	0,13	**0,20**	0,35	0,11	**0,17**	0,31	0,10	**0,16**	0,29	0,10	**0,16**	0,28	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,17	**0,33**	0,59	0,13	**0,25**	0,44	0,11	**0,22**	0,38	0,10	**0,20**	0,36	0,10	**0,20**	0,35	.E..HC

At 3,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,15	**0,21**	0,38	0,11	**0,16**	0,28	0,10	**0,14**	0,24	0,09	**0,13**	0,23	0,09	**0,13**	0,22	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,18	**0,26**	0,45	0,14	**0,19**	0,34	0,12	**0,17**	0,29	0,11	**0,16**	0,27	0,11	**0,15**	0,27	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,22	**0,34**	0,60	0,16	**0,26**	0,45	0,14	**0,22**	0,39	0,13	**0,21**	0,37	0,13	**0,2**	0,36	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,22	**0,43**	0,75	0,16	**0,32**	0,56	0,14	**0,28**	0,49	0,13	**0,26**	0,46	0,13	**0,26**	0,45	.E..HC

At 1,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,20	**0,29**	0,50	0,15	**0,21**	0,38	0,13	**0,19**	0,33	0,12	**0,18**	0,31	0,12	**0,17**	0,30	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,24	**0,34**	0,60	0,18	**0,26**	0,45	0,16	**0,22**	0,39	0,15	**0,21**	0,37	0,15	**0,21**	0,36	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,29	**0,46**	0,81	0,22	**0,34**	0,60	0,19	**0,30**	0,52	0,18	**0,28**	0,49	0,17	**0,27**	0,48	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,29	**0,58**	1,01	0,22	**0,43**	0,75	0,19	**0,37**	0,66	0,18	**0,35**	0,61	0,17	**0,34**	0,60	.E..HC

At 0,75 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,28	**0,40**	0,7	0,21	**0,30**	0,52	0,18	**0,26**	0,45	0,17	**0,24**	0,42	0,17	**0,24**	0,41	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,34	**0,48**	0,84	0,25	**0,36**	0,62	0,22	**0,31**	0,54	0,20	**0,29**	0,51	0,20	**0,28**	0,50	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,40	**0,64**	1,12	0,30	**0,47**	0,83	0,26	**0,41**	0,72	0,25	**0,39**	0,68	0,24	**0,38**	0,66	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,40	**0,80**	1,40	0,30	**0,59**	1,04	0,26	**0,52**	0,90	0,25	**0,48**	0,85	0,24	**0,47**	0,83	.E..HC

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm] • Ball Nose Insert Size 20mm

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 10,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,12	**0,17**	0,33	0,09	**0,13**	0,25	0,08	**0,11**	0,22	0,07	**0,10**	0,20	0,07	**0,10**	0,20	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,14	**0,20**	0,40	0,11	**0,15**	0,30	0,09	**0,13**	0,26	0,09	**0,12**	0,24	0,08	**0,12**	0,24	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,17	**0,27**	0,54	0,13	**0,20**	0,40	0,11	**0,17**	0,35	0,10	**0,16**	0,33	0,10	**0,16**	0,32	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,17	**0,33**	0,67	0,13	**0,25**	0,50	0,11	**0,22**	0,44	0,10	**0,20**	0,41	0,10	**0,20**	0,40	.E..HC

At 3,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,17	**0,23**	0,47	0,12	**0,18**	0,35	0,11	**0,15**	0,31	0,10	**0,14**	0,29	0,10	**0,14**	0,28	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,20	**0,28**	0,56	0,15	**0,21**	0,42	0,13	**0,18**	0,37	0,12	**0,17**	0,34	0,12	**0,17**	0,34	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,24	**0,37**	0,75	0,18	**0,28**	0,56	0,16	**0,24**	0,49	0,15	**0,23**	0,46	0,14	**0,22**	0,45	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,24	**0,47**	0,94	0,18	**0,35**	0,70	0,16	**0,31**	0,61	0,15	**0,29**	0,57	0,14	**0,28**	0,56	.E..HC

At 1,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,22	**0,32**	0,64	0,17	**0,24**	0,48	0,15	**0,21**	0,41	0,14	**0,19**	0,39	0,13	**0,19**	0,38	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,27	**0,38**	0,77	0,20	**0,29**	0,57	0,18	**0,25**	0,50	0,16	**0,23**	0,47	0,16	**0,23**	0,46	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,32	**0,51**	1,02	0,24	**0,38**	0,76	0,21	**0,33**	0,66	0,20	**0,31**	0,62	0,19	**0,30**	0,61	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,32	**0,64**	1,28	0,24	**0,48**	0,95	0,21	**0,41**	0,83	0,20	**0,39**	0,78	0,19	**0,38**	0,76	.E..HC

At 0,75 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,31	**0,44**	0,89	0,23	**0,33**	0,66	0,20	**0,29**	0,57	0,19	**0,27**	0,54	0,19	**0,26**	0,53	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,37	**0,53**	1,06	0,28	**0,40**	0,79	0,24	**0,34**	0,69	0,23	**0,32**	0,64	0,22	**0,32**	0,63	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,45	**0,71**	1,43	0,33	**0,53**	1,06	0,29	**0,46**	0,92	0,27	**0,43**	0,86	0,27	**0,42**	0,84	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,45	**0,89**	1,79	0,33	**0,66**	1,32	0,29	**0,57**	1,15	0,27	**0,54**	1,07	0,27	**0,53**	1,05	.E..HC

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm] • Ball Nose Insert Size 25mm

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 12,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,12	**0,17**	0,29	0,09	**0,13**	0,22	0,08	**0,11**	0,19	0,07	**0,10**	0,18	0,07	**0,10**	0,18	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,14	**0,20**	0,35	0,11	**0,15**	0,26	0,09	**0,13**	0,23	0,09	**0,12**	0,21	0,08	**0,12**	0,21	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,17	**0,27**	0,47	0,13	**0,20**	0,35	0,11	**0,17**	0,31	0,10	**0,16**	0,29	0,10	**0,16**	0,28	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,17	**0,33**	0,59	0,13	**0,25**	0,44	0,11	**0,22**	0,38	0,10	**0,20**	0,36	0,10	**0,20**	0,35	.E..HC

At 5,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,15	**0,21**	0,37	0,11	**0,16**	0,27	0,10	**0,14**	0,24	0,09	**0,13**	0,22	0,09	**0,13**	0,22	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,18	**0,25**	0,44	0,13	**0,19**	0,33	0,12	**0,16**	0,29	0,11	**0,15**	0,27	0,11	**0,15**	0,26	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,21	**0,33**	0,59	0,16	**0,25**	0,44	0,14	**0,22**	0,38	0,13	**0,20**	0,36	0,13	**0,20**	0,35	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,21	**0,42**	0,73	0,16	**0,31**	0,55	0,14	**0,27**	0,48	0,13	**0,26**	0,45	0,13	**0,25**	0,44	.E..HC

At 2,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,22	**0,31**	0,54	0,16	**0,23**	0,40	0,14	**0,20**	0,35	0,13	**0,19**	0,33	0,13	**0,18**	0,32	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,26	**0,37**	0,65	0,20	**0,28**	0,48	0,17	**0,24**	0,42	0,16	**0,23**	0,40	0,16	**0,22**	0,39	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,31	**0,49**	0,87	0,23	**0,37**	0,65	0,20	**0,32**	0,56	0,19	**0,30**	0,53	0,19	**0,29**	0,52	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,31	**0,62**	1,09	0,23	**0,46**	0,81	0,20	**0,40**	0,70	0,19	**0,38**	0,66	0,19	**0,37**	0,65	.E..HC

At 1,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,30	**0,43**	0,75	0,23	**0,32**	0,56	0,20	**0,28**	0,49	0,18	**0,26**	0,46	0,18	**0,26**	0,45	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,36	**0,51**	0,90	0,27	**0,38**	0,67	0,24	**0,33**	0,59	0,22	**0,31**	0,55	0,22	**0,31**	0,54	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,43	**0,69**	1,21	0,32	**0,51**	0,90	0,28	**0,45**	0,78	0,26	**0,42**	0,73	0,26	**0,41**	0,71	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,43	**0,86**	1,51	0,32	**0,64**	1,12	0,28	**0,56**	0,98	0,26	**0,52**	0,91	0,26	**0,51**	0,89	.E..HC

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm] • Ball Nose Insert Size 32mm

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 16,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,12	**0,17**	0,29	0,09	**0,13**	0,22	0,08	**0,11**	0,19	0,07	**0,10**	0,18	0,07	**0,10**	0,18	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,14	**0,20**	0,35	0,11	**0,15**	0,26	0,09	**0,13**	0,23	0,09	**0,12**	0,21	0,08	**0,12**	0,21	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,17	**0,27**	0,47	0,13	**0,20**	0,35	0,11	**0,17**	0,31	0,10	**0,16**	0,29	0,10	**0,16**	0,28	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,17	**0,33**	0,59	0,13	**0,25**	0,44	0,11	**0,22**	0,38	0,10	**0,20**	0,36	0,10	**0,20**	0,35	.E..HC

At 5,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,16	**0,23**	0,40	0,12	**0,17**	0,30	0,11	**0,15**	0,26	0,10	**0,14**	0,25	0,10	**0,14**	0,24	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,20	**0,28**	0,48	0,15	**0,21**	0,36	0,13	**0,18**	0,32	0,12	**0,17**	0,30	0,12	**0,17**	0,29	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,23	**0,37**	0,65	0,18	**0,28**	0,48	0,15	**0,24**	0,42	0,14	**0,22**	0,39	0,14	**0,22**	0,39	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,23	**0,46**	0,81	0,18	**0,34**	0,60	0,15	**0,30**	0,53	0,14	**0,28**	0,49	0,14	**0,28**	0,48	.E..HC

At 2,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,24	**0,35**	0,61	0,18	**0,26**	0,45	0,16	**0,23**	0,39	0,15	**0,21**	0,37	0,15	**0,21**	0,36	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,29	**0,41**	0,73	0,22	**0,31**	0,54	0,19	**0,27**	0,47	0,18	**0,25**	0,44	0,18	**0,25**	0,43	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,35	**0,55**	0,97	0,26	**0,41**	0,73	0,23	**0,36**	0,63	0,21	**0,34**	0,59	0,21	**0,33**	0,58	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,35	**0,69**	1,22	0,26	**0,52**	0,91	0,23	**0,45**	0,79	0,21	**0,42**	0,74	0,21	**0,41**	0,72	.E..HC

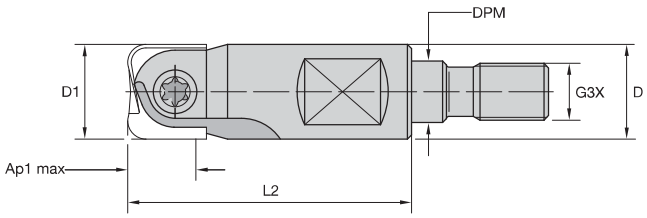
At 1,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..LD	0,34	**0,48**	0,85	0,25	**0,36**	0,63	0,22	**0,31**	0,55	0,21	**0,29**	0,51	0,20	**0,29**	0,50	.E..LD
.E..GP	0,41	**0,58**	1,02	0,31	**0,43**	0,76	0,27	**0,38**	0,66	0,25	**0,35**	0,62	0,24	**0,34**	0,60	.E..GP
.E..GN	0,49	**0,77**	1,36	0,37	**0,58**	1,01	0,32	**0,50**	0,88	0,30	**0,47**	0,82	0,29	**0,46**	0,80	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,49	**0,97**	1,71	0,37	**0,72**	1,26	0,32	**0,63**	1,10	0,30	**0,59**	1,03	0,29	**0,57**	1,01	.E..HC

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

- Available diameters: 12–20mm.
- High precision and runout accuracy.
- Suitable for roughing and finishing operations.
- Works with toroidal and high-feed inserts.







Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	DPM	G3X	L2	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	max ramp angle	max RPM	insert 1
1918665	**KDMT12R028M08SN**	12	13	8,5	M8	28	3,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.12..
1918666	**KDMT16R028M08SN**	16	13	8,5	M8	28	4,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.16..
1918667	**KDMT20R032M10SN**	20	18	10,5	M10	32	5,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.20..

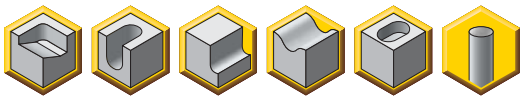
Spare Parts

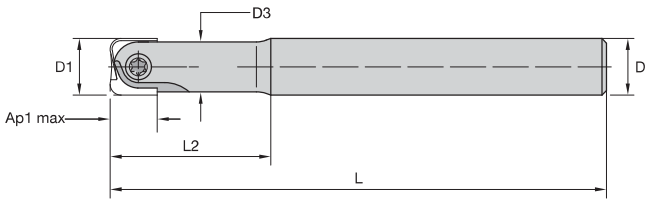




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench
12	**193.393**	4,0	**KT20**
16	**193.392**	5,0	**KT20**
20	**193.391**	6,0	**KT20**

- Available diameters: 12–25mm.
- High precision and runout accuracy.
- Can be used with the heat shrink technology, h6 shank tolerance.
- Suitable for roughing and finishing operations.
- Works with toroidal and high-feed inserts.







Necked End Mills • Cylindrical Shank • Steel

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D3	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	max ramp angle	max RPM	insert 1
1918690	**KDMT12R130A12SN**	12	12	11	132	34	3,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.12..
1918691	**KDMT12R150A12SN**	12	12	11	152	48	3,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.12..
1918692	**KDMT16R140A16SN**	16	16	14	142	40	4,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.16..
1918693	**KDMT16R160A16SN**	16	16	14	162	57	4,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.16..
1918694	**KDMT20R160A20SN**	20	20	18	162	47	5,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.20..
1918695	**KDMT20R175A20SN**	20	20	18	177	63	5,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.20..
1918697	**KDMT25R190A25SN**	25	25	22	192	72	6,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.25..
1918699	**KDMT32R210A32SN**	32	32	29	212	82	8,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.32..

Spare Parts

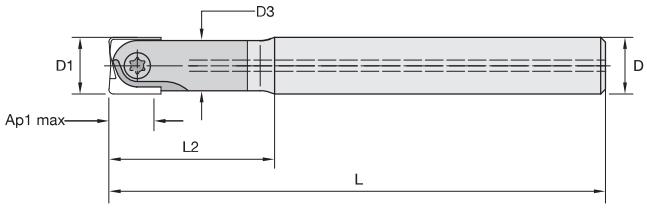




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench
12	**193.393**	4,0	**KT20**
16	**193.392**	5,0	**KT20**
20	**193.391**	6,0	**KT20**
25	**193.390**	6,5	**KT30**
32	**193.389**	6,5	**KT30**

- Suitable for roughing and finishing operations.
- High precision and runout accuracy.
- Can be used with the heat shrink technology, h6 shank tolerance.
- Works with toroidal and high-feed inserts.
- Available diameters: 10–20mm.







Necked End Mills • Carbide Shank with Through Coolant

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D3	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	Z U	max ramp angle	max RPM	insert 1
3964255	KDMT10R120A10HNC	10	10	9	122	37	2,5	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.10..
3964256	KDMT10R150A10HNC	10	10	9	152	52	2,5	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.10..
2877384	KDMT12R120A12HNC	12	12	11	122	37	3,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.12..
2877385	KDMT12R160A12HNC	12	12	11	162	52	3,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.12..
2877386	KDMT16R140A16HNC	16	16	14	142	42	4,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.16..
2877387	KDMT16R175A16HNC	16	16	14	177	57	4,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.16..
2877388	KDMT20R140A20HNC	20	20	18	142	52	5,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.20..
2877389	KDMT20R190A20HNC	20	20	18	192	77	5,0	1	2	3.0°	40000	KDM.20..

Spare Parts

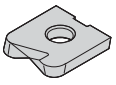


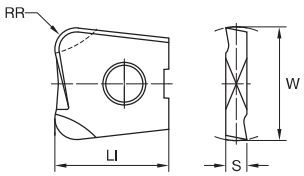


D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench
10	193.394	3,0	KT15
12	193.393	4,0	KT20
16	193.392	5,0	KT20
20	193.391	6,0	KT20

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GC	KC515M	**.E..GC**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
P3–P4	.E..HC	KC505M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
P5–P6	.E..HC	KC505M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
M1–M2	–	–	**.E..GC**	**KC515M**	–	–
M3	–	–	**.E..GC**	**KC515M**	–	–
K1–K2	.E..GN	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
K3	.E..GN	KC515M	**.E..GN**	**KC515M**	.E..GN	KC515M
N1–N2	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
N3	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S1–S2	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S3	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
S4	–	–	**.E..GC**	**KC515M**	–	–
H1	.E..HC	KC505M	**.E..HC**	**KC505M**	.E..GN	KC515M


KDMS-GN



KDMS-GN

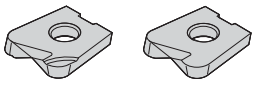
● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	●
M	○
K	●
N	
S	
H	●

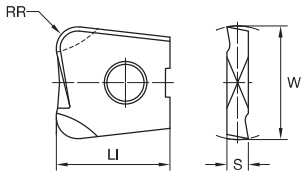
KDMS-GN • Precision Insert • 90° Capabilities

catalogue number	LI	S	W	RR	hm	KC515M
KDMS0806ERGN	9,50	2,00	8,00	0,60	0,08	●
KDMS1008ERGN	11,50	2,50	10,00	0,80	0,08	●
KDMS1210ERGN	14,00	2,50	12,00	1,00	0,08	●
KDMS1613ERGN	16,00	3,00	16,00	1,30	0,08	●
KDMS2016ERGN	18,00	3,00	20,00	1,60	0,08	●
KDMS3220ERGN	28,00	5,00	32,00	2,00	0,08	●

NOTE: Ap1 max is equal to LI.
Insert diameter 6mm and 8mm use KDMB™ holder type. See pages V111–V115.


KDMT-GC

KDMT-GN



KDMT-GC
KDMT-GN

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	●
M	○
K	●
N	
S	
H	●

KDMT-GC • High-Tolerance Helical Geometry • Finishing Lower Cutting Force

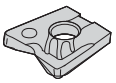
catalogue number	LI	S	W	RR	hm	KC515M
KDMT0605ERGC	8,00	1,60	6,00	0,50	0,05	●
KDMT0810ERGC	9,50	2,00	8,00	1,00	0,05	●
KDMT1010ERGC	11,50	2,50	10,00	1,00	0,05	●
KDMT1210ERGC	14,00	2,50	12,00	1,00	0,08	●
KDMT1610ERGC	16,00	3,00	16,00	1,00	0,08	●
KDMT2010ERGC	18,00	3,00	20,00	1,00	0,08	●
KDMT2510ERGC	23,50	4,00	25,00	1,00	0,08	●

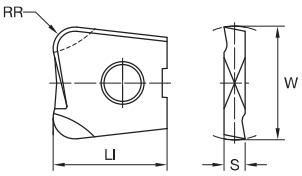
NOTE: Ap1 max is equal to RR.
Insert diameter 6mm and 8mm use KDMB™ holder type. See pages V111–V115.

KDMT-GN • High-Precision Insert • Semi-Finishing and Finishing

catalogue number	LI	S	W	RR	hm	KC515M
KDMT0806ERGN	9,50	2,00	8,00	0,60	0,07	●
KDMT1008ERGN	11,50	2,50	10,00	0,80	0,07	●
KDMT1210ERGN	14,00	2,50	12,00	1,00	0,08	●
KDMT1220ERGN	14,00	2,50	12,00	2,00	0,08	●
KDMT1610ERGN	16,00	3,00	16,00	1,00	0,08	●
KDMT1630ERGN	16,00	3,00	16,00	3,00	0,08	●
KDMT2010ERGN	18,00	3,00	20,00	1,00	0,08	●
KDMT2040ERGN	18,00	3,00	20,00	4,00	0,08	●
KDMT2510ERGN	23,50	4,00	25,00	1,00	0,08	●

NOTE: Ap1 max is equal to RR.
Insert diameter 6mm and 8mm use KDMB holder type. See pages V111–V115.


KDMT-HC



KDMT-HC

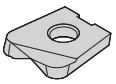
● first choice
○ alternate choice

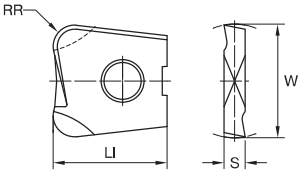
		K115M	KC505M	KC515M
P		●	●	●
M		○	○	○
K		●	○	●
N				
S				
H		○	●	●

KDMT-HC • New Geometry for Semi-Finishing and Finishing with Coolant and Air Flow Grooves

catalogue number	LI	S	W	RR	hm	K115M	KC505M	KC515M
KDMT1010ERHC	11,50	2,50	10,00	1,00	0,10	–	●	–
KDMT1210ERHC	14,00	2,50	12,00	1,00	0,10	–	●	–
KDMT1610ERHC	16,00	3,00	16,00	1,00	0,10	–	●	–
KDMT2010ERHC	18,00	3,00	20,00	1,00	0,10	–	●	–

NOTE: Ap1 max is equal to RR.
Insert diameter 6mm and 8mm use KDMB™ holder type. See pages V111–V115.


KDMT-HF



KDMT-HF

KDMT-HF • Geometry Developed for High-Feed Machining up to 55 HRC

catalogue number	LI	S	W	RT	hm	K115M	KC505M	KC515M
KDMT0604SRHF	8,00	1,60	6,00	0,80	0,08	–	–	●
KDMT0806SRHF	9,50	2,00	8,00	1,00	0,08	–	–	●
KDMT1008SRHF	11,50	2,50	10,00	1,00	0,08	●	–	●
KDMT1210SRHF	14,00	2,50	12,00	1,00	0,08	●	–	●
KDMT1615SRHF	16,00	3,00	16,00	1,50	0,08	●	–	●
KDMT2020SRHF	18,00	3,00	20,00	2,00	0,08	●	–	●

NOTE: RT= Programming Radius
Inset diameter 6mm and 8mm use KDMB holder type. See pages V111–V115.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

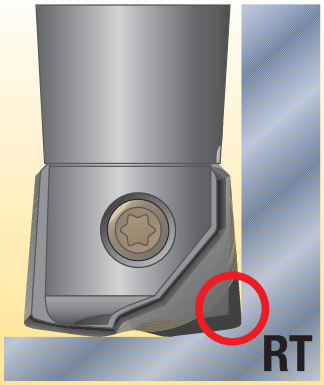
Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.E..GC	0,12	**0,25**	0,34	0,09	**0,19**	0,25	0,08	**0,17**	0,22	0,07	**0,16**	0,21	0,07	**0,15**	0,20	.E..GC
.E..GN	0,17	**0,25**	0,34	0,12	**0,19**	0,25	0,11	**0,17**	0,22	0,10	**0,16**	0,21	0,10	**0,15**	0,20	.E..GN
.E..HC	0,17	**0,25**	0,34	0,13	**0,19**	0,25	0,11	**0,17**	0,22	0,10	**0,16**	0,21	0,10	**0,15**	0,20	.E..HC

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Application Advice for KDMT-HF Insert Style

For CAM programming, the tools can be programmed as a toroidal tool type requiring the diameter and the RT values only.

insert type	metric			
	Ap max	diameter	RT	max fz
KDMT0604SRHF	0,4	6	0,8	1
KDMT0806SRHF	0,5	8	1	1,3
KDMT1008SRHF	0,5	10	1	1,3
KDMT1210SRHF	0,6	12	1	1,3
KDMT1615SRHF	0,8	16	1,5	1,5
KDMT2020SRHF	1	20	2	1,5



Data for Face Milling, Pocketing, and Profiling Operations

Starting Values

tool diameter	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
Ap max (mm)	0,4	0,5	0,5	0,6	0,8	1
fz recommended for 45 HRC (approximately)	0,4	0,45	0,45	0,5	0,55	0,65
fz recommended for 55 HRC (approximately)	0,3	0,35	0,35	0,4	0,5	0,55
fz recommended for general purpose	0,5	0,55	0,55	0,65	0,7	0,8

NOTE: Use two effective teeth for feed calculations.
For materials above 45 HRC, we recommend to adjust the Ae max to 55% of cutting diameter.
Steel shanks for roughing operations are recommended.

Proven Solutions:

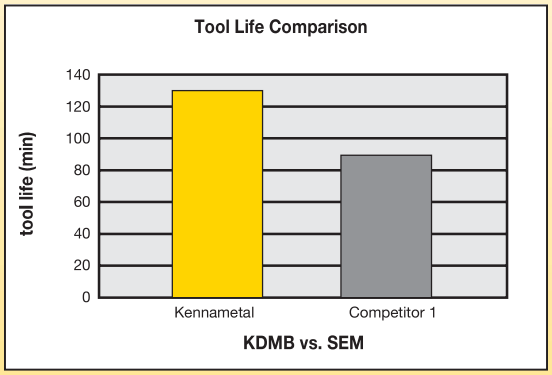
KDMB™ Indexable Milling Cutter vs. Solid Carbide End Mills

1.

Workpiece:
Forging die
Material:
X38 CrMoV 5 3 (1.2367)
Size:
154mm x 115mm x 80mm
Machine:
Vertical milling machine centre

Kennametal
Tool: KDMB06R100A06HN
Insert: KDMB06M0ERGN KC505M
Competitor 1
Solid Carbide End Mill
Ø 6 R3





Cutting data:
vc = 250 m/min (825 SFM)
Ap = 0,28mm (.099")
ae = 1,32mm (.052")
fz = 0,131mm (.0052")

Superior Productivity:
Higher tool life and cost per piece

2.

Workpiece:
Pressing die component
Material:
1.2479 (D2)
Size:
410mm x 320mm x 210mm
Machine:
Vertical milling machine

Kennametal
Tool: KDMB06R100A06HN
Insert: KDMB06M0ERGP KC515M
Competitor 1
Solid Carbide End Mill
Ø 6 R3

Cost Performance Ratio:
Costs for diameter 6mm
MMC:
solid carbide end mill +
2 x regrinding
Reference: 100%
KMT:
3 x inserts +
3 x toolholder share:
Cost savings: 31.15%



Z-Axis Plunge Mill

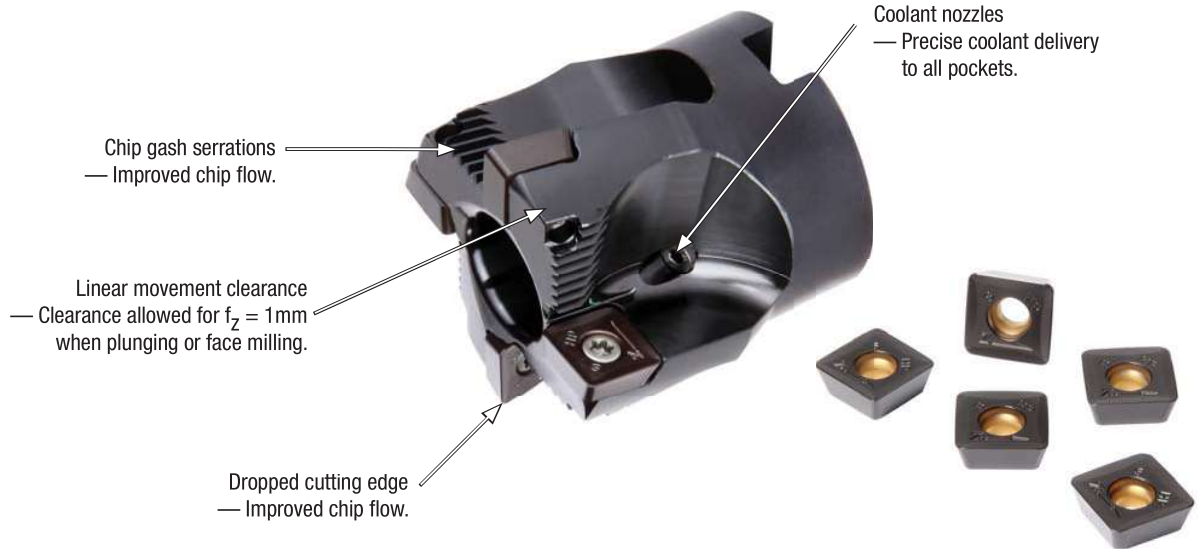
Primary Application

Specifically engineered to eliminate vibration and improve metal removal rates in roughing applications. Ideally suited for rough slotting applications in aerospace, general engineering, die and mould, and power generation.

Features and Benefits

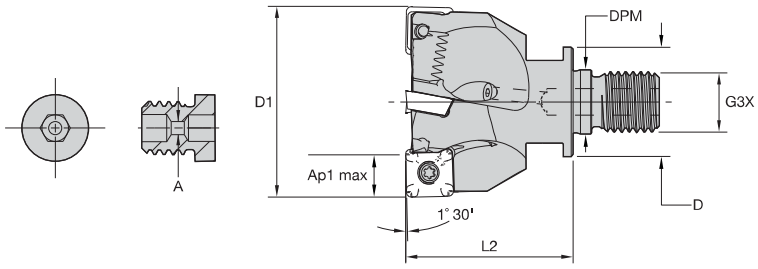
Platform Features

- Nine coolant nozzle sizes enable customised flow by machine tool.
- Unique design is unmatched for chip evacuation.
- Improved performance at a reduced cost per cutting edge.
- Positive geometry lowers cutting force and reduces power requirements, enabling higher feed rates.
- Improved chip control when slotting.
- Fast and easy insert indexing.



- Most stable cutting due to force directions.
- Excellent for long reach applications.
- Extended tool life.
- Suitable for a wide variety of workpiece materials.
- Up to 11mm stepover.
- Unique coolant delivery.
- Chip control when slotting.







Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	DPM	G3X	L2	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM	insert 1
3111542	32M2R050M16SSD12PL	32	29	17,0	M16	50	11,0	2	0,17	25690	SD_T12_PD_N__Z
3064110	40M3R050M16SSD12PL	40	29	17,0	M16	50	11,0	3	0,23	22980	SD_T12_PD_N__Z

Spare Parts



D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	coolant nozzle screw	T-handle hex wrench
32	MS2197	4,0	DT15IP	MS2191C20	THW2M
40	MS2197	4,0	DT15IP	MS2191C20	THW2M

Coolant Screw Detail

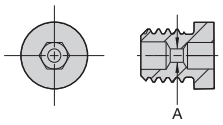
order number	catalogue number	A
3400611	MS2191C00	–
3400612	MS2191C06	0,600
3400613	MS2191C08	0,800
3400616	MS2191C12	1,200
3400617	MS2191C14	1,400
3400618	MS2191C16	1,600
3400619	MS2191C18	1,800
3400620	MS2191C20	2,000

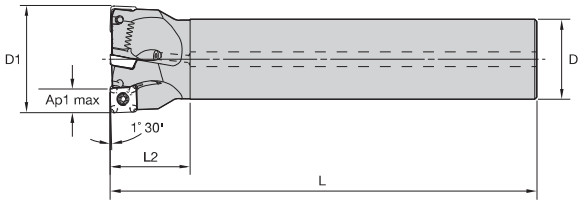
Coolant Nozzle Key

order number	catalogue number	drive size
1993552	THW2M	2 MM

NOTE: Check the spare parts table for the coolant hole size that is incorporated in the cutters.
If you need an alternative, there are eight other variants to choose from to increase or decrease the pressure.
Example: MS2191C12 is a 1,20mm hole. All coolant nozzles are interchangeable with the original that is supplied with the cutter, which gives flexibility with coolant flow.

- Most stable cutting due to force directions.
- Excellent for long reach applications.
- Extended tool life.
- Suitable for a wide variety of workpiece materials.
- Up to 11mm stepover.
- Unique coolant delivery.
- Chip control when slotting.





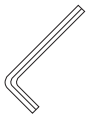


End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM	insert 1
3402143	32M2R040A25SSD12PL	32	25	200	40	11,0	2	0,69	25690	SD_T1204_PD_N_Z
3402144	40M3R040A32SSD12PL	40	32	200	40	11,0	3	1,14	22980	SD_T1204_PD_N_Z

Spare Parts




D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	T-handle hex wrench	coolant nozzle screw
32	MS2197	4,0	DT15IP	THW2M	MS2191C20
40	MS2197	4,0	DT15IP	THW2M	MS2191C20

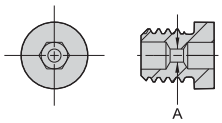
Coolant Screw Detail

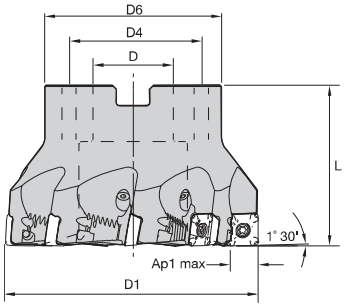
order number	catalogue number	A
3400611	MS2191C00	–
3400612	MS2191C06	0,600
3400613	MS2191C08	0,800
3400616	MS2191C12	1,200
3400617	MS2191C14	1,400
3400618	MS2191C16	1,600
3400619	MS2191C18	1,800
3400620	MS2191C20	2,000

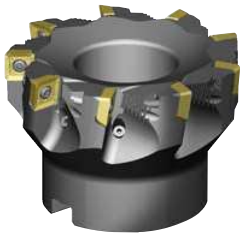
NOTE: Check the spare parts table for the coolant hole size that is incorporated in the cutters.
If you need an alternative, there are eight other variants to choose from to increase or decrease the pressure.
Example: MS2191C12 is a 1,20mm hole. All coolant nozzles are interchangeable with the original that is supplied with the cutter, which gives flexibility with coolant flow.

- Most stable cutting due to force directions.
- Excellent for long reach applications.
- Extended tool life.
- Suitable for a wide variety of workpiece materials.
- Up to 11mm stepover.
- Unique coolant delivery.
- Chip control when slotting.





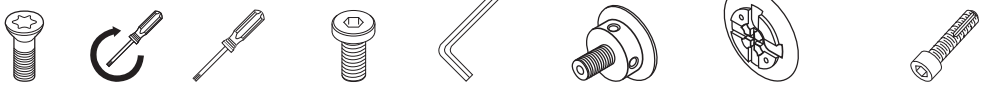




Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D4	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM	insert 1
3873438	50A05RS90SD12PLHF	27	22	–	40	50	3,0	5	0,3	20600	SD_T1204PD_R___
3873464	52A05RS90SD12PLHF	29	22	–	50	50	3,0	5	0,4	20000	SD_T1204PD_R___
3873467	63A06RS90SD12PLHF	40	22	–	50	50	3,0	6	0,5	18300	SD_T1204PD_R___
3873469	66A06RS90SD12PLHF	43	27	–	60	50	3,0	6	0,7	17900	SD_T1204PD_R___
3055230	50A04RS90SD12PL	50	22	–	42	50	11,0	4	0,3	20600	SD_T1204PD_N__Z
3063843	50A05RS90SD12PL	50	22	–	42	50	11,0	5	0,4	20600	SD_T1204PD_N__Z
3873520	80A07RS90SD12PLHF	57	27	–	60	50	3,0	7	0,9	16300	SD_T1204PD_R___
3120265	63A05RS90SD12PL	63	22	–	50	50	11,0	5	0,5	18300	SD_T1204PD_N__Z
3120266	63A06RS90SD12PL	63	22	–	50	50	11,0	6	0,6	18300	SD_T1204PD_N__Z
3950653	100A08RS90SD12PL-HF	77	32	–	60	50	3,0	8	1,3	14600	SD_T1204PD_R___
3120267	80A05RS90SD12PL	80	27	–	60	50	11,0	5	1,0	16300	SD_T1204PD_N__Z
3120268	80A06RS90SD12PL	80	27	–	60	50	11,0	6	1,0	16300	SD_T1204PD_N__Z
3120269	80A07RS90SD12PL	80	27	–	60	50	11,0	7	1,0	16300	SD_T1204PD_N__Z
3120270	100B07RS90SD12PL	100	32	–	80	63	11,0	7	2,1	14600	SD_T1204PD_N__Z
3120574	125B09RS90SD12PL	125	40	–	90	63	11,0	9	3,1	13000	SD_T1204PD_N__Z
3120577	160C10RS90SD12PL	160	40	67	90	63	11,0	10	3,2	11500	SD_T1204PD_N__Z

Spare Parts



order number	D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx Plus driver	coolant nozzle screw	T-handle hex wrench	coolant lock screw assembly	coolant shower plate assembly	socket-head cap screw with coolant groove
3873438	27	MS2077	4,0	DT15IP	–	–	–	–	MS2072CG
3873464	29	MS2077	–	DT15IP	–	–	–	–	MS2072CG
3873467	40	MS2077	–	DT15IP	–	THW2M	–	–	MS2072CG
3873469	43	MS2077	–	DT15IP	MS2191C20	THW2M	–	–	MS2038CG
3055230	50	MS2197	4,0	DT15IP	MS2191C12	THW2M	–	–	MS1242CG
3063843	50	MS2197	4,0	DT15IP	MS2191C12	THW2M	–	–	MS1242CG
3873520	57	MS2077	–	DT15IP	–	THW2M	–	–	MS2038CG
3120265	63	MS2197	4,0	DT15IP	MS2191C12	THW2M	–	–	MS1242CG
3120266	63	MS2197	4,0	DT15IP	–	THW2M	–	–	MS1242CG
3950653	77	MS2077	–	DT15IP	–	THW2M	–	–	–
3120267	80	MS2197	4,0	DT15IP	MS2191C12	THW2M	–	–	MS2038CG
3120268	80	MS2197	4,0	DT15IP	MS2191C12	THW2M	–	–	MS2038CG
3120269	80	MS2197	4,0	DT15IP	–	THW2M	–	–	MS2038CG
3120270	100	MS2197	4,0	DT15IP	–	THW2M	MS2189C	–	–
3120574	125	MS2197	4,0	DT15IP	–	THW2M	MS2187C	–	–
3120577	160	MS2197	4,0	DT15IP	MS2191C20	THW2M	–	MCCM16001	–

NOTE: For coolant shower plates (MCC..), only use low-pressure coolant.

(continued)

(continued)

Coolant Screw Detail

order number	catalogue number	A
3400611	MS2191C00	–
3400612	MS2191C06	0,600
3400613	MS2191C08	0,800
3400616	MS2191C12	1,200
3400617	MS2191C14	1,400
3400618	MS2191C16	1,600
3400619	MS2191C18	1,800
3400620	MS2191C20	2,000

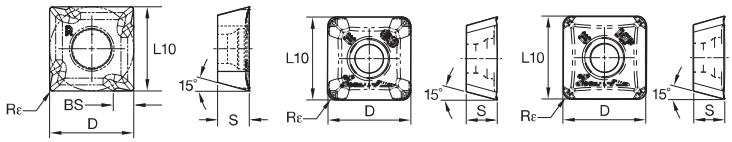
NOTE: Check the spare parts table for the coolant hole size that is incorporated in the cutters.
If you need an alternative, there are eight other variants to choose from to increase or decrease the pressure.
Example: MS2191C12 is a 1,20mm hole. All coolant nozzles are interchangeable with the original that is supplied with the cutter, which gives flexibility with coolant flow.

Inserts

Insert Selection Guide

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	.E..GDZ	KC725M	**.S..GDZ**	**KC725M**	.E..HPZ	KC725M
P3–P4	.S..GDZ	KCPK30	**.E..HPZ**	**KCPK30**	.S..HPZ	KCPK30
P5–P6	.S..GDZ	KCPK30	–	–	–	–
M1–M2	.E..GDZ	KC725M	**.S..GDZ**	**KC725M**	.E..HPZ	KC725M
M3	.S..GDZ	KCPK30	**.E..HPZ**	**KCPK30**	.S..HPZ	KCPK30
K1–K2	.E..GDZ	KCPK30	**.S..GDZ**	**KCPK30**	.E..HPZ	KCPK30
K3	.S..GDZ	KCPK30	**.E..HPZ**	**KCPK30**	.S..HPZ	KCPK30
N1–N2	.F..LE	KC410M	**.F..LE**	**KC410M**	.F..LE	KC410M
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	.E..GDZ	KC725M	**.S..GDZ**	**KC725M**	.E..HPZ	KC725M
S3	.S..GDZ	KC725M	**.E..HPZ**	**KC725M**	.S..HPZ	KC725M
S4	.E..HPZ	KC725M	**.S..HPZ**	**KC725M**	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–


SDCT-LE SDET-GDZ SDPT-HPZ



● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KC410M	KC522M	KC525M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30
P		○		●		●	●		
M			●	●	●		○	○	○
K		○				●	○		
N		●							
S			●	●	●				●
H									

- High positive rake insert.

SDCT-LE

catalogue number	D	S	BS	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC522M	KC525M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30
SDCT120404PDFLLE	12,70	4,76	2,70	12,70	0,4	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120404PDFRLE	12,70	4,76	2,70	12,70	0,4	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120412PDFLLE	12,70	4,76	2,70	12,70	1,2	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120412PDFRLE	12,70	4,76	2,70	12,70	1,2	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120416FNLE	12,70	4,76	–	12,70	1,6	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120420FNLE	12,70	4,76	–	12,70	2,0	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120424FNLE	12,70	4,76	–	12,70	2,4	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT120432FNLE	12,70	4,76	–	12,70	3,2	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT1204PDFLLE	12,70	4,76	2,70	12,70	0,8	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SDCT1204PDFRLE	12,70	4,76	2,70	12,70	0,8	0,02	4	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Precision ground insert.

SDET-GDZ

catalogue number	D	S	BS	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC522M	KC525M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30
SDET120412PDENGDZ	12,70	4,76	–	12,70	1,2	0,06	4	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	–
SDET120412PDSNGDZ	12,70	4,76	–	12,70	1,2	0,13	4	–	●	–	●	–	●	●	–

- Pressed-to-size insert.

SDPT-HPZ

catalogue number	D	S	BS	L10	Rε	hm	cutting edges	KC410M	KC522M	KC525M	KC725M	KCK15	KCPK30	KCPM40	KCSM30
SDPT120412PDENHPZ	12,70	4,76	–	12,70	1,2	0,08	4	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	–
SDPT120412PDSNHPZ	12,70	4,76	–	12,70	1,2	0,15	4	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	–

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.F..LE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0,05	**0,10**	0,20	.F..LE
.E..GDZ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0,09	**0,25**	0,41	.E..GDZ
.S..GDZ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..GDZ
.E..HPZ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.E..HPZ
.S..HPZ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0,10	**0,25**	0,41	.S..HPZ

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Z-Axis

Best Machining Practices

When finishing a workpiece, you sometimes have to use a Z-axis solution versus a conventional end mill solution to get the best results.

When the length-to-diameter ratio protrudes farther than 3:1, you will need to use a Z-axis solution. This is when the end mill starts to vibrate and the surface finish and noise are unacceptable.

When vibration occurs, the feed rates are compromised, which normally slows down the production of the workpiece.

Programming

At this point, there is very little software for this type of application on the market. We suggest that a simple macro is created for this type of application, which can be recalled and the “X” and “Y” movement changed.

The process can be repeated, so the cutter can be removed from the workpiece in the rapid (G00) movement. Tool life will be improved by not allowing the insert to rub on the retract path.

Slotting

There are several differing ways to machine a slot in a component using the Z-axis cutter solution.

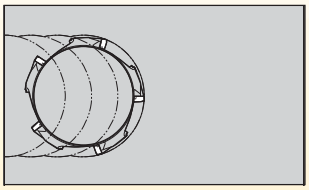


Figure 1

This shows the typical way of machining a slot. The movements are feeding down and straight back up (Z+) in the same axis and will have a negative impact on the insert radii (cutting edge) that could lead to premature failure of the nose radii. When looking at the component, it will show the rapid travel in the Z+ direction. This will highlight the spiral of the insert/cutter operating at a high feed. It looks similar to an oil groove spiralling upwards.

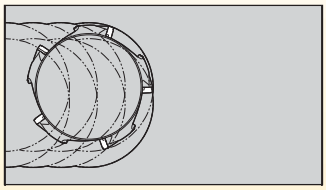


Figure 2

Using a cutter that is smaller than the slot width allows the insert/cutter to be removed from the material when (G00) rapid motion is retracting from the component. Because this type of cutter can be used across various types of machines, assume a 50mm (2.00") diameter cutter is being used to machine a slot of 63mm (2.50") wide on a vertical 3-axis machine.

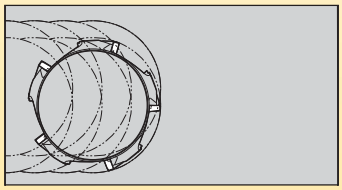


Figure 3

Align the cutter with the centre of the slot on the component and define the stepover that’s required. Move the Y-axis into a position for the first cut, take the first pass to a depth in the Z-axis, and when it reaches the bottom of the slot, programme a 2-axis move to retract the cutting edge for the workpiece.

The 2-axis move will move the Z-axis in a positive direction at 45° (.010") away from the component, and the Y-axis will move away from the workpiece by the same amount at the same angle. Now the cutter can be retracted from the component, and the insert will not rub on the retract move.

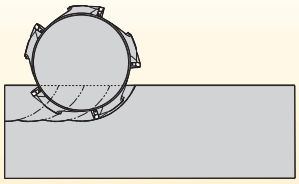
Move the cutter to the left of the slot to define the new position and make the cut. When reaching the base, a 3-axis move will need to be made. Again, the Z-axis will be in a positive direction at 45° (.010"), and the corresponding Y-axis will move away the same respective amount from the wall.

The insert/cutter has now moved away from the workpiece, and the rapid Z+ can take place. Repeat the process on the other side of the slot, remembering the X-axis move needs to be moving the other way.

NOTE: When starting the process, it’s better to start at the centre of the slot. After the slot has been defined, you no longer need to put the cutter on the centre path. Passes from both sides create the slot width and enable clearance for the subsequent moves, so the insert/cutter can be moved away from the side walls of the material.

(continued)

Z-Axis *(continued)*

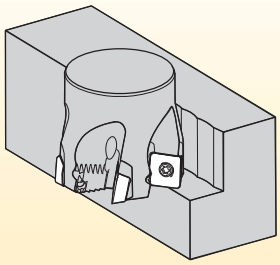


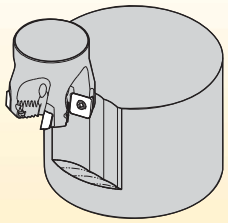
Linear Plunge Milling

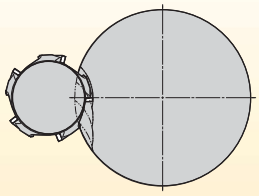
Entering the cutter along a parallel axis, the radial width of cut needs to be defined because the cutter might need to move away from the workpiece material.

If the radial width of cut takes more than 60% of the cutter diameter, it is more difficult to remove the insert/cutter because the machine programme wants to move the cutter upwards to (G00) Z+. When taking more than 60% of the cutter diameter, the material is enveloping the cutter and is difficult to remove because a cusp has been created.

It is suggested to make the radial width of cut 50% of the cutter diameter to allow the insert/cutter to be removed without any problems.

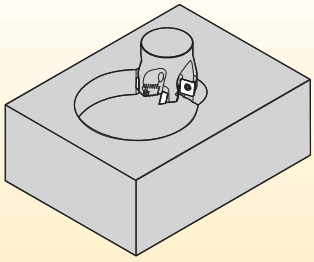


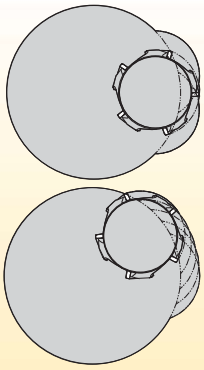




External Profiling

This artwork represents the typical application for this type of process. Move into the cut and follow the external profile of the workpiece. When moving the cutter back to the start position, it's always advisable to move the insert from contacting the workpiece. This should be done with a 2- or 3-axis move (use .010") at 0,25mm. All axes moving in a Z+ direction will stop the rubbing in the retract move.

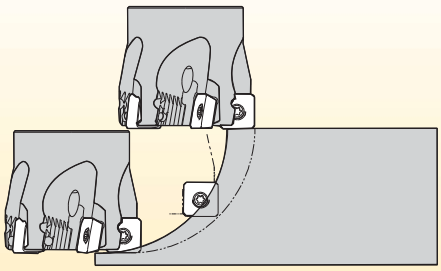




Internal Profiling

When taking the first pass of a depth, there is also a need to move the insert/cutter away from the material on the retract motion. Each of the passes that follow should adopt the same method on the retract move.

Follow the cutter path until the component has been finished.



Machining Around a Radii

This artwork shows the cutter taking a larger radial width of cut. When moving down in the Z-axis, the insert could start to take a larger radial width of cut. Typical application could be the manufacture of a turbine blade from a rectangular piece of material. Always remember that it's advisable to move the insert/cutter away from the material on the retract motion.

KCRA

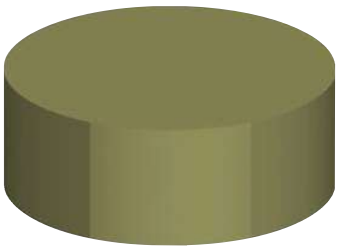
Double-Sided Ceramic Round Insert

KCRA is our newest (patent pending) indexable milling ceramic round platform specifically engineered to maximise productivity while machining high-temperature alloys. Featuring double-sided inserts with increased tooth density, KCRA provides the highest Metal Removal Rate (MRR) with the most effective machining.

Kennametal ceramics dramatically increase your productivity when machining Ni- and Co-based alloys.

Features and Benefits

- First choice for face and shoulder milling of high-temperature alloys.
- Higher metal removal rate due to fine-pitch cutters.
- Secure clamping system improves process stability and reliability.
- Effective air coolant feature. Better chip flow and increased insert tool life.



Flat-top geometry for roughing applications in Ni- and Co-based alloys.

-EGN

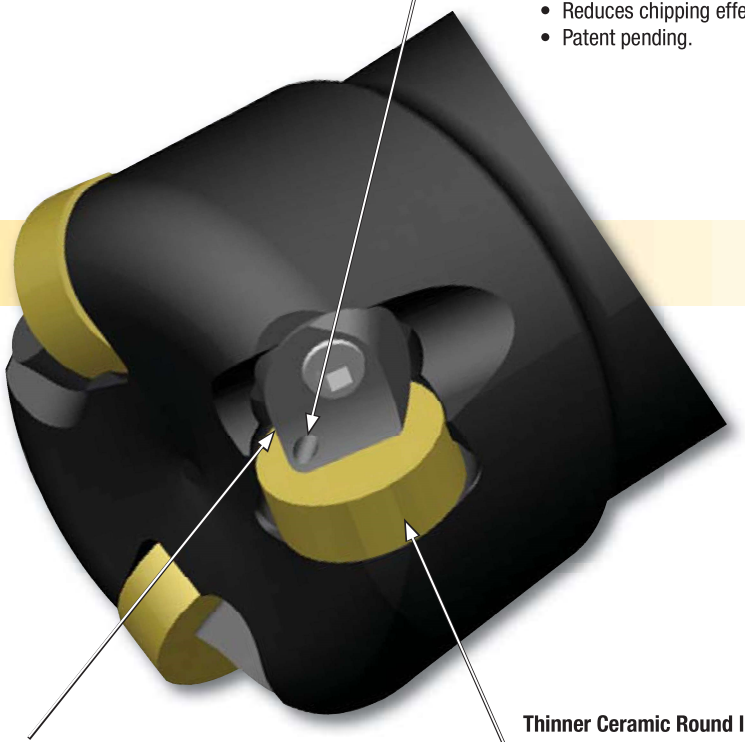
Lower cutting forces.

-TGN

Strongest cutting edge.

*Alternative for unstable situations.

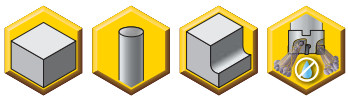
Unique Air Coolant Feature
- Improves chip flow.
- Reduces chipping effect on cutting edges.
- Patent pending.

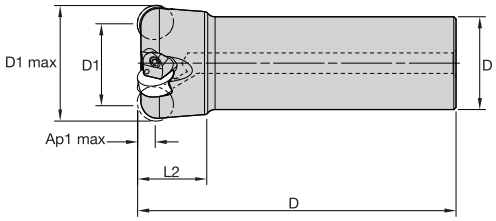


Secure Clamping System
- Improves stability.
- Increases process reliability.
- Facilitates insert change.

Thinner Ceramic Round Inserts
- Increases MRR capabilities.
- Reduces cutting forces.
- Improves cost per edge.

- First choice for face and shoulder milling high-temperature alloys.
- Higher material removal rate due to fine pitch cutters.
- Secure clamping system, improving process stability and reliability.
- Effective air coolant feature. Better chip flow and increased insert tool life.







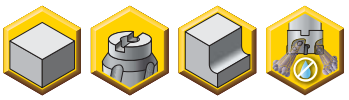
Cylindrical End Mills

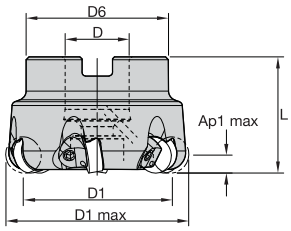
order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM	insert 1
5704053	**KCRA40Z03A32RN12**	40	27	32	110	24	6,4	3	0,67	27700	RNGN120400

Spare Parts

D1 max	clamp screw	Nm	hex wrench	wedge
40	**STCM25**	3,3	**MW25**	**KW1008**

- First choice for face and shoulder milling high-temperature alloys.
- Higher material removal rate due to fine pitch cutters.
- Secure clamping system, improving process stability and reliability.
- Effective air coolant feature. Better chip flow and increased insert tool life.







Shell Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	kg	max RPM	insert 1
6002128	KCRA40Z04S22RN12	40	27	22	38	40	6,4	4	0,23	23700	RNGN120400
5704054	KCRA50Z04S22RN12	50	37	22	42	40	6,4	4	0,37	23700	RNGN120400
5704055	KCRA50Z06S22RN12	50	37	22	42	40	6,4	6	0,34	23700	RNGN120400
5704056	KCRA63Z06S22RN12	63	50	22	49	40	6,4	6	0,59	20400	RNGN120400
5704057	KCRA63Z09S22RN12	63	50	22	49	40	6,4	9	0,56	20400	RNGN120400
5704058	KCRA80Z08S27RN12	80	67	27	60	50	6,4	8	1,19	17600	RNGN120400

Spare Parts








D1 max	socket-head cap screw	mounting screw	clamp screw	Nm	hex wrench	wedge
40	–	KLSSM22-39-CG	STCM25	3,3	MW25	KW1008
50	MS1242	–	STCM25	3,3	MW25	KW1008
63	MS1242	–	STCM25	3,3	MW25	KW1008
80	MS1556	–	STCM25	3,3	MW25	KW1008

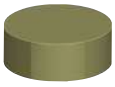
Insert Selection Guide

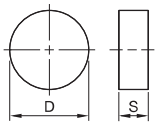
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry)		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry)	
	wear resistance		←	→	toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	–	–	–	–	–	–
K3	–	–	–	–	–	–
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	.EGN	KYS30	**.EGN**	**KYS30**	.TGN	KYS30
S3	.EGN	KYSP30	**.EGN**	**KYSP30**	.TGN	KYSP30
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

Indexable Inserts

- –EGN geometry is the first choice for unstable situations and/or lower cutting forces.
- –TGN geometry has a stronger cutting edge.
- Use KYSP30 as first choice for S3 group materials, Ni-based alloys.

● first choice
○ alternate choice


RNGN1204



RNGN1204

RNGN1204

catalogue number	D	S	KYS30	KYSP30
RNGN120400EGN	12,70	4,76	●	●
RNGN120400TGN	12,70	4,76	●	●

NOTE: A — Use these tools with the appropriate equipment/machines. Machines have to be covered for safety reasons: Hot flowing chips and loud noises are involved, which is common during the milling process.
B — Use only air flow as coolant method.
C — Higher RPMs are involved; use balanced toolholder for higher tool life and safer operation.

Copy Milling

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm]

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 6,35 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.EGN	0,08	0,09	0,11	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,05	0,06	0,07	.EGN
.TGN	0,13	0,17	0,19	0,09	0,13	0,14	0,08	0,11	0,13	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,08	0,10	0,12	.TGN

At 3,00 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.EGN	0,10	0,11	0,13	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,07	0,07	0,09	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,06	0,07	0,08	.EGN
.TGN	0,15	0,20	0,23	0,11	0,15	0,17	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,09	0,12	0,14	0,09	0,12	0,14	.TGN

At 1,50 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.EGN	0,13	0,14	0,18	0,10	0,11	0,13	0,09	0,09	0,12	0,08	0,09	0,11	0,08	0,09	0,11	.EGN
.TGN	0,19	0,26	0,30	0,15	0,19	0,22	0,13	0,17	0,19	0,12	0,16	0,18	0,12	0,15	0,18	.TGN

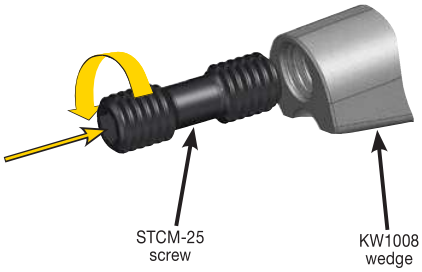
At 0,75 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
.EGN	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,13	0,15	0,18	0,12	0,13	0,16	0,11	0,12	0,15	0,11	0,12	0,14	.EGN
.TGN	0,27	0,36	0,41	0,20	0,27	0,31	0,17	0,23	0,27	0,16	0,22	0,25	0,16	0,21	0,24	.TGN

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Insert Assembly Guide

Safety Notes					
					
Read all instructions carefully	Wear eye protection	Inspect and tighten fasteners regularly	Warning: Cutting hazard	Warning: Hot surfaces	Do not exceed maximum RPM

Assembly Instructions	
1 Assemble STCM-25 screw to KW1008 wedge, 1 to 1 1/2 turns.	**2** Wedge/screw assembly.
	
3 Install wedge/screw assembly into cutter body, but maintain assembly gap for installing insert.	**4** Slide insert, RNGN12... into pocket and torque wedge/insert assembly to 3,5 Nm (31 in/lbs). Repeat for each pocket.
	

NOVO KNOWS SEARCH

Searching for a tool has been enhanced by Advise and Select functions from NOVO™ applications — saving you time and money.

ADVISE

Uses a rules-based approach to provide cutting tool recommendations:

- Define Machining Feature (face milling, slotting, blind hole, etc.)
- Apply Constraint Requirements (geometric, material, tolerance, etc.)
- Set Machining Sequence (single or multi-step operations, rough then finish, etc.)
- Receive Ranked Results

SELECT

A method of selecting cutting tools from a tree structure via a hierarchy or parametric search:

- If you know which product you are looking for, a quick search can be performed by just the catalogue number or product description.
- Smart filters significantly reduce the amount of potential tooling solutions.
- After the tool is selected, NOVO also provides cutting and adaptive item options that fit with your solution.

NOVO applications can ensure you have the right tools on your machines, in the right sequence. Resulting in flawless execution that accelerates every job, and maximises every shift. **kennametal.com/novo**

KIPR™

Ceramic Milling Cutters

Primary Application

The Kennametal ceramic milling platform has been specifically engineered to machine high-temperature alloys, PH series, stainless steel, and hardened materials. With excellent productivity through the massive reduction of machining time, Kennametal ceramics can run more than 10 times faster than comparable carbide grades.



Features and Benefits

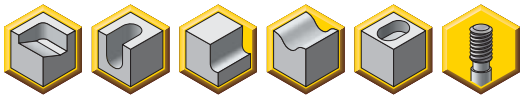
Unbeatable Productivity

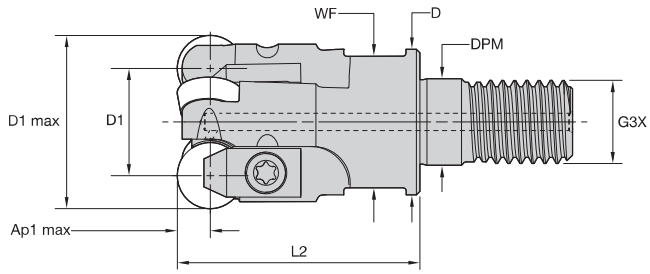
- Engineering to provide outstanding metal removal rates and productivity in nickel-based and/or cobalt-based alloys, stellites, stainless steel, and PH series through HSM.
- High axial and radial runout accuracy.
- Improved insert clearance and thickness tolerance to increase overall performance.
- New clamping system design provides higher spare part tool life and reliability and higher RPM.

Usability and Offering

- Three grades and three insert sizes available to cover a wide range of applications.
- Wide diameter range with end mills and Screw-On cutters from diameter 16mm.
- High clearance on the cutters for superior ramping capacities.
- Through-coolant option in all the cutters. Only for air use.

- For machining high-temp alloys, PH stainless, stainless steels, and hardened materials.
- Excellent productivity through massive reduction of machining time.
- Face milling, pocketing, and ramping capabilities.
- Through-body coolant delivery for internal air supply only.



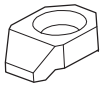




Screw-On End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	DPM	G3X	L2	WF	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
4052782	**KIPR020RP09MF02**	20	11	18	10,5	M10	30	14	4,8	2	13.0°	0,05	23040	RP_N0903___
4052781	**KIPR020RP06MF03**	20	14	18	10,5	M10	30	14	3,2	3	10.0°	0,05	33325	RP_N0602___
4052843	**KIPR025RP09MF03**	25	16	21	12,5	M12	35	18	4,8	3	8.0°	0,08	20610	RP_N0903___
3101753	**KIPR032RP12MF03**	32	19	29	17,0	M16	45	22	6,3	3	4.2°	0,19	20420	RP_N1204__

Spare Parts

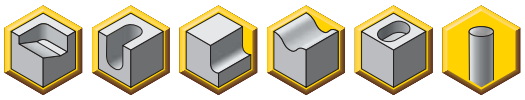


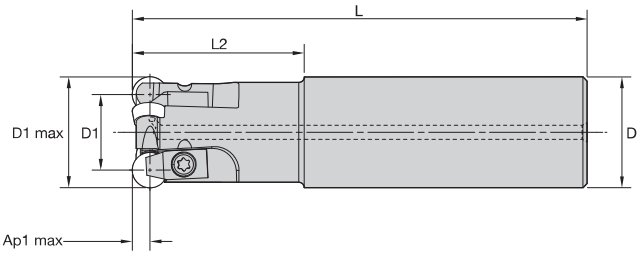




D1 max	clamp	clamp screw	Nm	Torx driver	Torx driver
20	**KCI1**	**191.924**	1,9	**DT9**	**–**
20	**KCI2**	**191.725**	3,5	**DT15**	**–**
25	**KCI2**	**191.725**	3,5	**DT15**	**–**
32	**KCI3M**	**193.409**	6,0	**–**	**TTP20**

- For machining high-temp alloys, PH stainless, stainless steels, and hardened materials.
- Excellent productivity through massive reduction of machining time.
- Face milling, pocketing, and ramping capabilities.
- Through-body coolant delivery for internal air supply only.







Cylindrical End Mills

order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D1	D	L	L2	Ap1 max	Z	max ramp angle	kg	max RPM	insert 1
3617418	KIPR016RP06CF02	16	10	16	75	26	3,2	2	14.0°	0,10	37260	RP_N0602___
4052780	KIPR020RP09CF02	20	11	20	82	31	4,8	2	13.0°	0,16	23040	RP_N0903___
3617416	KIPR020RP06CF03	20	14	20	82	31	3,2	3	10.0°	0,17	33325	RP_N0602___
3617415	KIPR025RP09CF03	25	16	25	96	39	4,8	3	8.0°	0,30	20610	RP_N0903___
3101754	KIPR032RP12CF03	32	20	32	110	50	6,3	3	4.2°	0,56	20420	RP_N1204___
3101755	KIPR040RP12CF04	40	27	32	110	49	6,3	4	2.9°	0,62	18260	RP_N1204___

Spare Parts







D1 max	clamp	clamp screw	Nm	Torx driver	Torx driver
16	KCI1	KCI1	1,9	DT9	–
20	KCI1	KCI1	1,9	DT9	–
20	KCI2	KCI2	3,5	DT15	–
25	KCI2	KCI2	3,5	DT15	–
32	KCI3M	KCI3M	6,0	–	TTP20
40	KCI3M	KCI3M	6,0	–	TTP20

Insert Selection Guide

RPGN06... High Temp

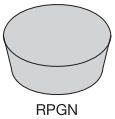
Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry) wear resistance		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry) toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	..E	KYSP30	**..E**	**KYSP30**	..E	KYSP30
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	–	–	–	–	–	–
K3	–	–	–	–	–	–
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	..E	KYS30	**..E**	**KYS30**	..E	KYS30
S3	..E	KYS30	**..E**	**KYS30**	..E	KYS30
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

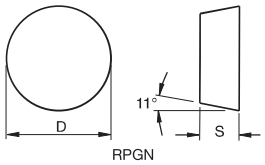
RPGN09... High Temp

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry) wear resistance		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry) toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	..E	KYSP30	**..E**	**KYSP30**	..E	KYSP30
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	–	–	–	–	–	–
K3	–	–	–	–	–	–
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	..E	KYS30	**..E**	**KYS30**	..T	KYS30
S3	..E	KYS30	**..T**	**KYS30**	..T	KYS30
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–

RPGN12... High Temp

Material Group	Light Machining (Light geometry) wear resistance		General Purpose		Heavy Machining (Strong geometry) toughness	
	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade	Geometry	Grade
P1–P2	–	–	–	–	–	–
P3–P4	–	–	–	–	–	–
P5–P6	..E	KYSP30	**..E**	**KYSP30**	..E	KYSP30
M1–M2	–	–	–	–	–	–
M3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K1–K2	–	–	–	–	–	–
K3	–	–	–	–	–	–
N1–N2	–	–	–	–	–	–
N3	–	–	–	–	–	–
S1–S2	..E	KYS30	**..E**	**KYS30**	..T	KYS30
S3	..E	KYS30	**..T**	**KYS30**	..T	KYS30
S4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H1	–	–	–	–	–	–





● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	○	○
M		
K		
N		
S	●	●
H		

Copy Milling

RPGN

catalogue number	D	S	KYS30	KYSP30
RPGN060200E	6	2,38	●	●
RPGN090300E	10	3,18	●	●
RPGN090300T01020	10	3,18	●	–
RPGN120400E	13	4,76	●	●
RPGN120400T01020	13	4,76	●	–

NOTE: A — Use these tools with the appropriate equipment/machines. Machines have to be covered for safety reasons: Hot flowing chips and loud noises are involved, which is common during the milling process.
B — Use only air flows as coolant method.
C — Higher RPMs are involved; use balanced toolholder for higher tool life and safer operation.
D — Consider increasing the fz in hard machining when smaller Ap are applied.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm] • RPGN06..

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 3,18 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
..E	0,12	**0,13**	0,17	0,09	**0,10**	0,13	0,08	**0,09**	0,11	0,07	**0,08**	0,10	0,07	**0,08**	0,10	..E

At 1,59 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
..E	0,14	**0,15**	0,20	0,10	**0,11**	0,15	0,09	**0,10**	0,13	0,09	**0,09**	0,12	0,08	**0,09**	0,12	..E

At 0,79 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
..E	0,18	**0,20**	0,26	0,14	**0,15**	0,19	0,12	**0,13**	0,17	0,11	**0,12**	0,16	0,11	**0,12**	0,15	..E

At 0,40 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
..E	0,25	**0,27**	0,35	0,19	**0,20**	0,26	0,16	**0,18**	0,23	0,15	**0,17**	0,22	0,15	**0,16**	0,21	..E

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm] • RPGN09...

At 4,76 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
..E	0,12	**0,13**	0,17	0,09	**0,10**	0,13	0,08	**0,09**	0,11	0,07	**0,08**	0,10	0,07	**0,08**	0,10	..E
..T	0,17	**0,20**	0,26	0,13	**0,15**	0,19	0,11	**0,13**	0,17	0,10	**0,12**	0,16	0,10	**0,12**	0,15	..T

At 2,38 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
..E	0,14	**0,15**	0,20	0,10	**0,11**	0,15	0,09	**0,10**	0,13	0,09	**0,09**	0,12	0,08	**0,09**	0,12	..E
..T	0,20	**0,24**	0,30	0,15	**0,18**	0,22	0,13	**0,15**	0,19	0,12	**0,14**	0,18	0,12	**0,14**	0,18	..T

At 1,19 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
..E	0,18	**0,20**	0,26	0,14	**0,15**	0,19	0,12	**0,13**	0,17	0,11	**0,12**	0,16	0,11	**0,12**	0,15	..E
..T	0,26	**0,31**	0,39	0,19	**0,23**	0,29	0,17	**0,20**	0,25	0,16	**0,19**	0,24	0,15	**0,19**	0,23	..T

At 0,60 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
..E	0,25	**0,27**	0,35	0,19	**0,20**	0,26	0,16	**0,18**	0,23	0,15	**0,17**	0,22	0,15	**0,16**	0,21	..E
..T	0,35	**0,42**	0,53	0,26	**0,32**	0,40	0,23	**0,28**	0,35	0,21	**0,26**	0,32	0,21	**0,25**	0,32	..T

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.

Recommended Starting Feeds [mm] • RPGN12..

Light Machining	General Purpose	Heavy Machining

At 6,35 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
..E	0,12	**0,13**	0,17	0,09	**0,10**	0,13	0,08	**0,09**	0,11	0,07	**0,08**	0,10	0,07	**0,08**	0,10	..E
..T	0,17	**0,26**	0,29	0,13	**0,20**	0,22	0,11	**0,17**	0,19	0,10	**0,16**	0,18	0,10	**0,16**	0,17	..T

At 3,18 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
..E	0,14	**0,15**	0,20	0,10	**0,11**	0,15	0,09	**0,10**	0,13	0,09	**0,09**	0,12	0,08	**0,09**	0,12	..E
..T	0,20	**0,31**	0,33	0,15	**0,23**	0,25	0,13	**0,20**	0,22	0,12	**0,19**	0,20	0,12	**0,18**	0,20	..T

At 1,59 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
..E	0,18	**0,20**	0,26	0,14	**0,15**	0,19	0,12	**0,13**	0,17	0,11	**0,12**	0,16	0,11	**0,12**	0,15	..E
..T	0,26	**0,40**	0,44	0,19	**0,30**	0,33	0,17	**0,26**	0,29	0,16	**0,24**	0,27	0,15	**0,24**	0,26	..T

At 0,79 Axial Depth of Cut (ap)

Insert Geometry	Recommended Starting Feed per Tooth (Fz) in Relation to % of Radial Engagement (ae)															Insert Geometry
	10%			20%			30%			40%			50–100%			
..E	0,25	**0,27**	0,35	0,19	**0,20**	0,26	0,16	**0,18**	0,23	0,15	**0,17**	0,22	0,15	**0,16**	0,21	..E
..T	0,35	**0,55**	0,60	0,26	**0,41**	0,45	0,23	**0,36**	0,39	0,21	**0,33**	0,37	0,21	**0,33**	0,36	..T

NOTE: Use “Light Machining” values as starting feed rate.
Please see pages X22–X37 for recommended starting speeds.



Indexable Milling • Indexable Thread Milling

TM Series **W2–W27**

TM24 ..... W4–W8

TM25 ..... W10–W16

TM40 ..... W17–W22

TM41 ..... W24–W27

KTMD U Series **W28–W37**

TMS • Thread Milling System **W38–W47**

Thread Milling • Application and Technical Information **W48–W55**

TM Series

The latest Kennametal indexable thread milling tools deliver longer tool life and higher productivity while offering a comprehensive range of thread styles and sizes:

- TM24 Series — Small-bore threading applications with one cutting edge per insert.
- TM25 Series — Standard threading applications with two cutting edges per insert.
- TM40 Series — Long-thread threading applications with two cutting edges per insert.
- TM41 Series — Large-pitch threading applications with two cutting edges per insert.

Features and Benefits

Cutter Body Offering

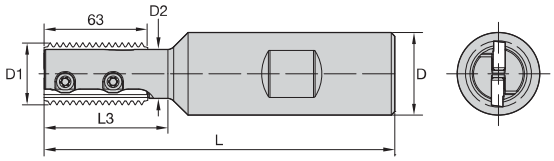
- Number of flutes:
  - TM24: 1–2 per body
  - TM25: 2–8 per body
  - TM40: 3–8 per body
  - TM41: 2–6 per body
- Short and long toolholders for multiple applications.
- Cutters available in parallel Weldon® and conical Weldon holders.
- Effective through coolant for each flute.
- Better chip evacuation.

Insert Offering

- Robust design.
- Inserts for ISO, UN, W, NPT, NPTF, and BSPT Thread Profiles.
- Pitch:
  - 0,50–2,50mm (TM24: 32–10 TPI)
  - 1,00–3,00mm (TM25: 20–8 TPI)
  - 1,00–3,00mm (TM40: 32–10 TPI)
  - 3,00–6,00mm (TM41: 8–4 TPI)
- Grades for most workpiece materials.
- Easy clamping systems.
- Fast indexing of inserts.



- 14–16mm cutting diameter range.
- For internal and external threading on most types of workpiece materials.
- One tool is used for both right- and left-hand threads.
- All cutters have through-coolant capability.
- Utilises inserts with various profiles and pitches.



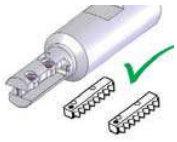


Thread Mill • Weldon Shank • Parallel Threads

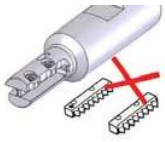
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	Z	insert screw	Torx Plus driver
5593149	TM24D14L26Z1	13,60	20,00	10,70	82,00	26,00	1	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP
5593150	TM24D15L30Z1	15,10	20,00	11,90	85,00	30,00	1	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP
5593151	TM24D16L28Z2	16,00	20,00	12,60	83,00	28,00	2	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP
5593152	TM24D16L36Z1	16,00	20,00	12,60	91,00	36,00	1	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP

NOTE: Torque value for insert screw is 4 Nm.
Through coolant is recommended, especially when D2 > 0.7 x nominal thread diameter.

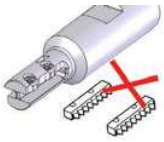
Thread Application per Toolholder min thread Ø							
toolholder	D1 mm	ISO (coarse)	ISO (fine)	UNC	UN/UNF/UNEF/UNS	BSF	BSP(G)
TM24D14L26Z1	13.60	M16 x 2	M14.5 x 0.5; M15 x 0.75; M15 x 1; M15 x 1.25; M16 x 1.5; M16 x 1.75	–	11/16–12UN; 5/8–14UNS; 5/8–16UN; 5/8–18UNF; 5/8–20UN; 5/8–24UNEF; 5/8–28UN; 5/8–32UN	1 1/16–14; 3/4–12	3/8–19
TM24D15L30Z1	15.10	M18 x 2.5	M16 x 0.5; M17 x 0.75; M17 x 1; M17 x 1.25; M17 x 1.5; M18 x 1.75; M18 x 2	3/4–10	3/4–12UN; 3/4–14UNS; 1 1/16–16UN; 1 1/16–20UN; 1 1/16–24UNEF; 1 1/16–28UN; 1 1/16–32UN	3/4–12	–
TM24D16L28Z2	16.00	M20 x 2.5	M17 x 0.5; M17 x 0.75; M18 x 1; M18 x 1.25; M18 x 1.5; M18 x 1.75; M19 x 2	3/4–10	3/4–12UN; 3/4–14UNS; 3/4–16UN; 3/4–18UNS; 3/4–20UNEF; 1 1/16–24UNEF; 1 1/16–28UN; 1 1/16–32UN	3/4–12	–
TM24D16L36Z1	16.00	M20 x 2.5	M17 x 0.5; M17 x 0.75; M18 x 1; M18 x 1.25; M18 x 1.5; M18 x 1.75; M19 x 2	3/4–10	3/4–12UN; 3/4–14UNS; 3/4–16UN; 3/4–18UNS; 3/4–20UNEF; 1 1/16–24UNEF; 1 1/16–28UN; 1 1/16–32UN	3/4–12	–



Side with identification marks



Always mount all inserts on the same side



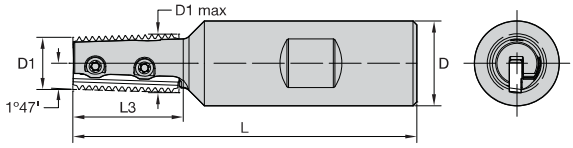
Always mount all inserts on the same side



To mount insert correctly, push the insert toward the pocket walls*

* When not using an insert in each pocket, protect the pocket by using a TM24 blank insert.

- 12mm cutting diameter range.
- For internal and external threading on most types of workpiece materials.
- One tool is used for both right- and left-hand threads.
- All cutters have through-coolant capability.
- Utilises inserts with various profiles and pitches.



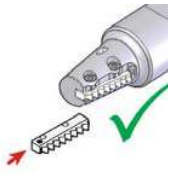


Thread Mill • Weldon Shank • Conical Threads

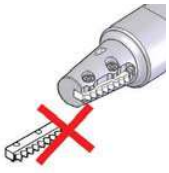
order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	L	L3	Z	insert screw	Torx Plus driver
5593153	TMT24D14L26Z1	11,50	13,90	20,00	81,00	26,00	1	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP

NOTE: Torque value for insert screw is 4 Nm.

Thread Application per Toolholder				
		min thread Ø		
toolholder	D1 max	NPT	NPTF	BSPT
TMT24D14L26Z1	13,90	3/8–18	3/8–18	3/8–19



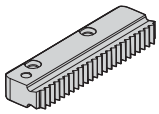
On Conical inserts, the identification mark must face up

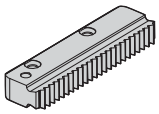


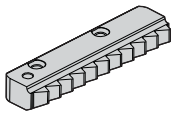
On Conical inserts, the identification mark must face up

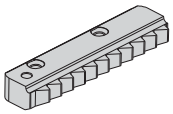


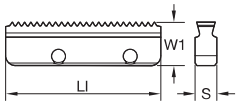
To mount insert correctly, push the insert toward the pocket walls

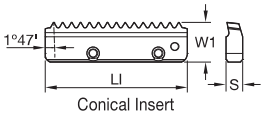

ISO Profiles


UN Profiles


BSF and BSP Profiles


NPT Profiles





Conical Insert

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	○	●
M		●
K	●	
N	●	
S	○	●
H	●	○

ISO Profiles • Internal

catalogue number	thread pitch mm	LI	W1	S	number of teeth	KC610M	KC635M
TM24N050ISO	0,5	24,00	7,02	3,00	49	●	●
TM24N075ISO	0,75	24,00	7,02	3,00	33	●	●
TM24N100ISO	1,0	24,00	7,02	3,00	24	●	●
TM24N150ISO	1,5	24,00	7,02	3,00	16	●	●
TM24N125ISO	1,25	24,00	7,02	3,00	20	●	●
TM24N175ISO	1,75	24,00	7,02	3,00	14	●	●
TM24N200ISO	2,0	24,00	7,02	3,00	12	●	●
TM24N250ISO	2,5	24,00	7,02	3,00	10	●	●

UN Profiles • Internal

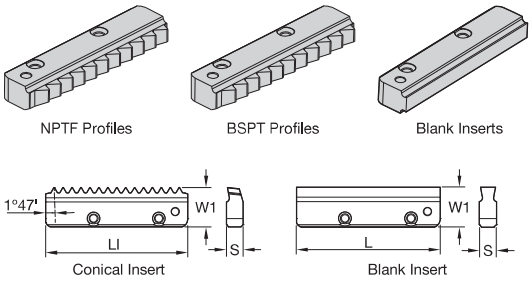
catalogue number	TPI	LI	W1	S	number of teeth	KC610M	KC635M
TM24N10UN	10	24,00	7,02	3,00	9	●	●
TM24N12UN	12	24,00	7,02	3,00	11	●	●
TM24N14UN	14	24,00	7,02	3,00	13	●	●
TM24N16UN	16	24,00	7,02	3,00	15	●	●
TM24N18UN	18	24,00	7,02	3,00	17	●	●
TM24N20UN	20	24,00	7,02	3,00	19	●	●
TM24N24UN	24	24,00	7,02	3,00	23	●	●
TM24N28UN	28	24,00	7,02	3,00	27	●	●
TM24N32UN	32	24,00	7,02	3,00	31	●	●

BSF and BSP Profiles • Internal and External

catalogue number	TPI	LI	W1	S	number of teeth	KC610M	KC635M
TM24EN14BSF	14	24,00	7,02	3,00	13	●	●
TM24EN19BSF	19	25,00	7,02	3,00	18	●	●

NPT Profiles • Internal and External

catalogue number	TPI	LI	W1	S	number of teeth	KC610M	KC635M
TM24EN18NPT	18	24,00	7,02	3,00	17	●	●



● first choice
○ alternate choice

P		○	●
M			●
K		●	
N		●	
S		○	●
H		●	○

NPTF Profiles • Internal and External

catalogue number	TPI	LI	W1	S	number of teeth	KC610M	KC635M
TM24EN18NPTF	18	24,00	7,02	3,00	17	●	●

BSPT Profiles • Internal and External

catalogue number	TPI	LI	W1	S	number of teeth	KC610M	KC635M
TM24EN19BSPT	19	24,00	7,02	3,00	18	●	●

Blank/Plug-In Insert • Internal and External

catalogue number	L	W1	S
TM24ENBLANK	24,00	7,02	3,00

TM24 Inserts

materials	Brinell	surface speeds		indexable inserts
steel	HB	KC610M	KC635M	feed fz (mm/tooth)
P1	125	100–210	90–180	0,05–0,20
P2	180	100–170	90–160	0,05–0,20
P3	225	60–130	70–115	0,05–0,20
P4	250	80–150	80–160	0,05–0,20
P5	275	75–130	80–160	0,05–0,15
P6	325	70–110	60–100	0,05–0,10
stainless steel				
M1	180	100–170	120–180	0,05–0,10
M2	250	70–140	100–140	0,05–0,10
M3	330	70–120	100–120	0,05–0,10
cast iron				
K1	180	60–130	100–120	0,02–0,08
K2	220	60–125	80–100	0,05–0,15
K3	260	50–90	60–90	0,05–0,10
non-ferrous				
N1	60–100	100–250	–	0,05–0,25
high-temp alloys				
S1	200	20–45	20–40	0,05–0,10
S2	250	20–30	20–30	0,02–0,05
S3	280	15–20	15–20	0,02–0,05
S4	350	10–15	10–15	0,02–0,05
hardened steel				
H1	55 HRC	20–45	20–45	0,01–0,03

NOTE: Use Kennametal thread mill software:
TM-CNC Generator for CNC Programming on our website under: **http://www.kennametal.com/en/resources/software.html.**

KENNAMETAL®

NOVO KNOWS CAD/CAM

With the addition of NOVO™ applications to your team, your CAD/CAM capabilities become much more accurate, streamlined, and productive.

Before NOVO: The programmer would be in their CAD/CAM software, programming a part. Using the tedious method of finding a tool in a catalogue, and then manually inputting the tooling information from the catalogue into the CAD/CAM software.

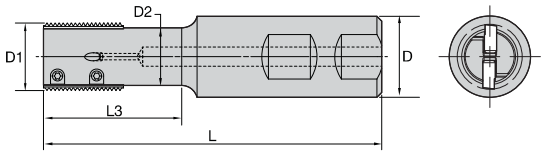
The concern is that assumptions are made, and only partial tooling information is entered.

With NOVO: The powerful digital intelligence of NOVO applications not only help the programmer find the right tool for the metalcutting job, but also automatically integrates all the tooling data into a complete CAD/CAM solution. The integration of all the tooling data increases the viability of the part being programmed, and is delivered quickly — saving you time.

NOVO applications can ensure you have the right tools on your machines, in the right sequence. Resulting in flawless execution that accelerates every job, and maximises every shift. **kennametal.com/novo**



- 17–30mm cutting diameter range.
- For internal and external threading on most types of workpiece materials.
- One tool is used for both right- and left-hand threads.
- All cutters have through-coolant capability.
- Utilises inserts with various profiles and pitches.





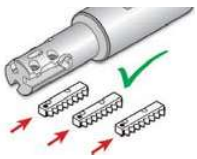
Thread Mill • Weldon Shank • Parallel Threads

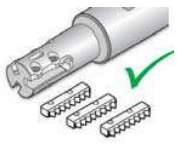
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	Z	insert screw	Torx Plus driver
3030845	TM25D17L26Z2	17,00	25,00	14,00	85,00	26,00	2	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP
3030846	TM25D17L36Z2	17,00	25,00	14,00	95,00	36,00	2	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP
3030848	TM25D20L37Z3	20,50	25,00	16,50	96,00	37,00	3	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP
3030849	TM25D20L44Z3	20,50	25,00	16,50	103,00	44,00	3	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP
3030850	TM25D22L43Z3	22,00	25,00	18,00	102,00	43,00	3	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP
3030852	TM25D22L55Z3	22,00	25,00	18,00	114,00	55,00	3	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP
3031703	TM25D30L55Z5	30,00	25,00	26,00	115,00	55,00	5	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP
3031705	TMC25D30L80Z4	30,00	25,00	26,00	140,00	80,00	4	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP

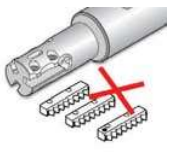
NOTE: Torque value for insert screw is 4 Nm.
Kennametal thread mill software: TM — CNC Generator: **http://www.kennametal.com/en/resources/software.html.**

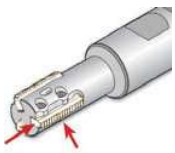
Thread Application per Toolholder

toolholder	D1 mm	ISO (coarse)	ISO (fine)	UNC	UN/UNF/UNEF/UNS	BSF
			min thread Ø			
TM25D17L26Z2 TM25D17L36Z2	17,00	M20 x 2.5	M19 x 1; M19 x 1.5; M20 x 2	–	7/8-10UNS; 13/16-12UN; 7/8-14UNF; 3/4-16UNF; 3/4-18UNS; 3/4-20UNEF	7/8-11; 7/8-12; 7/8-14; 7/8-16
TM25D20L37Z3 TM25D20L44Z3	20,50	M24 x 3.0	M22 x 1.; M23 x 1.5; M23 x 2.; M23.5 x 2.5	1-8	15/16-9UN; 1.0-10UNS; 15/16-12UN; 1.0-14UNS; 15/16-16UN; 7/8-18UNS; 7/8-20UNEF	1-11; 1-12; 1.14; 1.16
TM25D22L43Z3 TM25D22L55Z3	22,00	M27 x 3.0	M24 x 1.; M24 x 1.5; M25 x 2.; M25 x 2.5	–	11/16-8UN; 1.0-9UN; 1.0-10UNS; 1.0-12UNF; 1.0-14UNS; 1.0-16UN; 1.0-18UN; 15/16-20UNEF	1-11; 1-12; 1-14; 1-16
TM25D30L55Z5 TMC25D30L80Z4	30,00	–	M32 x 1.; M32 x 1.5; M33 x 2.; M33 x 2.5; M34 x 3	–	1 3/8-8UN; 1 3/8-9UN; 1 3/8-10UN; 1 5/16-12UN; 1 3/8-14UNS; 1 5/16-16UN; 1 5/16-18UNEF; 1 5/16-20UN	1 3/8-11; 1 3/8-12; 1 3/8-14; 1 3/8-16


Side with identification marks

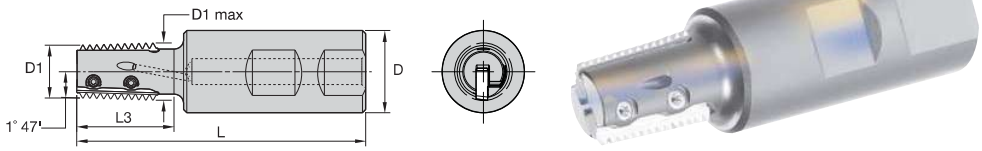

Side without identification marks


Always mount all inserts with identification marks on the same side


To mount insert correctly, push the insert toward the pocket walls*

* When not using an insert in each pocket, protect the pocket by using a TM25 blank insert.

- 16–29mm cutting diameter range.
- For internal and external threading on most types of workpiece materials.
- One tool is used for both right- and left-hand threads.
- All cutters have through-coolant capability.
- Utilises inserts with various profiles and pitches.

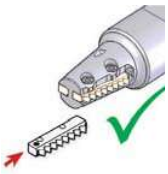


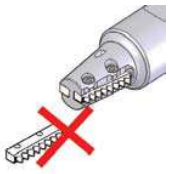
Thread Mill • Weldon Shank • Conical Threads

order number	catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D	L	L3	Z	insert screw	Torx Plus driver
3030847	TMT25D17L26Z2	15,45	17,00	25,00	85,00	26,00	2	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP
3030851	TMT25D22L43Z3	20,30	22,00	25,00	102,00	43,00	3	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP
3031704	TMT25D28L43Z4	26,40	28,00	25,00	103,00	43,00	4	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP

NOTE: Torque value for insert screw is 4 Nm.
On conical inserts the identification mark must be face up.
Kennametal thread mill software: TM — CNC Generator: **http://www.kennametal.com/en/resources/software.html.**

Thread Application per Toolholder				
		min thread Ø		
toolholder	D1 mm	NPT	NPTF	BSPT
TMT25D17L26Z2	17,00	1/2–14; 3/4–14; 1–11.5; 2–11.5	1/2–14; 3/4–14; 1–11.5; 2–11.5	1/2–14; 3/4–14; 1–11; 1 1/4–11; 1 1/2–11; 2–11
TMT25D22L43Z3	22,00	3/4–14; 1–11.5; 2–11.5	3/4–14; 1–11.5; 2–11.5	3/4–14; 1–11; 1 1/4–11;1 1/2–11; 2–11; 2 1/2–11; 3–11; 4–11; 5–11; 6–11
TMT25D28L43Z4	28,00	1–11.5; 2–11.5	1–11.5; 2–11.5	1–11; 1 1/4–11; 1 1/2–11; 2–11; 2 1/2–11; 3–11; 4–11; 5–11; 6–11

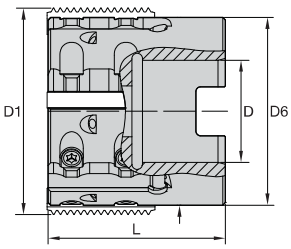

On Conical inserts, the identification mark must face up

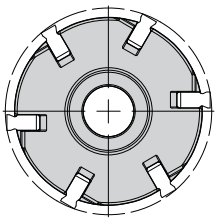

Side without identification marks


To mount insert correctly, push the insert toward the pocket walls*

* When not using an insert in each pocket, protect the pocket by using a TM25 blank insert.

- 36–52mm cutting diameter range.
- For internal and external threading on most types of workpiece materials.
- One tool is used for both right- and left-hand threads.
- All cutters have through-coolant capability.
- Utilises inserts with various profiles and pitches.





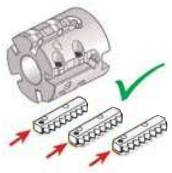


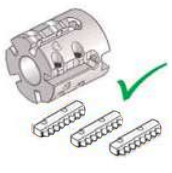
Thread Mill • Shell Mill • Parallel Threads

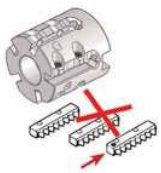
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	L	Z	insert screw	Torx Plus driver	socket-head cap screw
5593142	TMS25D36L34Z5	36,00	16,00	32,00	33,50	5	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	MS5001
5593143	TMS25D44L38Z6	44,00	22,00	40,00	38,00	6	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	MS5002
5593141	TMS25D52L40Z8	52,00	27,00	48,00	40,00	3	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	MS5004

NOTE: Torque value for insert screw is 4 Nm.
Kennametal thread mill software: TM — CNC Generator: **http://www.kennametal.com/en/resources/software.html.**

Thread Application per Toolholder min thread Ø					
toolholder	D1 mm	ISO (fine)	UN/UNF/UNEF/UNS	BSW	BSP(G)
TMS25D36L34Z5	36,00	M38 x 1; M39 x 1.5; M39 x 2; M40 x 3	1 9/16–12UN; 1 5/8–14UNS; 1 9/16–16UN; 1 1/2–18UNEF; 1 1/2–20UN	1 3/4–16; 1 3/4–12	1 1/4–11
TMS25D44L38Z6	44,00	M48 x 1; M48 x 1.5; M48 x 2; M48 x 3	1 7/8–12UN; 1 13/16–16UN; 1 13/16–20UN; 1 15/16–8UN; 1 7/8–10UNS; 1 7/8–14UNS	2–16; 2–12	1 1/2–11
TMS25D52L40Z8	52,00	M55 x 1; M55 x 1.5; M55 x 2; M56 x 3	2 1/4–8UN; 2 1/4–10UN; 2 1/4–12UN; 2 1/4–14UN; 2 1/4–16UN; 2 1/4–18UN; 2 1/4–20UN	2 1/4–16; 2 1/4–12	2–11


Side with identification marks

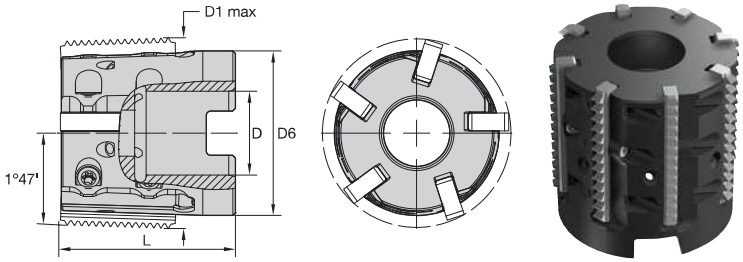

Side without identification marks


Always mount all inserts on the same side


To mount insert correctly, push the insert toward the pocket walls*

* When not using an insert in each pocket, protect the pocket by using a TM25 blank insert.

- 35mm cutting diameter range.
- For internal and external threading on most types of workpiece materials.
- One tool is used for both right- and left-hand threads.
- All cutters have through-coolant capability.
- Utilises inserts with various profiles and pitches.

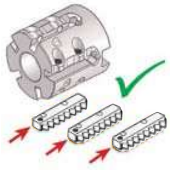


Thread Mill • Shell Mill • Conical Threads

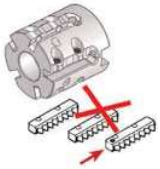
order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D	D6	L	Z	insert screw	Torx Plus driver	socket-head cap screw
5593144	TMST25D36L34Z5	36,10	16,00	31,50	33,50	5	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	MS5001

NOTE: Torque value for insert screw is 4 Nm.
Kennametal thread mill software: TM — CNC Generator: **http://www.kennametal.com/en/resources/software.html.**

Thread Application per Toolholder min thread Ø				
toolholder	D1 mm	NPT	NPTF	BSPT
TMST25D36L34Z5	34,50	1 1/4-11.5; 1 1/2-11.5; 2-11.5; 2 1/2-8 (and up)	1 1/4-11.5; 1 1/2-11.5; 2-11.5; 2 1/2-8; 3-8	1 1/2-6x11



Side with identification marks



Always mount all inserts on the same side

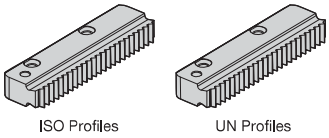


To mount insert correctly, push the insert toward the pocket walls*

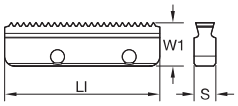
* When not using an insert in each pocket, protect the pocket by using a TM25 blank insert.

NOTE: On conical inserts the identification mark must be face up.

• ISO metric screw thread style.


ISO Profiles

UN Profiles



● first choice
○ alternate choice

P		●	○
M		○	●
K		●	
N		●	
S			●
H		○	●

ISO Profiles • Internal

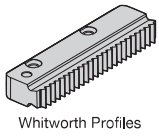
catalogue number	thread pitch mm	LI	W1	S	number of teeth	KC610M	KC635M
TM25N100ISO	1,0	25,00	7,62	3,56	24	●	●
TM25N150ISO	1,5	25,00	7,62	3,56	16	●	●
TM25N200ISO	2,0	25,00	7,62	3,56	12	●	●
TM25N250ISO	2,5	25,00	7,62	3,56	10	●	●
TM25N300ISO	3,0	25,00	7,62	3,56	8	●	●

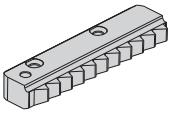
• Unified Thread Standard Style.

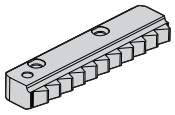
UN Profiles • Internal

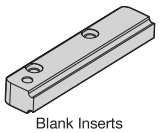
catalogue number	TPI	LI	W1	S	number of teeth	KC610M	KC635M
TM25N8UN	8	25,00	7,62	3,56	7	●	●
TM25N9UN	9	25,00	7,62	3,56	8	●	●
TM25N10UN	10	25,00	7,62	3,56	9	●	●
TM25N12UN	12	25,00	7,62	3,56	11	●	●
TM25N14UN	14	25,00	7,62	3,56	13	●	●
TM25N16UN	16	25,00	7,62	3,56	15	●	●
TM25N18UN	18	25,00	7,62	3,56	17	●	–
TM25N20UN	20	25,00	7,62	3,56	19	●	●

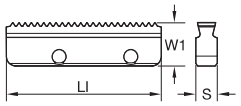
• British Standard Whitworth Thread Style.

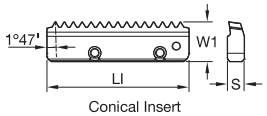

Whitworth Profiles


NPT Profiles

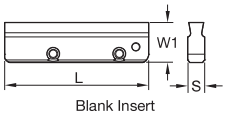

BSPT Profiles


Blank Inserts





Conical Insert



Blank Insert

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P		●	○
M		○	●
K		●	
N		●	
S			●
H		○	●

Whitworth Profiles • Internal/External

catalogue number	TPI	LI	W1	S	number of teeth	KC610M	KC635M
TM25EN11W	11	25,00	7,62	3,56	10	●	●
TM25EN12W	12	25,00	7,62	3,56	11	●	–
TM25EN14W	14	25,00	7,62	3,56	13	●	●

• National Pipe Thread Taper Style.

NPT Profiles • Internal/External

catalogue number	TPI	LI	W1	S	number of teeth	KC610M	KC635M
TM25EN115NPT	11.5	25,00	7,62	3,56	11	●	●
TM25EN14NPT	14	25,00	7,62	3,56	11	●	●

• British Standard Pipe Standard Thread Style.

BSPT Profiles • Internal/External

catalogue number	internal TPI	LI	W1	S	number of teeth	KC610M	KC635M
TM25EN11BSPT	11.0	25,00	7,62	3,56	10	●	–
TM25EN14BSPT	14.0	25,00	7,62	3,56	11	●	–

Blank Insert Form • Internal/External

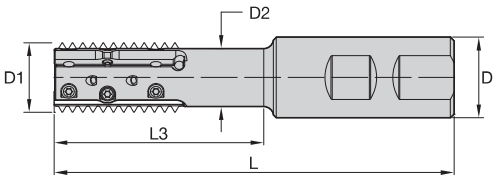
catalogue number	L	W1	S
TM25BLANK	25,00	5,59	3,56

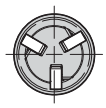
TM25 Inserts

materials	Brinell	surface speeds		indexable inserts
steel	HB	KC610M	KC635M	feed fz (IPT)
P1	125	100–210	90–180	0,05–0,20
P2	180	100–170	90–160	0,05–0,20
P3	225	60–130	70–115	0,05–0,20
P4	250	80–150	80–160	0,05–0,20
P5	275	75–130	80–160	0,05–0,15
P6	325	70–110	60–100	0,05–0,10
stainless steel				
M1	180	100–170	120–180	0,05–0,10
M2	250	70–140	100–140	0,05–0,10
M3	330	70–120	100–120	0,05–0,10
cast iron				
K1	180	60–130	100–120	0,02–0,08
K2	220	60–125	80–100	0,05–0,15
K3	260	50–90	60–90	0,05–0,10
non-ferrous				
N1	60–100	100–250	–	0,05–0,25
high-temp alloys				
S1	200	20–45	20–40	0,05–0,10
S2	250	20–30	20–30	0,02–0,05
S3	280	15–20	15–20	0,02–0,05
S4	350	10–15	10–15	0,02–0,05
hardened steel				
H1	55 HRC	20–45	20–45	0,01–0,03

NOTE: Use Kennametal thread mill software:
TM-CNC Generator for CNC Programming on our website under: **http://www.kennametal.com/en/resources/software.html.**

- 22–30mm cutting diameter range.
- For internal and external threading on most types of workpiece materials.
- One tool is used for both right- and left-hand threads.
- All cutters have through-coolant capability.
- Utilises inserts with various profiles and pitches.





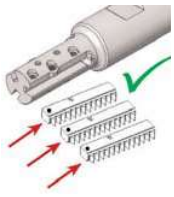


Thread Mill • Weldon Shank • Parallel Threads

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	Z	insert screw	Torx Plus driver	screw
5593184	TM40D22L43Z3	22,00	25,00	18,00	102,00	43,00	3	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	MS9000
5593185	TM40D22L65Z3	22,00	25,00	18,00	124,00	65,00	3	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	MS9000
5593186	TM40D30L55Z4	30,00	32,00	26,00	117,00	55,00	4	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	MS9000
5593187	TM40D30L80Z3	30,00	32,00	26,00	142,00	80,00	3	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	MS9000

NOTE: Torque value for insert screw is 4 Nm.

Thread Application per Toolholder min thread Ø						
toolholder	D1 mm	ISO (coarse)	ISO (fine)	UN/UNF/UNEF/UNS	BSF	BSP(G)
TM40D22L43Z3	22,00	M27 x 3	M24 x 1; M24 x 1.5; M25 x 2; M25 x 2.5	1 11/16–8UN; 1–9UN, 1–10UNS; 1–12UNF; 1–14YBS; 1–16UN; 1–18UN; 15/16–20UNEF	1–11; 1–12; 1–14; 1–16	3/4–14
TM40D22L65Z3	22,00	M27 x 3	M24 x 1; M24 x 1.5; M25 x 2; M25 x 2.5	1 11/16–8UN; 1–9UN; 1–10UNS; 1–12UNF; 1–14UNS; 1–16UN; 1–18UN; 15/16UNEF	1–11; 1–12; 1–14; 1–16	3/4–14
TM40D30L55Z4	30,00	–	M32 x 1; M32 x 1.5; M33 x 2; M33 x 2.5; M34 x 3	1 3/8–8UN; 1–9UN; 1 3/8–10UN; 15/16–12UN; 1 3/8–14UNS; 15/16–16UN; 15/16–18UNEF; 15/16–20UN	1 3/8–11; 1 3/8–12; 1 3/8–14; 1 3/8–16	1–11
TM40D30L80Z3	30,00	–	M32 x 1; M32 x 1.5; M33 x 2; M33 x 2.5; M34 x 3	1 3/8–8UN; 1 3/8–9UN; 1 3/8–10UN; 15/16–12UN; 1 3/8–14UNS; 15/16–16UN; 15/16–18UNEF; 15/16–20UN	1 3/8–11; 1 3/8–12; 1 3/8–14; 1 3/8–16	1–11



Side with identification marks



Side without identification marks



Always mount all inserts on the same side

* When not using an insert in each pocket, protect the pocket by using a TM40 blank insert.

2 Step Clamping System

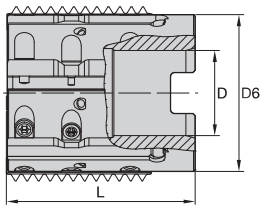
Step 1. Location Screw

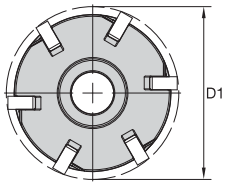


Step 2. Clamping Screw (2)



- 44–52mm cutting diameter range.
- For internal and external threading on most types of workpiece materials.
- One tool is used for both right- and left-hand threads.
- All cutters have through-coolant capability.
- Utilises inserts with various profiles and pitches.







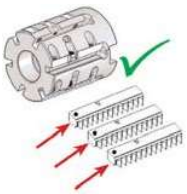
Thread Mill • Shell Mill • Parallel Threads

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	L	Z	insert screw	Torx Plus driver	socket-head cap screw	screw
5593188	**TMS40D44L48Z6**	44,00	22,00	40,00	48,00	6	**TM25INSERTSCREW**	**DT8IP**	**MS5003**	**MS9000**
5593189	**TMS40D52L50Z8**	52,00	27,00	48,00	50,00	8	**TM25INSERTSCREW**	**DT8IP**	**–**	**MS9000**

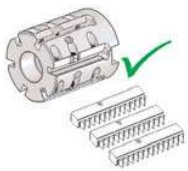
NOTE: Torque value for insert screw is 4 Nm.

		Thread Application per Toolholder min thread Ø			
toolholder	D1 mm	ISO (fine)	UN/UNF/UNEF/UNS	BSW	BSP(G)
TMS40D44L48Z6	44.00	M48x 1; M48 x 1.5; M48 x 2; M48 x 3	1 7/8–12UN; 1 13/16–16UN; 1 13/16–20UN; 1 15/16–8UN; 1 7/8–10UNS; 1 7/8–14UNS	2–16; 2–12	1 1/2–11
TMS40D52L50Z8	52.00	M55 x 1; M55 x 1.5; M55 x 2; M56 x 3	1 11/16–8UN; 1–9UN; 1–10UNS; 1–12UNF; 1–14UNS; 1–16UN; 1–18UN; 15/16–20UNEF	2 1/4–16; 2 1/4–12	2–11

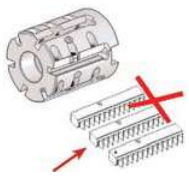
Thread Milling



Side with identification marks



Side without identification marks



Always mount all inserts on the same side

* When not using an insert in each pocket, protect the pocket by using a TM40 blank insert.

2 Step Clamping System

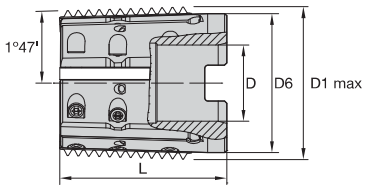
Step 1. Location Screw



Step 2. Clamping Screw (2)



- 45mm cutting diameter range.
- For internal and external threading on most types of workpiece materials.
- One tool is used for both right- and left-hand threads.
- All cutters have through-coolant capability.
- Utilises inserts with various profiles and pitches.



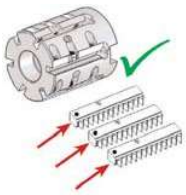


Thead Mill • Shell Mill Conical Threads

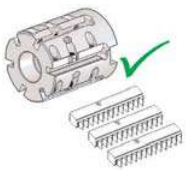
order number	catalogue number	D1 max	D	D6	L	Z	insert screw	Torx Plus driver	socket-head cap screw	screw
										
5593190	TMST40D45L48Z6	45,00	22,00	40,00	48,00	6	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	MS5003	MS9000

NOTE: Torque value for insert screw is 4 Nm.

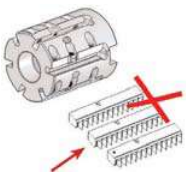
Thread Application per Toolholder min thread Ø				
toolholder	D1 max	NPT	NPTF	BSPT
TMST40D45L48Z6	45,00	2–11.5; 2 1/2–8 (and up)	2–11.5; 2 1/2–8; 3–8	2–6 x 11



Side with identification marks



Side without identification marks



Always mount all inserts on the same side*

* When not using an insert in each pocket, protect the pocket by using a TM40 blank insert.

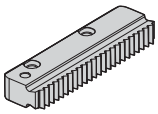
2 Step Clamping System

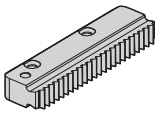
Step 1. Location Screw

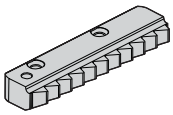


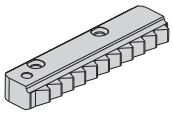
Step 2. Clamping Screw (2)




ISO Profiles

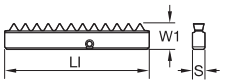

UN Profiles

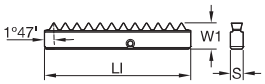

BSF and BSP Profiles


NPT Profiles

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	○	●
M		●
K	●	
N	●	
S	○	●
H	●	○





Conical Inserts

ISO Profiles • Internal

catalogue number	thread pitch mm	LI	W1	S	KC610M	KC635M
TM40N100ISO	1,00	40,00	7,05	3,49	●	●
TM40N150ISO	1,50	40,00	7,05	3,49	●	●
TM40N200ISO	2,00	40,00	7,05	3,49	●	●
TM40N250ISO	2,50	40,00	7,05	3,49	●	–
TM40N300ISO	3,00	40,00	7,05	3,49	●	●

UN Profiles • Internal

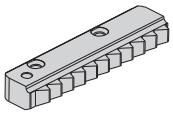
catalogue number	TPI	LI	W1	S	KC610M	KC635M
TM40N8UN	8	40,00	7,05	3,50	●	●
TM40N9UN	9	40,00	7,05	3,49	●	–
TM40N10UN	10	40,00	7,05	3,49	●	–
TM40N12UN	12	40,00	7,05	3,49	●	●
TM40N14UN	14	40,00	7,05	3,49	●	–
TM40N16UN	16	40,00	7,05	3,49	●	●
TM40N18UN	18	40,00	7,05	3,49	●	–
TM40N20UN	20	40,00	7,05	3,49	●	●

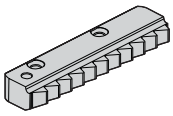
BSF and BSP Profiles • Internal and External

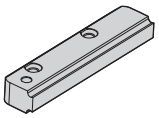
catalogue number	TPI	LI	W1	S	KC610M	KC635M
TM40EN11BSF	11	40,00	7,05	3,50	●	●
TM40EN12BSF	12	40,00	7,05	3,50	●	–
TM40EN14BSF	14	40,00	7,05	3,50	●	–
TM40EN16BSF	16	40,00	7,05	3,50	●	–

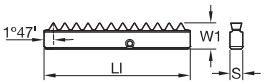
NPT Profiles • Internal and External

catalogue number	TPI	LI	W1	S	KC610M	KC635M
TM40EN008NPT	8.0	40,00	7,30	3,50	●	●
TM40EN115NPT	11.5	40,00	7,30	3,50	●	–

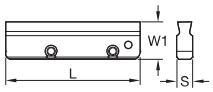

NPT Profiles


BSPT Profiles


Blank Inserts



Conical Insert



Blank Insert

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P		○	●
M			●
K		●	
N		●	
S		○	●
H		●	○

NPTF Profiles • Internal and External

catalogue number	TPI	LI	W1	S	KC610M	KC635M
TM40EN008NPTF	8.0	40,00	7,30	3,50	●	●
TM40EN115NPTF	11.5	40,00	7,30	3,50	●	–

BSPT Profiles • Internal and External

catalogue number	TPI	LI	W1	S	KC610M	KC635M
TM40EN011BSPT	11	40,00	7,30	3,50	●	●

Blank/Plug-In Insert • Internal and External

catalogue number	L	W1	S
TM40ENBLANK	40,00	7,05	3,49

TM40 Inserts

materials	Brinell	surface speeds		indexable inserts
steel	HB	KC610M	KC635M	feed fz (mm/tooth)
P1	125	100–210	90–180	0,05–0,20
P2	180	100–170	90–160	0,05–0,20
P3	225	60–130	70–115	0,05–0,20
P4	250	80–150	80–160	0,05–0,20
P5	275	75–130	80–160	0,05–0,15
P6	325	70–110	60–100	0,05–0,10
stainless steel				
M1	180	100–170	120–180	0,05–0,10
M2	250	70–140	100–140	0,05–0,10
M3	330	70–120	100–120	0,05–0,10
cast iron				
K1	180	60–130	100–120	0,02–0,08
K2	220	60–125	80–100	0,05–0,15
K3	260	50–90	60–90	0,05–0,10
non-ferrous				
N1	60–100	100–250	–	0,05–0,25
high-temp alloys				
S1	200	20–45	20–40	0,05–0,10
S2	250	20–30	20–30	0,02–0,05
S3	280	15–20	15–20	0,02–0,05
S4	350	10–15	10–15	0,02–0,05
hardened steel				
H1	55 HRC	20–45	20–45	0,01–0,03

NOTE: Use Kennametal thread mill software:
TM-CNC Generator for CNC Programming on our website under: **http://www.kennametal.com/en/resources/software.html.**



Carbide Recycling

Help preserve and protect our planet!

It's easy for your company to be environmentally conscious with the Kennametal Carbide Recycling Programme.

By sending us your used carbide tools, you help preserve and protect the environment and ensure that these products are recycled responsibly. Kennametal accepts any coated or non-coated carbide items, including inserts, drills, reamers, and taps.

By using the Kennametal Carbide Recycling Programme, you will receive:

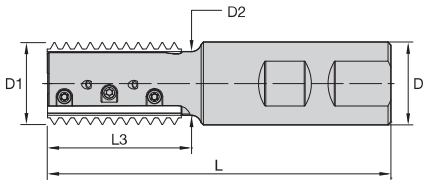
- A partner who cares about a sustainable environment.
- Easy-to-use web portal to value your used carbide.
- Access to our popular Green Box™ options for carbide collection.
- Systematic and efficient disposal of carbide materials.
- Improved profitability.

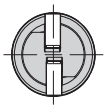
Programme is not currently available in all geographical areas.
For more information, please visit **kennametal.com/carbiderecycling**.

KENNAMETAL®

kennametal.com

- 21–58mm cutting diameter range.
- For internal and external threading on most types of workpiece materials.
- One tool is used for both right- and left-hand threads.
- All cutters have through-coolant capability.
- Utilises inserts with various profiles and pitches.







Thread Mill • Weldon Shank • Parallel Threads

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	Z	insert screw	Torx Plus driver	screw
5593159	TM41D21L45Z1	21,20	25,00	16,00	105,00	45,00	1	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	MS9000
5593170	TM41D25L43Z2	24,50	25,00	19,20	104,00	43,00	2	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	MS9000
5593171	TM41D30L43Z3	30,00	32,00	24,20	106,50	43,00	3	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	MS9000
5593172	TM41D30L65Z3	30,00	32,00	24,20	128,50	65,00	3	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	MS9000
5593173	TM41D36L43Z5	36,00	32,00	28,30	106,00	43,00	5	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	MS9000
5593174	TM41D36L65Z4	36,00	32,00	28,30	128,00	65,00	4	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	MS9000

NOTE: Torque value for insert screw is 4 Nm.

		Thread Application per Toolholder min thread Ø						
toolholder	D1 mm	ISO (coarse)	ISO (fine)	UNC	UN/UNF/UNEF/UNS	BSW/BSF	NPT	NPTF
TM41D21L45Z1	21,20	M30 x 3.5; M36 x 4	M28 x 3; M45 x 4	1 1/8–7; 1 3/8–6	1 1/8–8UN; 1 7/16–6UN	1 3/8–8BSF; 1 1/4–7BSW	–	–
TM41D25L43Z2	24,50	M30 x 3.5; M36 x 4	M28 x 3; M45 x 4	1 1/8–7; 1 3/8–6	1 1/8–8UN; 1 7/16–6UN	1 3/8–8BSF; 1 1/4–7BSW	–	–
TM41D30L43Z3	30,00	M36 x 4; M42 x 4.5	M34 x 3; M34 x 3.5; M45 x 4	1 3/8–6	1 3/8–8UN; 1 7/16–6UN	1 3/8–8BSF; 1 3/4–7BSF; 1 1/2–6BSW	–	–
TM41D30L65Z3	30,00	M36 x 4; M42 x 4.5	M34 x 3; M34 x 3.5; M45 x 4	1 3/8–6	1 3/8–8UN; 1 7/16–6UN	1 3/8–8BSF; 1 3/4–7BSF; 1 1/2–6BSW	–	–
TM41D36L43Z5	36,00	M42 x 4.5; M48 x 5; M56 x 5.5; M64 x 6	M40 x 3; M40 x 3.5; M42 x 4; M70 x 6	1 3/4–5; 2–4.5; 2 1/2–4	1 5/8–8UN; 1 5/8–6UN	1 5/8–8BSF; 1 3/4–7BSF; 1 7/8–6BSF	2 1/2–8	2 1/2–8
TM41D36L65Z4	36,00	M42 x 4.5; M48 x 5; M56 x 5.5; M64 x 6	M40 x 3; M40 x 3.5; M42 x 4; M70 x 6	1 3/4–5; 2–4.5; 2 1/2–4	1 5/8–8UN; 1 5/8–6UN	1 5/8–8BSF; 1 3/4–7BSF; 1 7/8–6BSF	2 1/2–8	2 1/2–8



Side with identification marks



Side without identification marks



Always mount all inserts on the same side*

* When not using an insert in each pocket, protect the pocket by using a TM41 blank insert.

2 Step Clamping System

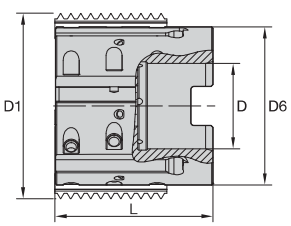
Step 1. Location Screw (2)

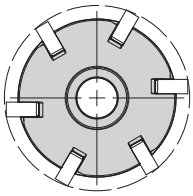


Step 2. Clamping Screw



- 48–58mm cutting diameter range.
- For internal and external threading on most types of workpiece materials.
- One tool is used for both right- and left-hand threads.
- All cutters have through-coolant capability.
- Utilises inserts with various profiles and pitches.





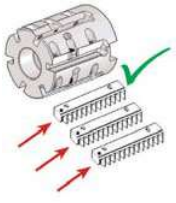


Thread Mill • Shell Mill • Parallel Threads

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D6	L	Z	insert screw	Torx Plus driver	socket-head cap screw	screw
5593175	TMS41D48L50Z5	48,00	22,00	40,00	50,00	5	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	MS5003	MS9000
5593176	TMS41D58L50Z6	58,00	27,00	50,00	50,00	6	TM25INSERTSCREW	DT8IP	–	MS9000

NOTE: Torque value for insert screw is 4 Nm.

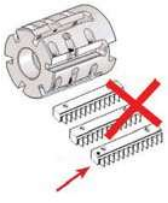
		Thread Application per Toolholder min thread Ø						
toolholder	D1 mm	ISO (coarse)	ISO (fine)	UNC	UN/UNF/UNEF/UNS	BSF	NPT	NPTF
TMS41D48L50Z5	48,00	M56 x 5.5; M64 x 6	M55 x 4; M70 x 6;	2 1/4–4.5; 2 1/2–4	2 1/8–8UN; 2 1/8–6UN	2 1/4–8; 2 1/4–6	2 1/2–8	2 1/2–8
TMS41D58L50Z6	58,00	M68 x 6	M64 x 4; M70 x 6	2 3/4–4	2 1/8–8UN; 2 1/8–6UN	2 1/4–8; 2 1/4–6	2 1/2–8	2 1/2–8



Side with identification marks



Side without identification marks



Always mount all inserts on the same side*

* When not using an insert in each pocket, protect the pocket by using a TM41 blank insert.

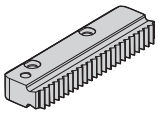
2 Step Clamping System

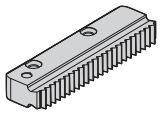
Step 1. Location Screw (2)

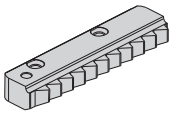


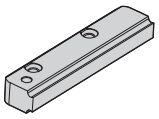
Step 2. Clamping Screw

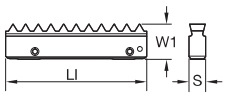



ISO Profiles

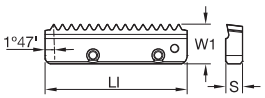

UN Profiles


NPT Profiles

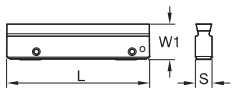

Blank Inserts



ISO Profiles
UN Profiles



Conical Insert



Blank Insert

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P		○	●
M			●
K		●	
N		●	
S		○	●
H		●	○

ISO Profiles • Internal

catalogue number	thread pitch mm	LI	W1	S	KC610M	KC635M
TM41N300ISO	3,00	41,00	9,95	4,76	●	●
TM41N350ISO	3,50	41,00	9,95	4,76	●	●
TM41N400ISO	4,00	41,00	9,95	4,76	●	●
TM41N450ISO	4,50	41,00	9,95	4,76	●	●
TM41N500ISO	5,00	41,00	9,95	4,76	●	●
TM41N550ISO	5,50	41,00	9,95	4,76	●	●
TM41N600ISO	6,00	41,00	9,95	4,76	●	●

UN Profiles • Internal

catalogue number	TPI	LI	W1	S	KC610M	KC635M
TM41N4UN	4	41,00	9,95	4,76	●	●
TM41N45UN	4.5	41,00	9,95	4,76	●	●
TM41N5UN	5	41,00	9,95	4,76	●	●
TM41N6UN	6	41,00	9,95	4,76	●	●
TM41N7UN	7	41,00	9,95	4,76	●	●
TM41N8UN	8	41,00	9,95	4,76	●	●

NPT Profiles • Internal and External

catalogue number	TPI	LI	W1	S	KC610M	KC635M
TM41EN8NPT	8	41,00	9,95	4,76	●	●

Blank/Plug-In Insert • Internal and External

catalogue number	L	W1	S
TM41ENBLANK	41,00	9,95	4,76

TM41 Inserts

materials	Brinell	surface speeds		indexable inserts
steel	HB	KC610M	KC635M	feed fz (mm/tooth)
P1	125	100–210	90–180	0,05–0,20
P2	180	100–170	90–160	0,05–0,20
P3	225	60–130	70–115	0,05–0,20
P4	250	80–150	80–160	0,05–0,20
P5	275	75–130	80–160	0,05–0,15
P6	325	70–110	60–100	0,05–0,10
stainless steel				
M1	180	100–170	120–180	0,05–0,10
M2	250	70–140	100–140	0,05–0,10
M3	330	70–120	100–120	0,05–0,10
cast iron				
K1	180	60–130	100–120	0,02–0,08
K2	220	60–125	80–100	0,05–0,15
K3	260	50–90	60–90	0,05–0,10
non-ferrous				
N1	60–100	100–250	–	0,05–0,25
high-temp alloys				
S1	200	20–45	20–40	0,05–0,10
S2	250	20–30	20–30	0,02–0,05
S3	280	15–20	15–20	0,02–0,05
S4	350	10–15	10–15	0,02–0,05
hardened steel				
H1	55 HRC	20–45	20–45	0,01–0,03

NOTE: Use Kennametal thread mill software:
TM-CNC Generator for CNC Programming on our website under: **http://www.kennametal.com/en/resources/software.html.**

KTMD U Series

Primary Application

With a wide range of insert thread sizes and grades for most materials, KTMD U is a multiflute, single-point, high-productivity, and economical solution for milling threads in deep-hole applications.



Features and Benefits

Smooth Cutting Action

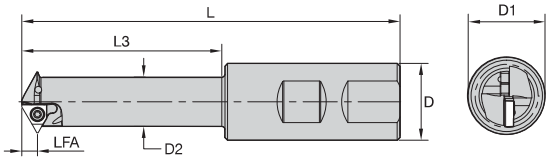
- Reduced load on the cutting edges due to single-point insert.
- Low cutting forces enable fast machining.
- Suitable for hard material applications.
- Wide range of applications, with partial profile insert (60°/55°).
- Pitch range 16–3 TPI (1,5–8mm).

Cost-Effective Solution

- Up to three cutting edges per insert.
- Very high feed per tooth.
- Fast machining.
- Multiflute — up to 7 cutting edges (inserts).

Comprehensive cutter bodies offering:

- Weldon®, steel, carbide, and shell mill cutters available.
- Long overhang capability.
- Through coolant capability.
- Diameter range 14,75–42mm (42–56mm shell mills).
- Improved chip evacuation and cooling.

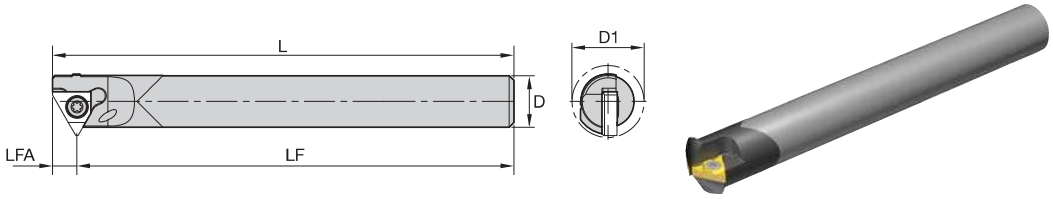




Thread Mill • U Style • Weldon® Shank • 1/4" IC

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	LFA	Z	max RPM	insert screw	Torx driver
5593078	KTMDUWD15L040Z1	14,75	16,00	11,00	95,00	45,40	5,40	1	7970	KTMDUSCREW1	DT8
5593079	KTMDUWD20L060Z2	20,65	25,00	16,00	123,00	65,40	5,40	2	6740	KTMDUSCREW1	DT8
5593100	KTMDUWD23L070Z2	23,00	25,00	17,70	135,00	75,40	5,40	2	6380	KTMDUSCREW1	DT8
5593101	KTMDUWD26L080Z3	26,00	25,00	20,40	147,00	85,40	5,40	3	6000	KTMDUSCREW1	DT8
5593103	KTMDUWD31L095Z4	31,00	32,00	25,40	164,00	100,40	5,40	4	5500	KTMDUSCREW1	DT8

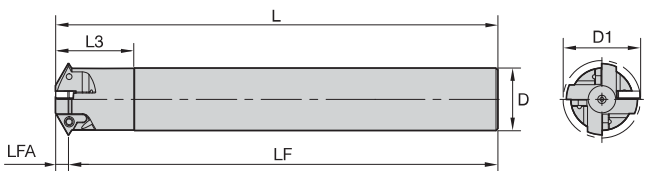
		Thread Application per Toolholder min thread Ø						
toolholder	D1 mm	ISO (coarse)	ISO (fine)	UNC	UN/UNF/ UNEF/UNS	BSP (G)	partial 55°	Trapez
KTMDUWD15L040Z1	14,75	M18 x 2.5; M24 x 3.0	M16 x 0.5; M16 x 0.75; M16 x 1.0; M17 x 1.25; M17 x 1.5; M17 x 2.0	3/4–10	5/8–32UN; 5/8–28UN; 5/8–27UNS; 11/16–24UN; 11/16–20UN; 11/16–16UN; 3/4–14UNS; 3/4–12UN	3/8–19; 1/2–14; 1–11	11/16–14; 3/4–12; 7/8–11; 3/4–10; 1–8; 1 1/8–7	TR22 x 3; TR24 x 3
KTMDUWD20L060Z2	20,65	M24 x 3.0; M30 x 3.5	M22 x 0.5; M22 x 0.75; M22 x 1.0; M23 x 1.25; M23 x 1.5; M23 x 2.0	1–8UNC; 1 1/8 7 UNC; 1 3/8 6UNC	7/8–32UN; 7/8–28UN; 7/8–27UNS; 7/8–24UNS; 7/8–20UNEF; 1–18UNS; 15/16–16UN; 1–14UNS; 15/16–12UN; 1/10UNS	3/4–14; 1–11	1–26; 1–20; 1–16; 1–12; 1–10; 1 1/8–9; 1–8; 1 1/8–7	(TR26–TR60 x 3)
KTMDUWD23L070Z2	23,00	M27 x 3.0; M30 x 3.5; M36 x 4.0	M24 x 0.5; M24 x 0.75; M25 x 1.0; M25 x 1.25; M26 x 1.5; M26 x 2.0; M27 x 2.5	1 1/8–7	1–32UN; 1–28UN; 1–27UNS; 1–24UNS; 1–20UNEF; 1–18UNS; 1–16UN; 1–14UNS; 1–12UNF; 1 1/8–10UN; 1 1/8–8UN	3/4–14; 1–11	1–26; 1–20; 1–16; 11/16–12; 1 1/8–9; 1 1/8–7	–
KTMDUWD26L080Z3	26,00	M30 x 3.5; M36 x 4.0	M27 x 0.5; M27 x 0.75; M28 x 1.0; M28 x 1.25; M28 x 1.5; M29 x 2.0; M30 x 2.5; M30 x 3.0	1 1/4–7; 1 3/8–6	1 1/8–28UN; 1 1/8–24UNS; 1 1/8–20UN; 1 1/8–18UNEF; 1 1/8–16UN; 1 1/8–14UNS; 1 1/8–12UNF; 1 1/4–10UNS; 13/16–8UN	7/8–14; 1–11	1 1/8–26; 1 1/8–20; 1 3/8–16; 1 3/8–12; 1 3/16–8; 1 1/4–7	–
KTMDUWD31L095Z4	31,00	M36 x 4.0	M32 x 0.5; M32 x 0.75; M33 x 1.0; M33 x 1.25; M33 x 1.5; M34 x 2.0; M34 x 2.5; M35 x 3.0; M36 x 3.5	1 1/2–6	15/16–28UN; 1 3/8–24UNS; 15/16–20UN; 15/16–18UNEF; 15/16–16UN; 1 3/8–14UNS; 1 3/8–12UNF; 1 3/8–10UNS; 1 3/8–8UN	1 1/8–11	1 3/8–26; 1 3/8–20; 1 3/8–16; 1 3/8–12; 1 7/16–8	–



Thread Mill • U Style • Carbide Cylindrical Shank • 1/4" IC

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L3	LF	LFA	Z	max RPM	insert screw	Torx driver
5593122	KTMDUCD15L060Z1	14,75	10,70	120,00	65,40	114,60	5,40	1	7970	KTMDUSCREW1	DT8
5593123	KTMDUCD17L065Z2	17,20	14,00	132,00	68,40	128,60	3,40	2	7380	KTMDUSCREW1	DT8
5593124	KTMDUCD20L080Z2	20,65	16,00	135,00	85,40	129,60	5,40	2	6740	KTMDUSCREW1	DT8

Thread Application per Toolholder min thread Ø								
toolholder	D1	ISO (coarse)	ISO (fine)	UNC	UN/UNF/ UNEF/UNS	BSP(G)	partial 55°	Trapez
KTMDUCD15L060Z1	14,75	M18 x 2.5; M24 x 3.0; M30 x 3.5; M36 x 4.0	M16 x 0.5; M16 x 0.75; M16 x 1.0; M17 x 1.25; M17 x 1.5; M17 x 2.0	3/4–10; 7/8–9; 1 1/8–7; 1 3/8–6	5/8–32UN; 5/8–28UN; 5/8–28UNS; 11/16–24UNEF; 11/16–20 UN; 11/16–16UN; 3/4–UNS; 11/16–12UN	1/2–14; 1–11	11/16–26; 11/16–20; 11/16–16; 11/16–14; 3/4–12; 7/8–11; 3/4–10; 7/8–9; 1–8; 1 1/8–7	TR22 x 3; TR24 x 3; TR20 x 4; TR22 x 5; TR24 x 5; TR26 x 5; TR28 x 5
KTMDUCD17L065Z2	17,20	M20 x 2.5; M22 x 2.5	M21 x 2.0	7/8–9	7/8–10UNS; 13/16–12UN	–	–	–
KTMDUCD20L080Z2	20,65	M24 x 3.0; M30 x 3.5; M36 x 4.0	M22 x 0.5; M22 x 0.75; M22 x 1.0; M23 x 1.25; M23 x 1.5; M23 x 2.0	1–8; 1 1/8–7; 1 3/8–6	7/8–32UN; 7/8–28UN; 7/8–27 UNSL; 7/8–24UNS; 7/8–20UNEF; 1–18–UNS; 15/16–16UN; 1–14UNS; 12UN;15/16–12UN; 1–10UNS	3/4–14; 1–11	1–26; 1–20; 1–16; 1–12; 1–10; 1 1/8–9; 1–8; 1 1/8–7	(TR26–TR60) x 3; TR28 x 4; (TR65–TR110) x 4; TR28 x 5





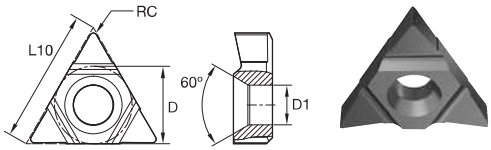
Thread Mill • U Style • Steel Cylindrical Shank • 1/4" IC





order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L3	LF	LFA	Z	max RPM	insert screw	Torx driver
5593128	KTMDUED23L086Z2	23,30	18,00	166,00	91,40	160,60	5,40	2	6340	KTMDUSCREW1	DT8
5593129	KTMDUED26L105Z3	26,00	20,00	186,00	110,40	180,60	5,40	3	6000	KTMDUSCREW1	DT8
5593131	KTMDUED31L115Z4	31,00	25,00	196,00	120,40	190,60	5,40	4	5500	KTMDUSCREW1	DT8

Thread Application per Toolholder min thread Ø							
toolholder	D1 mm	ISO (coarse)	ISO (fine)	UNC	UN/UNF/ UNEF/UNS	BSP(G)	partial 55°
KTMDUED23L086Z2	23,30	M27 x 3.0; M30 x 3.5; M36 x 4.0	M24 x 0.5; M25 x 0.75; M25 x 1.0; M25 x 1.25; M26 x 1.5; M26 x 2.0; M27 x 2.5	1 1/8–7	1–32UN; 1–28UN; 1–27UN; 1–24UNS; 1–20UNEF; 1–18UNS; 1–16UN; 1–14UNS; 11/16–12UN; 1 1/8–10UNS; 1 1/8–8UN	3/4–14; 1–11	1–26; 1–20; 1 1/8–16; 1 1/8–12; 1 1/8–9; 1 1/8–7
KTMDUED26L105Z3	26,00	M30 x 3.5; M36 x 4.0	M27 x 0.5; M27 x 0.75; M28 x 1.0; M28 x 1.25; M28 x 1.5; M29 x 2.0; M30 x 2.5; M30 x 3.0	1 1/4–7; 1 3/8–6	1 1/8–28UN; 1 1/8–24UNS; 1 1/8–20UN; 1 1/8–18UNEF; 1 1/8–16UN; 1 1/8–14UNS; 1 1/8–12UNF; 1 3/8–10UNS; 1 7/16–8UN	7/8–14; 1–11	1 1/8–26; 1 1/8–20; 13/16–16; 13/16–12; 13/16–8; 1 1/4–7
KTMDUED31L115Z4	31,00	M36 x 4.0	M32 x 0.5; M32 x 0.75; M33 x 1.0; M33 x 1.25; M33 x 1.5; M34 x 2.0; M34 x 2.5; M35 x 3.0; M36 x 3.5	1 1/2–6	15/16–28UN; 1 1/2–24UNS; 1 1/2–20UN; 1 1/2–18UNEF; 1 3/8–16UN; 1 3/8–14UNS; 1 3/8–12UNF; 1 3/8–10UNS; 1 7/16–8UN	1 1/8–11	15/16–26; 15/16–20; 1 3/8–16; 1 3/8–12; 1 7/16–8



● first choice
○ alternate choice

P		●	○
M		○	●
K		●	
N		●	
S			●
H		○	●

KTMD • 1/4" IC • Partial Profile 60°

catalogue number	Thread Pitch min	Thread Pitch max	TPI min	TPI max	D1	D	L10	RC	KC610M	KC635M
KTMDU11L0515N60	0.5	1.5	16	48	3,25	6,35	11,00	0,05	●	●
KTMDU11L1520N60	1.5	2.0	12	16	3,25	6,35	11,00	0,06	●	●
KTMDU11L2025N60	2.0	2.5	9	12	2,61	6,35	11,00	0,11	●	●
KTMDU11L2540N60	2.5	4.0	6	10	3,25	6,35	11,00	0,14	●	●
KTMDU11L2525N60	2.5	2.5	10	10	2,09	6,35	11,00	0,11	●	●

NOTE: KTMDU11L2525N60 can only be used with holder KTMDUCD17L065Z2.

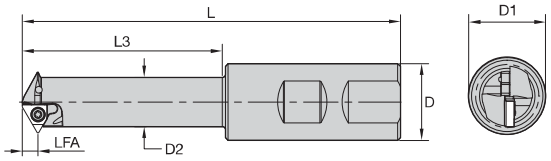
KTMD • 1/4" IC • Partial Profile 55°

catalogue number	TPI min	TPI max	D1	D	L10	RC	KC610M	KC635M
KTMDU11L1107N55	7	11	3,25	6,35	11,00	0,24	●	●
KTMDU11L1612N55	12	16	3,25	6,35	11,00	0,08	●	●
KTMDU11L4816N55	16	48	3,25	6,35	11,00	0,11	●	●

KTMD • 1/4" IC

materials	Brinell	surface speeds		indexable inserts
steel	HB	KC610M	KC635M	feed fz (mm/tooth)
P1	125	100–210	90–180	0,05–0,20
P2	180	100–170	90–160	0,05–0,20
P3	225	60–130	70–115	0,05–0,20
P4	250	80–150	80–160	0,05–0,20
P5	275	75–130	80–160	0,05–0,15
P6	325	70–110	60–100	0,05–0,10
stainless steel				
M1	180	100–170	120–180	0,05–0,10
M2	250	70–140	100–140	0,05–0,10
M3	330	70–120	100–120	0,05–0,10
cast iron				
K1	180	60–130	100–120	0,02–0,08
K2	220	60–125	80–100	0,05–0,15
K3	260	50–90	60–90	0,05–0,10
non-ferrous				
N1	60–100	100–250	–	0,05–0,25
high-temp alloys				
S1	200	20–45	20–40	0,05–0,10
S2	250	20–30	20–30	0,02–0,05
S3	280	15–20	15–20	0,02–0,05
S4	350	10–15	10–15	0,02–0,05
hardened steel				
H1	55 HRC	20–45	20–45	0,01–0,03

NOTE: Use Kennametal thread mill software:
TM-CNC Generator for CNC Programming on our website under: **http://www.kennametal.com/en/resources/software.html.**

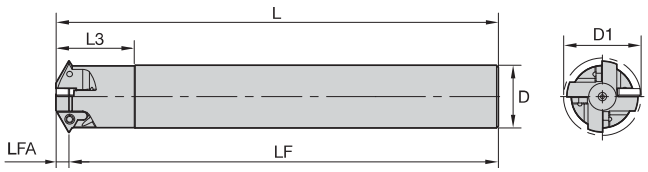




Thread Mill • U Style • Weldon® Shank • 3/8" IC

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	LFA	Z	max RPM	insert screw	Torx Plus driver
5593102	KTMDUWD36L095Z3	36,50	32,00	29,00	166,00	103,00	8,00	3	3900	KTMDUSCREW2	DT3IP
5593104	KTMDUWD42L120Z4	42,00	40,00	34,20	201,00	128,00	8,00	4	3430	KTMDUSCREW2	DT3IP

Thread Application per Toolholder min thread Ø							
toolholder	D1 mm	ISO (coarse)	ISO (fine)	UNC	UN/UNF/ UNEF/UNS	BSP(G)	partial 55°
KTMDUWD36L095Z3	36,50	M42 x 4.5; M48 x 5.0; M56 x 5.5; M64 x 6.0	M39 x 1.5; M39 x 2.0; M40 x 2.5; M41 x 3.0; M42 x 3.5; M42 x 4.0	1 3/4–5; 2–4.5; 2 1/2–4	1 9/16–16UN; 1 5/8–14UNS; 1 9/16–12UN; 1 5/8–10UNS; 1 5/8–8UN; 1 5/8–6UN	1 1/4–11	1 5/8–16; 1 5/8–2 1 5/8–8; 2 1/4–6; 1 3/4–5
KTMDUWD42L120Z4	42,00	M48 x 5.0; M56 x 5.5; M64 x 6.0	M45 x 1.5; M45 x 2.0; M46 x 2.5; M48 x 3.0; M48 x 3.5; M48 x 4.0	2–4.5; 2 1/4–4	1 3/4–16UN;1 3/4–14UNS; 1 13/16–12UN; 113/16–8UN; 1 15/16–6UN	1 1/2–11	1 7/8–16; 1 7/8–12; 1 7/8–8; 1 7/8–6; 2–4.5

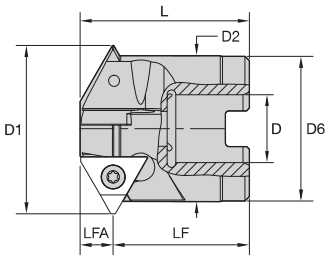


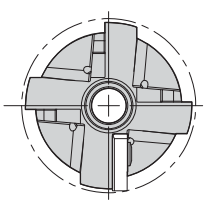


Thread Mill • U Style • Steel Cylindrical Shank • 3/8" IC

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	L	L3	LF	LFA	Z	max RPM	insert screw	Torx Plus driver
5593130	KTMDUED36L144Z3	36,50	28,00	222,00	152,00	214,00	8,00	3	3680	KTMDUSCREW2	DT3IP

Thread Application per Toolholder min thread Ø							
toolholder	D1	ISO (coarse)	ISO (fine)	UNC	UN/UNF/ UNEF/UNS	BSP(G)	partial 55°
KTMDUED36L144Z3	36,50	M42.5 x 4.5; M48 x 5.0; M56 x 5.5; M64 x 6.0	M39 x 1.5; M40 x 2.5; M41 x 3.0; M42 x 3.5; M42 x 4.0	1 3/4–5; 2–4.5; 2 1/2–4	1 9/16–16UN; 1 5/8–14UNS; 1 9/16–12UN; 1 5/8–10UNS; 1 5/8–UN; 1 5/8–6UN	1 1/4–11	1 5/8–16; 1 5/8–12; 1 5/8–8; 2 1/4–6; 1 3/4–5



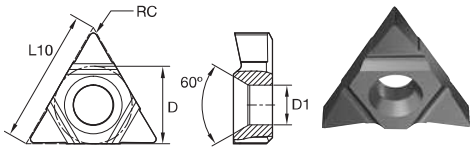




Thread Mill • U Style • Shell Mill • 3/8" IC

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	D6	L	LF	LFA	Z	max RPM	insert screw	Torx Plus driver
5593136	**KTMDUSD42L400Z4**	41,00	16,00	34,50	34,00	40,00	32,00	7,80	4	3430	**KTMDUSCREW2**	**DT3IP**
5593137	**KTMDUSD48L400Z5**	47,00	22,00	39,50	39,30	40,00	32,00	8,00	5	3210	**KTMDUSCREW2**	**DT3IP**
5593138	**KTMDUSD56L400Z6**	55,00	22,00	48,00	47,20	39,80	32,00	7,80	6	2970	**KTMDUSCREW2**	**DT3IP**

Thread Application per Toolholder min thread Ø							
toolholder	D1 mm	ISO (coarse)	ISO (fine)	UNC	UN/UNF/ UNEF/UNS	BSP (G)	partial 55°
KTMDUSD42L400Z4	42,00	M48 x 5.0; M56 x 5.5; M64 x 6.0	M45 x 1.5; M45 x 2.0; M46 x 2.5; M48 x 3.0; M48 x 3.5; M48 x 4.0	2–4.5; 2 1/2–4	1 3/4–16UN; 1 3/4–14UNS; 1 13/16–12UN; 1 13/16–8UN; 1 15/16–6UN	1 1/2–11	1 7/8–16; 1 7/8–12; 1 7/8–8; 1 7/8–6; 2–4.5
KTMDUSD48L400Z5	48,00	M56 x 5.5; M64 x 6.0	M52 x 1.5; M52 x 2.0; M52 x 2.5; M52 x 3.0; M55 x 4.0	2 1/4–4.5; 2 1/2–4	2–16UN; 2–14UN; 2–12UN; 2 1/4–10UNS; 2 1/8–8UN; 2 1/8–6UN	1 3/4–11	2–16; 2 1/4–12; 2 1/4–8; 2 1/4–6; 3–5; 3 1/2–4.5; 2 1/4–4
KTMDUSD56L400Z6	56,00	M64 x 6.0	M60 x1.5; M60 x 2.0; M60 x 2.5; M60 x 3.0; M64 x 4.0	2 1/2–4	2 3/8–16UN; 2 3/8–14UN; 2 3/8–12UN; 2 1/2–10UNS; 2 3/8–8UN; 2 1/2–6UN	2–11	2 1/2–16; 2 1/2–12; 2 1/2–8; 2 3/4–6; 3–5; 3 1/2–4.5; 4 1/4–4



● first choice
○ alternate choice

P		●	○
M		○	●
K		●	
N		●	
S			●
H		○	●

KTMD • 3/8" IC • Partial Profile 60°

catalogue number	Thread Pitch min	Thread Pitch max	TPI min	TPI max	D1	D	L10	RC	KC610M	KC635M
KTMDU16L1520N60	1.5	2.0	12	16	3,85	9,53	16,00	0,06	●	●
KTMDU16L2535N60	2.5	3.5	7	10	3,85	9,53	16,00	0,14	●	●
KTMDU16L4060N60	4.0	6.0	4	6	3,85	9,53	16,00	0,25	●	●

KTMD • 3/8" IC • Partial Profile 55°

catalogue number	TPI min	TPI max	D1	D	L10	RC	KC610M	KC635M
KTMDU16L0604N55	5	6	3,85	9,53	16,00	0,27	●	●
KTMDU16L1107N55	7	11	3,85	9,53	16,00	0,24	●	●
KTMDU16L1612N55	12	16	3,85	9,53	16,00	0,08	●	-

KTMD • 3/8" IC

materials	Brinell	surface speeds		indexable inserts
steel	HB	KC610M	KC635M	feed fz (mm/tooth)
P1	125	100–210	90–180	0,05–0,20
P2	180	100–170	90–160	0,05–0,20
P3	225	60–130	70–115	0,05–0,20
P4	250	80–150	80–160	0,05–0,20
P5	275	75–130	80–160	0,05–0,15
P6	325	70–110	60–100	0,05–0,10
stainless steel				
M1	180	100–170	120–180	0,05–0,10
M2	250	70–140	100–140	0,05–0,10
M3	330	70–120	100–120	0,05–0,10
cast iron				
K1	180	60–130	100–120	0,02–0,08
K2	220	60–125	80–100	0,05–0,15
K3	260	50–90	60–90	0,05–0,10
non-ferrous				
N1	60–100	100–250	–	0,05–0,25
high-temp alloys				
S1	200	20–45	20–40	0,05–0,10
S2	250	20–30	20–30	0,02–0,05
S3	280	15–20	15–20	0,02–0,05
S4	350	10–15	10–15	0,02–0,05
hardened steel				
H1	55 HRC	20–45	20–45	0,01–0,03

NOTE: Use Kennametal thread mill software:
TM-CNC Generator for CNC Programming on our website under: **http://www.kennametal.com/en/resources/software.html.**

TMS Series

Primary Application

The TMS series, a Kennametal Thread Milling System, is a versatile thread milling product with proven solutions. This tool is specially designed for internal and external threading on most types of workpiece materials. The cutter body utilises inserts with various profiles and pitches.



Features and Benefits

Proven solution and versatile indexable thread milling product family.

Comprehensive Offering of Cutter Bodies

- Standard Weldon®, Mini Weldon, long-thread Weldon, conical shank, and double-sided Weldon cutters are available.
- One tool is used for both right- and left-hand threads.
- All cutters have through coolant capability.

Double-Sided Weldon Cutter Bodies

- Provides faster machining capabilities.
- Good surface finish.

Inserts:

- Insert grades for most workpiece materials.
- Inserts for ISO, UN, BSPT, and NPT thread profiles.
- Indexable inserts.
- Economical and cost effective.
- Versatile application.

Internal Threads • Insert and Holder Recommendations

thread	tap hole fl (mm)	indexable insert	largest milling cutter
M11 x 0,75	10,19	STN10075ISO-I	9X1R .. STN10M
M12	10,11	STN10175ISO-I-C	9X1R015B20-STN10C
M12 x 1,00	10,92	STN10100ISO-I	9X1R .. STN10M
M14	11,84	STN11200ISO-I-C	11X1R .. STN11N
M16	13,84	STN11200ISO-I-C	11X1R .. STN11N
M20	17,29	STN16250ISO-I-C	15X1R020B16-STN16C
M20 x 1,50	18,38	STN11150ISO-I	11X1R .. STN11N
M20 x 1,00	18,92	STN11100ISO-I	11X1R .. STN11N
M24	20,75	STN22300ISO-I-C	18X1R030B25-STN22C
M24 x 2,00	21,84	STN16200ISO-I	17X1R022B16-STN16N
M24 x 1,50	22,38	STN11150ISO-I	11X1R .. STN11N
M24 x 1,50	22,38	STN16150ISO-I	17X1R022B16-STN16N
M27	23,75	STN22300ISO-I-C	18X1R030B25-STN22C
M30	26,21	STN27350ISO-I-C	25X1R040B25-STN27C
M30 x 2,00	27,84	STN16200ISO-I	22X1R025B25-STN16L
M33	29,21	STN27350ISO-I-C	25X1R040B25-STN27C
M33 x 2,00	30,84	STN16200ISO-I	22X1R025B25-STN16L
M33 x 1,50	31,38	STN16150ISO-I	22X1R025B25-STN16L
M35 x 1,50	33,38	STN16150ISO-I	22X1R025B25-STN16L
M36 x 2,00	33,84	STN16200ISO-I	22X1R025B25-STN16L
M42 x 2,00	39,84	STN27200ISO-I	30X1R052B25-STN27N
M45 x 2,00	42,84	STN27200ISO-I	37X1R .. STN27N or L
M48 x 2,00	45,84	STN27200ISO-I	37X1R058B32-STN27N or L
M55 x 2,00	52,84	STN27200ISO-I	37X1R .. STN27N or L
M56 x 2,00	53,84	STN27200ISO-I	37X1R .. STN27N or L
M72 x 2,00	69,84	STN27200ISO-I	37X1R .. STN27N or L

Internal Threads • Insert and Holder Recommendations

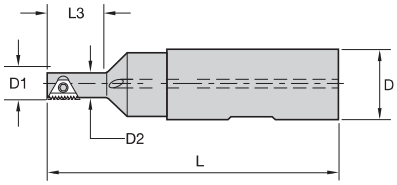
thread	tap hole fl (mm)	indexable insert	largest milling cutter
9/16 - 18UNF	12,76	STN1018UN-I	9X1R .. STN10M
5/8 - 24UNEF	14,73	STN1124UN-I	11X1R .. STN11N
5/8 - 18UNF	14,35	STN1118UN-I	11X1R .. STN11N
3/4 - 20UNEF	17,68	STN1120UN-I	11X1R .. STN11N
3/4 - 16UNF	17,33	STN1116UN-I	11X1R .. STN11N
7/8 - 14UNF	20,26	STN1114UN-I	11X1R .. STN11N
1 - 16UN	23,68	STN1616UN-I	18X1R030B25-STN22C
1 - 12UNF	23,11	STN1612UN-I	17X1R .. STN16N
1 1/8 - 12UNF	26,28	STN1612UN-I	22X1R .. STN16L
1 1/4 - 12UNF	29,46	STN1612UN-I	22X1R .. STN16L
1 3/8 - 12UNF	32,63	STN1612UN-I	22X1R .. STN16L

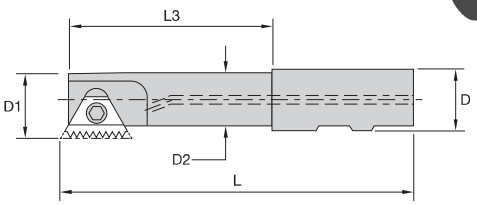
Whitworth Pipe Thread (Internal) to DIN 259

thread	tap hole fl (mm)	indexable insert	largest milling cutter
R 5/8	20,59	STN1614BSW	17X1R022B16-STN16N
R 3/4	24,12	STN1614BSW	20X1R043B20-STN16N
R 7/8	27,88	STN1614BSW	22X1R025B25-STN16L
R 1	30,29	STN1611BSW	22X1R025B25-STN16L

- For internal and external threading on most types of workpiece materials.
- One tool is used for both right-hand and left-hand threads.
- All cutters have through-coolant capability.
- Utilises inserts with various profiles and pitches.







Thread Mill • Mini

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	Z	max RPM	insert 1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
1132616	9X1R012B12STN10M	9,00	12,00	6,80	69,00	12,00	1	39935	STN10	SN7T	1,7	DT7
1191395	9X1R017B20STN10M	9,00	20,00	6,80	84,00	17,00	1	39935	STN10	SN7T	1,7	DT7

Thread Mill • Normal Shank • STN11

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	Z	max RPM	insert 1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
1294964	11X1R012B12STN11N	11,50	12,00	8,90	70,00	12,00	1	36825	STN11	SN2TPKG	1,7	DT8
1130302	11X1R020B20STN11N	11,50	20,00	8,90	85,00	20,00	1	36825	STN11	SN2TPKG	1,7	DT8

Thread Mill • Normal Shank • STN16

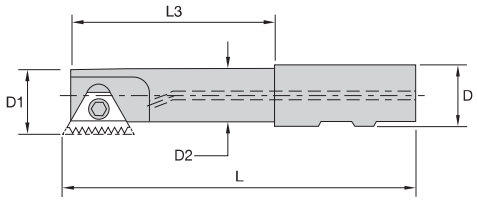
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	Z	max RPM	insert 1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
1130686	17X1R022B16STN16N	17,00	16,00	13,60	90,00	22,00	1	25750	STN16	SN3TM	2,3	DT10
1130740	20X1R043B20STN16N	20,00	20,00	16,60	95,00	43,00	1	23330	STN16	SN3TPKG	2,3	DT10

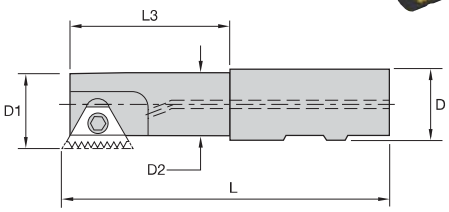
Thread Mill • Normal Shank • STN27

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	Z	max RPM	insert 1	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench
1130969	30X1R052B25STN27N	30,00	25,00	24,00	110,00	52,00	1	12900	STN27	SN5TM	5,0	TT25
1131069	37X1R058B32STN27N	37,00	32,00	27,00	120,00	58,00	1	11600	STN27	SN5TM	5,0	TT25

- For internal and external threading on most types of workpiece materials.
- One tool is used for both right- and left-hand threads.
- All cutters have through-coolant capability.
- Utilises inserts with various profiles and pitches.







Thread Mill • Normal Shank • STN.38

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	Z	max RPM	insert 1	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench
1178986	35X1R055B32STNB38N	35,00	32,00	31,00	115,00	55,00	1	11000	STNB38	SM7TPKG	6,5	TT30

Thread Mill • Long Shank • STN16

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	Z	max RPM	insert 1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
1130837	22X1R025B25STN16L	22,00	25,00	18,60	125,00	25,00	1	22230	STN16	SN3TPKG	2,3	DT10

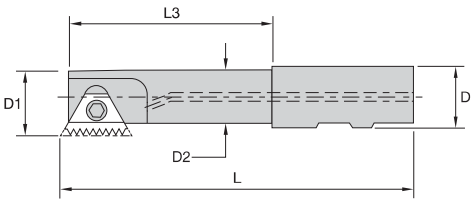
Thread Mill • Long Shank • STN27

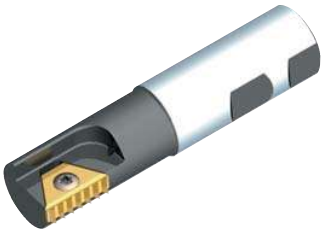
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	Z	max RPM	insert 1	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench
1130977	30X1R092B25STN27L	30,00	25,00	24,00	150,00	92,00	1	12900	STN27	SN5TM	5,0	TT25
1131086	37X1R098B32STN27L	37,00	32,00	31,00	160,00	98,00	1	11600	STN27	SN5TM	5,0	TT25

Thread Mill • Long Shank • STN38

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	Z	max RPM	insert 1	insert screw	Nm	Torx wrench
1566071	46X1R100B40STNB38L	46,00	40,00	38,00	170,00	100,00	1	10000	STNB38	SM7TPKG	6,5	TT30

- Thread Milling System.



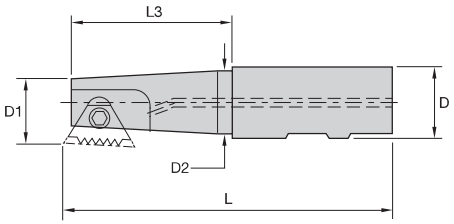


Thread Mill • Internal Coarse Pitch Thread

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	Z	max RPM	insert 1
1176964	**15X1R020B16STN16C**	15,50	16,00	12,200	91,00	–	1	26550	STN16___C
1176967	**25X1R040B25STN27C**	25,00	25,00	19,000	98,00	40,00	1	22000	STN27___C

Spare Parts

D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver	Torx wrench
15,50	**SN3TPKG**	2,30	**DT10**	–
25,00	**SN5TM**	5,00	–	**TT25**





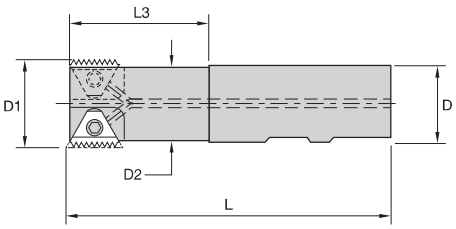
Thread Mill • Tapered Shank • Right Hand

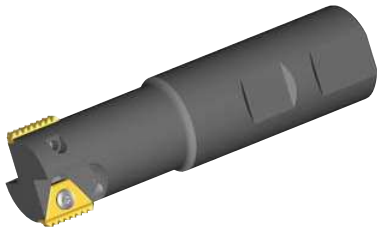
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	Z	max RPM	insert 1
1176970	**10X1R015B20STN11T**	9,90	20,00	7,40	77,00	15,50	1	36500	STN11
1132781	**15X1R022B16STN16T**	15,50	16,00	12,50	80,00	22,00	1	26550	STN16
1135826	**19X1R023B20STN16T**	19,00	20,00	15,00	85,00	23,00	1	24350	STN16

Spare Parts

D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver
9,90	**SN2TPKG**	1,70	**DT8**
15,50	**SN3TPKG**	2,30	**DT10**
19,00	**SN3TM**	2,30	**DT10**

- Cutting diameter ranges from 26–42mm.
- For internal and external threading on most types of workpiece materials.
- One tool is used for both right- and left-hand threads.
- All cutters have through-coolant capability.
- Utilises inserts with various profiles and pitches.



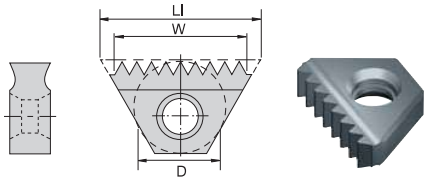


Thread Mill • Double Insert

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D2	L	L3	Z	max RPM	insert 1
1124019	**26X2R043B25STN16D**	26,00	25,00	22,50	100,00	43,00	2	20530	STN16
1131118	**42X2R045B32STN27D**	42,00	32,00	36,00	120,00	45,00	2	10900	STN27

Spare Parts

D1	insert screw	Nm	Torx driver	Torx wrench
26,00	**SN3TPKG**	2,30	**DT10**	**–**
42,00	**SN5TM**	5,00	**–**	**TT25**



● first choice
○ alternate choice

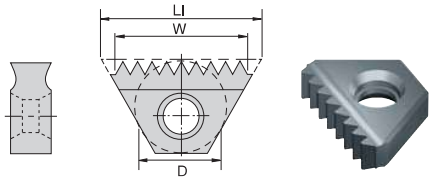
P		●	○	○
M		○	●	●
K		●		
N		●		
S			●	●
H			●	●

Internal • UN Thread • Unified Thread Standard Style

catalogue number	TPI	D	LI	W	number of teeth	KC610M	KC620M	KC635M
STN1018UNI	18	6,00	10,41	8,38	6	–	–	●
STN1020UNI	20	6,00	10,41	8,89	7	–	–	●
STN1114UNI	14	6,35	10,92	9,14	5	–	–	●
STN1116UNI	16	6,35	10,92	9,65	6	–	–	●
STN1118UNI	18	6,35	10,92	9,91	7	–	–	●
STN1120UNI	20	6,35	10,92	10,16	8	–	–	●
STN1124UNI	24	6,35	10,92	9,65	9	–	–	●
STN1612UNI	12	9,53	16,00	14,73	7	–	–	●
STN1614UNI	14	9,53	16,00	14,48	8	–	–	●
STN1616UNI	16	9,53	16,00	14,22	9	●	–	–
STN1624UNI	24	9,53	16,00	14,73	14	–	–	●
STN1627UNI	27	9,53	16,00	14,22	15	–	–	●
STN1632UNI	32	9,53	16,00	14,99	9	–	–	●

External • UN Thread • Unified Thread Standard Style

catalogue number	TPI	D	LI	W	number of teeth	KC610M	KC620M	KC635M
STN1118UNE	18	6,35	10,92	9,91	7	–	–	●
STN1614UNE	14	9,53	16,00	14,48	8	–	–	●
STN1616UNE	16	9,53	16,00	14,22	9	–	–	●
STN1620UNE	20	9,53	16,00	13,97	11	–	–	●
STN1624UNE	24	9,53	16,00	14,73	14	–	–	●



● first choice
○ alternate choice

P		●	○	○
M		○	●	●
K		●		
N		●		
S			●	●
H			●	●

Internal • ISO Thread • ISO Metric Screw Thread Style

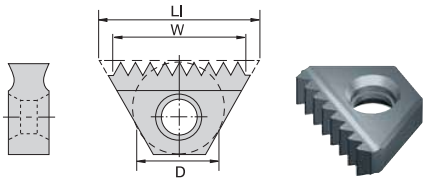
catalogue number	thread pitch mm	D	LI	W	number of teeth	KC610M	KC620M	KC635M
STN10075ISOI	0,75	6,00	10,41	9,65	13	–	–	●
STN10100ISOI	1,0	6,00	10,41	8,89	9	–	●	●
STN10150ISOI	1,5	6,00	10,41	8,89	6	–	–	●
STN10125ISOI	1,25	6,00	10,41	8,64	7	–	–	●
STN11100ISOI	1,0	6,35	10,92	9,91	10	–	–	●
STN11150ISOI	1,5	6,35	10,92	10,41	7	–	–	●
STN16100ISOI	1,0	9,53	16,00	14,99	15	–	–	●
STN16150ISOI	1,5	9,53	16,00	14,99	10	–	–	●
STN16175ISOI	1,75	9,53	16,00	13,97	8	–	–	●
STN16200ISOI	2,0	9,53	16,00	13,97	7	–	–	●

External • ISO Thread • Metric Screw Thread Style • Coarse

catalogue number	thread pitch mm	D	LI	W	number of teeth	KC610M	KC620M	KC635M
STN22300ISOIC	3,0	12,70	22,10	18,00	6	●	–	–
STN27350ISOIC	3,5	15,88	26,92	24,50	7	●	–	–

External • ISO Thread • ISO Metric Screw Thread Style

catalogue number	thread pitch mm	D	LI	W	number of teeth	KC610M	KC620M	KC635M
STN16150ISOE	1,5	9,53	16,00	14,99	10	●	●	–
STN27200ISOE	2,0	15,88	26,92	23,88	12	●	–	–



● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KC610M	KC620M	KC635M
P		●	○	○
M		○	●	●
K		●		
N		●		
S			●	●
H			●	●

BSW Thread • British Standard Whitworth Thread Style

catalogue number	TPI	D	LI	W	number of teeth	KC610M	KC620M	KC635M
STN1119BSW	19	6,35	10,92	9,40	7	–	–	●
STN1611BSW	11	9,53	16,00	13,97	6	●	–	●
STN1612BSW	12	9,53	16,00	14,73	7	–	–	●
STN1614BSW	14	9,53	16,00	14,48	8	●	–	●
STN2711BSW	11	15,88	26,92	23,11	10	–	–	●

NPS Thread • Nominal Pipe Size Style

catalogue number	TPI	D	LI	W	number of teeth	KC610M	KC620M	KC635M
STN16115NPS	11.5	9,53	16,00	13,21	6	–	–	●
STN1614NPS	14.0	9,53	16,00	14,48	8	–	–	●

NPT Thread • National Pipe Thread Taper Style

catalogue number	TPI	D	LI	W	number of teeth	KC610M	KC620M	KC635M
STN1118NPT	18.0	6,35	10,92	9,91	7	–	–	●
STN16115NPT	11.5	9,53	16,00	13,21	6	–	–	●
STN1614NPT	14.0	9,53	16,00	14,48	8	–	–	●

NPTF Thread • National Pipe Thread Fine Style

catalogue number	TPI	D	LI	W	number of teeth	KC610M	KC620M	KC635M
STN1118NPTF	18.0	6,35	10,92	9,91	7	–	–	●
STN16115NPTF	11.5	9,53	16,00	13,21	6	–	–	●
STN1614NPTF	14.0	9,53	16,00	14,48	8	–	–	●

NOTE: NPTF = Dry Seal
NPT and NPTF inserts possess right- and left-hand edges.
Must order left-hand bar for left-hand inserts.

TMS Series

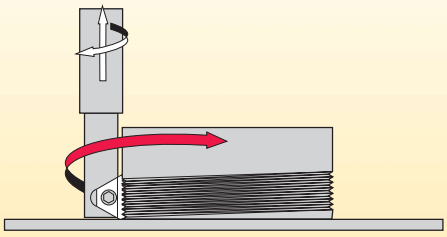
materials	Brinell	surface speeds		indexable inserts
steel	HB	KC610M	KC635M	feed fz (mm/tooth)
P1	125	100–210	90–180	0,05–0,20
P2	180	100–170	90–160	0,05–0,20
P3	225	60–130	70–115	0,05–0,20
P4	250	80–150	80–160	0,05–0,20
P5	275	75–130	80–160	0,05–0,15
P6	325	70–110	60–100	0,05–0,10
stainless steel				
M1	180	100–170	120–180	0,05–0,10
M2	250	70–140	100–140	0,05–0,10
M3	330	70–120	100–120	0,05–0,10
cast iron				
K1	180	60–130	100–120	0,02–0,08
K2	220	60–125	80–100	0,05–0,15
K3	260	50–90	60–90	0,05–0,10
non-ferrous				
N1	60–100	100–250	–	0,05–0,25
high-temp alloys				
S1	200	20–45	20–40	0,05–0,10
S2	250	20–30	20–30	0,02–0,05
S3	280	15–20	15–20	0,02–0,05
S4	350	10–15	10–15	0,02–0,05
hardened steel				
H1	55 HRC	20–45	20–45	0,01–0,03

NOTE: Use Kennametal thread mill software:
TM-CNC Generator for CNC Programming on our website under: **http://www.kennametal.com/en/resources/software.html.**

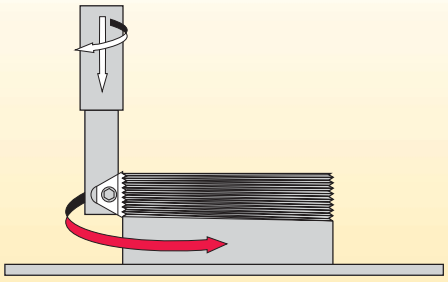
The Following Are a Few Thread Milling Methods (Work Directions)

NOTE: Climb milling results in lower cutting forces, better chip development, higher thread surface quality, and longer insert life. Therefore, it should be used whenever possible. But, in the case of some hardened materials or when milling certain difficult-to-machine exotic materials, conventional milling may be preferred.

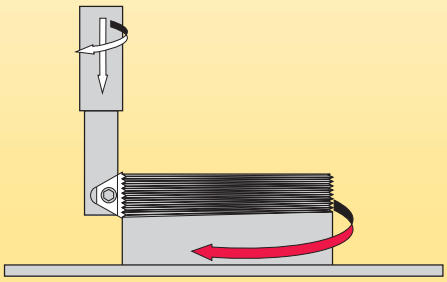
Methods of External Thread Milling



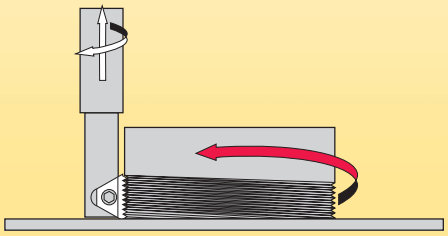
right-hand thread... conventional milling



left-hand thread... conventional milling

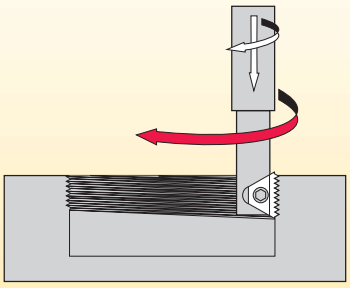


right-hand thread... climb milling

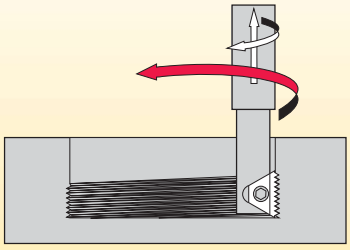


left-hand thread... climb milling

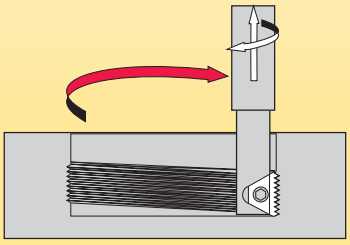
Methods of Internal Thread Milling



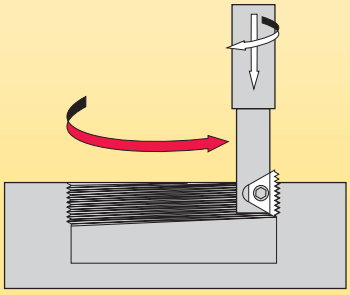
right-hand thread... conventional milling



left-hand thread... conventional milling



right-hand thread... climb milling



left-hand thread... climb milling

Application Guidelines

- All thread milling inserts are full profile or cresting type.
- Inserts are designed to mill full thread depth in one revolution or pass.
- When machining difficult materials, two passes may be desired. A 60% thread depth on the first pass and a 40% thread depth on the second pass is recommended.
- Thread relief grooves in blind holes are not necessary.
- Thread milling large parts requires considerably less horsepower compared to other threading methods.
- Thread milling produces short chips compared to stringy chips of other threading methods.
- One holder is suitable for many different thread pitches.
- PVD-coated inserts provide maximum tool life for a wide variety of materials.

Minimum Bore Diameters

UN-ISO-BSW

cutter	TPI	48	32	24	20	16	12	10	8	7	6	5.5	5	4.5	4.5	4	4
	pitch mm	0,5	0,75	1,0	1,25	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,5	4,0	4,5	5,0	5,5	–	6,0	–
	cutter diameter (D1 mm)	minimum bore diameter (D) (mm)															
K035TM1RW050-STN10	8,89	9,50	10,01	10,69	11,40												
K045TM1RW050-STN11N	11,43	11,99	12,50	13,21	13,89	14,50											
K049TM1RW037LT11S	12,45	13,00	13,49	14,20	14,91	15,49											
K061TM1RW062-STN16T	15,49	16,00	16,51	16,94	17,91	18,49	19,51										
K067TM2RW075-STN11D	17,02	17,60	18,21	19,00	19,61	19,99	21,01										
K075TM1RW075-STN16T	19,05	19,71	20,40	21,01	21,59	22,00	23,01										
K079TM1RW075-STN16N	20,07	20,70	21,41	22,00	22,61	23,01	24,00										
K087TM1RW100-STN16L	22,10	22,68	23,39	24,00	24,61	24,99	26,01										
K102TM2RW100-STN16D	25,91	26,70	27,41	27,99	28,70	29,31	30,30										
K118TM1RW100-STN27N	29,97	30,71	31,39	32,00	32,79	33,50	34,59	36,60	38,99	42,01	45,01	48,01					
K146TM1RW125-STN27N	37,08	38,00	38,61	39,50	40,41	41,00	42,01	43,99	46,48	49,00	51,99	55,50					
K165TM2RW125-STN27D	41,91	43,21	43,79	45,01	46,00	46,51	47,40	49,00	51,99	54,51	57,61	60,99					
–	35,05 (UN)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,01	–	46,81	–	44,60	–	56,59
–	35,05 (ISO)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,01	53,39	42,49	50,01	–	57,51	–
–	35,05 (BSW)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	49,81	–	46,51	–	47,40	–	–

Cutting Data Recommendation

workpiece material	Cutting Speed – vc m/min	feed rate per revolution (mm)
	KC635M	
carbon steels <187 HB	90–210	0,10–0,20
carbon steels 187–220 HB	90–150	0,10–0,15
alloy steel 200–250 HB	60–130	0,10–0,15
alloy steel 250–325 HB	50–90	0,10–0,15
stainless steel, austenitic <210 HB	90–140	0,10–0,15
stainless steel, martensitic <321 HB	80–110	0,05–0,15
stainless steel, ferritic <245 HB	110–170	0,05–0,10
cast steel <140 HB	110–170	0,05–0,15
cast steel 220–302 HB	70–130	0,05–0,10
titanium alloys	60–120	0,03–0,08
high-temperature (nickel and iron base)	20–45	0,03–0,05
high-temperature (cobalt base)	15–30	0,03–0,05
cast iron	80–110	0,05–0,15
malleable iron	80–120	0,03–0,08

NOTE: Applications in this area may be machined with special inserts and cutter bodies. Quoted on request.

Understanding Thread Milling

In order to perform a thread milling operation, a milling machine with three-axis control, capable of helical interpolation, is required. Helical interpolation is a CNC function producing tool movement along a helical path. This helical travel combines circular movement in one plane with a simultaneous linear motion in a plane perpendicular to the first. For example, the path from point A to point B (figure A) on the envelope of the cylinder combines a circular movement in the X and Y plane with a linear movement in the Z direction.

On most CNC systems, this function can be executed in two different ways:

- G02: helical interpolation in a clockwise direction
- G03: helical interpolation in an anti-clockwise direction

The thread milling operation (figure B) consists of circular rotation of the tool about its own axis together with an orbiting motion along the bore or workpiece circumference.

During one such orbit, the tool will move vertically one pitch length. These movements, combined with the insert geometry, create the required thread form.

There are two acceptable ways of approaching the workpiece with the tool to initiate production of the thread:

1. Along a tangential arc.
2. Along a tangential straight line.

NOTE: Climb milling is preferred.

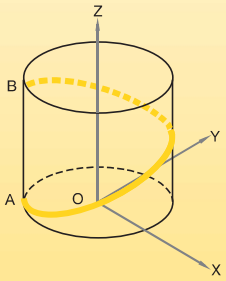


figure A

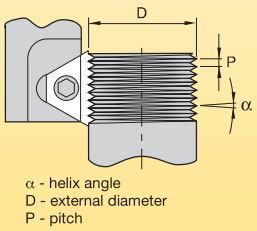


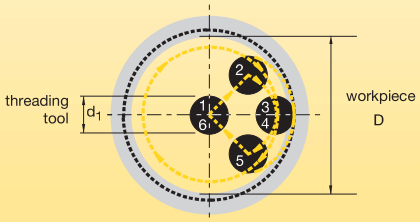
figure B

Tangential Approach (Arc)

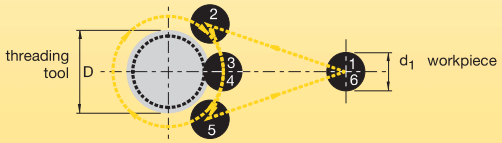
With this method, the tool enters and exits the workpiece smoothly. No marks are left on the workpiece and there is no vibration, even with harder materials.

Although it requires slightly more complex programming, this is the method recommended for machining the highest quality threads.

1–2:	rapid approach
2–3:	tool entry along tangential arc with simultaneous feed along Z-axis
3–4:	helical movement during one full orbit (360°)
4–5:	tool exit along tangential arc with continuing feed along the Z-axis
5–6:	rapid return



internal left-hand thread

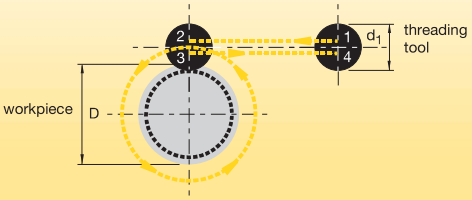


external thread

Tangential Approach (Line)

This method is very simple and has all of the advantages of the tangential arc method. However, it is applicable only to external threads.

1–2:	radial entry with simultaneous feed along the Z-axis
2–3:	helical movement during one full orbit (360°)
3–4:	radial exit



Radial Approach

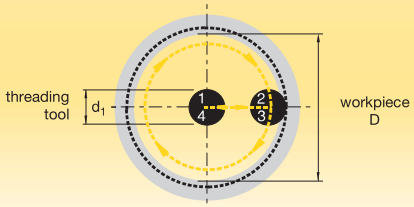
This radial approach is often considered the simplest. There are two characteristics worth noting about the radial approach:

a. A small vertical mark may be left at the entry (and exit) point. This is of no significance to the thread itself.

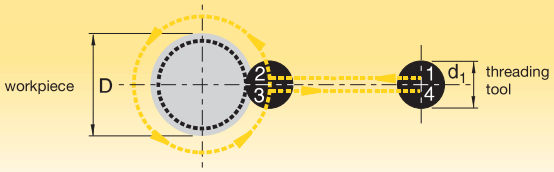
b. When using this method with very hard materials, there may be a tendency for the tool to vibrate as it approaches the full cutting depth.

1–2:	radial entry
2–3:	helical movement during one full orbit (360°)
3–4:	radial exit

NOTE: Radial feed during entry to the full profile depth should be only 1/3 of the subsequent circular feed.



internal thread



external thread

Calculation of Feed Rates at the Cutting Edge

The first step is to calculate the tool feed rate at the cutting edge:

$$F_1 = fz \times Z \times n$$

F_1 = tool feed rate at the cutting edge (mm/min)
fz = mm per tooth (feed rate)
Z = number of effective inserts in cutter
n = rotational speed (spindle RPM)

The rotational speed (RPM) is calculated by the following formula:

$$RPM = \frac{1000 \times Vc}{\pi \times d_1}$$

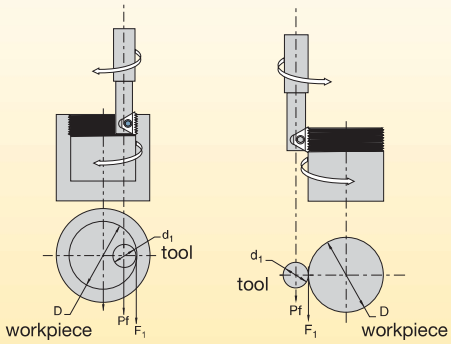
SFM = cutting speed, surface feet per minute
d_1 = cutter diameter, over insert
π = 3,1416

Calculation of Programme Feed Rate

On most CNC machines, the feed rate required for programming is at the centreline of the tool. When dealing with linear tool movement, the feed rate at the cutting edge and the centreline are identical. With circular tool movement this is not the case. The following equations define the relationship between feed rates at the cutting edge and at the tool centreline.

$$P_1 = F_1 + \frac{(F_1 \times d_1)}{D}$$

P_1 = programme feed rate (mm/min)
D = major diameter (external thread)
D = minor diameter (internal thread)
d_1 = cutting diameter, over insert



external thread internal thread

tool workpiece

Step-by-Step Thread Milling Example

thread: internal right hand 11/4 x 16 UN–2B–RH(21)
material: AISI 4140 (300 HB)
thread diameters: D (minimum bore dia.) = 30mm
Do (nominal dia.) = 31,75mm
thread length: 12,77mm

For best thread quality, the cutter with the largest d1 (cutter diameter) should be used. This cutter diameter can be found in the table on page W49, as a function of pitch and minimum bore diameter "D". The result for the above example is that any cutter diameter 25mm or smaller can be utilised.

A cutter with a smaller d1 will perform the thread milling operation in less time. The smaller d1 may result in less tool rigidity, so it should be used with caution on very tough materials.

Find the appropriate normal-length shank cutter diameter on pages W40–W43
Use the minimum bore diameter table below for reference.

pitch (TPI)	24	20	16	12
pitch mm	1,0	1,25	1,5	2,0
cutter dia. d_1	minimum bore diameter D			
17,02	19,00	19,61	19,99	21,01
19,05	21,01	21,59	22,00	23,01
20,07	22,00	22,61	23,01	24,00

Figure B: cutter selected: K079TMIRW075STN16N
outer dimensions: d_1 = 20,07mm, R_t (radius of tool) = $d_1 \div 2$ = 10,035mm

Choosing Insert Size

The insert IC is defined by the selected cutter (STN16).
Use the appropriate insert table on pages W44–W46.

insert IC	a (mm)	pitch (TPI)	internal thread catalogue number	b thread length (mm)	number of teeth	grade KC610M	grade KC620M	external thread catalogue number	b thread length (mm)	number of teeth	grade KC610M	grade KC620M	cutter type
		32	STN16 32UN-I	14,99	19	□	□	STN16 32UN-E	14,99	19	□	□	
		28	STN16 28UN-I	14,48	16	■	■	STN16 28UN-E	14,48	16	□	□	
		27	STN16 27UN-I	14,22	15	□	■	STN16 27UN-E	14,22	15	■	□	
		24	STN16 24UN-I	13,97	14	□	□	STN16 24UN-E	14,73	14	■	□	
9,53	16	20	STN16 20UN-I	13,97	11	■	■	STN16 20UN-E	13,97	11	■	■	STN16
		18	STN16 18UN-I	14,22	10	■	■	STN16 18UN-E	14,22	10	■	■	
		16	STN16 16UN-I	14,22	9	■	■	STN16 16UN-E	14,22	9	■	■	
		14	STN16 14UN-I	14,48	8	■	■	STN16 14UN-E	14,48	8	■	■	
		13	STN16 13UN-I	13,72	7	□	□	STN16 13UN-E	13,72	7	□	□	
		12	STN16 12UN-I	14,73	7	■	■	STN16 12UN-E	14,73	7	■	■	□

insert selected: STN16 16UN-I
■ stock standard
□ non-stock standard

Step-by-Step Thread Milling Example

Calculate the feed rates:

First, find the RPM.

$$RPM = \frac{1000 \times Vc}{\pi \times d_1} = \frac{1000 \times 150}{\pi \times 20} = 2387 \text{ RPM}$$

Next, calculate the feed rate at the insert cutting edge (F_1):

(using the chosen feed per tooth of 0,1mm.)

$$F_1 = F_z \times Z \times N = 0{,}1 \times 1 \times 2387 = 238{,}7 \text{ mm/min}$$

Finally, calculate the feed rate at the cutter centreline (F_2):

$$F_2 = \frac{F_1 \times (D - d_1)}{D} = \frac{238{,}7 \times (30-20)}{30} = 79{,}57 \text{ mm/min}$$

Select the thread milling method.

Climb milling (preferred) see page W48.

Calculate the radius of the tangential arc R_e:

$$R_e = \frac{(R_i - C_L)^2 + R_O^2}{2 \times R_O} = \frac{(15-0{,}5)^2 + 15{,}875^2}{2 \times 15{,}875}$$

$$R_e = 14{,}55\text{mm}$$

Calculate the angle (β):

$$\beta = 90° + \arcsin \frac{R_o - R_e}{R_e}$$

$$\beta = 90° + \arcsin \frac{15{,}875 - 14{,}55}{14{,}55}$$

$$\beta = 90° + 5.17° = 95{,}2° = 95° 12'$$

Calculate the movement along the Z-axis during the entry approach from point "A" to point "B" ($Z\alpha$).
(NOTE: P = pitch)

$$Z_\alpha = P \text{ (mm)} \times \frac{\alpha°}{360°} = \frac{1{,}578}{4} = 0{,}394\text{mm because } \alpha = 90°$$

Calculate the "X" and "Y" values at the start of the entry approach.

$$X = 0Y = R_i + C_L = 15 + 0{,}5 = 15{,}5\text{mm}$$

Define Z-axis location at the start of the entry approach.
(NOTE: L = length of thread)

$$Z = (L + Z_\alpha) = 12{,}7 + 0{,}3945 = 13{,}0945\text{mm}$$

Define the starting point.

$X_a = 0$

$Y_a = 0$

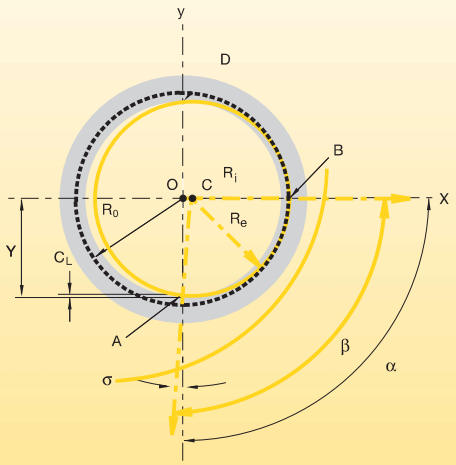
CNC Programme (Fanuc 11M)

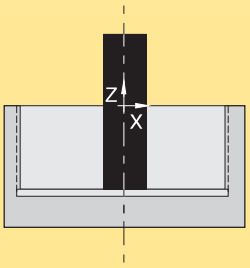
```
%
N10G90G00G57X0.000Y0.000
N20G43H10Z0.M3S2417
N30G91G00X0.Y0.Z–0.5156
N40G41D60X0.000Y–0.5710Z0.
N50G03X0.6250Y0.5710Z0.0156R0.5733F3.206
N60G03X0.Y0.Z0.0625I–0.625J0.
N70G03X–0.625Y0.5710Z0.0156R0.5733
N80G00G40X0.Y–0.5710Z0.
N90G49G57G00Z8.0M5
N100M30
%
```

$$R_i = \frac{D}{2} \qquad R_O = \frac{D_O}{2}$$

D = minor diameter **D_O = nominal diameter**

α 90°





Step-by-Step Thread Milling Example

Appendix A

Derivation of Formulas for Internal Thread Milling

R_e, β, and X can be found by a geometric analysis of the entry path.

This entry path is defined by the tool traveling along a circular path, with a radius of R_e about the point C.

$$R_e = \frac{(R_i - C_L)^2 + R_o^2}{2R_o}$$

Triangle OAC enables us to simply solve for R_e.
Note that OAC is a right angle triangle, and that:

$OA = R_i - C_L$
$CA = R_e$
$OC = R_o - R_e$

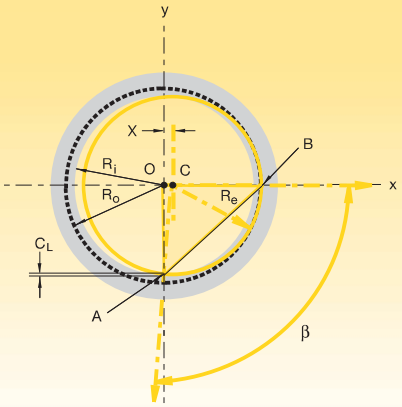
Pythagoras' law states: $OA^2 + OC^2 = AC^2$

Replacing actual values, we get:

$$(R_i - C_L)^2 + (R_o - R_e)^2 = R_e^2$$

Simplifying, we get:

$$R_e = \frac{(R_i - C_L)^2 + R_o^2}{2R_0}$$



Appendix B

Derivation of Formulas for External Thread Milling

R_e, β, and X can be found by a geometric analysis of the entry path.

This entry path is defined by the tool traveling along a circular path, with a radius of R_e about the point C.

$$R_e = \frac{(R_o - C_L)^2 + R_i^2}{2R_i}$$

Triangle OAC enables us to simply solve for R_e.
Note that OAC is a right angle triangle, and that:

$OA = R_o - C_L$
$CA = R_e$
$OC = R_e - R_i$

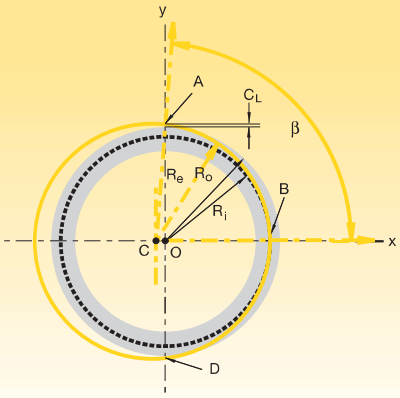
Pythagoras' law states: $OA^2 + OC^2 = AC^2$

Replacing actual values, we get:

$$(R_o - C_L)^2 + (R_e - R_i)^2 = R_e^2$$

Simplifying, we get:

$$R_e = \frac{(R_o - C_L)^2 + R_i^2}{2R_i}$$



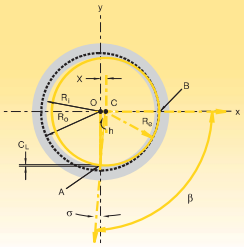
Find the angle β.

$\beta = 90° + \sigma$

$\sin \sigma = \frac{OC}{CA} = \frac{(R_o - R_e)}{R_e}$

$\sigma = \text{arc sin} \left(\frac{R_o - R_e}{R_e}\right)$

Therefore, $\beta = 90° + \text{arc sin} \left(\frac{R_o - R_e}{R_e}\right)$

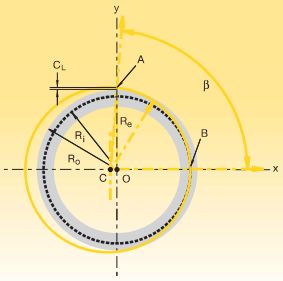


Find the angle β.

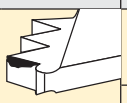
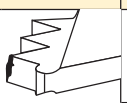
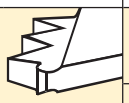
β can be easily found using the same triangle:

$\sin \beta = \frac{AO}{AC} = \frac{(R_o + C_L)}{R_e}$

$\beta = \text{arc sin} \left(\frac{R_o + C_L}{R_e}\right)$



Thread Mill Troubleshooting

problem	possible cause	solution
 excessive insert flank wear	• Cutting speed too high.	• Reduce cutting speed.
	• Chip is too thin.	• Increase feed rate.
	• Insufficient coolant.	• Increase coolant quantity/pressure.
 chipping of cutting edge	• Chip is too thick.	• Reduce feed rate. • Use the tangential arc method of entrance. • Increase RPM.
	• Vibration.	• Check rigidity.
 material build-up on the cutting edge	• Cutting speed too slow.	• Increase cutting speed.
	• Chip thickness too small.	• Increase feed rate.
chatter/vibration	• Feed rate is too high.	• Reduce the feed.
	• Profile is too deep (coarse pitch threads).	• Execute two passes, each with increased cutting depth. • Execute two passes, each cutting only half the thread length.
	• Thread length is too long.	• Execute two passes, each cutting only half of the thread length.
insufficient thread accuracy	• Tool deflection.	• Reduce feed rate. • Execute a zero cut.

Insert Tolerance Classes

thread designation	standard designation	tolerance class
UN	ANSI B 1.174	2A/2B
UNJ	MIL-S-8879A	3A/3B
ISO	R262 (DIN 13)	6g/6H
NPT	USAS B2.1 : 1968	standard NPT
NPTF	ANSI B 1.20.3-1976	standard
BSW	B.S. 84 : 1956, DIN 259, ISO 228/1 : 1982	medium class A
BSPT	B.S. 21 : 1985	standard BSPT
ACME	ANSI B1/5 : 1988	3G
PG	DIN 40430	standard
TR	DIN 103	7e/7H


ORIGIN
ABS/0
OFF

Indexable Milling • Technical Information • Recommended Starting Speeds

Overview Wrenches X2–X3

Technical Information X4–X20

Recommended Starting Speeds X22–X37

NOTE: Kennametal screw drivers, bits, torque wrenches, and bit drivers can be ordered separately, if needed.








drive size	1/4" bit 25mm length	order number	1/4" bit extended length	order number	screw driver	order number	Flag-Type Screw Driver	order number	Allen key	order number	T-Handle Screw Driver	order number
hex 1,5	–	–	–	–	170.270	**1126021**	–	–	170.000	**1138273**	–	–
hex 2,0	–	–	–	–	170.222	**1191006**	–	–	170.001	**1138280**	–	–
hex 2,5	170.179	**1138851**	–	–	170.224	**1138870**	–	–	170.002	**1138297**	–	–
hex 3,0	170.180	**1150198**	BTQSW3L90	**6205876**	170.225	**1138879**	–	–	170.003	**1138307**	THW3M	**2229285**
hex 3,5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	THW35M	**1931555**
hex 3,5/Torx 15,0	–	–	–	–	–	–	FT1535	**1021609**	–	–	–	–
hex 4,0/Torx 15,0	–	–	–	–	–	–	FT154	**1021611**	–	–	–	–
hex 4,0	170.181	**1138857**	–	–	170.226	**1191007**	–	–	170.004	**1138315**	THW4M	**1931556**
hex 5,0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	170.005	**1138323**	170.135	**1138748**
hex 6,0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	170.006	**1138331**	170.136	**1138755**
hex 8,0	–	–	–	–	170.229	**1191010**	–	–	170.008	**1135984**	–	–
hex 9,0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	170.009	**2272577**	–	–
hex 10,0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
hex 12,0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
hex 5/64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	KW078	**1022575**
hex 3/32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	KW093	**1022581**
hex 7/64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	KW109	**1022537**
hex 1/8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
hex 5/32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	KW156	**1022565**
hex 3/16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	KW187	**1022579**
hex 7/32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Torx 5	–	–	–	–	–	–	FT5	**1021589**	KT5	**1099677**	–	–
Torx 6	BT6	**1962981**	–	–	DT6	**1022463**	FT6	**1126361**	KT6	**1022691**	–	–
Torx 7	BT7	**1963853**	–	–	DT7	**1022485**	FT7	**1021591**	KT7	**1022693**	–	–
Torx 8	BT8	**1963855**	–	–	DT8	**1022487**	FT8	**1021593**	KT8	**1022695**	–	–
Torx 9	BT9	**1963854**	–	–	DT9	**1022489**	FT9	**1020533**	KT9	**1022697**	–	–
Torx 10	BT10	**1963856**	–	–	DT10	**1022491**	FT10	**1099651**	KT10	**1022699**	–	–
Torx 10/15	–	–	–	–	–	–	FT1015	**1099652**	–	–	–	–
Torx 15	170.182	**2261642**	170.177	**1138829**	DT15	**1022493**	FT15	**1021605**	KT15	**1022701**	TT15	**1022315**
Torx 15	–	–	BTQT15L90	**6205877**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Torx 20	170.176	**1138822**	BTQT20L90	**6205878**	–	–	FT20	**1021607**	KT20	**1022703**	TT20	**1022317**
Torx 25	–	–	170.259	**1994579**	–	–	–	–	KT25	**1022725**	TT25	**1022519**
Torx 25	–	–	BTQT25L90	**6205879**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Torx 27	170.256	**1984243**	170.257	**1985840**	–	–	–	–	KT27	**1022727**	–	–
Torx 30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	KT30	**1099676**	TT30	**1022521**
Torx 40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Torx 45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	KT45	**1018227**	–	–
Torx Plus 7	–	–	–	–	DT7IP	**3644073**	–	–	–	–	–	–
Torx Plus 8	–	–	–	–	DT8IP	**2388424**	–	–	K8IP	**2388488**	TTP8	**1931553**
Torx Plus 9	–	–	–	–	DT9IP	**2269913**	–	–	K9IP	**1985786**	TTP9	**1985792**
Torx Plus 10	–	–	–	–	DT10IP	**2388425**	–	–	K10IP	**2388489**	TTP10	**2504383**
Torx Plus 15	–	–	BTQTP15L90	**6205880**	DT15IP	**2269914**	–	–	K15IP	**1867353**	TTP15	**1931554**
Torx Plus 20	–	–	BTQTP20L90	**6205891**	DT20IP	**2388427**	–	–	K20IP	**2388491**	TTP20	**1994291**
Torx Plus 25	BT25IP	**2244316**	BTQTP25L90	**6205892**	DT25IP	**2269915**	–	–	K25IP	**2050113**	TTP25	**4064258**
Torx Plus 27	BT27IP	**2244317**	BTE27IP	**2244319**	–	–	–	–	K27IP	**1985787**	TTP27	**1985793**
Torx Plus 30	–	–	–	–	DT30IP	**2388426**	–	–	K30IP	**2388490**	–	–





Torque-Controlled Wrenches • 0,6–5,4 Nm (5.3–47.8 in. lbs.)

Order Number	Catalogue Number	Drive Size	Description
3641463	DTQ0615	–	Torque Control Wrench Handle 0.6–1.5 Nm
3641464	DTQ1530	–	Torque Control Wrench Handle 1.5–3.0 Nm
3641465	DTQ3054	–	Torque Control Wrench Handle 3.0–5.4 Nm
3641466	BTQT6	T6	Blade for screw driver
3641467	BTQT7	T7	Blade for screw driver
3641468	BTQT8	T8	Blade for screw driver
3641469	BTQT9	T9	Blade for screw driver
3641470	BTQT10	T10	Blade for screw driver
3641471	BTQT15	T15	Blade for screw driver
3641472	BTQT20	T20	Blade for screw driver
3641473	BTQT25	T25	Blade for screw driver
3641474	BTQ6IP	Torx Plus 6	Blade for screw driver
3641475	BTQ7IP	Torx Plus 7	Blade for screw driver
3641476	BTQ8IP	Torx Plus 8	Blade for screw driver
3641477	BTQ9IP	Torx Plus 9	Blade for screw driver
3641478	BTQ10IP	Torx Plus 10	Blade for screw driver
3641479	BTQ15IP	Torx Plus 15	Blade for screw driver
3641481	BTQW3M	hex 3mm	Blade for screw driver
3641480	DTQCAP	–	Cover Cap





Torque-Controlled Wrenches • 5–14 Nm (3.7–10.3 in. lbs.)

Order Number	Catalogue Number	Drive Size	Description
6197561	DTQ50140	hex 1/4"	T-handle torque wrench, adjustable 5–14 Nm
6205876	BTQSW3L90	hex 3mm	Bit Hex 3mm L = 90mm
6205877	BTQT15L90	T15	Bit Torx 15 L = 90mm
6205878	BTQT20L90	T20	Bit Torx 20 L = 90mm
6205879	BTQT25L90	T25	Bit Torx 25 L = 90mm
6205880	BTQTP15L90	Torx Plus 15	Bit Torx Plus 15 L = 90mm
6205891	BTQTP20L90	Torx Plus 20	Bit Torx Plus 20 L = 90mm
6205892	BTQTP25L90	Torx Plus 25	Bit Torx Plus 25 L = 90mm

Bit Adaptor



Order Number	Catalogue Number	Drive Size	Description
1963869	DRIVER	hex 1/4"	Bit Adaptor suitable for standard and extended length 1/4" drive bits

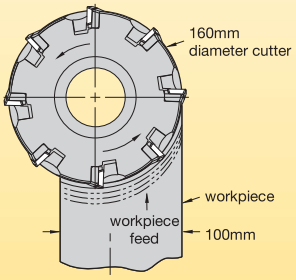
Workpiece dimensions determine the best face mill diameter to select.

Cutter-to-part width-of-cut ratio should be approximately 3:2 or 1 1/2 times the part width. For example, if the width of cut is 100mm, choose a 160mm diameter cutter. If the width is extremely wide, select a cutter diameter that matches the spindle capacity and take multiple passes. For example, if the width of cut is 610mm and the machine has a standard #50 taper spindle, you should use an 200mm diameter cutter and take five passes, at slightly less than 125mm per pass, or four passes at 160mm per pass, depending on horsepower and rigidity.

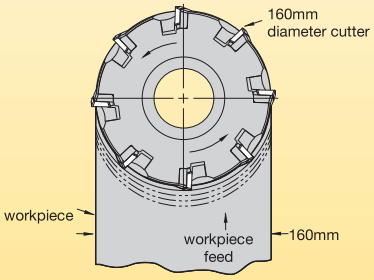
An undesirable situation is when the cutter diameter is about equal to the width of cut. The chip being formed at the entrance and exit of the cut will be very thin. The thin chips formed cannot carry away heat as well as thicker chips; therefore, the heat is transferred back into the insert causing premature edge failure. Work-hardening is also more likely to occur in the entry and exit area.

When the proper cutter diameter is not available, proper cutter positioning will provide positive results.

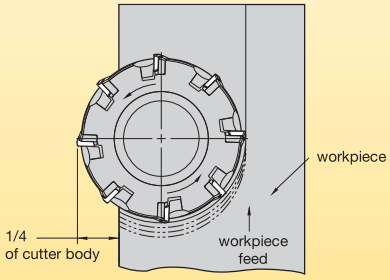
- Position cutter with approximately 1/4 of the cutter body outside the workpiece and make two passes.
- Produces negative angle of entry (desirable).
- Can result in longer tool life.



desirable



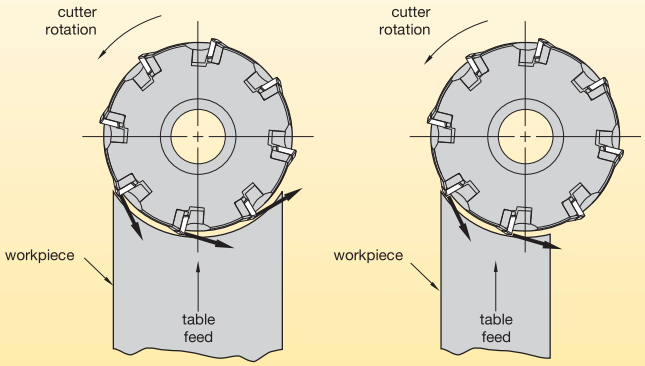
undesirable



cutter position

Cutter Positioning/Cutting Forces

The cutting forces are constantly changing as the inserts move through the cut. We should understand that in changing the position of the cutter in relation to the workpiece, we can re-direct the cutting forces. This is important to ensure a safe operation based on fixture design, workpiece design, and workpiece considerations.



Pitch, or density, refers to the number of inserts in a cutter. Cutters can be classified as having either coarse, medium, or fine pitch. When designing a cutter, the engineer must take the depth of cut and feed per tooth into consideration. He then must provide the necessary chip clearance in the body so that the chip can pass without restricting its formation. For this reason, cutters designed for heavy metal removal have maximum chip clearance. This, therefore, restricts the number of inserts in the cutter, making it a coarse pitch cutter.

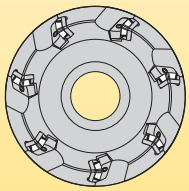
In medium pitch cutters, the chip clearance area in the body is usually slightly smaller than a coarse pitch cutter. And, in fine pitch cutters, the chip clearance is considerably less.

Coarse pitch is recommended for general purpose milling where adequate horsepower is available, and where maximum depth of cut is required.

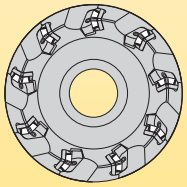
Medium pitch is recommended when moderate feed per insert is required, and where it is more advantageous to have more than one insert in the cut. Medium pitch also reduces entry shock and cutting pressure while maintaining feed rates.

Fine pitch is ideal when milling a severely interrupted surface such as a manifold block. Fine pitch cutters are capable of higher inch/mm per minute feed rates than medium or coarse pitch cutters. They also experience higher cutting forces and greater horsepower consumption than medium or coarse pitch cutters do.

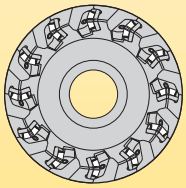
Differential pitch is a differential-pitch milling cutter with unequally spaced inserts. This configuration breaks up the harmonics that result from equally spaced inserts, greatly reducing the chance of vibration. Most cutters use this design regardless of the cutter pitch.



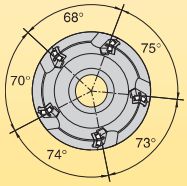
coarse pitch



medium pitch



fine pitch



differential pitch

Lead Angles/Cutting Forces on Workpiece and Fixturing

Cutting forces produced during the milling process are constantly changing as the insert moves through the cut. Understanding the relationship of these forces will help ensure safe operation by preventing workpiece movement during the cut. For example, fixture design and clamp positioning are determined by the cutting forces produced in milling. Equally important is an understanding of the effect lead angle has on cutting force direction, actual chip thickness, and tool life.

90° Lead Angle

Advantages:

- When 90° shoulder is required.
- Can be a problem solver on thin wall workpieces.

Disadvantages:

- Highest radial cutting forces.
- High entry shock load.
- Increased chance of bur on insert exit side of part.

75° and 70° Lead Angle

Advantages:

- For general milling applications and relatively rigid conditions.
- Good relation of insert size and maximum depth of cut.
- Reduced entry shock load.

Disadvantages:

- Higher radial forces can cause problems in weak machine/workpiece/fixture conditions.

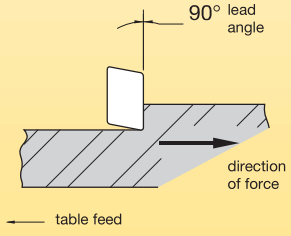
45° Lead Angle

Advantages:

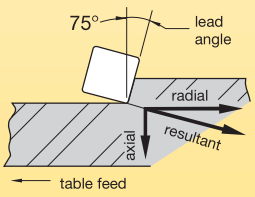
- Well-balanced axial and radial cutting forces.
- Less breakout on workpiece corner.
- Entry shock minimised.
- Less radial forces directed into spindle bearings.
- Higher feed rates possible.

Disadvantages:

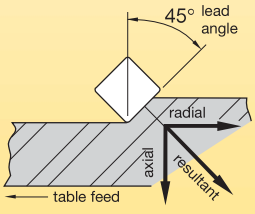
- Reduced maximum depth of cut due to lead angle.
- Larger body diameter can cause fixture clearance problems.



90° lead



75° and 70° lead



45° lead

(continued)

(continued)

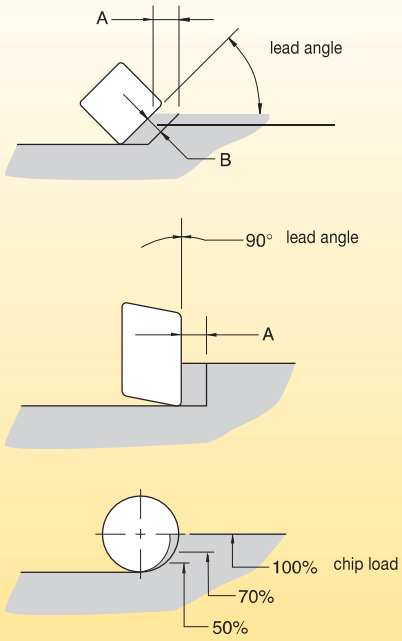
Lead Angle/Chip Thickness

Chip thickness is affected by lead angle. The greater the lead angle, the thinner the chip will be since it's distributed over a greater length of the cutting edge. To achieve greater productivity and problem-free milling, use a lead angle cutter whenever possible.

lead angle	feed per tooth	actual chip thickness "B"
90°	A	A
75°	A	.96 x A
70°	A	.94 x A
60°	A	.86 x A
45°	A	.707 x A

example:

90°	0,25mm	0,25mm
75°	0,25mm	0,24mm
70°	0,25mm	0,24mm
60°	0,25mm	0,22mm
45°	0,25mm	0,18mm



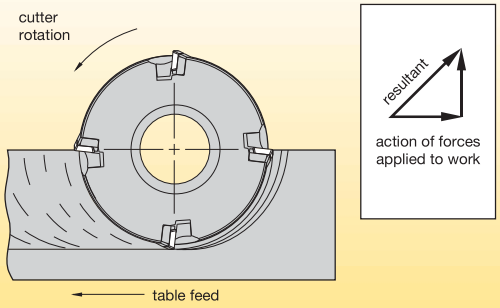
On round inserts, the chip load and lead angle vary with the depth of cut.

lead angle/chip thickness

Conventional Milling

For many years, it was common practice to mill against the direction of the feed due to the use of high-speed steel cutters and an absence of backlash-eliminating devices. The milling procedure became known as conventional, or up-milling.

In conventional milling, friction and rubbing occur as the insert enters into the cut, resulting in chip welding and heat dissipation into the insert and workpiece. Resultant forces in conventional milling are against the direction of the feed. Work-hardening is also likely to occur.

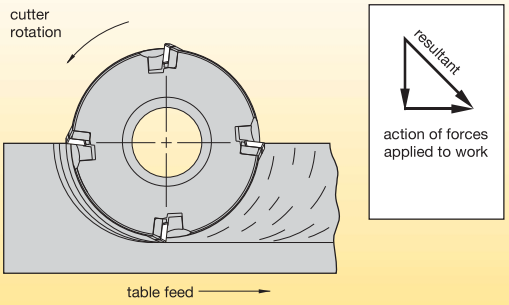


conventional milling

Climb Milling (preferred)

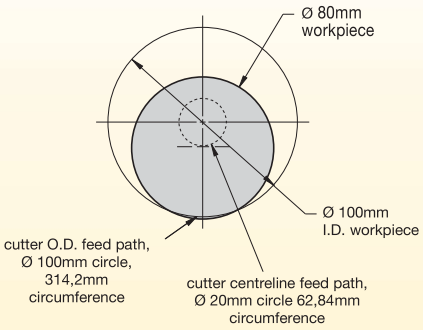
Climb milling is normally recommended. The insert enters the workpiece material with some chip load and produces a chip that thins as it exits the cut. This reduces the heat by dissipating it into the chip. Work-hardening is minimised.

Climb milling forces tend to push the workpiece toward the fixture and in the direction of the feed. Climb milling is preferred over conventional milling in most situations.

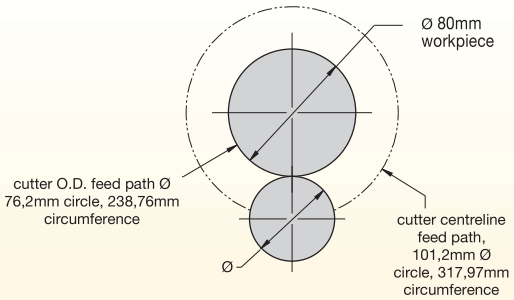


climb milling

Circular Interpolation: Consists of a cutter rotating about its own axis while traveling in an orbiting motion about an I.D. or O.D. workpiece circumference without any vertical shift during the operation. This orbiting movement utilises the "X" and "Y" axis.



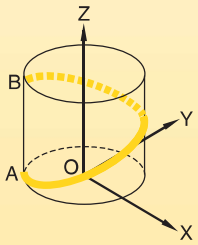
I.D. circular interpolation



O.D. circular interpolation

Helical Interpolation: This application requires a milling machine with three-axis control capability. The operation consists of a cutter rotating about its own axis together in an orbiting motion about an ID or OD workpiece circumference in the "X" and "Y" plane. The circular movement about the "X" and "Y" plane, with a simultaneous linear movement in the Z-axis plane (which is perpendicular to the "X" and "Y" plane), creates the helical movement. For example, the path from point A to point B on the envelope of the cylinder combines a circular movement in the "X" and "Y" plane with a linear movement in the "Z" direction. On most CNC systems, this function can be executed in two different ways:

- GO2: helical interpolation in a clockwise direction.
- GO3: helical interpolation in an anti-clockwise direction.



helical interpolation

Calculation of Feed Rate for Circular and Helical Interpolation: On most CNC machines, the feed rate required for programming contour (circular or helical) milling is calculated based on the centreline of the tool. When dealing with linear tool movement, the feed rate at the cutting edge and centreline are identical, but with circular tool movement, this is not the case.

Calculate Feed Rate at the Cutting Edge: First calculate the tool feed rate at the cutting edge with the following formula.

$F_1 = fz \times z \times n$

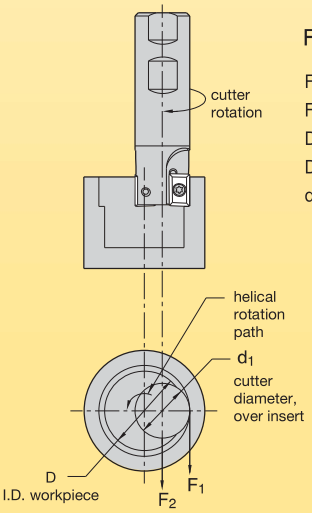
F_1 = tool feed rate at the cutting edge (mm/min)

f_z = mm per tooth (chip load)

Z = number of effective inserts in the cutter

n = revolutions per minute

Calculation of the Feed Rate at the Tool Centreline: Use the following equations to define the relationship between feed rates at the cutting edge and at the tool centreline.



$$F_2 = \frac{F_1 \times (D - d_1)}{D}$$

F_1 = tool feed rate at the cutting edge (mm/min)

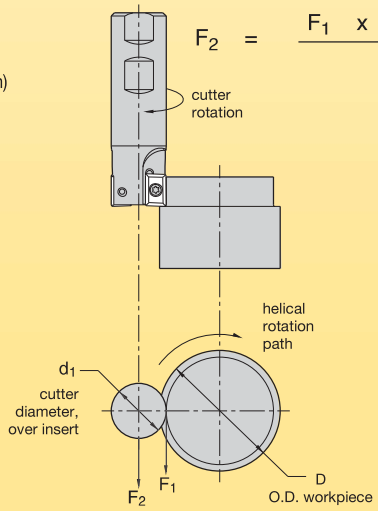
F_2 = tool centreline feed rate (mm/min)

D = O.D. workpiece diameter

D = I.D. workpiece diameter

d_1 = cutter diameter, over insert

inside diameter (I.D.) helical interpolation



$$F_2 = \frac{F_1 \times (d_1 + D)}{D}$$

outside diameter (O.D.) helical interpolation

(continued)

(continued)

In I.D. contour applications, you will find the tool centreline feed is always less than the cutting edge feed rate.

Example for I.D.

D = 100mm (4") I.D. workpiece
d_1 = 80mm (3") cutter diameter
fz = 0,2 mm/tooth (.008 IPT)
n = 637 RPM
z = 7 effective inserts

1. Calculate feed rate at the cutting edge.

$F_1 = fz \times z \times n$
$F_1 = 0.2 \times 7 \times 637 = 892$ mm/min (008 x 7 x 637 = 35.7 in./min)

2. Calculate feed rate at the tool centreline.

$$F_2 = \frac{F_1 \times (D - d_1)}{D}$$

$$F_2 = \frac{35.7 \times (4.0 - 3.0)}{4.0} = 8.9 \text{ in./min}$$

$$F_2 = \frac{892 \times (100 - 80)}{100} = 178 \text{ mm/min}$$

To have (F_1) 892 mm/min at the cutting edge feed rate, we must programme the machine tool for (F_2) 178 mm/min at the tool centreline feed rate. This is a difference of approximately 75% less feed than the cutting edge feed rate (F_1).

In O.D. contour applications, you will find the tool centreline feed rate is always larger than the cutting edge feed rate.

Example for O.D.

D = 125mm (5") O.D. workpiece
d_1 = 50mm (2") cutter diameter
f_z = 0,2 mm/tooth (.008 IPT)
n = 955 RPM
z = 5 effective teeth

1. Calculate feed rate at the cutting edge.

$F_1 = fz \times z \times n$
$F_1 = 0.2 \times 5 \times 955 = 955$ mm/min (.008 x 5 x 955 = 38.2 in./min)

2. Calculate feed rate at the tool centreline.

$$F_2 = \frac{F_1 \times (d_1 + D)}{D}$$

$$F_2 = \frac{38.2 \times (2 + 5)}{5} = 53.5 \text{ in./min}$$

$$F_2 = \frac{955 \times (50 + 125)}{125} = 1{,}337 \text{ mm/min}$$

To have (F_1) 38.2 in/min (955 mm/min) at the cutting edge feed rate, we must programme the machine tool for (F_2) 53.5in/min (1,337 mm/min) at the tool centreline feed rate. This translates to an increase of about 40% more feed rate than the cutting edge feed rate (F_1).

Large Surfaces

Interpolating with a smaller cutter may be faster than using a large diameter cutter. Also, keep the cutter in contact with the workpiece rather than exiting and re-entering.

Maximise Metal Removal Rate

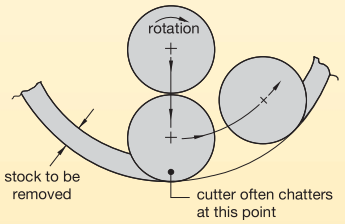
Concentrate on Metal Removal Rate (MRR), not just on higher vc (cutting speeds). Increasing spindle speed without increasing chip load will not improve MRR. However, by doubling fz, MRR does increase and horsepower consumption only increases by approximately 50%.

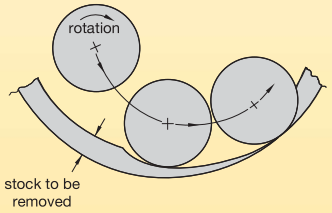
Preset

Use cutter preset areas for proper setting of cutters rather than indexing cutters at the machine, if possible.

Ramp In and Out

As shown below, ramping gradually into the cut will provide greater tool life. Also, by keeping the cutter constantly moving when entering and exiting the cut, dwell marks will be eliminated on the workpiece.

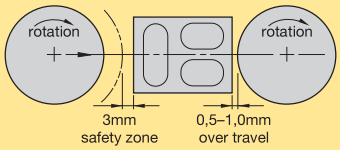




Safety and Over Travel

Programme the milling cutter to rapid advance up to the part, within a range of 3mm before engaging the workpiece. This allows the machine to reach its proper operating parameters before actual chip making begins.

Rapid advance to the next cutting location, when the cutter is 0,5mm to 1mm past the edge of the part. If the spindle has built-in tilt or programmed runout, the cutter can be advanced to the next cutting location while the back half of the cutter is still over the finished milled surface.



to find	given	formula
Vc	D n	$Vc = \frac{\pi \times D \times n}{1000}$
n	D Vc	$n = \frac{1000 \times Vc}{\pi \times D}$
Vf	fz n z	**Vf = fz x z x n**
fz	z Vf n	$fz = \frac{Vf}{z \times n}$

given	calculated
D = 125 mm cutter diameter Z = 8 teeth in cutter Vc = 200 mm/min fz = 0,2 mm	$n = \frac{1000 \times 200}{3.1416 \times 125} = 510$ RPM **Vf = 0,20 x 8 x 510 = 816 mm/min**

legend

Vc = surface feed per minute

n = revolutions per minute

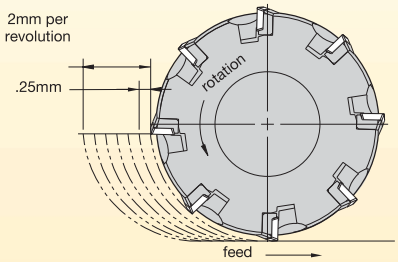
D = cutter diameter

Vf = feed (mm per minute)

fz = mm per tooth (chip load)

z = number of effective teeth or inserts in cutter

π = 3.1416

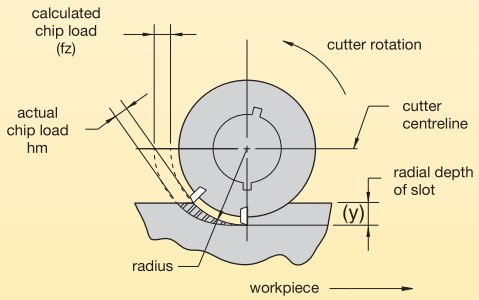


Slotting or Periphery Milling

True or actual chip load on the cutting edge of the insert is equal to the programmed chip load only when 50% or more of the cutter's diameter is engaged in the cut (lead angle not considered). Anything less than half the diameter of the cutter means that the actual chip load is reduced by some percentage. The smaller the radial depth of cut, the greater the decrease in actual chip load.

It's very important to maintain a chip load which is great enough to ensure heat dissipation and prevent work hardening. A sufficient chip load will also create stability between the cutter and the workpiece.

The formulas shown below are used to determine the programmed chip load, or feed rate necessary to obtain the desired load on the insert cutting edge as it enters the workpiece. These formulas should be applied whenever an arbour mounted slotting cutter is being used, or when less than half the diameter of a face mill or end mill is engaged in the cut. The lighter the radial depth of cut, the more important it becomes to apply these productivity formulas.

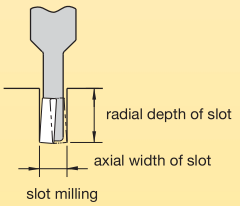


Productivity Formulas

$$\text{chip load (fz)} = \frac{\left(\frac{\sqrt{(\text{dia.} - y) \times (y)}}{\text{radius}}\right) \times \left(\frac{vf}{n}\right)}{z}$$

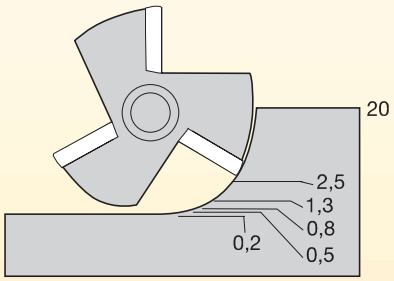
or

$$Vf = \frac{n \times z \times fz}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{(\text{dia.} - y) \times (y)}}{\text{radius}}\right)}$$



Operations such as **periphery milling with a light radial depth of cut or slotting with an arbour mounted cutter** require a calculation for feed rate compensation to maintain the proper chip load on the insert edge at entry into the cut. The calculated chip load and actual chip load can be dramatically different, depending on the radial depth and the cutter diameter. For instance, the actual chip load on entry for a 20mm diameter cutter taking a 0.3mm radial depth cut is only 23% of the calculated chip load. It is not uncommon to encounter built-up edge, work-hardening, or chatter problems if the following formula is not applied. Minimal cutter runout is critical to obtaining an equal chip load on each flute of the cutter too. A side benefit to applying this formula is increased productivity as feed rates can increase dramatically.

radial depth of cut	actual chip load (fz)	feed required (Vf) to maintain fz = 0,1	increase
20	0,1	140	0%
2,5	0,05	292	109%
1,3	0,04	389	178%
0,8	0,03	498	256%
0,5	0,02	607	335%
0,3	0,015	859	515%



40mm end mill – 6 flutes
30 m/min (vc) 230 RPM
0,1mm (fz) 140 mm/min (Vf)

Formulas — Horsepower

Metal Removal Rate

The Metal Removal Rate (MRR) calculation is a good basis for determining metalcutting efficiency.

MRR = doc x woc x Vf = mm^3/min.

Horsepower Consumption

Milling cutters can consume significant amounts of horsepower. Very often it is the lack of horsepower that is the limiting factor when deciding on a particular operation. On applications where large diameter cutters or heavy stock removal is necessary, it's advantageous to first calculate the necessary horsepower requirements.

NOTE: Spindle efficiency "E" varies from 75 to 90%.

(E = .75 to .90)

A suitable formula for calculating horsepower (HP_c) at the cutter is:

$$HP_c = \frac{MRR}{K}$$

example:
width of cut (woc) 42mm
depth of cut (doc) 5mm
feed (vf) . . . . . 1092 mm/min
4140 220 HB . . . . . "K" factor 1.56

MRR = 5 x 42 x 1092 = 229320 mm^3/min

For horsepower at the motor (HP_m), use formula:

$$HPm = \frac{HPc}{E}$$

In determining horsepower consumption, "K" factors must be used. The "K" factor is a power constant that represents the number of cubic inches of metal per minute that can be removed by one horsepower.

NOTE: "K" factors vary depending on the hardness of the material.

"K" Factors

workpiece material	hardness	"K" factor
steels, and wrought and cast irons (plain carbon alloy steels, and tool steels)	85–200	1.64
	201–253	1.56
	254–286	1.28
	287–327	1.10
40mm end mill – 6 flutes 30 m/min (vc) 230 RPM 0,1mm (fz) 140 mm/min (Vf)	328–371	.88
	372–481	.69
	482–560	.59
	561–615	.54
precipitation hardening stainless steels	150–450	1.27–.42
cast irons (grey, ductile, and malleable)	150–175	2.27
	110–190	2.0
	176–200	1.89
	201–250	1.52
	251–300	1.27
	301–320	1.19
stainless steels, and wrought and cast irons (ferritic, austenitic, and martensitic)	135–275	1.54–.76
	286–421	.74–.50
titanium	250–375	1.33–.87
high-temperature alloys, nickel, cobalt base	200–360	.83–.48
iron base	180–320	.91–.53
nickel alloys	80–360	.91–.53
aluminium alloys	30–150 (500 kg)	6.25–3.33
magnesium alloys	40–90 (500 kg)	10.0–6.67
copper	150	3.33
copper alloys	100–150	3.33
	151–243	2.0

Over the past 50 years, Metal Removal Rates (MRR) and power constants have served as the conventional values used to calculate horsepower. Although this is a relatively common method of calculating horsepower, a more accurate method has been developed when milling with high shear cutters. This new approach utilises the following information:

1. calculating tangential force (F_t)
2. ultimate material strength
3. cross-sectional area of the chip
4. number of inserts in the cut
5. machinability factor
6. tool wear factor
7. calculating torque
8. calculating horsepower at cutter
9. calculating horsepower at motor

Tangential Force, Torque, and Horsepower Calculations in Face Milling with High Shear Milling Cutters

1. Calculation of tangential force (N)

Calculation of tangential force is important since it produces torque at the spindle and accounts for the greatest portion of machining power at the cutting tool. Using this tangential force formula is a quick way to determine the approximate forces that fixtures, part wall sections, or spindle bearings will endure. Tangential force is calculated with the following formula:

$$F_t = S \times A \times Z_c \times C_m \times C_w \text{ (N)}$$

where: S = ultimate strength of the work material (N/mm^2)
A = cross-sectional area of the chip removed by the milling insert (mm^2)
Z_c = number of inserts in cut
C_m = machinability factor
C_w = tool wear factor

2. Ultimate material strength (N/mm^2)

The approximate relationship between the ultimate material strength and hardness of the most commonly used work materials such as steels, irons (for example: grey cast iron), titanium alloys (Ti – 6Al – 4V), and aluminium alloys (2024, 5052) can be expressed by the empirical formula:

$$S = 5 \times HB \text{ } (N/mm^2)$$

Where HB = Brinell hardness numbers obtained, primarily, at the 3000-kgf load. When testing soft metals such as aluminium alloys, the 500-kgf load is used. Hardness obtained at the 500-kgf load should be converted into the hardness equivalent of the 3000-kgf load by using the load factor of 1.15. For example, 130 HB at the 500-kgf load is equivalent to 150 HB at the 3000-kgf load (130 x 1.15 = 150). If hardness is given in Rockwell "B" or Rockwell "C" numbers, see the Material Listing Overview on page Y191.

3. Cross-sectional area of the chip (A)

Cross-sectional area of the chip (Fig. 1) is defined by:

where: $A = d\ f\ (mm^2)$
d = axial depth of cut (mm)
fz = feed per tooth (mm)

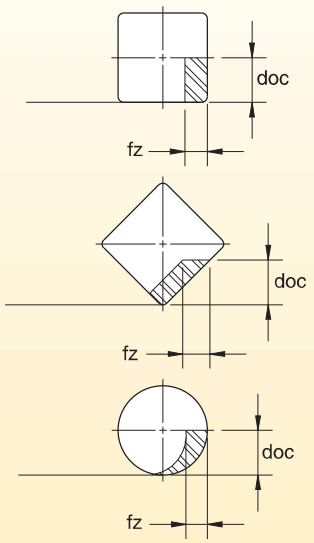


Figure 1: Cross-sectional area of the chip and insert's shape

4. Number of inserts in cut (Zc)

The number of inserts in the cut (simultaneously engaged with work material) depends on the number of inserts in the cutter "Z" and the engagement angle (α). This relationship is shown by the formula:

$$Z_c = \frac{Z \times \alpha^\circ}{360^\circ}$$

The engagement angle depends on the width of cut "W" and cutter diameter "D". This angle is found from the geometry of figure 2 (formulas to calculate engagement angle and the number of inserts in the cut at any width of cut are given in the appendix on page X20).

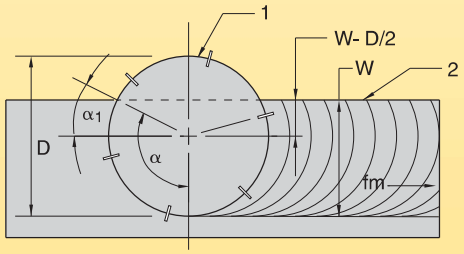


Figure 2: Schematic for calculating the number of inserts in cut

1 = milling cutter
2 = workpiece
α = engagement angle
α_1 = the angle between cutter centreline and cutter radius to the peripheral point of exit or entry
W = width of cut (woc)
D = cutter diameter
fm = workpiece feed motion

(continued)

(continued)

If the width of cut equals cutter diameter (W/D = 1.0), the engagement angle α = 180° and $Z_c = \frac{Z \times 180°}{360°} = 0.5Z$.

If the width of cut is equal to half of the cutter diameter (W/D = 0.5), the engagement angle α = 90° and $Z_c = \frac{Z \times 90°}{360°} = 0.25Z$.

The values of Z_c depending on the given W/D ratios, are shown in table 1.

Table 1

W/D	.88	.80	.75	.67	.56	.38	.33	.19	.125
Z_c	.38Z	.35Z	.33Z	.30Z	.27Z	.21Z	.20Z	.14Z	.12Z

5. Machinability factor (C_m)

Machinability factor is used to indicate degree of difficulty in machining various workpiece materials. Table 2 shows machinability factor values for some of the most common workpiece materials.

Table 2

workpiece material	C_m W/D≤.67	.67<W/D<1.0	W/D=1.0
carbon and alloy steels	1.0	1.15	1.3
stainless steel	2.0	2.15	2.3
grey cast iron	1.0	1.15	1.3
titanium alloys	1.0	1.20	1.4
aluminium alloys	1.0	1.05	1.1

The values of C_m are based on milling tests with a torque dynamometer at different cutting conditions. It has been found that machinability factor depends on type of work material and the ratio of radial width of cut to cutter diameter (W/D).

This ratio determines the uniformity of the chip thickness. When W/D = 1.0, the chip at the point of entry starts off at zero thickness. It increases to a maximum thickness at the centreline of the cutter, and thins off to zero again at the point of exit. This type of cut generates maximum friction at the cutting edge, and machinability factor reaches its maximum value. The optimal cutting conditions are obtained when W/D = 2/3 = .67. The thickness of the chip is practically uniform, the friction is minimal, and machinability factor decreases to its minimum value.

More extensive testing will determine machinability factors for a larger variety of work materials and improve the accuracy for calculating tangential force and power consumption.

6. Tool wear factor (C_w)

For milling with sharp cutting tools (short time operation), tool wear factor C_w = 1.0. For a longer operation (before the inserts are indexed), the following tool wear factors are considered:

- light face milling C_w = 1.1
- general face milling C_w = 1.2
- heavy-duty face milling C_w = 1.3

7. Calculation of torque (Nm)

The torque "T" generated by tangential force is calculated using the following formula:

$T = F_t \times D/2$ (Nm)

where D = cutter diameter (m)

8. Calculating horsepower (HP_c or HP_m)

The machining power at the cutter (sharp edges) is calculated by either of these two formulas:

$$HP_c = \frac{F_t \times Vc}{10{,}000}$$

or

$$HP_c = \frac{T \times n}{1{,}600}$$

where vc = peripheral cutting speed (m/min)
n = spindle speed (RPM)
10000 and 1600 = conversion factors

9. The required power at the motor is calculated using the following formula (HP_m):

$$HP_m = \frac{HP_c}{E}$$

where E = machine tool efficiency factor (E = .75–.90)

NOTE: Spindle efficiency varies from 75–90%.

(continued)

(continued)

Example for Calculating Horsepower

given values:

milling cutter KSOM125R06OF07:

effective diameter	D = 125mm
number of inserts	Z = 6

workpiece material:
alloy steel AISI 4140
hardness 220 HB

machining conditions:

spindle speed	n = 458 RPM
cutting speed	Vc = 180 m/min
machine feed rate	Vf = 824 mm/min
mm per tooth (chip load)	fz = 0,3mm
axial depth of cut	doc = 4mm
radial width of cut	woc = 90mm
W/D ratio	W/D = 0,72

Step-By-Step Calculations

1. Calculating tangential force

1.1 ultimate strength of the workpiece material
$S = 5 \times HB = 5 \times 220 = 1100\ N/mm^2$

1.2 cross-sectional area of the chip
$A = doc \times fz = 4 \times 0,3 = 1,2\ mm^2$

1.3 number of inserts in cut:
width of cut-to-diameter ratio (w/d)
W/D = 90 / 125 = 0,72 (See Table 1, page X12)
Now use Z_c value shown in Table 1 under 0,72.
Zc = 0,33 x Z = 0,33 x 6 = 2 inserts in cut.

NOTE: Z = number of inserts in cutter.

1.4 tangential force
$Ft = S \times A \times Z_c \times C_m \times C_w$
$Ft = 1100 \times 1,2 \times 2 \times 1.1 \times 1.1 = 3194\ N$

NOTE: $C_m = 1.1$ and $C_w = 1.1$

2. Calculating torque at the cutter

$$T = (F_t \times D)/2 = \frac{3,194 \times 0,125}{2} = 199,6\ Nm$$

3. Calculating horsepower

- At the cutter...reference formulas in paragraph 8 on page X12.

$$HP_c = \frac{F_t \times Vc}{10,000} = \frac{3,194 \times 458}{10,000} = 57,5hp$$

or

$$HP_c = \frac{T \times RPM}{1,600} = \frac{1,996 \times 458}{1,600} = 57,5hp$$

- At the motor...reference formula in paragraph 9 on page X12.
- Where E = machine tool efficiency factor (E = .75 to .90).

$$HP_m = \frac{HP_c}{E} = \frac{57,5}{.8} = 71,9\ hp$$

Surface finish may be an important specification on a machined part. Finishes produced by indexable insert cutters usually range from 0.80–3.2 (32–150) Ra. This broad range can be affected by several variables such as work material, machine rigidity, spindle alignment, fixturing, insert nose geometry, insert wear, cutting feed and speed, heat-generated chip welding, and chatter.

Good finishes will result when you use the right combination of cutter geometry, insert style, and cutting speeds and feeds for the material being milled. It is also important to have the part adequately fixtured, and the machine properly maintained.

Figure 1 illustrates that finer finishes can be obtained by using a larger corner radius, flat, or wiper on the insert. This tends to wipe out or reduce feed marks. In addition to the corner geometry of the insert, it is important to correctly set each insert relative to the other inserts. For example, if all of the inserts have the same corner geometry, and are set in the cutter body to a face height of approximately 0,025mm relative to each other, the finish produced will be better than if the inserts were set to within 0,07mm.

Improved finishes can also be obtained by increasing speeds and reducing feeds. Be aware, however, that increased speed also increases cutting temperatures, and may reduce insert edge life.

Finish will not necessarily be the same on all areas of the milled surface. Figure 2 shows that the Ra finish will be lower on the area where the feed marks are close to each other, and higher where feed marks are farther apart.

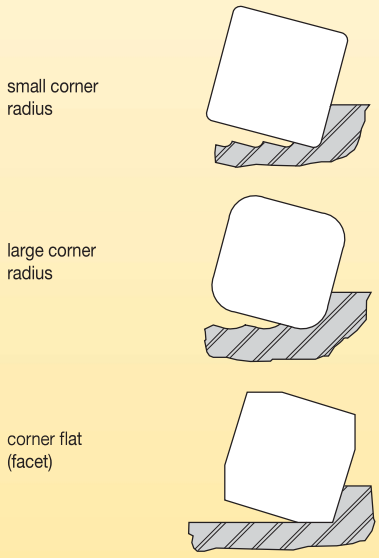


Figure 1: Larger insert corner radii or flats produce finer milling finishes.

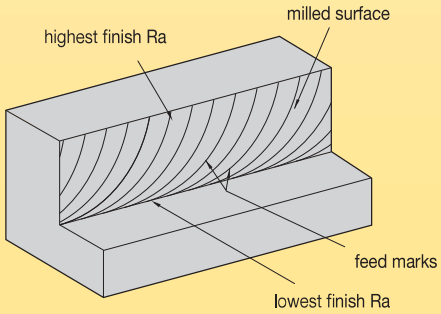


Figure 2: Quality of Ra finish corresponds to the distance between feed marks.

In figure 3, the Ra value will be lower near the outside diameter of the cut where the feed marks are at their closest, and higher at the centre where the feed marks are farthest apart. Peaks produced are highest at the centre of the cutter as it is positioned in the cut, and lowest at the outside diameter of the cutter, as illustrated below in figures 3 and 4.

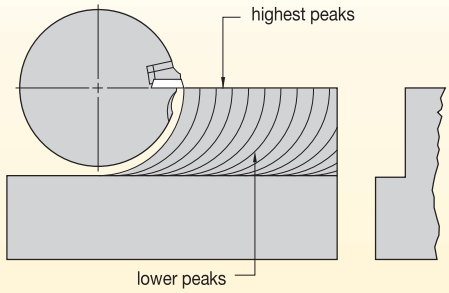


Figure 3: Ra finish is higher at the widest feed marks.

Both finish and flatness are affected by feed marks. A taper will be produced from the high peaks down to the low peaks.

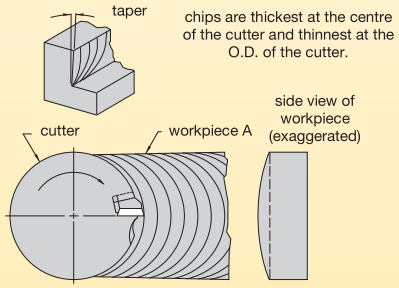


Figure 4: A taper is produced from the high peaks to the low ones.

Flatness also affects part tolerance. This effect is more predominant in side milling both sides of a part as shown in figure 5.

An obvious solution to obtaining a more consistent and improved surface finish with a minimum of taper is to reduce or flatten the peaks between feed marks. This can be done by introducing an insert with a corner configuration capable of wiping out or reducing these peaks. Shown in figure 5 is an exaggerated change in part width due to flatness and taper.

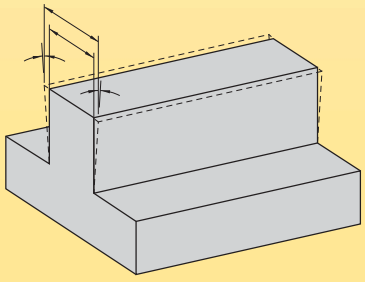


Figure 5: Flatness affects part tolerance more when milling both sides of a part.

(continued)

(continued)

Figures 6 and 7 compare the feed marks produced with a nose radius insert to those produced with a wiper insert. A wiper insert with a large radius for wiping out or reducing peaks (figure 7) has been effective in producing finishes below 2.5 Ra. Figures 6 and 7 show the wiper insert is designed to "top off" the peaks of the feed marks**.** An improved surface finish, surface flatness, and reduced taper will result.

Wiper inserts are normally set at 0,025–0,04mm above the highest positioned insert in the cutter to ensure a good wiping action. Kennametal wiper inserts are typically designed to fit into any pocket in the cutter body. This means one or more wiper inserts can be used. Interchangeable wipers can be used to share the load on the periphery of the cut in feed per tooth.

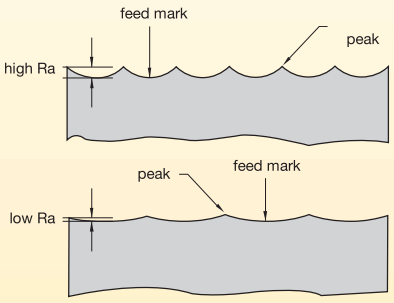


Figure 6: Peaks produced with a standard radii insert (top) compared to those produced with a large radius wiper insert (bottom).

Poor Surface Finish

cause	solution
cutter runout	Check for high insert, dirt in the pockets, or dirty spindle and cutter mounting face. Also, look for burs on the cutter and damaged cutter pocket.
worn or chipped insert	Index insert.
feed per revolution exceeding flat on wiper	Reduce feed rate or install wiper with greater effective insert facet width.
wiper insert is set too high	Set the wiper insert 0,025–0,04mm above highest insert.
chatter	Check rigidity of machine and table fixturing. Check arbour and spindle, adjust feed rates, adjust RPM, or reduce cut width. Consider cutter with fewer pockets.

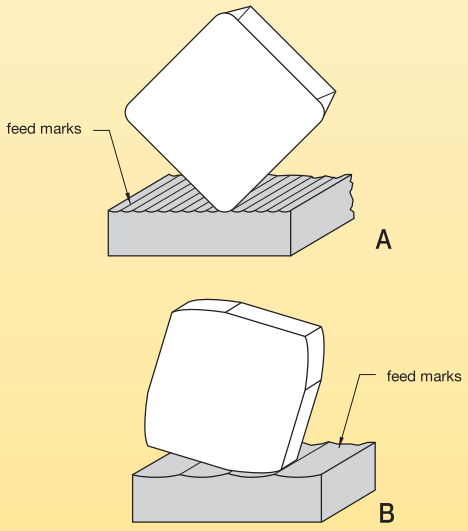


Figure 7: Feed marks produced with a nose radius insert (A) compared to marks produced with a wiper insert (B).

(continued)

(continued)

Measuring Finish Produced in a Milling Operation

Do not rely on your eye or fingernail to determine surface finish. Fingernails are about 25 times as thick as the stylus tip of a surface measuring instrument. They will skid across surface peaks, missing the valleys. Use a surface measuring instrument since the appearance of the surface finish may be deceiving. For example, reflected light on a uniformly milled surface pattern will look smoother than a random pattern. Also, a shiny surface will appear smoother than a dull surface.

Placement of the measuring device in a specific area on the milled surface will affect the reading. Also, a surface finish measured perpendicular to the feed direction is better than measuring parallel to the feed direction. This is usually the case regardless of workpiece condition and material (see figure 8).

Changing the cut-off width of the surface measuring instrument will affect the Ra value of the measurement.

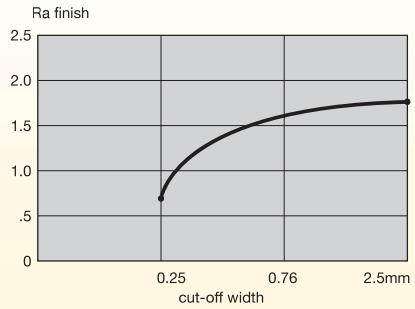


Figure 10: Finish quality is directly proportional to the cut-off width.

Surface Profile Record

Figure 9 shows the variation in roughness created by increasing the cut-off width on the instrument. The greater the cut-off, (see figure 9), the higher the Ra finish. For example, figure 10 illustrates that a 0,25mm cut-off width will produce a 0.6 Ra finish; whereas, a 0,76mm cut-off width will produce a 2.0 Ra finish.

Also, figure 10 demonstrates that most measuring devices are provided with 0,25mm, 0,76mm, and 2,54mm cut-offs. In most cases, the 0,76mm width cut-off is preferred.

Figure 11 shows the standard surface symbols specifying maximum and minimum roughness, waviness, and lay, which is the direction in which the measurement is taken.

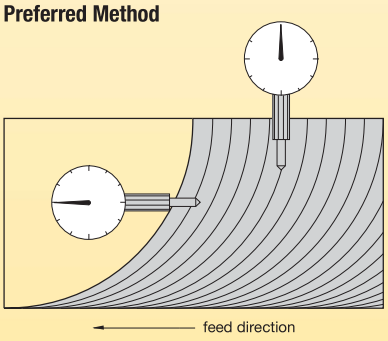


Figure 8: Measuring surface finish

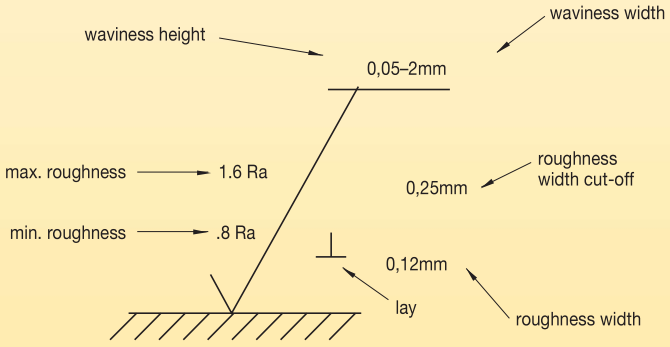


Figure 11: Standard surface symbols

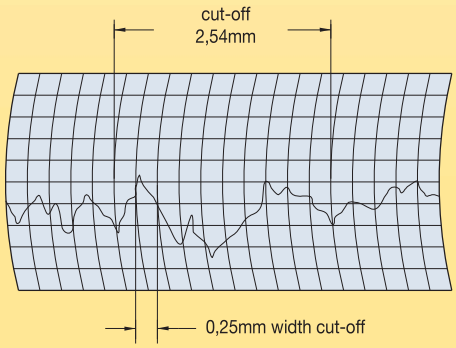


Figure 9: Increasing the cut-off width creates a variation in roughness.

Troubleshooting Introduction

Troubleshooting should be performed in a sequential method to identify and solve your milling problems. These problems can be recognised as premature insert edge failure, part appearance, machine noise or vibration, and the cutter's appearance. Successful troubleshooting requires that we correctly identify the problem, then take the necessary corrective action one step at a time. The five key areas of concern are:

1. cutting tool material (grade)
2. cutter/adaptor
3. machine
4. workpiece
5. set-up/fixturing

This section will discuss possible causes and will recommend corrective actions for each of the five areas listed. Remember, if more than one step is taken concurrently, the real cause of the problem may never be discovered. Always perform one corrective measure at a time.

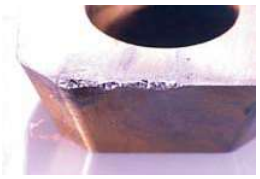
Edge Condition Problems and Solutions

Chipping:

Appears like normal flank wear to the untrained eye. Actually, normal flank wear lands have a fine, smooth wear pattern, while a land formed by chipping has a saw-toothed, uneven surface. If chipping is not detected soon enough, it may be perceived as depth-of-cut notching.

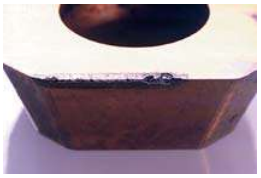
Chipping can also be caused by recutting of chips. A good example of this would be a slotting operation where chip clearance or chip gullet space does not allow the chips to evacuate cleanly. In this instance, packing of the chips also occurs.

In most cases, by changing to a stronger grade and/or to a different edge preparation such as a larger hone or T-land, or from a 90° cutter geometry to a lead angle cutter geometry, will resolve the problem.

problem	cause	solution
chipping 	• chatter	• Check system rigidity for proper part clamping. • Correct worn gibs/bearings. • Check for improper cutter mounting.
	• edge prep	• Use largest hone or T-land possible.
	• grade	• Use a tougher grade.
	• built-up edge	• Increase speed.
	• feed	• Reduce feed per tooth.
	• recutting chips	• Choose cutter geometry with correct pitch for chip clearance. • Use air blast or coolant to remove chips.

Depth-of-cut notching:

Appears when chipping or localised wear at the depth-of-cut line on the rake face and flank of the insert occurs. Notching is primarily caused by the condition of the workpiece material. Material conditions prone to depth-of-cut notch include: an abrasive workpiece skin of scale, abrasive properties of high-temperature alloys like Inconel®, a work-hardened outer layer resulting from a previous machining operation, or heat-treated material above 55 HRC.

problem	cause	solution
depth-of-cut notching 	• cutter geometry	• Change to a lead angle cutter.
	• grade	• Use a more wear-resistant grade of carbide.
	• feed	• Reduce feed per tooth.
	• speed	• Reduce speed.
	• edge-prep	• Use honed or T-land inserts.
	• programming	• Vary depth of cut on very abrasive materials.

Thermal cracks:

These cracks run perpendicular to the insert's cutting edge and are caused by the extreme temperature variations involved in milling. In one revolution of a milling cutter, the insert starts to cut and the temperature quickly rises as the insert enters the cut. The varying chip thickness also changes the temperature throughout the cut. When the insert comes out of the cut, air or coolant flow rapidly cools the insert before it re-enters the cut.

These temperature variations create heat stresses in the insert which can result in thermal cracks. To the untrained eye, advanced thermal cracking could appear as chipping.

problem	cause	solution
thermal cracks 	• speed and feed	• Reduce cutting edge temperature by reducing the cutting speed and possibly the feed per tooth.
	• coolant	• Shut off coolant.
	• grade	• Use coated grade designed for wet milling.

Built-up edge:

This condition involves the adhesion of layers of workpiece material to the top surface of the insert. Hardened pieces of the adhered material periodically break free, leaving an irregularly shaped depression along the cutting edge. This causes damage to the part and insert. Cutting forces also will be increased due to built-up edge.

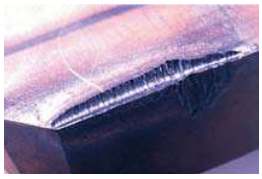
problem	cause	solution
built-up edge 	• speed	• Increase SFM.
	• feed	• Increase feed per tooth.
	• coolant	• Use mist or flood coolant to avoid chips sticking to the insert when machining stainless steel and aluminium alloys.
	• grade	• Use sharp edge PVD inserts.
		• Higher speeds require diamond-tipped inserts or diamond-coated inserts on certain non-ferrous alloys.
	• edge-prep	• Use sharp edge, positive rake PVD inserts, or polished inserts.

Crater wear:

A relatively smooth, regular depression is produced on the insert's rake face. Crater wear occurs in two ways:

1. Material adhering to the insert's top surface is dislodged, carrying away minute fragments of the top surface of the insert.
2. Frictional heat builds up from the flow of chips over the top surface of the insert. Eventually, this heat buildup softens the insert behind the cutting edge and removes minute particles of the insert until a crater forms.

Crater wear is rarely encountered in milling, but can appear when machining certain steel and cast iron alloys. If crater wear becomes severe, there is a risk that the cutting edge will break, destroying the insert.

problem	cause	solution
crater wear 	• grade	• Use a more wear-resistant grade.
	• speed	• Reduce cutting speed.
	• edge-prep	• Use smaller T-land or increase feed to proper range for T-land.

Flank wear:

Uniform flank wear is the preferred method of insert failure because it can be predicted. Excessive flank wear increases cutting forces and contributes to poor surface finish. When wear occurs at an unacceptable rate or becomes unpredictable, the key elements that must be investigated are speed, feed, grade, and insert/cutter geometry.

NOTE: Inserts should be indexed for roughing applications when flank wear reaches 0,38–0,50mm. For finish applications, inserts should be indexed once flank wear reaches 0,25–0,38mm, if not sooner.

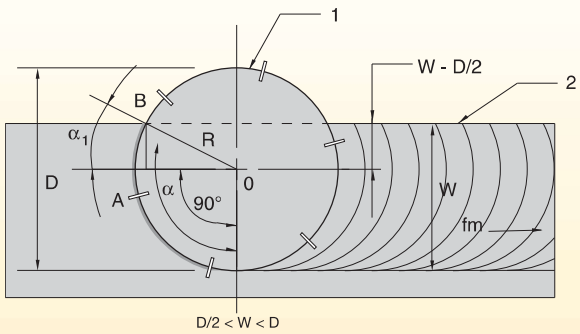
problem	cause	solution
flank wear 	• speed	• Check this area first. Recalculate SFM (Vc) to assure correctness. • Speed should be reduced without changing feed per tooth.
	• feed	• Increase feed per tooth (feed should be high enough to avoid the pure rubbing, which occurs with small chip thickness).
	• grade	• Use more wear-resistant grade. • Change to a coated grade if you are now using an uncoated grade.
	• insert geometry	• Inspect insert to determine if proper style is being used in the cutter.

Multiple factors:

When wear, chipping, thermal cracking, and breakage occur at once, the machine operator must look beyond the normal feed, speed, and depth-of-cut adjustments to find the root cause of the problem. Speed, feed, and depth-of-cut parameters should be re-examined for accuracy, but the system's rigidity should also be closely inspected for loose or worn parts as well.

problem	cause	solution
multiple factors 	• system rigidity	• Check system for loose cutter mounting. • Improve fixture and cutter rigidity. • Check for worn hardware or improper insert installation. • Reduce the gauge length of the cutter and arbour assembly.
	• feed	• Reduce feed rate to relieve cutting forces.
	• cutter geometry	• If possible, use a lead angle cutter to redirect cutting forces away from the insert nose.
	• insert/grade	• If possible, use a larger nose radius. • Use T-land insert. • Use a tougher grade of carbide.

Appendix • Engagement Angle and Number of Inserts in Cut

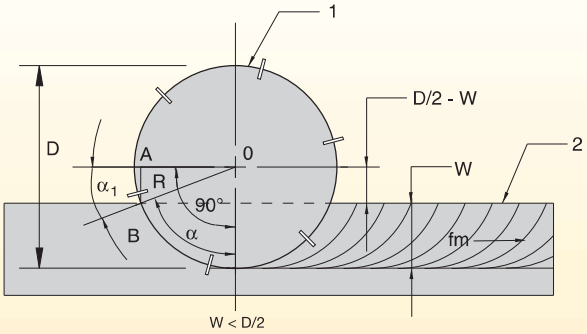


$$Z_c = \frac{Z \times \alpha^\circ}{360^\circ} \qquad \alpha = 90^\circ + \alpha_1$$

$$\sin \alpha_1 = \frac{AB}{OB} = \frac{W - D/2}{D/2} = \frac{2(W - D/2)}{D} = \frac{2W - D}{D};$$

$$\alpha_1 = \arcsin \frac{2W - D}{D};$$

$$Z_c = \frac{Z\left(90^\circ + \arcsin \frac{2W - D}{D}\right)}{360^\circ}$$



$$Z_c = \frac{Z \times \alpha^\circ}{360^\circ} \qquad \alpha = 90^\circ - \alpha_1$$

$$\sin \alpha_1 = \frac{AB}{OB} = \frac{D/2 - W}{D/2} = \frac{2(D/2 - W)}{D} = \frac{D - 2W}{D};$$

$$\alpha_1 = \arcsin \frac{D - 2W}{D}$$

$$Z_c = \frac{Z\left(90^\circ - \arcsin \frac{D - 2W}{D}\right)}{360^\circ}$$

D = cutter diameter
W = width of cut (woc)
α = engagement angle
α_1 = angle between cutter centreline and cutter radius to the peripheral point of exit or entry
Z = number of inserts in cutter
Z_c = number of inserts in cut

Service and Support

Customer Application Support (CAS)

Get Fast and Reliable Answers to Your Toughest Metalcutting Problems

Our Customer Application Support (CAS) Team is the metalworking industry's leading help desk resource for tooling application solutions and problem resolution.

Easy Access to Proven Metalworking Expertise!

Kennametal Customer Application Engineers assist customers and engineering groups throughout the world with expert tool selection and application recommendations for the entire range of Kennametal tooling.

SERVICE LEVEL EXCELLENCE	Fast telephone response. Quick technical solutions. Efficient case management.
SERVICES	Operating parameters. Process optimisation. Hardware support. Tooling selection. Troubleshooting.
BEST-IN-CLASS SUPPORT TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGY	Materials database. Application calculators. Tooling performance experts.



Originating Country	Language	Phone	E-mail
Australia	English	1800 666 667	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
Austria	German	0800 202873	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
Belgium	English/French	0800 80850	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
China	Chinese	400 889 2238	k-cn.techsupport@kennametal.com
Denmark	English	808 89298	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Finland	English	0800 919412	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
France	French	080 5540 367	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
Germany	German	0800 0006651	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
India	English	1 800 103 5227	in.techsupport@kennametal.com
Israel	English	1809 449889	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Italy	Italian	800 916561	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
Japan	English	03 3820 2855	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
Korea (South)	English	+82 2 2100 6100	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
Malaysia	English	1800 812 990	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
Mexico	Spanish	1800 253 0758	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Netherlands	English	0800 0201 130	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
New Zealand	English	0800 450 941	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
Norway	English	800 10080	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Poland	Polish	0080 04411887	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
Russia (landline)	Russian	8800 5556394	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
Russia (cell phone)	Russian	+7 8005556394	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
Singapore	English	1800 6221031	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
South Africa	English	0800 981643	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Sweden	English	020799246	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Taiwan	English	0800 666 197	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
Thailand	English	1800 4417820	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
UK	English	0800 032 8339	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Ukraine	Russian	0800502664	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
USA	English	800 835 3668	na.techsupport@kennametal.com

Numbers shown only serve the originating country listed.

Metric • Face Milling, Contour Milling, Profiling and Die & Mould

Material Group		GH1			GH2			K110M			K115M			K313			KBK50			KC410M*		
P	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
M	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
K	1	350	**260**	160	300	**220**	145	155	**145**	140	220	**180**	145	230	**205**	180	1200	**800**	600	–	–	–
	2	295	**220**	145	260	**190**	125	140	**125**	120	180	**145**	110	–	–	–	1200	**800**	600	–	–	–
	3	240	**190**	140	220	**175**	120	120	**110**	95	110	**90**	70	–	–	–	1200	**800**	600	–	–	–
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Material Group		KC422M*			KC505M			KC510M			KC515M			KC520M			KC522M			KC524M		
P	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	330	**295**	260	–	–	–	395	**340**	325	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	310	**275**	240	–	–	–	330	**290**	240	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	275	**240**	205	–	–	–	305	**260**	210	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	360	**265**	215	295	**240**	205	240	**205**	160	–	–	–	270	**220**	180	–	–	–
	5	–	–	–	360	**265**	215	–	–	–	205	**160**	125	–	–	–	220	**205**	180	–	–	–
	6	–	–	–	350	**240**	190	–	–	–	160	**125**	110	–	–	–	200	**150**	120	–	–	–
M	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	330	**275**	240	–	–	–	245	**215**	200	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	275	**220**	160	–	–	–	220	**190**	155	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	220	**180**	145	–	–	–	170	**145**	115	–	–	–
K	1	–	–	–	230	**205**	180	355	**320**	290	440	**330**	220	325	**295**	260	275	**245**	220	450	**320**	230
	2	–	–	–	210	**185**	160	275	**245**	230	330	**260**	180	250	**230**	210	215	**190**	180	390	**245**	190
	3	–	–	–	140	**115**	90	235	**210**	190	145	**110**	70	210	**190**	175	180	**160**	145	300	**220**	155
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	265	**205**	170	190	**155**	110	170	**120**	95	–	–	–	145	**110**	85	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Technical Information

*Recommended for wet machining only.

(continued)

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.
As the average chip thickness increases, the speed should be decreased.

Dry

Wet

(continued)

Metric • Face Milling, Contour Milling, Profiling, and Die & Mould

Material Group		KC525M			KC530M			KC725M			KC735M			KCK15			KCK20			KCPK30		
P	1	265	**240**	215	275	**240**	205	310	**275**	260	155	**145**	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	545	**475**	445
	2	215	**190**	180	240	**205**	160	265	**230**	190	145	**130**	125	–	–	–	–	–	–	335	**305**	275
	3	190	**180**	170	205	**180**	160	240	**205**	170	130	**120**	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	305	**275**	245
	4	170	**155**	145	180	**160**	145	215	**180**	145	120	**110**	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	230	**210**	190
	5	180	**170**	155	160	**145**	125	180	**160**	145	110	**95**	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	310	**275**	250
	6	155	**145**	130	125	**110**	90	155	**120**	95	95	**90**	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	190	**160**	–
M	1	180	**170**	155	275	**220**	180	205	**180**	160	125	**110**	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	245	**220**	185
	2	155	**145**	130	180	**145**	125	185	**155**	130	115	**100**	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	220	**190**	170
	3	110	**95**	85	145	**125**	110	140	**120**	95	85	**70**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	175	**155**	140
K	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	505	**460**	410	350	**305**	260	355	**320**	290
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	**355**	330	275	**240**	210	280	**250**	230
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	335	**300**	275	230	**205**	175	235	**210**	190
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Material Group		KCPM40			KCSM30			KCSM40			KD1400			KD1410*			KD1415*			KD1425*		
P	1	355	**310**	295	265	**240**	215	275	**240**	205	310	**275**	260	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	300	**260**	215	215	**190**	180	240	**205**	160	265	**230**	190	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	275	**235**	190	190	**180**	170	205	**180**	160	240	**205**	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	245	**205**	160	170	**155**	145	180	**160**	145	215	**180**	145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	5	205	**185**	160	180	**170**	155	160	**145**	125	180	**160**	145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	6	180	**140**	110	155	**145**	130	125	**110**	90	155	**120**	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
M	1	235	**205**	185	180	**170**	155	275	**220**	180	205	**180**	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	210	**180**	150	155	**145**	130	180	**145**	125	185	**155**	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	155	**140**	110	110	**95**	85	145	**125**	110	140	**120**	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
K	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

*Recommended for wet machining only.

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.
As the average chip thickness increases, the speed should be decreased.

Dry

Wet

(continued)

(continued)

Metric • Face Milling, Contour Milling, Profiling, and Die & Mould

Material Group		KTPK20			KY3500			KYS30			KYSP30			MP91M			SC3025			SC6525		
P	1	440	**360**	305	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	415	**295**	170	–	–	–	445	**305**	170
	2	270	**230**	190	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	365	**260**	145	–	–	–	390	**270**	145
	3	245	**205**	175	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	325	**230**	125	–	–	–	350	**240**	125
	4	180	**155**	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	245	**175**	95	–	–	–	250	**175**	95
	5	250	**210**	175	–	–	–	910	**730**	545	910	**730**	545	–	–	–	–	–	–	190	**145**	95
	6	155	**125**	–	–	–	–	910	**730**	545	910	**730**	545	–	–	–	–	–	–	170	**120**	70
M	1	290	**235**	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	240	**215**	170
	2	260	**220**	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	230	**190**	145
	3	190	**160**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	175	**155**	110
K	1	275	**235**	190	965	**875**	780	–	–	–	–	–	–	440	**305**	175	475	**330**	180	470	**325**	175
	2	220	**180**	155	760	**685**	635	–	–	–	–	–	–	340	**240**	140	400	**275**	145	365	**250**	140
	3	180	**155**	125	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	310	**220**	125	330	**230**	125	–	–	–
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	805	**660**	510	805	**660**	510	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	805	**660**	510	805	**660**	510	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	1170	**955**	730	1170	**955**	730	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	125	**95**	60	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	115	**85**	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Material Group		SP4019			SP6519			X400			X500			X700		
P	1	380	**275**	170	355	**260**	155	310	**230**	145	325	**240**	155	–	–	–
	2	330	**240**	145	310	**230**	140	275	**205**	125	290	**215**	140	–	–	–
	3	295	**210**	125	275	**200**	120	240	**180**	115	250	**185**	120	–	–	–
	4	230	**160**	95	210	**150**	90	180	**130**	85	190	**145**	90	–	–	–
	5	180	**130**	85	170	**125**	85	–	–	–	155	**120**	85	160	**125**	85
	6	155	**110**	60	145	**100**	60	–	–	–	130	**95**	60	140	**100**	60
M	1	335	**240**	145	325	**235**	140	–	–	–	300	**220**	140	310	**230**	140
	2	300	**215**	130	280	**205**	125	–	–	–	265	**190**	120	275	**205**	125
	3	240	**175**	110	235	**170**	100	–	–	–	215	**155**	95	230	**170**	100
K	1	395	**290**	175	355	**265**	170	–	–	–	310	**265**	205	–	–	–
	2	305	**220**	140	290	**210**	130	–	–	–	265	**215**	155	–	–	–
	3	280	**205**	125	265	**190**	120	–	–	–	205	**170**	120	–	–	–
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	120	**90**	60	–	–	–	115	**85**	55	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	110	**80**	50	–	–	–	95	**70**	40	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

*Recommended for wet machining only.

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.
As the average chip thickness increases, the speed should be decreased.

Dry

Wet

Metric • Shoulder Milling, Slotting, and Thread Mills

Material Group		GH1			GH2			K110M			K115M			K313			KBK50			KC410M*		
P	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
M	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
K	1	290	**215**	135	250	**185**	120	130	**120**	115	185	**150**	120	190	**170**	150	1000	**665**	500	–	–	–
	2	245	**185**	120	215	**160**	105	115	**105**	100	150	**120**	90	–	–	–	1000	**665**	500	–	–	–
	3	200	**160**	115	185	**145**	100	100	**90**	80	90	**75**	60	–	–	–	1000	**665**	500	–	–	–
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Material Group		KC422M *			KC505M			KC510M			KC515M			KC520M			KC522M			KC524M		
P	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	275	**245**	215	–	–	–	330	**285**	270	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	260	**230**	200	–	–	–	275	**240**	200	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	230	**200**	170	–	–	–	255	**215**	175	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	300	**220**	180	245	**200**	170	200	**170**	135	–	–	–	225	**185**	150	–	–	–
	5	–	–	–	300	**220**	180	–	–	–	170	**135**	105	–	–	–	185	**170**	150	–	–	–
	6	–	–	–	290	**200**	160	–	–	–	135	**105**	90	–	–	–	165	**125**	100	–	–	–
M	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	275	**230**	200	–	–	–	205	**180**	165	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	230	**185**	135	–	–	–	185	**160**	130	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	185	**150**	120	–	–	–	140	**120**	95	–	–	–
K	1	–	–	–	190	**170**	150	295	**265**	240	365	**275**	185	270	**245**	215	230	**205**	185	375	**265**	190
	2	–	–	–	175	**155**	135	230	**205**	190	275	**215**	150	210	**190**	175	180	**160**	150	325	**205**	160
	3	–	–	–	115	**95**	75	195	**175**	160	120	**90**	60	175	**160**	145	150	**135**	120	250	**185**	130
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	220	**170**	140	160	**130**	90	140	**100**	80	–	–	–	120	**90**	70	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

*Recommended for wet machining only.

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.
As the average chip thickness increases, the speed should be decreased.

Dry

Wet

(continued)

(continued)

Metric • Shoulder Milling, Slotting, and Thread Mills

Material Group		KC525M			KC530M			KC725M			KC735M			KCK15			KCK20			KCPK30		
P	1	220	**200**	180	230	**200**	170	260	**230**	215	130	**120**	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	455	**395**	370
	2	180	**160**	150	200	**170**	135	220	**190**	160	120	**110**	105	–	–	–	–	–	–	280	**255**	230
	3	160	**150**	140	170	**150**	135	200	**170**	140	110	**100**	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	255	**230**	205
	4	140	**130**	120	150	**135**	120	180	**150**	120	100	**90**	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	190	**175**	160
	5	150	**140**	130	135	**120**	105	150	**135**	120	90	**80**	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	260	**230**	210
	6	130	**120**	110	105	**90**	75	130	**100**	80	80	**75**	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	160	**135**	–
M	1	150	**140**	130	230	**185**	150	170	**150**	135	105	**90**	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	205	**185**	155
	2	130	**120**	110	150	**120**	105	155	**130**	110	95	**85**	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	185	**160**	140
	3	90	**80**	70	120	**105**	90	115	**100**	80	70	**60**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145	**130**	115
K	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	420	**385**	340	290	**255**	215	295	**265**	240
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	335	**295**	275	230	**200**	175	235	**210**	190
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	280	**250**	230	190	**170**	145	195	**175**	160
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Material Group		KCPM40			KCSM30			KCSM40			KD1400			KD1410*			KD1415*			KD1425*		
P	1	295	**260**	245	230	**200**	170	260	**230**	215	130	**120**	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	250	**215**	180	200	**170**	135	220	**190**	160	120	**110**	105	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	230	**195**	160	170	**150**	135	200	**170**	140	110	**100**	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	205	**170**	135	150	**135**	120	180	**150**	120	100	**90**	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	5	170	**155**	135	135	**120**	105	150	**135**	120	90	**80**	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	6	150	**115**	90	105	**90**	75	130	**100**	80	80	**75**	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
M	1	195	**170**	155	230	**185**	150	170	**150**	135	105	**90**	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	175	**150**	125	150	**120**	105	155	**130**	110	95	**85**	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	130	**115**	90	120	**105**	90	115	**100**	80	70	**60**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
K	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

*Recommended for wet machining only.

(continued)

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.
As the average chip thickness increases, the speed should be decreased.

Dry

Wet

Technical Information

(continued)

Metric • Shoulder Milling, Slotting, and Thread Mills

Material Group		KTPK20			KY3500			KYS30			KYSP30			MP91M			SC3025			SC6525		
P	1	365	**300**	255	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	345	**245**	140	–	–	–	370	**255**	140
	2	225	**190**	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	305	**215**	120	–	–	–	325	**225**	120
	3	205	**170**	145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	270	**190**	105	–	–	–	290	**200**	105
	4	150	**130**	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	205	**145**	80	–	–	–	210	**145**	80
	5	210	**175**	145	–	–	–	760	**610**	455	760	**610**	455	–	–	–	–	–	–	160	**120**	80
	6	130	**105**	–	–	–	–	760	**610**	455	760	**610**	455	–	–	–	–	–	–	140	**100**	60
M	1	240	**195**	165	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	**180**	140
	2	215	**185**	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	190	**160**	120
	3	160	**135**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145	**130**	90
K	1	230	**195**	160	805	**730**	650	–	–	–	–	–	–	365	**255**	145	395	**275**	150	390	**270**	145
	2	185	**150**	130	635	**570**	530	–	–	–	–	–	–	285	**200**	115	335	**230**	120	305	**210**	115
	3	150	**130**	105	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	260	**185**	105	275	**190**	105	–	–	–
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	670	**550**	425	670	**550**	425	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	670	**550**	425	670	**550**	425	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	975	**795**	610	975	**795**	610	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	105	**80**	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	95	**70**	40	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Material Group		SP4019			SP6519			X400			X500			X700		
P	1	315	**230**	140	295	**215**	130	260	**190**	120	270	**200**	130	–	–	–
	2	275	**200**	120	260	**190**	115	230	**170**	105	240	**180**	115	–	–	–
	3	245	**175**	105	230	**165**	100	200	**150**	95	210	**155**	100	–	–	–
	4	190	**135**	80	175	**125**	75	150	**110**	70	160	**120**	75	–	–	–
	5	150	**110**	70	140	**105**	70	–	–	–	130	**100**	70	135	**105**	70
	6	130	**90**	50	120	**85**	50	–	–	–	110	**80**	50	115	**85**	50
M	1	280	**200**	120	270	**195**	115	–	–	–	250	**185**	115	260	**190**	115
	2	250	**180**	110	235	**170**	105	–	–	–	220	**160**	100	230	**170**	105
	3	200	**145**	90	195	**140**	85	–	–	–	180	**130**	80	190	**140**	85
K	1	330	**240**	145	295	**220**	140	–	–	–	260	**220**	170	–	–	–
	2	255	**185**	115	240	**175**	110	–	–	–	220	**180**	130	–	–	–
	3	235	**170**	105	220	**160**	100	–	–	–	170	**140**	100	–	–	–
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	100	**75**	50	–	–	–	95	**70**	45	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	90	**65**	40	–	–	–	80	**60**	35	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

*Recommended for wet machining only.

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.
As the average chip thickness increases, the speed should be decreased.

Dry

Wet

Metric • Face Milling, Contour Milling, Profiling, and Die & Mould

Material Group		GH1			GH2			K110M			K115M			K313			KBK50*			KC410M		
P	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
M	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
K	1	280	**210**	130	240	**175**	115	125	**115**	110	175	**145**	115	185	**165**	145	1200	**800**	600	–	–	–
	2	235	**175**	115	210	**150**	100	110	**100**	95	145	**115**	90	–	–	–	1200	**800**	600	–	–	–
	3	190	**150**	110	175	**140**	95	95	**90**	75	90	**70**	55	–	–	–	1200	**800**	600	–	–	–
N	1	1150	**895**	385	1150	**910**	385	485	**455**	430	350	**265**	175	765	**670**	575	–	–	–	1170	**1035**	955
	2	1150	**895**	385	1150	**910**	385	390	**350**	310	235	**175**	145	–	–	–	–	–	–	1035	**955**	880
	3	850	**790**	285	850	**700**	285	390	**350**	310	235	**175**	145	–	–	–	–	–	–	1035	**955**	880
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	**55**	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Material Group		KC422M			KC505M			KC510M			KC515M			KC520M			KC522M			KC524M		
P	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	265	**235**	210	–	–	–	315	**270**	260	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	**220**	190	–	–	–	265	**230**	190	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	220	**190**	165	–	–	–	245	**210**	170	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	290	**210**	170	235	**190**	165	190	**165**	130	–	–	–	215	**175**	145	–	–	–
	5	–	–	–	290	**210**	170	–	–	–	165	**130**	100	–	–	–	175	**165**	145	–	–	–
	6	–	–	–	280	**190**	150	–	–	–	130	**100**	90	–	–	–	160	**120**	95	–	–	–
M	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	265	**220**	190	–	–	–	195	**170**	160	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	220	**175**	130	–	–	–	175	**150**	125	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	175	**145**	115	–	–	–	135	**115**	90	–	–	–
K	1	–	–	–	185	**165**	145	285	**255**	230	350	**265**	175	260	**235**	210	220	**195**	175	360	**255**	185
	2	–	–	–	170	**150**	130	220	**195**	185	265	**210**	145	200	**185**	170	170	**150**	145	310	**195**	150
	3	–	–	–	110	**90**	70	190	**170**	150	115	**90**	55	170	**150**	140	145	**130**	115	240	**175**	125
N	1	1030	**910**	840	–	–	–	615	**550**	505	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	910	**840**	730	–	–	–	555	**510**	470	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	910	**840**	730	–	–	–	555	**510**	470	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	**30**	25	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	**30**	25	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	**40**	25	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	**50**	30	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	210	**165**	135	150	**125**	90	135	**95**	75	–	–	–	115	**90**	70	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Technical Information

*Recommended for dry machining only.

(continued)

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.
As the average chip thickness increases, the speed should be decreased.

Dry

Wet

(continued)

Metric • Face Milling, Contour Milling, Profiling, and Die & Mould

Material Group		KC525M			KC530M			KC725M			KC735M			KCK15			KCK20			KCPK30		
P	1	210	**190**	170	220	**190**	165	250	**220**	210	125	**115**	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	435	**380**	355
	2	170	**150**	145	190	**165**	130	210	**185**	150	115	**105**	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	270	**245**	220
	3	150	**145**	135	165	**145**	130	190	**165**	135	105	**95**	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	245	**220**	195
	4	135	**125**	115	145	**130**	115	170	**145**	115	95	**90**	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	185	**170**	150
	5	145	**135**	125	130	**115**	100	145	**130**	115	90	**75**	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	**220**	200
	6	125	**115**	105	100	**90**	70	125	**95**	75	75	**70**	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	**130**	–
M	1	145	**135**	125	220	**175**	145	165	**145**	130	100	**90**	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	195	**175**	150
	2	125	**115**	105	145	**115**	100	150	**125**	105	90	**80**	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	175	**150**	135
	3	90	**75**	70	115	**100**	90	110	**95**	75	70	**55**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	140	**125**	110
K	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	405	**370**	330	280	**245**	210	285	**255**	230
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	320	**285**	265	220	**190**	170	225	**200**	185
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	270	**240**	220	185	**165**	140	190	**170**	150
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	55	**50**	50	–	–	–	30	**30**	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	55	**50**	50	–	–	–	30	**30**	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	50	**45**	40	–	–	–	45	**30**	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	55	**50**	40	65	**50**	45	50	**45**	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65	**50**	30
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Material Group		KCPM40			KCSM30			KCSM40			KD1400			KD1410			KD1415			KD1425		
P	1	285	**250**	235	355	**310**	290	–	–	–	310	**275**	260	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	240	**210**	170	290	**260**	210	–	–	–	265	**230**	190	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	220	**190**	150	270	**230**	190	–	–	–	240	**205**	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	195	**165**	130	240	**195**	160	–	–	–	215	**180**	145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	5	165	**150**	130	195	**185**	160	165	**140**	115	180	**160**	145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	6	145	**110**	90	175	**135**	105	145	**105**	75	155	**120**	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
M	1	190	**165**	150	215	**190**	175	200	**165**	135	205	**180**	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	170	**145**	120	195	**170**	140	170	**140**	115	185	**155**	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	125	**110**	90	150	**130**	100	140	**105**	80	140	**120**	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
K	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3850	**3365**	2870	3850	**3365**	2870	730	**1585**	3905
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1535	**1435**	1345	3850	**3365**	2870	730	**1585**	3905
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1535	**1435**	1345	1535	**1435**	1345	370	**490**	570
S	1	40	**30**	30	45	**40**	30	40	**30**	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	40	**30**	30	45	**40**	30	40	**30**	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	50	**40**	30	50	**45**	30	50	**40**	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	65	**50**	30	70	**55**	40	55	**50**	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	130	**95**	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.
As the average chip thickness increases, the speed should be decreased.

(continued)

Dry

Wet

(continued)

Metric • Face Milling, Contour Milling, Profiling, and Die & Mould

Material Group		KTPK20			KY3500*			KYS30*			KYSP30*			SC3025			SC6525			SP4019		
P	1	350	**290**	245	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	355	**245**	135	445	**305**	170	305	**220**	135
	2	215	**185**	150	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	310	**215**	115	390	**270**	145	265	**190**	115
	3	195	**165**	140	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	280	**190**	100	350	**240**	125	235	**170**	100
	4	145	**125**	105	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	200	**140**	75	250	**175**	95	185	**130**	75
	5	200	**170**	140	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	150	**115**	75	190	**145**	95	145	**105**	70
	6	125	**100**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	135	**95**	55	170	**120**	70	125	**90**	50
M	1	230	**190**	160	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	190	**170**	135	240	**215**	170	270	**190**	115
	2	210	**175**	145	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	185	**150**	115	230	**190**	145	240	**170**	105
	3	150	**130**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	140	**125**	90	175	**155**	110	190	**140**	90
K	1	220	**190**	150	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	375	**260**	140	470	**325**	175	315	**230**	140
	2	175	**145**	125	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	290	**200**	110	365	**250**	140	245	**175**	110
	3	145	**125**	100	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	225	**165**	100
N	1	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	2780	**1585**	385
	2	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	2780	**1585**	385
	3	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	2230	**1255**	285
S	1	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	60	**45**	25
	2	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	50	**40**	25
	3	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	55	**45**	25
	4	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	80	**55**	35
H	1	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	95	**70**	50
	2	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	90	**65**	40
	3	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–

Material Group		SP6519			X400			X500			X700		
P	1	285	**210**	125	250	**185**	115	260	**190**	125	–	**–**	–
	2	250	**185**	110	220	**165**	100	230	**170**	110	–	**–**	–
	3	220	**160**	95	190	**145**	90	200	**150**	95	–	**–**	–
	4	170	**120**	70	145	**105**	70	150	**115**	70	–	**–**	–
	5	135	**100**	70	–	**–**	–	125	**95**	70	130	**100**	70
	6	115	**80**	50	–	**–**	–	105	**75**	50	110	**80**	50
M	1	260	**190**	110	–	**–**	–	240	**175**	110	250	**185**	110
	2	225	**165**	100	–	**–**	–	210	**150**	95	220	**165**	100
	3	190	**135**	80	–	**–**	–	170	**125**	75	185	**135**	80
K	1	285	**210**	135	–	**–**	–	250	**210**	165	–	**–**	–
	2	230	**170**	105	–	**–**	–	210	**170**	125	–	**–**	–
	3	210	**150**	95	–	**–**	–	165	**135**	95	–	**–**	–
N	1	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–
	2	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–
	3	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–
S	1	50	**40**	25	–	**–**	–	50	**30**	25	50	**40**	25
	2	50	**30**	20	–	**–**	–	45	**30**	20	45	**30**	20
	3	50	**40**	25	–	**–**	–	50	**40**	25	50	**40**	25
	4	75	**55**	35	–	**–**	–	70	**50**	30	70	**50**	35
H	1	–	**–**	–	90	**70**	45	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–
	2	–	**–**	–	75	**55**	30	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–
	3	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–	–	**–**	–

*Recommended for dry machining only.

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.
As the average chip thickness increases, the speed should be decreased.

Dry

Wet

Metric • Shoulder and Slotting Cutters, Thread Mills

Material Group		GH1			GH2			K110M			K115M			K313			KBK50*			KC410M		
P	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
M	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
K	1	230	**170**	110	200	**150**	95	105	**95**	90	150	**120**	95	150	**135**	120	800	**530**	400	–	–	–
	2	195	**150**	95	170	**130**	85	90	**85**	80	120	**95**	70	–	–	–	800	**530**	400	–	–	–
	3	160	**130**	90	150	**115**	80	80	**70**	65	70	**60**	50	–	–	–	800	**530**	400	–	–	–
N	1	960	**750**	320	960	**755**	320	405	**380**	360	290	**220**	150	635	**555**	480	–	–	–	970	**865**	795
	2	960	**750**	320	960	**755**	320	330	**290**	255	195	**150**	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	865	**795**	730
	3	710	**655**	235	710	**585**	235	330	**290**	255	195	**150**	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	865	**795**	730
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	**50**	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Material Group		KC422M			KC505M			KC510M			KC515M			KC520M			KC522M			KC524M		
P	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	220	**195**	170	–	–	–	265	**230**	215	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	210	**185**	160	–	–	–	220	**190**	160	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	185	**160**	135	–	–	–	205	**170**	140	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	240	**175**	145	195	**160**	135	160	**135**	110	–	–	–	180	**150**	120	–	–	–
	5	–	–	–	240	**175**	145	–	–	–	135	**110**	85	–	–	–	150	**135**	120	–	–	–
	6	–	–	–	230	**160**	130	–	–	–	110	**85**	70	–	–	–	130	**100**	80	–	–	–
M	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	220	**185**	160	–	–	–	165	**145**	130	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	185	**150**	110	–	–	–	150	**130**	105	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	**120**	95	–	–	–	110	**95**	75	–	–	–
K	1	–	–	–	150	**135**	120	235	**210**	190	290	**220**	150	215	**195**	170	185	**165**	150	300	**210**	150
	2	–	–	–	140	**125**	110	185	**165**	150	220	**170**	120	170	**150**	140	145	**130**	120	260	**165**	130
	3	–	–	–	90	**75**	60	155	**140**	130	95	**70**	50	140	**130**	115	120	**110**	95	200	**150**	105
N	1	860	**755**	700	–	–	–	510	**455**	420	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	755	**700**	610	–	–	–	465	**430**	390	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	755	**700**	610	–	–	–	465	**430**	390	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	**30**	20	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	**30**	20	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	**30**	20	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55	**40**	30	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	175	**135**	110	130	**105**	70	110	**80**	65	–	–	–	95	**70**	55	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

*Recommended for dry machining only.

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.
As the average chip thickness increases, the speed should be decreased.

Dry

Wet

Technical Information

(continued)

(continued)

Metric • Shoulder and Slotting Cutters, Thread Mills

Material Group		KC525M			KC530M			KC725M			KC735M			KCK15			KCK20			KCPK30		
P	1	175	**160**	145	185	**160**	135	210	**185**	170	105	**95**	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	365	**315**	295
	2	145	**130**	120	160	**135**	110	175	**150**	130	95	**90**	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	225	**205**	185
	3	130	**120**	110	135	**120**	110	160	**135**	110	90	**80**	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	205	**185**	165
	4	110	**105**	95	120	**110**	95	145	**120**	95	80	**70**	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	**140**	130
	5	120	**110**	105	110	**95**	85	120	**110**	95	70	**65**	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	210	**185**	170
	6	105	**95**	90	85	**70**	60	105	**80**	65	65	**60**	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	130	**110**	–
M	1	120	**110**	105	185	**150**	120	135	**120**	110	85	**70**	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	165	**150**	125
	2	105	**95**	90	120	**95**	85	125	**105**	90	75	**70**	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	**130**	110
	3	70	**65**	55	95	**85**	70	90	**80**	65	55	**50**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	115	**105**	90
K	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	335	**310**	270	230	**205**	170	235	**210**	190
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	270	**235**	220	185	**160**	140	190	**170**	150
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	225	**200**	185	150	**135**	115	155	**140**	130
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	50	**45**	40	–	–	–	30	**25**	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	50	**45**	40	–	–	–	30	**25**	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	40	**35**	30	–	–	–	35	**30**	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	50	**40**	30	50	**40**	35	45	**35**	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55	**40**	25
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Material Group		KCPM40			KCSM30			KCSM40			KD1400			KD1410			KD1415			KD1425		
P	1	285	**250**	235	295	**255**	240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	240	**210**	170	245	**215**	175	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	220	**190**	150	230	**190**	155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	195	**165**	130	200	**165**	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	5	165	**150**	130	165	**150**	130	135	**115**	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	6	145	**110**	90	150	**110**	90	120	**90**	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
M	1	190	**165**	150	180	**160**	150	170	**135**	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	170	**145**	120	165	**145**	115	145	**115**	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	125	**110**	90	125	**110**	85	115	**90**	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
K	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3210	**2805**	2390	3850	**3365**	2870	3210	**2805**	2390	610	**1320**	3250
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1280	**1195**	1120	1535	**1435**	1345	1280	**1195**	1120	610	**1320**	3250
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1280	**1195**	1120	1535	**1435**	1345	1280	**1195**	1120	310	**410**	470
S	1	40	**30**	30	35	**30**	25	30	**30**	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	40	**30**	30	35	**30**	25	30	**30**	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	50	**40**	30	45	**35**	25	40	**30**	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	65	**50**	30	55	**50**	30	50	**40**	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	110	**80**	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.
As the average chip thickness increases, the speed should be decreased.

(continued)

Dry

Wet

(continued)

Metric • Shoulder and Slotting Cutters, Thread Mills

Material Group		KTPK20			KY3500*			KYS30*			KYSP30*			SC3025			SC6525			SP4019		
P	1	290	**240**	205	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	295	**205**	110	250	**185**	110
	2	180	**150**	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	260	**180**	95	220	**160**	95
	3	165	**135**	115	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	230	**160**	85	195	**140**	85
	4	120	**105**	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	170	**115**	65	150	**110**	65
	5	170	**140**	115	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	130	**95**	65	120	**90**	55
	6	105	**85**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	110	**80**	50	105	**70**	40
M	1	190	**155**	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	160	**145**	110	225	**160**	95
	2	170	**150**	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	**130**	95	200	**145**	90
	3	130	**110**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	115	**105**	70	160	**115**	70
K	1	185	**155**	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	315	**220**	120	310	**215**	115	265	**190**	115
	2	150	**120**	105	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	270	**185**	95	245	**170**	90	205	**150**	90
	3	120	**105**	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	220	**150**	85	–	–	–	190	**135**	85
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2315	**1320**	320
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2315	**1320**	320
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1855	**1050**	235
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	**35**	20
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	**30**	20
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	**35**	20
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65	**50**	30
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	**60**	40
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	**50**	30
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Material Group		SP6519			X400			X500			X700		
P	1	235	**170**	105	210	**150**	95	215	**160**	105	–	–	–
	2	210	**150**	90	185	**135**	85	190	**145**	90	–	–	–
	3	185	**130**	80	160	**120**	75	170	**125**	80	–	–	–
	4	140	**100**	60	120	**90**	55	130	**95**	60	–	–	–
	5	110	**85**	55	–	–	–	105	**80**	55	110	**85**	55
	6	95	**70**	40	–	–	–	90	**65**	40	90	**70**	40
M	1	215	**155**	90	–	–	–	200	**150**	90	210	**150**	90
	2	190	**135**	85	–	–	–	175	**130**	80	185	**135**	85
	3	155	**110**	70	–	–	–	145	**105**	65	150	**110**	70
K	1	235	**175**	110	–	–	–	210	**175**	135	–	–	–
	2	190	**140**	90	–	–	–	175	**145**	105	–	–	–
	3	175	**130**	80	–	–	–	135	**110**	80	–	–	–
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	45	**30**	20	–	–	–	40	**30**	20	40	**30**	20
	2	40	**30**	20	–	–	–	35	**30**	15	35	**30**	20
	3	45	**30**	20	–	–	–	40	**30**	20	40	**30**	20
	4	65	**50**	30	–	–	–	60	**45**	30	60	**45**	30
H	1	–	–	–	75	**55**	35	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	65	**50**	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

*Recommended for dry machining only.

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.
As the average chip thickness increases, the speed should be decreased.

Dry

Wet

Metric • Extra Fine Pitch Cutters from Platforms Mill 16™, HexaCut™, KSSR™ • Dry Machining

Material Group		KC514M			KC524M			KCK15			KCK20			KCPK30			KY3500		
P	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
M	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
K	1	275	**180**	130	430	**305**	220	320	**210**	145	320	**210**	145	280	**250**	230	925	**845**	750
	2	215	**155**	110	370	**240**	180	240	**175**	120	240	**175**	120	230	**205**	180	730	**660**	610
	3	180	**130**	110	290	**215**	155	210	**145**	115	210	**145**	115	185	**170**	155	–	–	–
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.
As the average chip thickness increases, the speed should be decreased.

Dry

Wet

Metric • Extra Fine Pitch Cutters from Platforms Mill 16™, HexaCut™, KSSR™ • Wet Machining

Material Group		KC514M			KC524M			KCK15			KCK20			KCPK30			KY3500*		
P	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
M	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
K	1	220	**145**	105	345	**245**	175	255	**170**	115	255	**170**	115	225	**200**	185	–	–	–
	2	170	**125**	90	295	**190**	145	190	**140**	95	190	**140**	95	185	**165**	145	–	–	–
	3	145	**105**	90	230	**170**	125	170	**115**	90	170	**115**	90	150	**135**	125	–	–	–
N	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

*Recommended for dry machining only.

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.
As the average chip thickness increases, the speed should be decreased.

Dry

Wet

Metric • High Speed Cutting • Face Milling, Round Insert, Profiling, Chamfer, and Die & Mould

Material Group		GH1			GH2		
P	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K	1	280	**210**	130	240	**175**	115
	2	235	**175**	115	210	**150**	100
	3	190	**150**	110	175	**140**	95
N	1	2930	**1655**	385	2635	**1510**	385
	2	2930	**1655**	385	2635	**1510**	385
	3	2345	**1315**	285	2050	**1170**	285
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.
As the average chip thickness increases, the speed should be decreased.

Dry

Wet

Metric • High Speed Cutting • Shoulder and Slotting Cutters, Thread Mills

Material Group		GH1			GH2		
P	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
M	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
K	1	230	**170**	110	200	**150**	95
	2	195	**150**	95	170	**130**	85
	3	160	**130**	90	150	**115**	80
N	1	2440	**1380**	320	2195	**1260**	320
	2	2440	**1380**	320	2195	**1260**	320
	3	1950	**1095**	235	1710	**970**	235
S	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
H	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.
As the average chip thickness increases, the speed should be decreased.

Dry

Wet